

Notice; advertisements & monthly forecast have been removed

ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

Phone: 42449

By

Jyothisha Marthand

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet

MADRAS-15

VOL. 4 JANUARY 1966 No. 1

CONTENTS

	Page
Astrology and Commonsense	3
Houses and their Significance	6
Profession	13
Correct Ayanamsa	16
Udu Dasa Results	19
Lottery	25
Time of Marriage	27
Mars Dosha and Marriage	29
Pleasant Reunion—Missing Son	32
Uranus (Herschel)	35
Afflicted Moon in Muhurthas	37
Birth of Children	43

HOUSES AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE

BALA

12TH BHAVA

The expressions ascribed to the 12th bhava are:

- Anthyabha (last house);
- Rippa; lopasthana (house of disappearance);
- Bandha (bondage);
- Vigama, Vyaya (loss, negation);
- Sayana (bed);
- Papa (sin);
- Daridrya (poverty, penury);
- Suchaka (tale bearer, backbiter);
- Kshaya (loss, decline);
- Dukkha (misery);
- Vama nayana (left eye);
- Anghri (leg).

According to our ancients, the first eight houses of the horoscope indicate 'Ika loka sukham' or worldly pleasures and pains while the last four, namely houses 9, 10, 11 and 12 denote 'Para Loka Sadhanam' or spiritual welfare. The last four houses are accordingly called Dharma, Artha, Kama and Moksha houses. The 12th house rules man's final emancipation from the chain of births and deaths and his merger with the Cosmic Soul. Divine worship and the future state of existence are determined from the 12th bhava.

Of the various houses, the 12th is considered to be the least fortunate, since it signifies loss and impediments, restraint and limitation, waste and extravagance, expenses outweighing income and drudgery and deception. Hindu sages have averred that the ownership of houses 6, 8 and 12, which are termed 'Dus sthanas' is productive of evil. Really speaking, no house is unfortunate or evil, unless afflicted, and this is true of the 12th house too. Is it not uncommon to find persons suffering from ill-health only when they were run-

ning the periods of sub periods of the planets owning or occupying the lagna? Have we not heard of people suffering degradation and public discredit at the time when the periods of the planets connected with the 10th house operated? Are there not instances of those undergoing financial loss, loss in speculation, etc., only during the periods of the planets connected with the 2nd house? Why? Such planets were severely afflicted, as revealed by a perusal of the particular horoscopes. Affliction to any house is bad and more so to the 12th house which, comparatively speaking, is the least fortunate by reason of its rulership over affairs which are distasteful to us.

Each house holds sway over certain distinct affairs and when it is afflicted, one cannot expect matters signified by it to manifest fully. Such contrary results will be experienced only when the native runs the period or sub period of the planet afflicting the house under consideration and on the days, nakshathras and lagnas ruled by it and not otherwise. When the period or sub period of the planet which is beneficially connected to the house under consideration follows, there is bound to be improvement in the matters denoted by that house.

R.C. Smith, popularly known as the first Rapheal, emphatically declares that evil planets in the 12th house are far less evil than when angular. He seems to incline to this view, probably because the 12th house is a cadent or apoklima house and planets herein lack expressive power to inflict harm. There is a lot of force in this argument, but others do not subscribe to this view.

The 12th house deals, among other things, with loss, expenses, purchases, investments, donations, charity and

Association with philanthropic institutions. The term 'expenses' used in relation to 12th house refers to uncommon and expected expenses and expenses outweighing one's income. For instance, one may purchase costly jewels if the planet connected has anything to do with the 12th house, or incur expenses in connection with short journeys or writings and publications if the 12th house is connected. He may invest his money on landed immovable property or go in for a vehicle when the 12th house will be connected. Also he may be forced to spend on his mother going on a long travel the 12th house being the 9th from the 12th house. One may speculate and lose or take up an insurance policy for his children's education or marriage and may be paying premia if the 12th house has any relation. Therefore, there are various sources through which one may spend.

If one has borrowed, then the 12th indicates repayment of loan. In Uttara Kalamritam it has been said that the 12th house has to be investigated for repayment of loan. Discharge of loan is to be determined not only from the 12th but also from the 8th house. The 6th house indicates borrowing in the native's horoscope and the 7th the lender. The 6th house is the 12th to the person who has lent money represented by the 7th house. The native's 12th house is the 6th reckoned from the 7th and so has to do with discharge of debts. Suppose one has lent money to some one. In his horoscope the 7th house shows the person to whom the money has been lent. The 12th house of the native being the 6th, reckoned from the 7th, indicates increase in income to the person denoted by the 7th house and to that extent, deterioration in the native's bank position. So one may lend money to some others and thus incur expenses. Expenses are therefore incurred in various ways. Whether such expenses will be pleasant and expected or unpleasant and unexpected, will depend upon the nature and lordship of the planets found in the 12th house or of the planets in any manner connected with the 12th house. Such results will come to pass only when the period or sub-

periods of the significators connected with the 12th house operate and not at all times. Furthermore, it is not the occupation or lordship of the 12th house that matters most. What is more important is the constellation (nakshatra) in which a planet was posited in the 12th house and what houses are owned by the constellation lord to that particular horoscope. A planet in the 12th house in the constellation of, say, lords of 2 and 9, portends long journeys and separation from family and going to a place far removed from home.

Sorrow and sin, sedition and segregation, obstacles and impediments in one's way, misery and misfortune, poverty and persecution, intrigue and imprisonment and secret toil of mind are some of the unfortunate matters coming under the influence of the 12th house.

The 12th house has also relation to fear and inferiority complex, anxiety, misgiving, suspicion, etc.

This house is known as the house of solitude, secret and silent suffering and self-undoing. The 6th house focusses on ordinary service or help given to others while the 12th represents profound service rendered to mankind. The 12th house rules the extremities and shows the amount of freedom one enjoys and the degree to which one will be forced to submerge his own personality in his subservience or service to other people. More appropriately, it is the house of the greatest self-sacrifice and shows unselfish deeds unconsciously prompted by conscience, probably as amends for wrongs committed in the previous lives. It is through the 12th house that one has to decide all questions regarding one's seclusion and social barriers, the limitations and restrictions in one's way and the unseen or unexpected troubles that he may suffer from.

The 6th house, according to our sages, is related to inimical activity of an open nature, petty quarrels, etc. While the 12th house shows secret inimical activity. It would be illogical to ascribe to the 7th house one who is dearest to the native, namely the married partner, and in the

same breath call it as the house of open enemies. The 7th house stands for those who compete with the native in election, litigation, etc. but who are not unfriendly towards the native so that they cannot be dubbed as inimical.

The 12th house is the 4th house reckoned from the 9th which rules the higher mind. Counting inversely, it is the 4th house from the 3rd which is concerned with lower or ordinary mental processes. Therefore, the 12th house has to do with secret workings of the mind. It has a bearing with such things as secret plots and schemes, conspiracy and cunningness, envy and malice, fraud and treachery, intrigue and deception and suicide, murder or assassination. It is also connected with exile and extradition and matters concerning these.

Neptune has to do with secrecy, mystery, mediumship, psychic research and occult investigations and so Neptune's position here with good aspects from other planets brings success in matters carried on in secret. The native will be best fitted for detective work and will gain through secluded and quiet methods.

If afflicted, it gives a liability to confinement in hospital due to a chronic disease or insanity due to perverted practices or detention in prison or a public institution. Neptune being a secretive and deceptive planet, it shows that one will have many secret enemies. Also nefarious schemes, deception, fraud, scandal, disgrace and secret sorrows are denoted. One often lives in vague dread of some unknown danger.

Uranus occupying 12 and well aspected, tends to success through occult affairs and by the invention of chemical processes which remain secret in spite of being promoted by patent. If afflicted, it denotes danger from animals, accidents causing detention in out of the sight places, disgrace and troubles from psychic or occult sources, sudden and unexpected misfortunes, sudden illness defying diagnosis, restraint in public institutions and even exile from the country. One may face strange and sudden enmities. One

will feel irritated and annoyed underhand actions of eccentric people.

Saturn, the planet of seclusion, in 12 and aspected well, points to success in seclusion or quiet or laborious occupations. If Saturn is possessed of strength by sign, position, etc., it shows that seclusion is self-invited.

Taken alone, this position shows that secret enemies will steadily work for the downfall of the native. There is the likelihood of danger of contusions and bruises through animals. Saturn rules reserve and restriction and so one is inclined to prefer work in a quiet and peaceful way unnoticed by others.

If Saturn is afflicted, some lingering illness to the partner is denoted, as it is the 6th house reckoned from the 7th. If Mars seriously afflicts, there is the liability to danger of violence, robbery or even suicide. Mercury rules the mental system and its affliction to Saturn causes mental disorders, also loss by theft, etc.

Uranus in adverse aspect is a very bad indication as all the malefic matters mentioned in regard to the 12th house will come to the fore.

The benevolent and philanthropic Jupiter well aspected in the 12th house gives one gain and success through those occupations carried on in seclusion such as in asylums, hospitals, public or philanthropic institutions. It ensures success in places remote from the place of birth and with large animals. Jupiter in 12 enables one to eventually succeed over enemies and gain from them. Jupiter is expansive in nature and those having Jupiter in 12 will be recipients of big aid from charitable people or from institutions of a charitable nature. If they are already rich, they will give away lavishly to those in need and to philanthropic institutions.

Mars in 12 in dignity and well aspected, makes one an administrator of an estate or in a public institution. Generally, Mars here causes grave trouble through impulse, loss of reputation or treachery from enemies or misplaced affection. If

afflicted, it portends danger of violence from enemies in a fight and danger of injuries through big animals. Mars has voice over violence and blood. The 12th house is connected with big animals and beasts. So effusion of blood can be expected as a result of kicks or thrusts from animals, provided there is affliction to Mars. This is suggested by way of a brief to the discerning students as to how to blend the nature of the house and the characteristics of a planet and one should not rush to a conclusion 'Oh! Mars is for violence and 12th house shows animals. So danger of violence through animals is denoted'. If Mars is well dignified by sign position and connected with the Sun and the 10th house, one may serve as a surgeon in a hospital (Mars for surgery, Sun for medicine). One's station in life should also be borne in mind before coming to a conclusion. If one were connected with a circus company daily dallying before big and undergoing the

Mars in 12, weak by sign and by house ownership and the planet afflicting Mars, then one can expect danger of violence from animals and even death. In fact, in the horoscope of one gentleman connected with the circus, there were afflictions to Mars in 12 and on a certain day when he was playing with a lion in the circus ring, he was kicked and mauled by the animal in an unguarded moment and he died instantaneously.

Mars in 12, seriously afflicted by Saturn, may lead to imprisonment or illness caused by a lingering disease and confinement in a hospital for a long time. If a factory manager were to have Mars in this position, then he will have recurring labour troubles often and the labour class will secretly work for his downfall.

Venus in 12 well aspected, contributes to success in occupations connected with jails, hospitals or charitable institutions or by work in a chemical laboratory. One benefits by pursuing obscure occupations. He will be inclined to investigate the secret arts or study and practise the occult. Venus, the planet of love in this house, makes one love and enjoy voluntary

seclusion. One finds pleasure in dealing with large animals like horses and one will love hunting. The 12th house indicates 'Suha sayanam'. So Venus here with good aspects from others shows comfort in bed. Generally, this position of Venus goes one to go after the opposite sex and if Venus is afflicted it leads to enmity of women. Neptune or Uranus afflicting Venus suggests peculiar love affairs and sudden change of affections leading to sorrow, suspicion, disappointment and divorce. Saturn afflicting Venus is said to cause separation generally, while Mars makes one a moral wreck overindulging in passions. Suppose Venus is in the 12th house identical with Scorpio (Vrischika) and is afflicted, then it cannot confinement in hospital due to diseases caused by overindulgence of passions, as Scorpio rules the generative organs. Taurus also governs, by reflex action, self-abuse. So Venus even if it occupies its own sign Taurus in the 12th house, will, if severely afflicted, force one to undergo hospital treatment for venereal complaints.

If Mercury is in this house, it gives a mind peculiarly suited to delve into the mysteries and success in scientific or occult research. When well aspected by Mars and Saturn who are themselves dignified by occupation, one will be admirably suited to detective work. Mercury has to do with publicity, but the 12th shows limitations and so one is better fitted to out-of-sight work and in occupations requiring seclusion rather than sociability or publicity. Mercury is an intellectual planet and will, if well aspected, give one the faculty to go into the most intricate details in matters which seem trivial or microscopic to others. Harmonious aspect from Herschel enables one to pursue unusual lines of thought.

Taken alone, Mercury here indicates petty worries, annoyances and small enmities caused by writings or scandalous reports, as Mercury rules correspondence. The mind is self-absorbed and narrow.

If afflicted especially by malefics like Saturn or Mars, it points to nefarious schemes, forgeries, plots and conspiracies.

Sun in 12, dignified and well aspected, secures one success in occult and psychic matters and gives uncommon tastes. Sun is otherwise called Dhanwantri and so work in hospitals is favoured. One loves and succeeds in some quiet, secure but obscure occupation such as in a chemical laboratory or in prisons or other institutions of confinement. Well aspected Sun in 12 is a sure sign of sympathies and self-sacrifice and that one will rise steadily out of obscurity by dint of one's own merit and effort. Scholars say that Sun here vanquishes enemies.

Generally, Sun in 12, weak by sign and afflicted, shows enmity of influential people, life in remote places and separation from one's kith and kin.

Moon rules the public but its situation in this house of seclusion and solitude favours success in such work as is performed in hospitals or prisons, provided it is well aspected. Moon is emotional, in constant and changeable and, consequently, there is a liability of the senses dominating reason involving one in clandestine love affairs, but, if Moon is in a fixed sign and well aspected, one will keep the secret to himself.

Moon rules voyages. If Moon is in a watery sign in 12, one may be connected with occupations concerning shipping, etc. This indication is strengthened if the Moon is in conjunction with, or receives favourable aspect from Neptune, the Sea Lord.

Afflicted Moon in 12 signifies limitations, hindrances, fanciful fears, enforced retirement or sickness due to acts of indiscretion; also petty enmities with womenfolk causing worry and trouble.

According to Haly, "it represents banished persons, malefactors, lost goods never recovered, long hidden wrath, vile persons, reproaches and disobedience."

--Adila and--Zael, two very ancient western astrologers, remark that the 12th house is the house of captives and imprisonment; for the taking and the cause thereof is signified by the 8th house, but by the 12th house is shown the place of

imprisonment and the person that is imprisoned.

The author of Phaladeepika calls this house 'Leenasthana' meaning a hidden house. The 12th house has to be examined in matters concerning occultism and hidden side of life. Alan Leo observes thus: "The 4th house denotes psychic power which will become occultism, white or black, according to the status or development of the native psychically or spiritually. The 8th house is related to the astral world in which psychic feeling is intensified after the death of the physical body. The 12th is related to the psychic mind in which receptivity or mental sensitiveness to the unseen world is awakened; therefore it (the 12th house) is known as the house of self-undoing, which, in some cases, may mean the breaking up of the concrete physical condition by a leaning towards the occult side by things. It is the house of 'true occultism'. The 12th house, then, may denote sorrow in matters of an external or purely physical type; trouble and difficulty in matters of an emotional character; annoyance, worry and anxiety in matters intellectual or mental—but in this relation it may also bring joy and peace."

Mantreswara says that the 12th house rules 'Sayana'. Therefore, one has to investigate this house to find out whether one will have sound sleep or not. The third house shows one's awakening from sleep the 6th house signifies trance; the 9th relates to dreams. Kalidasa alone differs in this respect. In Uttara Kalamritam he says that the 12th house also indicates 'Nithra banga' or awakening from sleep or disturbance to sleep. If one runs the period of a malefic planet placed in 12 and afflicted by others, how can he expect a sound and peaceful sleep?

In Uttara Kalamritam it has been mentioned that the 12th house has to be referred to in connection with paternal wealth. This is probably so because the 4th indicates one's permanent possessions and the 12th house is the 4th from the 9th representing father and therefore denotes father's permanent possessions which may pass on to the native after the

death of the father. Moon is always for change and so one's father may change his residence because Moon in 12 will be in the 4th house counted from the 9th, and such changes will take place when the native runs Moon's period or sub period.

According to Kalidasa, one has to investigate the 12th house accounts for the following: Mental pain and agitation; the feet; the left eye; fear from enemies; mutilation of a limb; bodily injury; harm; wretchedness; imprisonment; anger; elephants; horses; loss by marriage and loss of wife; a blow to the thought of the happiness of parents or brothers; going to another place; liberation from pain; discharge of debts; paternal wealth; renouncing couch; termination of appointment; death; entry into heaven and expenditure in various ways.

According to Vaidyanatha Dikshitar says in his work "Jataka Parijatam", visits to far off places have to be predicted with reference to the 12th bhava. He adds that an individual's dignity, liberality, comfort of bed sayana etc., general misfortune and waste of wealth have to be ascertained from the strength of the 12th house, its lord and Saturn, the karaka or the chief governor for the 12th house matters. He avers that if the wandering Moon is in 12 identical with a movable sign or aspected by Saturn, then one will roam about. Waxing Moon in receiving beneficial aspects, makes one liberal and philanthropic. He will be virtuously disposed and will indulge in doing meritorious deeds. He may also be engaged in agriculture. Moon favourably aspected by the passionate and peaceful Venus shows comforts of bed.

Ramayulu mentions in Sanketanidhi that the 12th house rules the feet. He further says that this is the house of vyaya or loss. Loss may also mean deterioration in the bank position of the person. Suppose one has good aspects in one's horoscope between the lord, of 8 and 12 and one has taken money on loan. This aspects forestalls clearance of loan, because to the lender represented by the 7th house, it is a good aspect between his

2nd and 6th house lords indicating financial gain to him. Such results will be invariably experienced only when the native runs the conjoint period of the lord of the 8th and 12th houses.

The 12th house signifies issue of cheques. The 8th house is the receipt of the cheque by the person denoted by the 7th. Hence benefic planets in the 12th and 8th houses, with good aspects between them, promise return of loan.

The author of Sanketanidhi says that sudden and unexpected demands, pressure for money, uncommon expenses far in excess of income, gift, charity, donation, construction of well, reservoir etc., virtuous or sinful actions for a person, punishment from any source, fines, losses, etc., come under the domain of the 12th house. Death may result during the period of the planet that has connection with the 12th house in any manner.

The author of Jatakadesamarga suggests that one ought to seek information from the 12th house regarding one's expenses, destruction, loss and fall from position.

The 12th house is related to such places of segregation as jails, asylums and other institutions of correction or detention or any enclosure where liberty is curtailed. In the words of Alan Leo, it is the house the voluntary recluse as well as of the pauper, the invalid and the prisoner. It denotes association with hospital, sanatorium or nursing home; also mental institutes. It has to do with convent or monastic life. One may be confined to bed in hospital on account of ill-health or he may himself be a medical attendant therein. Therefore, a careful examination of the 12th house and of the planets connected with it is called for. If the planet in the 12th house has anything to do with houses 2, 6 and 10, service in hospital is indicated. If the planet in 12 has no connection with houses, 2 and 10 but has to do with the 6th house alone, then one may be admitted for treatment in a hospital. Thus should one proceed.

The 6th house and the planets connected with it explain ordinary ill-health and

disease, more especially of an acute nature, the duration of the disease and recovery from it. The 8th house represents the fatal nature of the disease causing mental disturbance and anxiety to life. The 12th has sway over chronic diseases, requiring confinement to bed in connection with treatment.

The 12th house indicates life in a foreign place, change of place or a thorough change in surroundings and environment. It is not necessary that one should go to a foreign country and settle down there. Any place other than the native's permanent place is to be construed as foreign. If the 4th house lord goes to the 12th, it denotes that one will have change of one's residence or a thorough change in environments. If the 9th house is in any manner connected to the 12th house, i.e., if the lord of the 9th is in 12 or is conjoined with the lord 12, or the planet in 12 is situated in the constellation ruled by the lord of 9, it is a definite indication of a long journey and life in a foreign place.

The 6th house is said to signify pet animals and birds small cattle generally, while the 12th stands for large cattle, beasts, etc.

L. George says that the 12th house is the house of affliction representing trials and tribulations, sorrow and self-undoing arising either from treachery or persecution by secret enemies or from the bonds of restriction; also from want, poverty ignorance or disease. Kidnapping, arson loot, rape, poisoning, boot-alegging, smuggling, blackmailing, etc., come under the influence of the 12th house.

In racing, the 12th house presides over the feet, the limitations and restrictions brought on the owners of horses, the barring of jockeys from riding, fraud and deceptive actions, etc.

In Horary questions, the 12th house has to be looked at in questions connected with grief, persecution, secret mental toil, envy, malice, misery, etc., also sedition, treason, assassination, suicide, etc. All matters concerning deceit, sorrow, weeping, blackmailing, etc., have reference to the 12th bhava.

In Prasnagnana, the 'author inclines to the view that information regarding enjoyments, disputes (litigation or quarrel), charity, donations, sacrifices and agricultural operations have to be sought for through the 12th bhava.

In State Astrology, the 12th house deals with all philanthropic, charitable or reformatory institutions, jails, asylums or homes for the afflicted and hospitals. It refers to crime in general, criminals, spies, under-ground movements and secret enemies of the nation at home or abroad. Secret and occult societies are governed by this house. It also concerns monasteries and other forms of institutional religion.

This house signifies substance or money of elder brothers or friends, being the 2nd from the 11th. As it happens to be the 4th from the 9th, it represents father's permanent possessions, vehicle, etc. It signifies the sickness of wife or husband, her or his debts, etc., being the 6th reckoned from the 7th. Being the 7th counting the 6th as the first, it represents the litigation, etc., of the servants. Being the 8th from the 5th house it denotes danger, difficulties and disappointment to children. It denotes long journeys to mother, her foreign travels and success achieved in writing, etc., being in 9 to 4. Since it is the 10th from the 3rd house, it shows younger brother or sister's profession, popularity, prosperity, etc.

PROFESSION

Following is the horoscope of a person born on 19th March, 1937 at 6-04 P.M. at Madras:—

Sun-5.36 Sani 2.46 Merc 0.5	Venus 11.38 Uranus 14.26	Kethu 26.33	Moon 6.2
Rasi			
Jupiter 29.43 Fortuna 5.13	Rahu 26.33 Mars 8.56	Lagna 4.47	

		Fortuna	
Rahu Lagna	Amsam		Sani Mercury Venus
			Sun Kethu Uranus
Jupiter	Moon Neptune		Mars

He is a surgeon practising in Bombay. Normally, when one tries to find out the profession for a person, one has to note, (1) the planet occupying the 10th house and also the lord of the 10th house, (2) the Navamsa signs occupied by them, (3) the lords of the Navamsa signs in which the occupant of the 10th house and the lord of the 10th house were, and (4) judge the profession signified by the lords of the Navamsa signs occupied by the occupant of the 10th house and the lord of the 10th house. This is a principle which is

being generally followed and mostly found to be needing correction.

But, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati—(a) one is to note where exactly the meridian falls: (b) the lord of the sign, the star and sub. Also one is to include the planet very close to the meridian. The profession is indicated by the combination of these planets and the dasa lord.

The houses 2, 6 and 10 are to be judged. Whenever matters signified by a particular house is to be judged, the following principle is to be universally adopted without any exception:—

- (a) The lords of the sign, star and the sub of the house.
- (b) The planet in the constellation of the occupant of that particular bhava (house).
- (c) The occupant of the house.
- (d) If there is no occupant in such houses, then the planets in the constellation of the lords of the houses.
- (e) The lords of the houses.
- (f) The planets conjoined with the strong significatory and also planets receiving aspect from the significatory.

In the above horoscope, houses 2 and 6 are unoccupied and Moon is in the 10th house. The meridian falls at the 6th degree in Gemini, according to Nirayana System.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the meridian in Gemini 5 degrees means that the sign is ruled by Mercury, the star by Mars and sub by Sun. Therefore, his main profession will be indicated by Mercury, Mars and Sun. Sun and Mercury give him the intelligence, quick understanding, grasp and because both of them were in a watery sign, correct intuition is indicated. One of the main occupation

indicated by Sun is medical, Mars is for surgical and Mercury for quick action and also correct diagnosis. Hence, from the Meridian one can say that he is a Surgeon.

The other alternative would be that Mars and Mercury indicate mechanical engineering, Sun for service in the Government.

Also one can predict that he may be serving in a Government Press, as Sun indicates Government, Mercury paper and communication, and Mars machinery. Thus, a few avocations may be indicated by the combination of the lord of the sign, star and sub, where he had his meridian (10th Bhava).

Houses 2 and 6 are vacant, 10th house is occupied by Moon. Moon governs the stars Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. No planet is found occupying any of the three stars. Therefore, Moon must be taken as one of the significators of profession. Consider what Moon can do. It is in the constellation of Mars and aspected by Mars and Jupiter (both are in their own signs and strong). Therefore, Moon is to offer the results of Mars and Jupiter. Mars and Scorpio suggest chemical or medical and Jupiter in Sun's constellation suggests medical. Mars in the constellation of Saturn and in Scorpio indicates that he will carry out post-mortem also as Saturn denotes the dead. Hence, the occupant Moon also promises that he will be Surgeon.

But if we were to apply the general principle, the lord of the 10th house is Mercury. It occupies Cancer in Navamsa, which is owned by Moon and in the 10th house Moon is camping and it is in Scorpio Navamsa. Therefore, the lord of Cancer, Scorpio Moon and Mars indicate the profession. Normally, one cannot expect medical profession for the combination of Moon and Mars, as the rule is to find the lord of the navamsa sign and read out the profession. It would be possible to predict service in Navy, boilers or industry using steam or one who is connected with pumpset, drinks bar, kitchen etc.

Supposing another child is born on the same day within a couple of hours, even though the general principle of finding out the lord of 10 and the planet in 10, their Navamsa signs, their lords and the indications of such lords will be the same. But we do find that twins born in the same Lagna with the same position of planets get appointment in different departments. One may be a businessman, the other a servant in the Government. One may be a Doctor, the other a Teacher. Thus, the general principle is not satisfactory and failure is not uncommon but if one applies Krishnamurti Padhabathi and also the advanced Steller astrology, it is possible to fix the profession when alone it is helpful to the consultant.

To which profession am I suited?
When will I take it up? The horoscope is

		Fortuna 10° 40' Ura 18° 9'	Saturn, 16° 22' Moon, 24° 6' Rahu 27° 22'
		Rasi 3-45 A.M. 3-12-1944 28° 38' N 77° 12' E	
Kethu, 27° 22' Venus, 27° 6' Mars 8° 13'	Sun, 17° 38' Mars 12° 13'	Lagna 4° 12'	Jupiter, 2° 2' Neptune 13° 5'

herewith submitted.

Balance Jupiter Dasa 11 years 0 month 29 days.

Houses 2, 6 and 10 are judged to find out one's profession. Sun is the chief governor of livelihood and inheritance.

Jupiter indicates bank position.

Fortuna shows how one can make fortune, etc.

When the houses are judged, one should take all the planets within the extension of that particular Bhava.

Second house commences at 2° 50' Scorpio and ends by 3° 50' Sagittarius.

Sixth house extends from 7° 50' Pisces to 4° 12' Aries.

The tenth house is between 5° 50' Cancer and 7° 50' Leo.

Meridian is exactly at 5° 50'. It is in Moon's sign Saturn star and Mercury sub.

Mars and Sun are in the second house.

The 6th and 10th houses are vacant.

Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. No planet is found in any one of the three stars. Sun governs Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada stars.

Jupiter alone is in Uthrapalguni. No planet is in Karthik or Uthrashada.

Therefore, Jupiter is a significator.

Lord of 2 is Mars. Lord of 6 is Jupiter and lord of 10 is Moon.

No planet is in the constellation of lord of 2. Moon and Rahu are in the constellation of lord of 6. Rahu is the strongest as it is conjoined with lord of 10 and is Vargothamamsa. Hence, Rahu and planets in its stars will prove to be stronger than all the other significators.

Only Saturn is in Rahu's constellation Arudhra.

Therefore, Rahu, Saturn and Moon will be the strong significators. In your chart, Rahu is conjoined with 2 planets, aspected by 3 planets (Mars by 8th aspect) and hence it is not simple.

In such cases, meridian and also the time at which the query is answered will explain and clarify the doubt. I am answering on 29-11-65. It is a Monday. Moon is transiting in Sravana, ruled by Moon in Saturn's sign. Rahu occupies the sign owned by Venus who rules the 10th house. Therefore, Moon, Saturn and Rahu are the significators.

Hence, you may take up mine engineering or be a salesman, sales manager in an Engineering Concern or be a contractor supplying goods to Industries.

Anyhow, as the time of your birth is in December, 1944, you must be a student at present and you will finish your course and enter into a new cycle of life from Saturn Dasa Moon Bhukti Rahu Anthra, i.e., April 1967.

As Rahu is aspected by Mercury, Venus and Mars, the following posts are indicated:

- (1) Service in Indian Oil (Moon and Saturn indicates oil; Venus, that which is used for vehicle; Mercury Engineering or Sales Manager; Mars to have authority to become an officer in Mars-sub period.
- (2) As the combination of Moon, Saturn and Rahu is in the airy sign, you may be a ground Engineer in any aerodrome.
- (3) Geological Survey of India is also to be included.

Now one may ask, "If nodes are stronger than the planet, why you have omitted Kethu. It is in the sign governed by Jupiter who owns the 6th house. Should not Kethu represent Jupiter?"

Yes: but one should not forget to note that a node can represent the lord of the sign, only when it is neither conjoined with, nor aspected by a planet.

As Kethu is conjoined with Venus and Mercury aspected by Moon as well as Saturn, its results are modified by these and it will not act as an agent of Jupiter. (Please refer Uthrakalamritham. This principle is implied when the author deals with Rahu and Kethu occupying trine houses 5 or 9 and Maraka houses 2 or 7.)

CORRECT AYANAMSA

By

S. KANNAN

There is no gain saying that the value of Ayanamsa assumes a vital importance now-a-days especially when the various Panchang-makers are following quite different values of Ayanamsa thereby giving conflicting planetary positions in their Panchangs, which are quite confusing to the people, who more often than not become sceptic about astrology itself. In the olden days the Indian astrologers were following the recognised appropriate methods of calculation of the planetary positions and did not feel the necessity of the Ayanamsa value in their methods; but now-a-days the Panchang-makers are resorting to conversion from the European Zodiac to the Indian Zodiac and consequently the Ayanamsa value has become important.

Even in the olden days there were eighteen Siddhantas differing from one another in the methods of calculation. These were however reduced to five by Varahamihira in his Pancha Siddhantika. Of these five Siddhantas he preferred Surya Siddhanta and discarded Vasishta and Brahma Siddhantas as inaccurate. Regarding Paulisa and Romaka Siddhantas he opined that there were several lapses. Even with regard to Surya Siddhanta there were many subsequent improvements from that followed by Varaha. For example, regarding the longitude of the apogee of the orbit of the Sun Surya Siddhanta of Varaha adopted 80° while modern Surya Siddhanta adopted $77^{\circ} 17'$, and regarding Dimensions of the Epicycles of Apsis, Varaha's Surya Siddhanta adopted 14° while the Modern Surya Siddhanta observed $13^{\circ} 5'$ to 14° . There are many other differences also. Now-a-days the correct positions of the planets are being determined by the use of telescope in a scientific manner and these are published in the Nautical Almanacs and from these the Panchang-makers arrive at Nirayana positions of planets deducting

the Ayanamsa values according to their own choice. It is desirable that a uniformity is maintained in this respect, so that the confidence in astrology could be gained.

The points of intersection of the Sun's apparent path with the Celestial Equator, which are receding, are called the Precession of the Equinoxes. In the Sayana System of planetary calculations, the first sign Aries (Mesha) starts from the Vernal Equinox, but according to the Hindu system which is called the Nirayana System, the sign Aries starts from the Asterism Aswini. The former is called the Movable Zodiac while the latter the Fixed Zodiac. The difference in longitude between these two Zodiacs is called Ayanamsa. When exactly both of them coincided has become anybody's guess.

In dealing with the problem of the precession of the equinoxes, one has to settle at first the *rate of precession* and next the *date of coincidence*. There were differences of opinions regarding the rate of precession itself in the olden days. According to the Hindu Siddhantas the rate of the precession was mentioned to be as below:

Aryabhatta	46.3"
Parasara	46.5"
Varahamihira	50.0"
Surya Siddhanta	54.0"
Bhaskara	59.9"
Grahalaghava	60.0"

The above shows how varied the opinions were in those days. Even in modern times, each astronomer tabulates taking random periods and arrives at different results. The vernal point no doubt undergoes a good deal of wobbling in the course of a year, but still an average rate of precession could be worked out by taking a sufficiently long period for

tabulation. This was done by Prof. Simon Newcomb and his formula was based on values tabulated from 1600 A.D. to 2100 A.D. This is fairly a long period to yield a correct result. According to him the earth completes one precessional cycle in 25,794 years for the epoch of 1844. His formula is $50.2453''$ plus $(0.0002225'')$ multiplied by the required year 1850 A.D. This is scientific and has been accepted by most of the people. Thus the correct rate of precession is as tabulated and arrived at by Prof. Newcomb.

Regarding the date of coincidence of both the zodiacs the learned astronomers and astrologers have exhausted almost all possible angles. But, the unfortunate part of such learned investigations is only a wide gap subsisting between them. A study of various opinions shows surprisingly a big margin of 886 years involving $12^{\circ} 3'$, in the ayanamsa values as tabulated below:

Authors.	Date of precession.
Cherio	388 B.C.
D. Davidson	317
Gerald Massey	255
Thierens	125
Paul Councel	0 A.D.
Cyril Fagan	213
Lahiri	285
P. S. Ray	319
M. K. Kharegat	345
B. V. Raman	397
Sepharial	498

All the above justify their own viewpoints claiming them to be very scientific, but if their approach is really scientific the results should have been uniform. Because they are otherwise, some fallacy somewhere has to be apprehended.

Some scholars based their calculations on the Egyptian Zodiac but this cannot yield correct results as there was a confusion in the Egyptian Zodiac itself in those days. Some scholars are inclined to base their theories on notable mundane events but owing to plurality of causes the date of any notable event cannot be taken as a pointer. There are many who

are inclined to calculate from the date of Varahamihira since he has made a statement in his Brihat Samhita that both the zodiacs coincided in his time. *The time of Varahamihira itself is highly controversial.* Further the statement made by him is not enough to prove the matter scientifically. There are some who pin their faith in the Surya Siddhantha. It is seen that the Indian year is longer than the European estimate by three minutes and 20.4 sec. As already observed Varaha's Surya Siddhantha itself is differing from the later Surya Siddhanta. Hence calculations from Siddhanthas are not at all scientific. At close of the 19th century many were inclined to compute from the position of Zeta Piscum. According to Mr. Chidambara Iyer Zeta Piscum is not Revati and that it is also not in the ecliptic. Therefore any computation from this will be faulty. Some tried to work out from the asterism Aswini. Of course this will be a direct and proper method but the unfortunate thing is that there is no identifiable star in the middle. This asterism consists of 6 stars appearing like a horse's head the central portion of which is not identifiable. Hence the observational data from this asterism are open to question and will be only an approximate estimate. Several others tabulate from other stars and if they do not come to the same conclusion there should be an error in their methods of calculation. Many profusely quote Siddhanthas and Sastras and they are all a waste, because a mere quotation is not a scientific approach. Messrs. Lahiri and M. K. Kharegat, advocate calculations from the star Spica (Chithrai). This is quite appealing.

- Before launching on the question of Ayanamsa, one has to halt and think how the figures of planetary positions in the Nautical Almanac are arrived at and how the Hindus reckon. Then only, the exact difference can be gauged. Whatever may be the observations of the stars or other bodies in the ancient days, the figures now available in the almanac are by the use of modern telescopes. The figures revealed by these Nautical almanacs for two dates only have to be taken up for comparison

without resorting to a figure arrived at in earlier days without the aid of a telescope. Again, with reference to the Indian Zodiacs there is no difficulty at all. The asterism Aswini was the beginning of the Zodiac 3000 years ago and so also now. Its opposite star was Chitrai (Spica) 3000 years ago and so also now. In the Hindu astrology the asterism Chitrai (Spica) is described as having only one star looking like a Tiger's eye. Though Chitrai has only one star its region has four stellar quarters, as in other cases. Out of the four stellar quarters two fall in Virgo and the other two in Libra. This was the case not only about 3000 years ago but also now. As there is only one identifiable star in this asterism, the central portion of the region is this star, Spica, which is at the close of Virgo and at a distance of 180° from the Aries point. Hence any calculation made from this star is bound to be accurate.

It will not be out of place to quote Robson who observes thus about the precession. "The precession of Equinoxes is a phenomenon that causes all the stars to appear to advance in longitude in a body at the rate of $50''$ per annum due to the retrograde motion of the Vernal Equinox or First point of Aries through the constellations. This precessional change does not affect the relative positions of the stars among themselves". Besides the precessional movement each star has its own proper motion. About the proper motion he observes, "As seen from the earth the average proper motion of a first magnitude star is about 0.25 secs. per annum, while that of the sixth magnitude star is about 0.04 secs. but the actual rates vary in individual cases." Thus, Spica being a first magnitude star has an annual motion of 50 secs. plus 0.25 secs. totalling to 50.25 secs. To put it in a precise way, it agrees with the Newcomb's precessional value of 50.2486 secs. In effect the present position of Spica as per Nautical Almanac minus

180° will be the difference in the Ayanamsa that will have to be adopted. This is a simple, straight and reliable method which, I believe, will be acceptable to the discriminating astrological public.

Based on the above principle let us work out the present Ayanamsa with reference to the position of Spica given for 1820 A.D. by the Nautical Almanac.

Spica's position for 1820	
Libra	21 20 Q
Motion for 142 years	
50.2388475×142	1 58 54
(Newcomb's formula)	
Ayanamsa on 1-1-62	23 18 54
Lahiris figure	23 19 23
Difference	0 0 29

The above difference of only 29 seconds is probably due to Mr. Lahiri having taken an adjusted Zero year to fit in with a New Moon day and a Lunar New Year's day. At any rate, the difference is negligible. Mr. C. G. Rajan has adopted an Ayanamsa of $23^\circ 19'$ in his Panchang for Subhakrit. Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti has adopted an Ayanamsa of $23^\circ 13'$ following his stellar method and the difference is insignificant. Hence, it is advisable to follow the above figures to an advantage instead of groping in the dark.

In conclusion, I consider that the longitude of the star Spica as noted in the Nautical Almanac less 180° should be taken as the value of Ayanamsa for each year and that the Newcomb's formula regarding the annual rate of the precession should be adopted as standard. Accordingly, the Ayanamsa on 1-1-65 is 23-21-25. For any year subsequent to this date the annual rate of precession, namely, 50.2486 secs. has to be added and for the years prior to this it has to be deducted.

(Ayanamsa for the year 1966 according to Krishnamurti is $23^\circ 16'$.)

UDU DASA RESULTS

MOON DASA—(Contd.)

III. The results that will be experienced in the several Bhukthis or sub periods of Moon Dasa as given in the Sarvartha Chintamani are as follows:—

- (1) During the Bhukthis of Venus, Jupiter, Moon and Mercury of Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in Lagna, the native will enjoy good health. He will receive favours from Government. He will command vehicle, clothing, jewels and other comforts.
- (2) During the Bhukthis of Mars, Saturn, Sun and Rahu of Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in Lagna, the native will experience misery. He will lose heavily through agriculture, cattle and landed property.
- (3) During the Bhukthis of malefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 2nd house to Lagna, the native will experience fear through his wife and children and relations. He will have trouble from Government.
- (4) During the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 2nd house to Lagna, the native will lead a happy life with good food and good clothing. He will be always cheerful.
- (5) During the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 3rd house to Lagna the native will be happy. He will be recipient of honours from Government.
- (6) During the Bhukthis of malefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 3rd house to Lagna, the native will experience trouble through lack of finance. His brothers will undergo trouble. He will be funky.
- (7) During the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 4th house to Lagna, the native will enjoy happiness of all kinds. He will be the favourite of Government.
- (8) During the Bhukthis of malefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in the 4th house to Lagna, the native will feel very miserable. He will experience loss through house properties and wife. He will incur loss of liquid cash. He will have fear through fire, robber and Government.
- (9) During the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in the 5th house to Lagna, the native will be happy with his wife and children. He will have good influx of money. If unmarried, he will be married. If married, he will be blessed with children.
- (10) During the Bhukthis of malefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in the 5th house to Lagna, the native will be troubled in mind. He will create enmity with all. He will experience fear through his wife and children and from Government.
- (11) During the Bhukthis of malefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 6th house to Lagna, the native will feel miserable through incurring debts. He will lose heavily through agriculture. He will suffer from serious illness.
- (12) During the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 6th house to Lagna, the native will be friendly to all. He will be free from fear through robber, fire and Government.

- (13) During the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 7th house to Lagna, the native will get married, if unmarried. If married, he will be blessed with children. He will command vehicular comforts and clothing, jewels and other comforts.
- (14) During the Bhukthis of malefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 7th house to Lagna, the native will have to stay in a foreign place. His wife and children will feel miserable. His relations will be unhappy. He will lose wealth.
- (15) During the Bhukthis of malefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 8th house to Lagna, the native's wife and children will be threatened with danger to their lives. He will taste unwholesome food. He will meet with failures.
- (16) During the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 8th house to Lagna, the native will enjoy increased happiness. His reputation will increase. He will be courageous. He will command vehicular and other comforts.
- (17) When Moon is posited in 9th house to Lagna, during the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa, the native's father will be happy. There will be celebration of auspicious functions in the house. The native will be engaged in dharmic and sacrificial deeds. There will be influx of money. The native will have promotion in profession.
- (18) During the Bhukthis of malefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 9th house to Lagna, the native will feel miserable. He will lose wealth. He will experience loss through house properties. He will not be happy in his profession. He will be inclined to do sinful acts.
- (19) When Moon is posited in 10th house to Lagna, during the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa, the native engage himself seriously in his profession. He will be well versed in scriptures. He will be interested in doing righteous deeds.
- (20) In Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 10th house to Lagna, during the Bhukthis of malefic planets, the native will experience ill-repute. He will not take seriously to his profession. He will suffer from fear complex.
- (21) During the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in 11th house to Lagna, the native will enjoy all kinds of happiness. There will be good influx of money. His income through gains will increase. He will command vehicular and other comforts. He will experience promotion in his profession.
- (22) When Moon is posited in 11th house to Lagna, during the Bhukthis of malefic planets in Moon Dasa, the native will lose wealth. He will lose heavily through agriculture and agricultural products. He will suffer from illness, particularly from eye trouble. He will have trouble through fire, robber and Government.
- (23) In Moon Dasa when Moon is posited in 12th house to Lagna during the Bhukthis of malefic planets, the native will experience great misery. He will become inimical to all. He will lose wealth.
- (24) During the Bhukthis of benefic planets in Moon Dasa when Moon is posited in 12th house to Lagna, the native will lead a happy life. He will command vehicular and other comforts. There will be good influx of money. His wife and children will be happy.

- IV. The results that will be experienced in Moon Dasa and several Bhukthis of Moon Dasa given in Saravali are as follows:—
- (1) During Moon Dasa, if Moon is posited in Aries, the native will get married if unmarried. If married, he will be blessed with children. He will take to his profession seriously. His brothers and sisters will be unhappy. His acts will lead to unnecessary expenses. He will suffer from headache.
 - (2) During Moon Dasa, if Moon is in exaltation, the native will have promotion in his profession. There will be good influx of money. He will be blessed with children. He will be under the influence of women. He will have cattle wealth. During the dasa of Moon, when she is in her Moolathrikona Rasi, the native will spend his time in foreign places. He will earn money through trade. He will hate his own relations. He will suffer from wind disease and phlegmatic troubles.
Note: The first three degrees of Taurus form the exaltation portion of Moon and the rest her Moolathrikona.
 - (4) During the middle portion of Moon Dasa, the native will enjoy increased happiness. He will command immense wealth. He will be engaged in divine worship. He will honour Brahmins. He will move affectionately with girls.
 - (5) In the first half of Moon Dasa, when Moon is in association with a malefic in Taurus, the demise of the native's mother will take place. In the later half, there will happen the demise of native's father.
 - (6) At the time of Moon Dasa when Moon is in Mithuna or Gemini, the native will engage himself in the worship of God and in honouring Brahmins. He will be learned. He will command wealth, clothes and other enjoyments. He will be moving from place to place. [Majority will not live till Moon Dasa.]
 - (7) During Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in Cancer, the native will command good wealth. He will make pilgrimages. He will be skilled in Astrology. He will roam over forests, mountains and foreign places. He will suffer from trouble in the stomach or chest.
 - (8) At the time of Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in Leo, the native will receive wealth from his Dayadins. He will be ambitious. He will become the chief among his relations. He will be tactful. He will lose one of his limbs. He will not have many issues.
 - (9) During Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in Virgo, the native will move to foreign places. He will have a lady companion. He will be proficient in Poetry and Arts. He will become the chief of a village or taluk where he resides.
 - (10) At the time of Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in Libra, the native will engage himself in gambling. His behaviour with the other sex will be questionable. [What will be the age then? Never less than 73 years.] He will lack enthusiasm. He will have unfulfilled desire. He will suffer from penury. He will be mentally unhappy.
 - (11) During Moon Dasa when Moon is posited in Scorpio, the native will be threatened with danger to his life. He will suffer from illness. He may have to lose his wife. He will suffer from fear complex. He will be insulted by his relations. He will not be enthusiastic.
 - (12) At the time of Moon Dasa when Moon has left her depression rasi, the native will be influential. He will have limited wealth. He will get married with a girl of moderate means. He will earn money through trade. He will suffer from skin disease. He will be intent in harming his kith and kin.

- (13) During Moon Dasa when Moon is posited in Sagittarius, the native will earn through elephants, horses and house properties. He will lose his ancestral property. He will become very rich by dishonourable means.
- (14) At the time of Moon Dasa, when Moon is posited in Capricorn, the native will be sensitive to fear. He will be devoid of shyness. He will have limited wealth and issues.
- (15) During Moon Dasa when Moon is in Aquarius, the native will be fickle-minded. He will contract debts. He will be wifeless.
- (16) At the time of Moon Dasa, when Moon has attained a Kumbha Vargottamamsa (i.e., with Moon in Sathayam star 3rd pada in nativity), the native will lose his wealth through the enmity of a powerful person. He will suffer from tooth-ache, eye-disease and disease in the ear. He will be left uncared for by his wife and children.
- (17) During Moon Dasa when Moon is posited in Pisces, the native will enjoy his wealth attained through sea-products. He will be always roaming about. He will be intelligent. He will enjoy his life with his wife and children. He will have cattle wealth. He will be free from inimical activities.
- (18) At the time of Moon Dasa, when Moon has attained a Meena Vargottamamsa (i.e., Moon in Revathi star, 4th pada, in nativity), the native will get a treasure and be happy. He will be daughterless. He will be defective of some limb. He will lose his parents in his childhood.
- (19) During Moon Dasa, Moon Bhukthi, if Moon is favourable, the native will enjoy good health. There will be influx of money. He will be blessed with children. He will command vehicular comforts. He will receive honours from Government. If Moon is unfavourable, the native will be unhappy. He will be worried in mind. His mother will be troubled. He will lose wealth. He will have fall from his profession.
- (20) During Moon Dasa Mars Bhukthi, if Mars is unfavourable, the native will be separated from his mother and relations. He will be clever in doing harm to others. There will be a fall in his position. He will suffer from fever and stomach disease. If Mars is favourable, the native will lead a happy life. He will be the recipient of honours from Government. He will command good clothes and jewels. He will meet with success in all his efforts. He will interest himself in agricultural and house building operations.
- (21) During Moon Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi, if Rahu is unfavourable, the native will suffer from skin disease and urinary diseases. He may suffer also from mental depression. If Rahu is favourable, the native will have influx of money and grains. He will acquire lands. He will be blessed with children. He will receive favours from a rich Muslim.
- (22) At the time of Moon Dasa Jupiter Bhukthi, if Jupiter is favourable the native will have all kinds of enjoyments. He will be charitably disposed. He will be popular. He will be blessed with children. He will be engaged in righteous deeds, thereby winning the appreciation of Government. There will be celebration of auspicious functions in his house. If Jupiter is unfavourable, the native will meet with losses in all respects. He will have a fall in status. He will be mentally unhappy. He will pick up quarrels.
- (23) During Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukthi, if Saturn be unfavourable, the native will lose his wealth through robber or Government. He will lose bodily lustre. His wife and children will experience troubles. He will suffer from a chronic disease. If Saturn is favourable, the native will have increased wealth.

He will be blessed with children. He will enjoy the company of friends. He will acquire lands and houses. He will receive favours from Government. There will be celebration of auspicious functions in his house.

- (24) At the time of Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukthi, if Mercury is favourable the native will have elephants, horses and cattle. He will be always buoyant and cheerful. He will acquire wealth through his son. If Mercury be unfavourable the native's wife and children will experience trouble. He will be sick. He will suffer from mental anguish. He will have to stay in foreign place. He will have trouble through robber, Government and fire.
- (25) During Moon Dasa Kethu Bhukthi, if Kethu be unfavourable, the native will lose his wealth. He will be devoid of intellect. His parents and brothers will have a bad time. If Kethu is favourable, the native will be happy with his children. There will be influx of money. He will meet with success in his efforts. He will bathe in holy waters.
- (26) At the time of Moon Dasa Venus Bhukthi, if Venus be favourable, the native will earn wealth through woman. He will have increased income through watery products, agricultural operations, cattle and vehicles. There will be celebration of marriage in the house and heavy expenditure as a consequence. He will be blessed with children and grand-children. If Venus is unfavourable, the native will feel miserable. He will suffer from illness. He will be worried in mind. He will pick up sudden and unexpected quarrels. There will be a fall in his status.
- (27) During Moon Dasa Sun Bhukthi, if Sun be unfavourable, the native will suffer from fever, eye disease, and excess of heat. He will have association with woman of ill-repute and low men. He will quarrel

with his relations. He will lose wealth. If Sun is favourable, the native will earn wealth from all sources. There will be celebration of auspicious functions in his house. He will acquire landed properties through the help of friends and Government.

V. The results that will be experienced in the several Bhukthis of Moon Dasa as given in Paladeepika are as follows:—

- (1) During Moon Dasa Moon Bhukthi, the native will get all his desires fulfilled through his mother's help. He will be blessed with a daughter. He will lead a happy married life. He will have the association of scholars.
- (2) During Moon Dasa Mars Bhukthi, the native will suffer from temperament, bad blood and fever. He will lose wealth and prestige. He will suffer from mental anguish. He will be troubled through enemy and robber.
- (3) During Rahu Bhukthi of Moon, Dasa, the native will suffer from serious affliction. He will create enemies. His relations will suffer from fever. He will be afflicted due to fear from lighting.
- (4) During Moon Dasa Jupiter Bhukthi, the native will interest himself in dharmic and charitable acts. He will lead a happy life. He will have clothing, jewels and other comforts. He will be honoured by Government.
- (5) During Saturn Bhukthi of Moon Dasa, the native will suffer from various diseases. His wife, children and friends will suffer from illness. He will experience increased misery.
- (6) During Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukthi, the native will have elephants, horses and cattle. There will be influx of money. He will have clear thinking. He will have increased happiness.

(7) During Kethu Bhukthi of-Moon Dasa, the native will be worried in mind. He will lose wealth. His relations and servants will experience trouble. He will have fear through water.

(8) During Moon Dasa Venus Bhukthi the native will be engaged in trade relating to watery products, vehicles and gold. He will earn wealth through woman. He will be blessed with a son. He will acquire friendship. There will be influx of cattle and grains.

(9) During Sun Bhukthi of Moon Dasa, the native will be the recipient of honours from Government. He will be courageous. He will be free from enemies. He will suffer from minor ailments.

VI. The results that will be experienced in the several Bhukthis of Moon Dasa given in Tamil Jataka Alan-kara are as follows:—

(1) During Moon Dasa Moon Bhukthi, the native will have unexpected and surprise association with a-damsel. He will be intent in doing courageous deeds. His desires will be fulfilled. He will be blessed with a very lucky son.

(2) During Mars Bhukthi of Moon Dasa, the native will engage himself in unseen litigation. He will pick up quarrels with womenfolk. He will have mental affliction. He will lose wealth. He will suffer from illness. He will have fear from robber and from fire during Chit-tirai month.

(3) During Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukthi, the native will lose gold and gold ornaments. He will have fear

through enemies. He will suffer from illness. He will receive insults from Government. His sons will experience trouble.

(4) During Moon Dasa Jupiter Bhukthi, the native will be crowned with success in all his efforts. There will be influx of money. He will be blessed with a son. He will be favoured by Government. He will have elephants, cattle and grains.

(5) During Saturn Bhukthi of Moon Dasa, the native will suffer from mental anguish. He will lose wealth. His wife will suffer from illness. He will lose cattle wealth. He will have trouble through carrying tales by a dark complexioned person.

(6) During Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukthi, the native will experience domestic quarrels. His desires will be fulfilled. He will have scholarly attainments. He will be blessed with a son.

(7) During Kethu Bhukthi of Moon Dasa, the native will experience trouble from fire. He will have swelling in the body. He will have eye trouble. He will suffer from fear complex. He will be hated by all. He will be punished by his employer or Government.

(8) During Moon Dasa Venus Bhukthi, the native will suffer from illness. His kith and kin will feel miserable. He will lose wealth. He will meet with failures due to inimical activities.

(9) During Sun Bhukthi of Moon Dasa, the native will suffer from fever. His brain will be heated. He will have many trouble. He will suffer from eyesore also.

LOTTERY

Sir,

In the second half of 1964, I had a small profit in speculation. But, will I have sudden and substantial gains without much pains, please! asks an ambitious young girl. Her horoscope is as follows:—

Mercury 28° 43' Sun 10° 18'	Venus 10° 34'	Uranus 16° 41'	Sat. 11° 0' Jag. 21° 00' Rahu 21° 20'
Mars 6° 21'	Rasi		Moon 21° 29'
			Guru 28° 11'
Kethu 21° 26'		Fortuna 9° 11'	Neptune 12° 6'

At the time of birth Mercury Dasa balance 10 years 10 months 9 days.

Dear Girl,

Let me, first of all, wish you a Happy New Year. Let me pray that your desires are fulfilled.

To have gains in any competition, one has to judge the houses 2, 6 and 11.

Second house indicates the bank position and self-acquisition.

Sixth house shows loss to competitors and thereby income to the person, increase in the holdings and improvement in bank position.

Eleventh house promises profit and realisation of one's ambition.

Fifth house denotes the tendency to speculate.

Therefore, find out

(a) the planets in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 6 and 11

(b) the occupants of these houses

(c) the planets in the constellation of the lords of these houses

(d) lords of these houses

(e) those connected with them either by conjunction or by aspect.

From which sign are we to count? Can we take the Ascendant as the commencement of the first house to all the natives? Or are we to take the Moon sign as the first house? This is to be decided before we proceed.

Whenever the sign, where the Lagna falls, is occupied by the natural malefics or by the lords of 6 or 8 or 12, consider the sign occupied by Moon. Only when the Lagna is afflicted, one is to judge the Moon's sign. If Lagna is not afflicted, one is to take the Lagna alone, however much the Moon sign may be strong and also auspicious.

Your Lagna is Gemini-Mithuna. It is occupied by the natural malefics Saturn and Rahu. Further, Saturn is lord of 8. Hence reject Lagna. Consider the Moon sign. Moon is in Cancer. It is its own sign. So, Moon is Swakshethra and strong. Moon's sign is not afflicted. So, take Cancer as the 1st house and calculate therefrom.

Second House is Leo. It is occupied by Jupiter. Only Rahu occupies one of the Jupiter's constellations Punarvasu. Jupiter's sign is occupied by Kethu. Further, Kethu is in the 6th house counted from Moon sign. It is aspected by Jupiter and Saturn. As Jupiter is in the second house, one is to judge which planet occupies any of the three stars of Kethu which will act as an agent of Jupiter. Venus is in Kethu's star, Aswini. No planet is in Makam or Moolam.

11th house is occupied by Uranus. It shows sudden gains. It has not been allotted any asterism.

2nd house is owned by Sun. No planet is in any of its three stars.

6th house is owned by Jupiter. Only Rahu is in its star and Venus is in the constellation of Kethu, the agent of Jupiter.

11th house is owned by Venus. Kethu and Venus are in mutual exchange in their constellations, i.e., Kethu is in the star of Venus and Venus is in the star of Kethu. Therefore, Venus, Kethu, Jupiter and Rahu are the significators.

You have entered into Venus Dasa on 3-2-63. Venus sub period ends on 3-6-66 and you enter into Sun's sub which will run for one year. Hence, Venus Dasa Venus Bhukti Kethu Anthra will be the period when you can have, rather, you will have gains by speculation. Kethu's sub sub period will operate for 70 days. Hence, real lucky period will be between 23-3-66 and 3-6-66.

Luckily, Saturn, which is in the 8th sign counted from Moon sign by transit at present will pass on to the 9th sign and will be in Jupiter's star Poorvapadra during this period. Hence, the planet which will reduce the benefit will be in good spirit. It will also contribute for your success,

Further, the 5 planets configuration in the last week of February 1966 is favourable, even though, the sign will be the 8th. Why? Mars, lord of 5 is also lord of 10. It will be, then, in the star Poorvapadra, governed by lord of 6. Hence, the combination of majority of planets is not adverse to you, but they will contribute for bright life in the near future.

Therefore, when lord of 2 Sun transits in the 10th house in exaltation, in the constellation of Venus and sub of Kethu i.e., between 26° and 26° 40' Aries (on 10-5-1966) you will have such a fortune.

There is another school of thought, according to which Sun Conjunction Venus in Aries also can contribute to such a benefit i.e., when Sun comes to its highest exaltation i.e., 10°. So the date of such favourable results will be 22-4-66. On both the occasions Saturn will be in Jupiter's star and Rahu sub. Personally, I prefer 10-5-66 as Venus the dasanatha will be then in exaltation and Moon will be in the constellation of lord of 2 and the day is ruled by lord of 5 and 10 in whose sign Venus, the dasanatha was at the time of birth.

TIME OF MARRIAGE.

The chart furnished below is that of a bride, born at Delhi. The query is to find out the time of marriage.

Asc. 13° 23' Cancer; 2nd cusp 7° 13' Leo; 3rd cusp 5° 13' Virgo; 11th cusp 11° 13' Taurus; 12th cusp 13° 13' Gemini.

Fortuna 19.11		Uranus.R 14.22 Mars R 26.14	Saturn 2.20
			Moon 7.17 Lag. 13.23 Rahu 17.35
	Rasi		
Kethu 17.35			Jup. 3.01
	Mer. 5.42 Sun 1.29		Nep. 10.36 Venus 14.51

	Jupiter Neptune	Venus Uranus	Kethu
			Sun
	Navamasa		
			Mars Merc.
Fortuna Rahu	Lagna	Saturn	Moon

Saturn Dasa balance at the time of birth =
13 years 4 months 14 days.

To judge the marriage of a person, consider the Houses—Bhavas—2, 7 and 11, also the chief governor for matrimony—Venus.

Judgment must be in the following manner:

- (a) Note whether there is any planet in the constellation of the planets

in the houses 2 or 7 or 11. Also note whether there is any node in the sign owned by the planet occupying the constellation of the planets in 2 or 7 or 11, when the node becomes stronger than the planet.

- (b) Find the planets in 2 or 7 or 11 and also note whether there is any node in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2 or 7 or 11.
- (c) The planet in the constellation of the lords of 2 or 7 or 11,
- (d) The lords of 2 or 7 or 11,
- (e) Planets conjoined with any of the significators, or
- (f) Planets receiving aspect from any of the significators.

If a node is in any manner connected with any of the significators, it will prove to be the significator as Nodes are stronger than the planets.

The houses are to be counted from one cusp to the next succeeding one. The Bhavas commence from one cusp and end by the next cusp.

So, second house commences at 7° 13' Leo and extends upto 5° 13' Virgo. No planet is in this area.

7th house commences at 13° 23' Capricorn—Makara; extends to 7° 13' Aquarius or Kumbha. Kethu is in the 7th Bhava. Kethu governs the constellation Aswini, Makam and Moolam.

Only Jupiter is in Makam. Hence, Jupiter is a significator. There is no node in either of the signs of Jupiter. Hence Jupiter must be taken as a significator.

11th Bhava commences at 11° 13' Taurus and extends upto 13° 13' Gemini. Uranus, Mars and Saturn are in this house. Uranus does not govern any star. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitrai and Dhanishta. Mars is in Mrigasira I quarter, Saturn in Mrigasira III quarter. No other planet is in any of these three stars.

Saturn governs Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra. Moon in Pushya and Mercury in Anuradha are under the sway of Saturn. Rahu is in Moon's sign and Mercury star. No node is in Mercury's sign. Hence, Jupiter, Mars, Mercury, Moon and Rahu are the significators.

But, Jupiter receiving the 3rd aspect from Saturn will cause delay. Rahu is stronger than Moon. Hence, Mercury and Rahu are to be taken as the strongest significators. Therefore, marriage will be celebrated during Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukti between 28-9-1966 and 16-4-1969.

If one is to predict that marriage will be celebrated between 28-9-66 and 16-4-69, it is not useful to the consultant.

Then, to fix the exact time ask for a number. Number given is 29. The time of writing is 9-05 A.M. on 22-11-65.

When lords of 2, 7 and 11 to the Prāsna Lagna form good aspect to the 7th cusp, marriage will be celebrated. 7th

cusp falls in the 2nd pada of Capricorn as 29 denotes 2nd pada of Cancer.

Lord of 2 is Sun: Lord of 7 is Saturn and lord of 11 is Mercury.

Hence, when Saturn transits in the 1st quarter of Uthrapathra, i.e., between 3° 20' and 6° 40' of Pisces—Nirayana—and Sun and Mercury transit in favourable position, then marriage will take place.

Also, according to progression, one is to find out the periods when favourable aspects are formed promising marriage.

In September, 1966, Moon forms trine aspect with Mars when marriage will be fixed. Then Moon forms semi-sextile Sun (lord of 1 with lord of 2) and trine with Saturn lord of 1 with lord of 7) in the end of January and beginning of February, 1967. So, you can celebrate the marriage of your daughter only in the last week of January 1967 or the 1st week of February, 1967.

MARS DŌSHA AND MARRIAGE

Sir,

Where is Mars in my horoscope? Because, it is in the 4th sign counted from Venus in the chart (cast locally by the astrologer here), the local astrologer says that Mars is evil and hence the marriage is delayed by Mars. Can you kindly predict when I can have my marriage celebrated and also state whether Mars afflicts Venus.

You are born at 10° 31' N and 79° 24' E at 21 Ghatas 15 Vikatias after sunrise on 9-8-1929 (Friday).

Hrs. Min. Secs.

Sunrise on 9-8-1929 at 10° 31' N in L.M.T. = 5-49-00

Longitude is 79° 24'

I.S.T. is fixed for 82° 30' E

Hence difference in longitude = 3° 6'

Therefore, difference between Local Mean Time and Indian Standard Time = 12 Mts. 24 Secs.

Hence, the time of sunrise in I.S.T. = 5-49-00 + 0-12-24 A.M. = 6-1-24. A.M. as the place of birth is west of 82° 30'.

Interval between sunrise and time of birth = 21 Ghatas 30 Vikatias.

(1 hour = 2 1/2 Ghatas. 1 Ghati = 60 Vikatias = 24 Mts. 1 minute = 2 1/2 Vikatias)

Therefore, 8 hours 30 minutes after sunrise you are born = 2-31-24 P.M. I.S.T. (6-1-24 plus 8-30-00)

= 2-19-00 P.M. L.M.T. (5-49-00 plus 8-30-00)

(As the L.M.T. is in P.M., take the Sidereal Time at noon of the same date. But if the L.M.T. is to be in A.M., take the Sidereal Time at noon of the previous date.)

	Hrs. Mts. Secs.
The Sidereal Time at noon on 9-8-1929	9 9 58
Deduct correction for Longitude at 2 Secs. per 5°	minus 0 0 53
Add interval between previous noon and birth time in L.M.T.	plus 2 19 00
Add correction for interval at 10 Secs. per hour	plus 0 0 23
Sidereal time at the time of birth on 9-8-1929	11 28 28

Ayanamsa, according to Krishnamurthi for the year 1929 = 22° 46'.

From the Table of Houses (Raphael's) for the Latitude 11°, note and calculate the position of the Meridian, 11th cusp, 12th cusp, Ascendant, 2nd cusp and the 3rd cusp.

You will get
 Ascendant 18° Dhanus 34' (Sagittarius)
 2nd cusp 17° Makara 20' (Capricorn)
 3rd cusp 18° Kumba 20' (Aquarius)
 Meridian 26° Kanni 20' (Virgo)
 11th cusp 23° Thulam 20' (Libra)
 12th cusp 22° Vrischik 20' (Scorpio)

Add 180° to these, then you will get the cusp of the houses 7, 8, 9, 4, 5 and 6 respectively.

Tabulate them in an order.

Next take Raphael's Ephemeris for the year 1929. Turn over the page of August

Draw a rule between 8-8-1929 and 9-8-1929. Why? Because the Ephemeris is worked out for 12 noon Greenwich = 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. and the birth is between 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 8-8-1929 and 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 9-8-1929.

Note down the position of planets given for 8th and 9th August 1929.

Calculate the motion of the planets in these 24 hours.

Work out how far each would have moved in 22 hours 1 minute and 24 seconds.

Add this value, if the planet is in *Direct* motion, to the value given for those planets on 8-8-1929 in the Ephemeris.

But if the planet were to be *retrograde*, the result obtained for 22 hours, etc., is to be *deducted* from the position of planets on 8-8-1929.

Then the figure that one can get will be as follows:—

Sun-Leo	16° 15'
Moon-Libra	12° 25'
Mars-Virgo	22° 4'
Mercury-Leo	25° 51'
Jupiter-Gemini	11° 32'
Venus-Cancer	4° 38'
Saturn-Sagittarius	24° 12'
Rahu-Taurus	16° 36'
Kethu-Scorpio	16° 36'
Uranus-Aries	11° 10'
Neptune Virgo	0° 34'

Calculate the position of Fortuna. Add the Longitude of Moon counted from Aries 0° to the Longitude of the Ascendant from Aries 0° and then, deduct the Longitude of Sun counted from Aries 0°.

Then you will get the position of Fortuna at Aquarius 18° 44'.

What is the Ayanamsa for 1929? It is 22° 46'.

Deduct this from the Sayana position obtained for the cusps of the houses and for the planets. You will get the Nirayana position of these cusps and planets.

Erect the Nirayana horoscope. It is as under:

Uranus 18° 24'	Rahu 23° 50'	Jupiter 18° 46'	Venus 11° 52'
	Rasi		Sun 23° 29'
Fortuna 21° 58'			Mer. 3° 5' Nep. 7° 48' Mars 29° 18'
Saturn 1° 26'	Lagna 25° 48'	Kethu 21° 50'	Moon 19° 39'

Also make out a Navamsa chart:

	Sani, Mercury	Kethu	Jupiter, Moon, Nep.
Lagna Sun	Navamsa		Fortuna
Venus			
Uranus, Mars	Rahu		

Now, calculate the Dasa balance at the time of birth. Where was Moon? It was in 19° 39' in Virgo, i.e., in Hastham Star. Which planet governs Hastham? It is Moon who rules it and the total duration of Moon's Dasa is 10 years. The area of Hastham constellation in Virgo is between 10° and 23° 20' and the portion which Moon is to cover to completely pass Hastham is 23° 20' minus 19° 39' = 3° 41' = 221'.

Total longitude of a star 800. Therefore the balance of dasa = $\frac{221}{800} \times 10 = 2$ years 9 months and 5 days.

Then, work out the dasa bhukti; tabulate and attach the tabular statement for ready reference.

From this correct chart, you can understand that Mars is in Leo and not in Virgo as is mentioned by you which was cast by the astrologer in your locality.

Hence his statement that Mars in the 4th sign counted from Venus is incorrect and it has delayed your marriage is also incorrect. But the fact is as follows:—

(a) Mars in the tenth sign counted from Lagna is not considered to be evil.

Mars is, (in the correct chart), in the 3rd sign counted from Venus. As Mars is considered to be evil only when it is in 1, 2, 4, 7, 8 or 12 counted from Lagna or Moon or Venus and the 3rd is not taken as undesirable, Mars does not cause any unfavourable result.

But Mars is in 12 to Moon as Moon was in Virgo and taking Virgo as the first sign and if one goes on counting to note where Mars is, then it will be found that it is in 12 to Moon. It is considered to be evil.

Under the various dicta mentioned for the warding off such evil, it can be seen

“ Ravi Indu Kshethra Jathanam
Kuja Dhoshoe Na Vidhyathae ”

Mars is never evil if it occupies the sign ruled by either Sun or Moon.

As Mars is in Leo, owned by Sun, there is no Mars Dhosh.

Then, you may ask. “Why there is so much delay? Am I not rich? Do I not appear handsome? Am not I educated? When I satisfy all the qualifications and I never reject any offer, why I am unable to fix up my marriage, is not understood”.

The correct answer is this. “According to the Karma done by you, you are destined to marry late. Planets do not

contribute, influence, hurry up or retard to fulfil your desire. They are mere indicators. They are not directors. Just like the choice of parents is not in one's hands, similarly the time of birth is also not in the hands of the native. These three are selected by the dispassionate judge—God—and He does it. Choice is HIS. The position of planets at the time of birth denote what Karma you could have done and what result you will enjoy.

It is said that the delaying planet is Saturn. As regards marriage, Saturn delays it, if it were to be in 1 or 3 or 5 or 7 or 10th Bhava-House from Lagna or Moon.

Now, Saturn is in the Lagna Bhava as it is within 6° counted from the Ascendant. So, Saturn is one of the delaying planets. Venus, the chief Governor for matrimony (to one and all) and as lord of 7 to your Lagna-Scorpio, is aspected by, opposed by Saturn. Hence, there is delay in the marriage, till the conjoined period of the planets, not at all influenced by Saturn, operates and such a period should follow the period of the planet which causes delay.

As Venus is to deny marriage in its period, till you run Venus period, you cannot get married. Therefore, till 26-11-67, you have to wait.

Then, Sun-Bhukti follows: It is in the constellation Ashlesha, governed by Mercury, who owns the 11th house (who is also a ruling planet by owning the rasi-Virgo).

Sun forms trine aspect with ascendant and sextile with 7th cusp. Hence, during Sun Bhukti marriage will be celebrated.

The time of marriage will be in the 4th week of November, 1967.

PLEASANT REUNION—MISSING SON

Dear Sir,

I am furnishing herewith the horoscope of my friend's son, whose whereabouts is not known from 30th August, 1965.

Guru, Mars	Sani, Kethu		
Venus	Rasi		
Sun, Mercury			Moon 11° 49'
Lagna 3° 2'		Rahu	

Venus, Merc.	Lagna Sani, Keth, Sun		
	Amsam		Moon
Mars 11° 49'			
		Guru, Rahu	

The other horoscope which I submit is that of the friend, i.e., the father of the boy

Rahu	Moon	Venus, Sani, Mars	
	Rasi		Sun, Merc.
Lagna 1° 32'			
Guru			Kethu

Kethu, Mars, Merc.	Amsam		Sani
Lagna			Rahu
	Moon	Sun	Venus, Guru

Can you kindly tell me, (1) whether he is alive and (2) when he will come and join us.

Yours sincerely,
D.B. (Camp.) Madras.

Dear Sir,

A person generally leaves his home and leads a life in a place from where he cannot write to his relatives or tries to lead a secluded life unknown to all his relatives and friends, only when the planets signifying the matters of the houses 3, 9 or 12 operate.

4th house represents one's permanent place of residence. The 12th to the 4th which is the 3rd house shows that one will leave his permanent place of residence. The 9th house indicates long journey which includes leaving the home. The 12th house denotes life in a foreign place. Hence, these three houses 3, 9 and 12 are

to be judged to find out the time when one will leave the house.

The re-union is indicated by the houses which are 12 to these houses, i.e., 2, 8 and 11. Of these three houses 2 and 11 must be strong. Second house indicates life with family members and the 11th house shows re-union. Therefore, first of all we have to judge whether the time from when his whereabouts is not known is indicated by the houses 3, 9 and 12. If they come correct then one is to find out the periods which will be governed by the planets which are the significators of the bhavas 2 and 11. According to his horoscope, he was running Sun Dasa Kethu Bhukthi at the time he left his place, i.e., on 30-8-65. Now, he has entered into Sun Dasa Venus bhukthi. Venus occupies the 3rd house. No planet is in the constellation of Venus (Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada). The 9th house is occupied by Moon, its stars are Rohini, Hastham, Sravanam. There is no planet in Rohini; nor in Hastham. But in Sravanam sun was posited. Therefore, Sun is a significator. (Further, Sun is lord of 9.) 12th house is not occupied by any planet. Therefore, Sun is one of the strongest significators, which portends that he may make a long journey or go away from the house during Sun's period.

Venus and Moon in 3 and 9 show that he will be changing from the place where he resides just prior to the commencement of their periods. Planets in 3 do not indicate that he must leave his native place or his permanent place of residence with father and mother. If a person has already moved away from his own native place and remains for some time in another place, then 3rd house indicates that he will leave that particular place where he was staying, and makes a short journey. He may come back to his own original native place or that place of residence where the close relatives live or he may go to any other town from that town to which he had gone already. To know whether he will return back, join his relatives we have to judge the 11th house. If this planet has got any connection whatsoever with the 11th house, he will come and join the parents.

The lord of the 3rd house is Saturn. Only Jupiter occupies the star of Saturn (Uthrapadra). Lord of 9 is Sun and Mercury is in its star. Lord of 12 is Mars. Now we have to see whether there is any node in the houses ruled by the significators. Mars rules Aries and Scorpio; Kethu is in Aries. Therefore, Kethu is stronger than Mars. So, those planets which are occupying the constellation of Kethu will give such a result which Mars is to offer. Saturn, Kethu and Moon occupy the constellation of Kethu. Therefore, the planets which are concerned and which are really strong are Sun, Kethu, Saturn, Moon and Venus. Of these 5, Venus contributes to rejoin and lead a pleasant life with relatives and friends. Luckily, Venus sub period is to come. So, the period when he had left was exactly Sun Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi, Moon Anthra, Saturn Shookshma.

When will he come back? Sun Dasa, Venus Bhukthi, Moon Andhra, Rahu Shookshma, he will return home safe.

Let us consider the horoscope of the father. Why should his son cause anxiety in the end of August, 1965?

According to me, if a person were to be very happy during A dasa, B bhukthi, then he could have such a pleasure only through such a person born with the ruling planets A and B. If a person is to suffer or incur loss during the dasa of the planet X and the bhukthi of the planet Y, then the person responsible for such a loss or anxiety or trouble will have X and Y as his ruling planets.

A person may have many children. But, according to the dasa and the bhukthi which the father runs, he will either have pleasure or pain through that particular child whose ruling planets happen to be the dasa lord and the bhukthi lord of the father operating then. If the father were to run Venus Dasa, Sun Bhukthi, he may celebrate marriage of the girl born on Poorvapalguni star which is in the sign Leo when the ruling planets are Venus and Sun. Next when he runs Venus Dasa, Moon Bhukthi, he may gain through his son who is born in Robin sta, whi is

ruled by Moon and is in Venus sign. (Students of astrology if they pursue these findings, they will have similar truths unearthed.)

The father was actually running Jupiter Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi, Sani Anthra Sun Shookshma on that day when his boy disappeared. Actually, the ruling planets of the missing boy are Jupiter being lord of lagna Dhanus, Kethu being the lord of the star Makam and Sun being the lord of the sign Simha. Now father has entered into Venus sub-period on 25th November, 1965. Venus is lord of 5. It is in the constellation of Mars, lord of 11. Therefore, he must necessarily have his son back.

The date on which the father may hear about the existence of the boy will be between 26th December, 1965 and 9th January 1966, when Sun transits in Venus star in Jupiter's sign Poorvashada. The re-union may be when Sun transits in

Jupiter's star and Venus sub around 10th March, 1966.

When we consider the five planets configuration in the last week of February 1966, it will be seen that in the father's chart, lord of 2 Saturn and Lord of 11 Mars conjoin together, thereby they indicate that he must have good cheers and buoyant spirit from that time. Therefore, you can very well inform your friend that he will have good news on 3rd January, 1966 and re-union on 10th March, 1966.

Now one may ask whether the father will move to the place where his son is or the son will return home.

Father's chart does not indicate either travel or shift. But the boy's horoscope shows that he will leave the place where he is temporarily staying and join his parents.

The editor prays for peace and prosperity to all the members of the family.

URANUS (HERSCHEL)

Neither the Hindus nor the Westerners knew about the existence of Uranus till about the 13th March, 1781.

Nobody can state with authority who discovered the planets Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn which are visible to the naked eye and which are wandering in the zodiac. No skill is needed to note Sun and Moon, as one cannot miss them. Westerners are of opinion that Mr. Seth was the first to divide the zodiac into 12 equal parts and also include these planets. But, there is also literature to show that ancient Chinese, Mayas and Incas of South America, the Babylonians, Chaldeans, Egyptians and others had realised the existence of these planets. (Probably, a week is distributed to these 7 planets and there are 7 days in the week.)

But the Astronomer Royal, John Flamsteed, was the first person who noticed between 1690 and 1715, on more than six occasions, the existence of this planet. Later, a musician called Herschel, discovered this planet and according to the suggestion of Mr. Bode, he gave the name Uranus to this new planet. It is also named after him as "Herschel".

It is about 1782 million miles away from Sun. The greater the distance from Sun, the slower will be the movement in the Zodiac. So also Uranus is a slow-moving planet. It takes about 84 years to go round the Sun once. Its diameter is about 32,000 miles.

Since Uranus is not known to the ancient astrologers of India, there is no name in Sanskrit or in any other Indian language for Uranus. A few beginners of astrology mistake Uranus as either Rahu or Kethu and a few call it 'Indra' without any authority.

Both the Westerners and the Hindus originally knew only 7 planets Sun to Saturn, and both allotted the 12 signs of the Zodiac to these 7 planets. Sun and Moon were given Leo and Cancer, each only one sign, whereas the other five planets were allotted two

After discovering Uranus, the westerners considered that Uranus (1) governs

the central nervous system and thereby it offers supreme intelligence and research mind or perverted ideas, (2) Uranus causes sudden unexpected results including death. So, Uranus is allotted Aquarius—Kumba, which is an airy sign. Sudden death is due to heart-failure. None is said to be dead unless the heart stops functioning. Generally, heart fails last. But, here the heart fails first. So the sign that opposes the sign indicating heart, Simha (Leo), is Aquarius. Probably on these two points, they would have allotted Aquarius as the sign to Uranus and call that Uranus rules this sign. So, the owners of Aquarius are both Saturn and Uranus.

So far, it is not established in which sign Uranus will be exalted and where it would be debilitated. Anyhow, as long as Uranus controls the intelligence of a native and also nervous system, it would be proper to allot Virgo-Kanni as the sign of exaltation to Uranus.

Physical Features :

Uranus occupying the ascendant or forming good aspect with Lagna gives long limbs and slender body. Generally, those who have grown very tall, will have such a favourable connection of Uranus with the ascendant. (one should not take the whole Lagna bhava for Aspects: only the cusp should be taken.) Further, Uranus in the signs Gemini, Aquarius, Sagittarius and Leo will produce unusually tall persons. Uranus will give deep set penetrating eyes and good vision. But, if it afflicts the second cusp and also the planet Venus and Sun, it causes defect in the vision.

Diseases :

If Uranus is either in the ascendant or in the 6th house and if it forms unfavourable aspect with Sun, one will have head trouble or epilepsy. Uranus in Aries causes injuries to the head and head-ache on any one side. There will be no sleep. It is likely that the person nods his head unknowingly, frequently. Uranus Taurus causes sore-throat, swelling mumps and if it afflicts Mercury and at the 2nd cusp, one will lose his voice.

Uranus, in Gemini produces pneumonia, bronchial affection, asthma, hiccough and cough. Uranus in Cancer gives colic pains, dyspepsia, fracture of the ribs and ulcer in the breasts. Uranus in Leo affects the vertebral column, spine and the heart. Uranus in Virgo causes disorders in the digestive system, produces ulcers. Also one will imagine as though he is suffering from some disease or the other. A few will meet with electric shock. Uranus in Libra represents inflammation of the kidneys. There may be stone in the bladder; diabetes and pains in the hips

are signified. Uranus in Scorpio causes hernia, hydrocele and diseases in the generative system, piles and fistula. Uranus in Sagittarius threatens danger from animals; also threatens Tetanus, hydrophobia, injury from falling down from an animal and fractures of the hip and thigh. Uranus in Capricorn causes rheumatism, dislocation, fracture, etc. Uranus in Aquarius indicates suffocation, heart-failure, and death due to poisonous gas. Uranus in Pisces causes fracture, lameness, amputation, scurvy, scabies or eczema.

AFFLICTED MOON IN MUHURTHAS

By

MALLELA VENKATESWARA SARMA, M.A.

HYDERABAD

Editor's Note

To speak the truth, electional astrology is more useful than genethliacal astrology. The latter tells us about the good and bad periods in an individual's life. It throws light both on bright and dark spots. It serves as a torch to show what is ahead in future. Finally it is left to the discretion of the individual to act or not to act. *Favourable and unfavourable periods in an individual's life are in a way pre-ordained.* They cannot be changed. But not so in the case of electional astrology. We can select an auspicious time to embark on any venture. No country had so elaborated and standardized this branch of astrology as ours. Our sages had propounded principles for all occasions in life. Unfortunately it is not being put to use as it should be. The so-called educated class are not at all having any respect towards this science. Especially in public sector so many important things are done without regard to astrology and even the appointed Muhurthas are deliberately altered to suit the convenience of some VIPs. The programme of ministers will determine the fate of important undertakings. This is the present state. Whether or not we are aware of Durmuhurtha's their effects will manifest themselves in course of time.

It is a bit difficult to note such Muhurthas and watch their effects. I am accidentally fortunate enough to observe the effects of some Muhurthas. I shall briefly comment upon a few of them.

On 4-8-1963 at 2.26 p.m. a big organization was brought into existence by amalgamating two small ones at 17° 26' North, 78° 27' East. The following is the Sayana Chart erected for that time.

	Jupiter 19-26	Punya 26-30	
Saturn 20-24 (R)	CHART I INSTITUTION (SAYANA)		Rahu 19-17
Moon 28-38 Kethu 19-17			Venus 4-14 Sun 11-16
Rajya 20-52 Lagna 9-08	Neptune 12-55	Mars 5-10	Mercury 1-37 Uranus 4-07 Pluto 10-48 X 13-21

Moon is between Kethu and Saturn. Lord of lagna Jupiter is squared by Rahu and Kethu. Uranus is adversely aspecting Jupiter. [Sesquiquadrate] (Pluto is aspecting lagna by square.) So lagna, lagnadhipathi and Moon are all afflicted. Lord of IX and X are in their own houses and that is why a prosperous institution came into being. Rajyadhipathi is in conjunction with Uranus. There will be much activity. But as Uranus is afflicting lagnadhipathi nothing good will result. Lord of VIII Moon's adverse aspect on the cusp of X also indicates this. Sun is in his own sign and hence he is powerful. But he is squaring the Neptune in XI. So ultimately deceptions and losses will accrue to the Sun. Lord of XI is in IX. There may be profits. As he is also the lord of VI financial stability will considerably be reduced. However it is good for its employees. Lord of XII Mars is in XI. There will be gains only in respect of losses. He is adversely aspecting Saturn lord of II. Much unnecessary expenditure will be incurred.

Speaking about facts, the employees are well placed but the business and thereby profits are dwindling. One thing more. On 29-9-1964 there was a deficit in cash balance to the extent of Rs. 10,000/-. Both Sun and Moon progressed to the square of Neptune (deceiver) in XII (house of losses). Progressed lagna was in exact square of Pluto. Diurnal X on that day was on radical Neptune.

A President was elected to this organization on 30-12-1963 at 3.30 p.m.

	Jupiter 10-37		Lagna 5-26 Rajya 9-26
X 24-16 Saturn 20-16 Venus 8-13 Mars 19-13 Mercury 19-3 (R) Kethu 11-27 Sun 7-59	CHART 2 President 1 (Sayana)		Moon 7-22 Rahu 11-27
Punya 4-49	Neptune 17-9		Uranus 9-58 Pluto 14-11 (R)

A lunar eclipse was going on at that time and it is unnecessary to comment further upon the affliction to the Moon. Lagnadhipathi Mercury after being defeated by Mars was in retrograde motion. Sun is in VIII with Kethu. He resigned after three and half months on 16-4-1964 when the progressed Moon was in exact conjunction with Rahu. Diurnal I on that day was on Pluto who was afflicting Lagna in Institution's chart.

Again another President was elected on 20-9-1964 at 2.20 p.m.

Moon 10-33	Rajya 20-59	Jupiter 26-4 (R)	Rahu 27-23
Saturn 29-46 (R)	CHART 3 President 2 (Sayana)		Punya 3-32
Lagna 21-44			Mars 3-10 Venus 12-53
Kethu 27-25	X 2-25 Neptune 15-51		Merc. 9-49 Uranus 11-33 Pluto 14-28 Sun 27-25

Neither is there a benefic in angles a one is rising. Lord of lagna is in retrograde motion. Moon is opposing Mercury, Uranus and Pluto. Mars in VI aspecting the cusp of X by square. President also resigned after four months on 25-1-1965 when the progressed Moon was exactly opposing Pluto. The Diurnal X on that day was on transit Saturn.

In electional astrology the position Moon is the most important one. It should be free from any sort of affliction. In the first Chart Moon is between two malefics; in the second, Moon is eclipsed; and in the third, Moon is opposing Uranus a repulsive planet. A common feature in the above three charts is Rahu, Kethu and Uranus are the afflicting planets. Here we can logically presume that these planets will have their hand in any important event of the institution.

As if to confirm this view a branch was opened on 15-10-1965 at 9-39 a.m. We can see from its chart that Rahu and Kethu are afflicting the Sun, lord of IX; and Uranus and Pluto are afflicting the Moon in VII.

Saturn 11-15 (R)			Rahu 17-49 Moon 6-53
CHART 4 Opening of Branch (Sayana)			Jupiter 1-17
			Punya 4-53
Lagna 8-40 Mars 7-46 Kethu 6-53 Venus 6-14	Mercury 3-36 Neptune 18-43	Rajya 17-51 Sun 21-36	X 12-47 Pluto 17-20 Uranus 17-28

It is not my intention to find fault with either the persons who are responsible for the above Muhurthas or the persons who are running the administration. They are all well qualified and efficient. If some others who are more qualified and more efficient were there, the same things would happen. The purpose of this article is to show that an afflicted Moon in the Muhurthas is capable of giving most unwanted results. I request the readers to view the above in that spirit.

Editor's note : (1) Even though an astrologer may suggest that a particular moment is auspicious, yet one will not act at that time, but will be forced to start at a wrong moment, if he is destined to suffer. (2) Even if one starts at the most auspicious time, according to the position of the planets, in the horizon at that time yet he will face many difficulties and incur loss, as the position of the planets then, when compared and judged with *one's horoscope* will prove to be evil to that individual. Let an instance be given. In the same Pandal, for the celebration of marriage 5 couples got married in March 1930 just before Sarada Bill was to be passed. I am one of the 5. I, alone, live happily with my wife, 3 daughters and 3 sons; second couple got divorced. As regards the third couple, the husband died in 1942 war. The fourth has no children. Now and then, due to disharmony they get separated. The fifth couple had a very very short period of married life, as the girl died during the first delivery.

All of us, had selected the same minute to have "Mangalya Dharanam" and also did it at the same time in the same Marriage Pandal—Latitude and Longitude remaining the same.

Therefore; selection of an auspicious time should be done, considering the horoscope of the individual to whom the time is to be selected. !

If a person has no horoscope if one does not know any other method, there is no other way except to select a good time according to the ephemeral aspects. Suppose four trains so leave Delhi, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, that all arrive at the same time at Nagpur. All the four leave Nagpur at the same time. (1) Each will proceed towards the direction to which it is intended to go. (2) They may have a smooth journey or any may run late or get derailed. Because all the 4 arrived and left Nagpur at the same time, its future and destination are not the same. These depend on the orders received for their course while starting. Similarly the course of one's life is already predetermined and what one is to enjoy will not be indicated or altered by the *empirical aspects alone* but will be correctly and clearly indicated by the relationship between the position of the planets in the radical charts and the position of the planets at the time of action.

PROSPECTS IN EDUCATION

(K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.)

Sir,

My daughter is now studying P.U.C. I wish that she should become a Doctor. I want to know whether she is fit for medical education. She was born on 22-3-1947 at 5-15 P.M. Lat. 16-52 N. Lag. 80-53 E.

Your sincerely,
Y. V. B.,
Vijayawada.

Respected Sir,

The following are the planetary positions at the time of birth of your daughter:—

Moon 5° 26' Sun, 7° 59'		Rahu 11° 36' Herschel 25° 6'	
Mars 21° 1' Mer. 16° 15'	Rasi Chart		Saturn (R) 8° 57' Pluto 18° 13'
Venus, 27° 15'			Lagna 25° 31'
	Jupiter 4° 19' Keihu 11° 30'		Neptune R 16° 24'

Your daughter was born on Saturday when the constellation Pubba (Poorvapalguni) in the sign Leo is rising in the east. Her birth star is Uttarabhadra in the sign Pisces. Saturday is ruled by Saturn. The constellation Pubba is ruled by Venus. Sign Leo is ruled by Sun. Birth star Uttarabhadra is ruled by Saturn. The sign Pisces, where birth star falls, is ruled by Jupiter. Therefore, the ruling planets of the nativity are 1. Saturn, 2. Sun, 3. Jupiter and 4. Venus.

Saturn stands for dullness, Sun stands for royalty; Jupiter represents righte-

ousness and Venus stands for pleasure and recreation. Therefore, your daughter will be noble, bold, firm and generous, ambitious and aspiring, free and courteous, fond of sport, pleasure and recreation, active, intrepid and very determined.

You desire to know her prospects in education. In a horoscope 4th house is called the house of education. 2nd house is called the house of speech. 5th house represents intelligence. And 10th house is for action. The significator of education is Jupiter. Therefore, all these houses are to be thoroughly scrutinised for the knowledge about education.

2nd house is occupied by no planet. The 2nd cusp is in quincunx aspect of Mars, trine aspect of Venus and Herschel. 2nd lord is Mercury. He is placed in the sixth house identical with the sign Aquarius and is in the constellation of Sathabisha ruled by Rahu. He is in conjunction with Mars and is in quincunx aspect of Pluto. Mars is yoga karaka for Leoborns. This disposition of 2nd house and 2nd lord bestows the native good speech, excellent wit and fancy. The native can easily master anything scientific. She will be acute, sharp and penetrating.

4th house is occupied by no planet. The 4th cusp is aspected by Mars, Venus, Herschel and Pluto. 4th lord is Mars. He is placed in the 6th house identical with the sign Aquarius and is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8. He is in conjunction with Mercury, lord of 2 and 11; Herschel squares Mars whereas Pluto and Neptune are in quincunx aspect. The native will be turbulent and unruly; fond of controversy and determined; malicious and daring, bitter in temperament, good judgment and skill at work.

5th house is vacant. It is aspected by Venus, Herschel and Mars. 5th lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is in sign Scorpio the constellation of Anuradha ruled by

Saturn. He is ruled by Saturn, Moon and Sun. He is in the 3rd house. The native is fond of sport and pleasure, merry making. She will have pleasure in short journeys; she receives help from neighbours and brothers; her mind is honourably inclined; she will have name, reputation and respect; she will be prosperous and will acquire money with ease and tact; her speech is fine, impressive and of prudent conduct.

10th house is occupied by no planet. The cusp is trained by its own lord Venus, squared by Mars and is in conjunction with Herschel. Lord of 10th is Venus who is placed in 6th house, identical with sign Capricorn and in the constellation Dhanishta whose lord is Mars, yoga karaka. She is trained by Herschel. This disposition confers on the native dignity, prosperity and respect.

Vidya karaka Jupiter is influenced by Mars, Saturn, Moon, Ketu and Sun.

The 4th cusp falls in the constellation Jyeshtha in the sign Scorpio in the sub of Rahu. 10th cusp falls in the sign Taurus in the constellation Mars in the sub of Rahu.

Thus, it is observed Mars, Venus and Herschel are strongly influenced by the

4th house affairs. Mars stands for Chemists, Druggists, Surgeons and Blood. Venus stands for Maternity, Venereals and delivery. Herschel stands for good judgment, quick action and intuition.

Therefore, the native is fit for medical education. She will be an expert Surgeon and acquire good name in Maternity and delivery cases.

Whether her medical career as student will run smoothly or not. Breaks in education are indicated by placement of Moon in 2nd house Mercury in the 6th and 9th houses, Venus in 10th house, Saturn in 2, 4 and 11th houses and Mars in 2nd house. The effect is certain if these are ill-placed by lordship, situation and aspect. In the present horoscope Mercury is placed in the 6th house. Saturn is placed in the 11th house. Mercury is afflicted by Neptune and Pluto.

Where is bhava adhipati from bhava concerned? How is he placed, and aspected from the bhava? Lord of the 4th is placed in the 3rd house from 4th bhava. He is afflicted by Herschel, Neptune and Pluto. Therefore, the native will not have smooth running of medical education. She will face hardships. She will take long time to take medical degree.

horoscopes in some horoscopes, he will find that Jupiter in the 5th house has given children in its own dasa and also bhukthi. Whether "Karaka Bhava Nasaya" can be universally applied is left for the judgment of readers.

Another letter—let us produce here wherein at the first sight following the general principles, one has to say that the lady cannot have any long-living child. The horoscope of the lady in Kasipet is as under:

Rahu 9° 26' Uranus 23° 2'		Moon 3° 21'	
	Rasi		Jupiter 29° 30'
			Nep. 15° 07' Asc. 25° 47'
Sani 27° 2'	Venus 28° 36' Merc. 23° 19' Mars 26° 02' Sun 8° 46'		Kethu 9° 21'

Jupiter, Mercury, Jup. Kethu			
Moon, Mars	Amsam		
Uranus			Neptune
Sani ☿	Asc.		Rahu, Sun

Born on 24 11-1931 at 1-13 A.M. I.S.T.

5th house is occupied by Saturn and lord of 5 Jupiter has gone to the 12th house. But, how is it that she has given birth to children who may be named after the planets, counting from Sun to Rahu with totally so far 8 children and awaiting for the 9th—Kethu. The reason is as follows:

Houses 2, 5 and 11 are to be judged. That is the only correct general principle applied to each and everybody. 2nd house is vacant; 5th house is occupied by Saturn and 11th house is also vacant. Therefore, find out the planets occupying the constellations of Saturn—Pushya, Anuradha, Uthrapathrapada. There is no planet in Pushya; Sun is in Anuradha and Rahu is in Uthrapadra. Next, we have to see who rules the houses 5, 2 and 11. 5 is ruled by Jupiter and it has gone to the 12th house. Yet, one should note that the planets gain beneficial strength if it occupies the constellation of the benefic. Look at the position of Jupiter. It was in 29° 30' in Cancer. So, it was in the constellation of Mercury owning houses 2 and 11 and the sub of the planet occupying the 5th house. Therefore, Jupiter has given enough of children not only because it is exalted in the sign but also it is in the constellation of lord of 2 and 11 the sub of the planet in 5. Therefore, Jupiter gives many children. Since it is a movable sign, for each delivery, there was only one child and never twin nor triplet. Rahu occupying Jupiter's sign and Saturn star, aspected by Jupiter has contributed all children in its dasa and there are children born in the stars governed by Rahu.

(FOUNDED : 1-4-1963)
(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)
Phone: 4 2449

By
Jyothisha Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI
13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

FEBRUARY 1966 No. 2

CONTENTS

	Page
Contents of Krishnamurti Padhdhati	3
Constellation and their Significance	5
What each Star signifies to each	
Lagna or Rasi Born?	12
Uranus	15
Pre-Natal Epoch	18
Jaimini's Gnana Pradeepika	21
Fortune by Horse Races	24
Time of Marriage	26
Real Married Life	29
Marriage or Ascetic Life	33
Child Birth—When?	36
Pension—Why Delay?	37
Letter to Editor	39
Readers ask	40
Prospects in Education	42
Daily Guide	45

CONSTELLATION AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE

(1) **Aswini**: 0° Aries to 13-20° Aries (Mesha). The first constellation. The sign Aries is ruled by Mars and constellation is governed by Kethu. Hence this zone indicates the following matters in general:

Part of the body: Head, Cerebral hemispheres.

Diseases: Injury in the head, congestion in the brains, thrombosis cerebral anaemia, faintings, epilepsy, violence, spasms, severe headache, on any one side, neuralgia, coma, trance, cerebral hemorrhages, paralytic stroke, insomnia, malaria, meningitis, small-pox.

Mental qualities: Avaricious extravagant, worried about landed properties, brother's ailment, dispute with brother, partition, black magic. Can pray Lord Ganesha or Subramanya or Narasimha or Anjaneya. (Will be fond of ornaments, lovely in appearance, liked by all, clever and intelligent.)

Profession: Service in factory, police, military, medical, surgery, criminal courts, jail, rail, machinery, iron, steel, copper (Commandants, Physicians, Attendants, horses, horse-riders, horse dealers, horse-groom, handsome persons as traders.)

Does not contribute for child birth unless Kethu happens to be a benefic to the individual, normally abortion, surgical aid for fertility but mostly remaining barren. When strong benefics form favourable aspects, the evil results will be warded off.

When one runs Mars Dasa Kethu Bukthi or Kethu Dasa Mars Bukthi the matters signified by Mars and Kethu to that native, will materialise when either of them or either of the luminaries transit in this zone. Sun will transit between 14th April and 27th April every year. Moon will transit on Aswini star days once in 27 days.

(2) **Barani**: 13° 20' Aries to 26° 40' Aries (Mesha) the second star. Sign ruled by Mars; star governed by Venus.

Part of the body: Head, cerebral hemisphere, organs within the head, eyes.

Diseases: Injury in the head, mostly in the forehead and just around the eyes, cold venereal distemper, syphilis affecting face and vision, catarrh in the head, mucus, moist humours, reins afflicted weakness due to gratifying one's tastes and pleasurable emotions in dissipating habits.

Mental qualities: Chain smoker (Mars, Venus fiery sign) (Tobacco cultivator)—mind, always fond of pleasure, enterprises, aspiring, amorous, avaricious (cruel men), those that feed on blood and flesh, slayers low-born persons, cudgellers, catchers, huskgrain and men wanting in character. Will carry out his purpose to the end, will be truthful, free from malady, clever and happy.

Profession: Makes money through pleasure, sports, music or musical instruments, art advertisement, show display, exhibition, silver utensils, eversilver, silk, mobile, automobile, fertiliser, industry railway, factory, wrestler, cinema theatre, studio, mansion for marriage, animal husbandry, veterinary doctor, slaughter house, tea or coffee estates, caterers, hotels, restaurants criminal lawyer, judge, leather manufacturer, skins and hides, building contractors, engineers, those who assess and pass orders, revenue department, surgeon, maternity, venereal expert, optician, agriculturist.

Whenever one runs Mars Dasa Venus Bukthi or Venus Dasa Mars Bukthi then the matters signified by these two planets will materialise, when either of these planets transit in this zone or in Mrigaserisha first half or Chitrai second half or Venus star Mars sub or Mars star Venus sub. Also when the luminaries Sun and Moon transit in these areas, one can enjoy these results. Sun will transit between 27th April and 10th May every year and Moon transits in Barani constellation once in 27 days.

(3a) **Karthigai 1st Quarter**: 26-40° Aries to 30.00° Aries (Mesha) sign owned by Mars and the star by Sun.

Part of the body: Head, eyes, brain, vision.

Diseases: Sharp fever, malaria, filaria, plague, small-pox, wounds, cerebral meningitis, brain fever, injury, cuts, accidents, explosions, carbuncle, fire accidents.

Mental qualities: Normally robust health, good strength, great enthusiasm, pushful, go-a-head spirit, militant temperament, leading nature, commanding appearance, competitive mind, argumentative ability etc. (Will eat much, will be addicted to other people's wives, will be brilliant in appearance and famous.)

Profession: Acquisition of lands, buildings, possession of patrimony, bold punter, dauntless speculator, military, police, industry, medical, surgical, navy (Moon in this position or a planet in this star and Moon sub). Defence department, travels, resignation, retirement, manufacturing chemicals, bombs, crackers, explosives, match boxes, iron and steel utensils, war material (Saturn in this area makes one listless and rapid). He will never amount to anything. But Mars in this area promises that the person will not hesitate to fight at the drop of his hat especially when Mars is in between $28^{\circ} 26' 40''$ and $29^{\circ} 6' 40''$ i.e., the Mars sign, Sun star and Mars sub. (Brahmins performing daily agnihotra, reciters of sacred hymns, white flowers, grammarians, barbers, brahmins, priests, astrologers, potters and those who know the sacrificial rules.)

If one runs Sun Dasa Mars Bukthi or Mars Dasa Sun Bukthi what results these two planets indicate to that person, will be enjoyed when either of them transit in Karthigai 1st quarter or when Moon passes here. Sun will be there between 10th May and 13th May every year. It is most likely that this sub period which will run only for 4 months and 6 days may be in the other months. In such cases Sun will transit on the day of enjoying the result in Mars star, Sun sub or Sun's star Mars sub. This is applicable to similar circumstances. If one expects a promotion during Sun Dasa Mars Bukthi, or Mars Dasa Sun Bukthi, though the period runs for 126 days, one can pitch up the exact date as mentioned above.

(3b) Karthigai 2, 3 and 4th quarters: 0° to $10-00^{\circ}$ Taurus (Rishaba) Venus is the sign lord and Sun is the governor of the star.

Part of the body: Face, neck, larynx, tonsils, lower jaw, occipital region.

Diseases: Pimples, cuts, reddish eyes, eyesore, throat trouble, tumours in the knees, quinsy, swellings above neck, polypos of the nose.

Mental qualities: Always fond of company, sociability, hospitality pleasure, comfort, luxury, generous, courteous, affectionate, cheerful and impressionable, creative mind, fruitful actions, best fitted for business, smooth profession, speculative tendency, popular and prosperous.

Profession: Benefit through government, victory over enemies, acquires costly jewels and dress, contacts with foreigners, realisation of even bad debts, pleasant functions, music, dance, drama, opera, poet artists, drawing master, draftsman, sculpture, silk, photography, international trade, installation of parks, decoration, industry, medical department, engineer, tax collector, wool dealers, export of hair, assessment, venereal expert.

If a person expects the date on which he can enjoy the results of Sun Dasa Venus Bukthi or Venus Dasa Sun Bukthi one is to select time when the significators transit in that part of the zodiac;

- (a) the lord of the sign Venus and the zone-star ruled by Sun i.e., Karthigai, 2, 3, 4th padas.
- (b) the lord of the sign Sun and zone-star-Poorvapalguni (Leo $13^{\circ} 20'$ to $26^{\circ} 40'$) governed by Venus or
- (c) Venus star Sun sub or
- (d) Sun star Venus sub.

Important event indicated by these two planets cannot happen on other dates.

(4) Rohini: 10° Taurus to $23^{\circ} 20'$ (Rishaba) sign ruled by Venus star governed by Moon.

Part of the body: Face, mouth, tongue, tonsils, palate, neck, cerebellum, atlas, cervical vertebrae.

Disease: Sore-throat, cold, cough, ins in the legs and feet, pain in the breast, goitre, croup, apoplexy, irregular menses, swellings.

Mental qualities: Pleasant manners, good nature, enjoys nature, taste in music, art, drama, light literature, public function, maternal affections, sympathetic, enjoys life in the company of other sex. (Will be truthful, pure, sweet-tongued, with a settled mind and lovely in appearance.)

Profession: Caters the need of the public, hotels, restaurants, lodging houses, bakeries, boarding houses with comforts and conveniences, bar attached, dealers in houses, lands, fruits, automobile, petrol, oils, milk, dairy farms, ice cream, glass, plastic, scents, perfumeries, soap, sandalwood oil, paints, water, colour, dyes, liquids, acids, marriage broker, dress and pearls dealers, navy, shipping, clearing agents, judges, politicians, tannery, yarn merchants, sugar, sugarcane, sugarcoated tablets, etc. (Kings, wealthy persons, observers of vows, merchandises, cartmen, cows, bulls aquatic animals, agriculturists, yogins, mountains and men in authority.)

(5-a) Mrigasira first half: 23° 20' in Taurus to 30° 00' Taurus ruled by Venus. Star governed by Mars.

Part of the body: Face, Chin, Cheeks, larynx, palate, carotid, arteries, jugular veins, inflamed tonsils.

Diseases: Pimples, cuts and injuries in those parts, pain in the throat, adenoids, diphtheria, weak loins and king's evil, nosebleed, goitre, constipation, venereal distemper, polypus.

Profession: Estate owners, land building instrumental music, exhibition, display, eversilver, platinum, tailor, dress-maker, mobile structural, fertiliser, automobile engineering, income-tax and sales-tax department skins and hides, tobacco, snuff, confectionery, marriage mandapam owners veterinary doctors, animal husbandry, lethal chamber, cartmen, rickshaw pullers, taxi drivers, fruit sellers like apple banana etc., whereas Rohini shows

oranges, grapes and juicy ones, gains through business textiles, cinema industry, sound engineer, photography, diamonds, rubies, corals, jewellers, vaseline, snow, face powder, sandal powder, toothpaste, brush etc.

(5-b) Mrigasira second half: 0° to 6° 40' Gemini. Sign owned by Mercury and star governed by Mars.

Part of the body: Throat, vocal cord, arms, shoulders, ears, thymus gland, upper ribs.

Diseases: Corrupted blood, itches, wounds, fracture of arms, collarbone, fractured femur, sciatica, surfeit, fever, pains in the shoulders near collar bone, arms, disorders in secret parts, inflammation of pericardium.

Mental qualities: Gives mental energy, enthusiasms, dexterity, quickwitted, sharp, fluent, alert, quick magnetic, impulsive, excitable, vitriolic in their wrath, tongues more poisonous than rattlesnake, acme of selfishness. (Will be fickle, sharp-witted) timid, eloquent, industrious, wealthy and indulging in sexual pleasure.)

Profession: Dealing in machineries, tools instruments, electrical goods, surgical instruments, telephones, telegraph, cables, wires, engineers, surgeons, soldiers, mathematicians, ambassadors, astronomers, building contractors, highways, bridge or dam site constructors, textile engineers, tape-record, gramophone, radio-dealers, press publication, computers, calculators, salesman, representatives, agents, brokers, jobbers, thieves, etc. (Aquatic products, fragrant things flowers, fruits, garments, gems, birds, beasts drinkers of Somo juice, letter bearers, lovers and musicians.)

(6) Arudra: 6th star. 6° 40' in Gemini (Mithuna) to 20° lord of the sign Mercury. Lord of the star Rahu.

Part of the body: Throat, arms, shoulders.

Diseases: Septic throat, mumps, asthma, eosonophilia, dry cough, diphtheria, ear trouble, pus in the ear.

Mental qualities: Active mind, intuitive perception, ingenious and critical, unsuccessful in literary pursuits, or a scholar depending on Rahu in the individual's chart, good character reader, resourceful mind. (Slayers, adulterers, catchers, thieves, liars, cruel-minded people, men versed in the art pertaining to goblins, catchers, rogues, sowers of discord, charmers, sorcerers, and husk grain. Will be perfidious, haughty ungrateful, mischievous and sinful.)

Profession: Salesman, book-seller agent, stock-keeper, Posts & Telegraphs Department, Communication, Transport, Atomic energy, aerial, radio, advertising, publicity, writers, author, research department, explorer, deal in drugs, beverages, canned good, handwriting expert, finger print expert, public appointments, finance brokers. Anyhow this zone of 13° 20' is barren. Planets signifying birth of children, in this zone get weakened and mostly become barren. This area is good for statistics, physics, dynamics, gravitation.

WHAT EACH STAR SIGNIFIES TO EACH LAGNA OR RASI BORN?

Normally when we judge a horoscope, we prefer to follow the Vimshodhari system and also include the Gochara (Transit). We judge the lord of the dasa and consider him to be either favourable or not

- (a) by the house it occupies,
- (b) by its lordship,
- (c) by its nature,
- (d) by the planets conjoined with or aspecting the dasa-lord.

Further to find out to which extent a planet is capable of bringing out the result it is estimated according to Sadbala or as per Astagavargha. In practice, it is found that the dasa-lord offers certain nature of results in its period which is not indicated by its nature, lordship or occupation in a sign or house. For example, a person born in the Ascendant Libra-Thulam having Mars in the constellation Jyeshtha in Scorpio in its own sign, a fixed one, has given an opportunity to leave his kith and kin, get separated from his family, go overseas, learn how to manufacture press ink and return. Mars, as lord of 2, in the 2nd house itself has to allow him, being a fixed sign, to stay in his own place. As it is neither in 9, nor in the movable sign, nor in 12, normally one cannot expect overseas journey during Mars Dasa. But if one finds out the matters signified by the lord of the constellation by its lordship, then the other results enjoyed by him, will agree with the indications of the lord of the constellation to that particular lagna born. Mercury is the lord of Jyeshtha; it owns the houses 9 and 12 indicating overseas. Mars in Mercury star shows press, writing, printing, etc., and in a watery sign indicates ink and hence the results agree.

In another horoscope, a gentleman born in Aquarius having exalted Saturn in the beginning of Libra (Vargothama) entered into military service during Saturn Dasa. Neither Saturn nor the lord of the sign in which Saturn was (Venus) in rasi and

Navamsa indicate Defence Department. But if one notes in which constellation Saturn was, we find that it was in Chitra ruled by Mars, which rules the 10th house and also indicates military service. Thus in every horoscope, one can understand that a planet offers the results of the lord of the constellation more predominantly than those indicated by the sign or house which it occupies. Therefore, constellation is the main and important division of the Zodiac to read the results of a horoscope. Therefore, what results normally one can expect, from a planet, (a) by its occupation, (b) ownership, and (c) nature one will actually enjoy in the periods and sub periods of the planet in its constellation; during its own period and sub period, the results of the lord of the constellation will predominate in addition to what it has to offer by occupation of house etc.

ARIES

Asvathi, Makam, Moolam: Stars are ruled by Kethu. As Kethu does not own any house, find out the planets with which it was in conjunction or by which it is aspected or the sign and constellation in which Kethu was at the time of birth. If it is not conjoined with or aspected by any planet, the results of the lord of the constellation and sign will be experienced if a planet was in any of these three stars at the time of birth or during transit in one's lifetime.

Bharani, Pooram, Pooradam: Venus is the ruler of these three stars. As Venus owns the second and seventh houses to Aries, the results of these two houses i.e., second and seventh are to be predicted if any planet occupies these stars or transit in these. If Venus, at birth occupied a sign favourable to both Taurus and Libra, both the houses will be represented by Bharani trine. If Venus at birth occupied 6 or 8 or 12th sign to either Taurus or Libra and if Venus improves the matter of either of the two houses and is weak to

offer the results of another house, planets occupying these stars or transiting in these stars will give such results as are denoted by Venus to him.

Krithigai, Uthram, Uthradam : If a planet occupies these three stars or while it moves on in this constellation the results of the 5th house is to be predicted to Aries-borns, as these stars are governed by Sun who owns Leo, the 5th house counted from the Ascendant of the Aries-borns.

Robini, Hastham, Sravanam : As Moon rules the 4th house, to Aries-borns the results indicated by the 4th house will operate while a planet transits in these three stars or if any were to be therein at the time of birth of the person. (Also 4th house matters will be offered by the planets occupying the constellation of the planets situated in the 4th house.)

Mrigaseerisha, Chitrai, Avittam : Mars is the owner of these stars. Mars is the lord of 1 and 8 to Aries. So, we have to presage the results signified in the above said three stars at birth or while it is in transit. These results will predominate. (Planets in the constellation of the occupants of these houses are very strong to give the matters of these houses.)

Arudhra, Swathi, Sathabissha : Rahu is allotted these three stars. As Rahu does not own any sign, find out with which planet it is conjoined or aspected by and the sign and the constellation where it was at birth. The results of these will operate when a planet was posited in these stars at birth, or when planets transit in these stars. (Rahu or Kethu will give the results of the planets with which it is conjoined, then those of the planet which aspects. Lastly, those of the lord of the sign.)

Punarpushyam, Visakam, Poorattathi : These three stars are governed by Jupiter who owns the 9th and 12th houses to Aries-borns. You have to offer the results of the 9th and 12th houses, if a planet has occupied any of these three stars at birth whatever may be the house. When a planet transits in these stars whatever may be the nature, lordship or occupation

of the transiting planet, the results enjoyed depend on the lord of the constellation whereas the transiting planet indicates the source and explains how he gets such results. Suppose lord of 5 transits. Daughter delivers a child. The native spends money. How? 9th house is the 5th to the 5th. So, daughter will have a child. 12th house is 8 to 5. So, she has temporary sufferings. 12th house is 'expenses' to the native. Therefore, Sun transiting in any of these stars or sub will cause expenses. If Moon transits, mother ailment and expenses: If Mercury transits, through brother expenses.....)

Pushyam, Anuradha, Uthratathi : Saturn is allotted these three stars. If a planet were to be in these at birth or when any planet transits through these, you have to give the results of the 10th and 11th houses, as Saturn rules these houses to Aries-borns. Even though Anuradha happens to be in the 8th sign, it is observed that Aries-born had substantial gains when slow-moving planet transited in the star Anuradha. Threatening Astama Sani gives pleasant shock and surprisingly fortune.

Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi : Mercury who is the lord of the 3rd and 6th houses to Aries rules over these stars. Foretell the results of the 3rd and 6th houses when a planet is therein at birth or when a planet transits in these stars. Whenever a particular planet transits in a particular star the same nature of result operates. Whether it is beneficial or not it is shown by the sub, and the results will be experienced through the same or similar sources, as the transiting planet remains the same; the extent depends on the dasa then running.

TAURUS

Aswathi, Makam, Moolam are ruled by Kethu who does not own any sign in the Zodiac. Find out with which planet Kethu is conjoined or which planet aspects Kethu; also the sign and constellation where Kethu was at the time of birth. You have to offer the results accordingly of the lordship of the constellation and the sign and which Kethu

occupied if it is not conjoined with or aspected by any, if a planet were to occupy one of these three stars or transit in any of these three stars to Taurus-borns.

Bharani, Pooram, Pooradam: These stars are governed by Venus which owns the 1st and 6th houses to Taurus-borns. When a planet moves on in these three stars or occupy any of them at the time of birth, we have to predict the matters signified by the houses 1 and 6. For example lord of 10 in any of these three stars, gives ill-health, causes enmity, offers success in competition, etc., instead of giving promotion and maintaining good relationship.

Krithigai, Uthram, Uthradam: Sun, the major strong luminary governs these three stars, and owns the 4th house to Taurus persons. If a planet is in these stars during transit or was occupying any of the three at birth, presage the 4th house matters to this native. Even when a planet transits in the 8th or 9th house in Uthradam or occupies at birth the planet offers the results of the 4th house to the native. Suppose Mars is in Sagittarius, in Uthradam star, as Mars is lord of 12 one may invest on an Industry or Factory and buy land, building etc. If Venus is there, one may have a car on hire purchase as Venus rules 6th house-debts. Moon the other luminary owns Rohini, Hastham, Saravanam stars. If a planet occupies any of these stars at the time of birth or transit in any, we have to give prediction of the 3rd house matters to Taurus-borns as Moon owns the 3rd house. Suppose Mars transits in these stars, Mars indicates as lord of 7, wife, and as lord of 12, expenses, though it transits in Rohini, which is in Lagna; to the native it shows short travel. But when Mars transits in Hastham, Mars indicates expenses through wife and being 11th to the 7th, it indicates gains to her, or purchases for her.

Mrigaseerisa, Chitrai (Avittam) or Dhanishta; Mars, lord of 7 and 12 owns these three stars. The Astrologer must give the results signified by the 7th and 12th houses to Taurus-borns if a planet

were to be in any of the abovesaid thr stars at birth or during transit. If Taurus-born has married a talkative partner, then during the periods and sub periods of the planet occupying these stars, the person is to expect, irritation, disharmony, even violence, and separation.

Rahu who does not own any house rules over Arudhra, Swathi, Sathabisha. Ascertain the combination of planets with Rahu, the sign and star where it was at birth in the chart. The results indicated by the lordship of the sign and star, Rahu, occupied will operate during the period when planet passes through Rahu's star. Suppose Rahu is in the 10th house. A planet in the 12th house in Arudhra gives increase in income during the planets sub period, instead of loss indicated by the 12th house. Jupiter, a natural benefic is the owner of the three stars Punarpushya, Visaka and Poorattathi. As Jupiter is the lord of 8th and 11th houses, you have to read the results of the 8th and 11th houses matters if a planet was in these stars at birth or while a planet transits in any of these stars.

Pushyam, Anuradha and Uthratathi: Are governed by Saturn who owns the 9th and 10th houses to Taurus natives. If a planet were to be in any of these stars at birth or if a planet transits in any of these three stars, the native will have the results of the 9th and 10th houses. Suppose, Jupiter was in Anuradha. It is in 7. 7th house does not show overseas and higher education. But these are shown by lord of 9 and 10. Jupiter, instead of giving trouble as lord of 8, it causes the most beneficial and agreeable results, and gives higher education and long journey. Mercury, lord of 2 and 5 to Taurus-borns, rules the stars Ashlesha Jyeshtha Revathi. The native will experience the results signified by these houses, if a planet occupies any of these stars at birth or when a planet moves on in these three stars. Suppose Moon was in Jyeshtha. Moon is lord of 3. It has nothing to do with children. But if a person has a child in Moon sub period, in Hastham star, which are we to take? Either the sign lord or the star lord or the house?

URANUS

(Continued)

Characteristics: The advancement of science is generally signified by Uranus. Hence, people having Uranus strongly posited in their chart will be always after study, deeply thinking. They are best suited for doing research and bringing out the truth. They do not want to simply follow the traditions without convincing themselves. They will be inclined to study occultism and mesmerism; they gain such knowledge to heal diseases by their mental will, telepathy, television, electricity, astrology and other allied studies. Those people with strong Uranus will have correct intuition, keen foresight, quick action and constructive criticism. Uranus gives independent spirit, original thought and speedy turnover. In love affairs, unless Uranus has got beneficial aspects, the persons having strong Uranus with adverse aspect, will neither abide by law nor convention. They have their own law. It never takes time to fall in love with one and spoil the other sex and also to divorce in no time, whatever be the law moral and man made. But good aspect to Uranus makes one a builder of a society to do good and give lift to the associates. Mostly people arranging marriage in their own way are not conventional; they do not mind about what others feel or say. In their horoscopes Uranus need not be afflicted. Mars may be a strong benefic. The most eccentric person would be one in whose horoscope Uranus and Mercury have adverse aspects.

Character to be corrected: One should not entertain false ideas of independence never be perverse either in thought or speech. Avoid violence and such actions which are self-destructive. Though one may prefer abrupt changes, it is advisable to judge properly whether it will bring any reversion and misfortune. Avoid blunt statements without any tact or diplomacy which will ultimately bring disfavour and opposition.

Part of the body: It governs the nervous system, the brain and motor nerves.

Diseases: Hysteria, Paralysis, Spasms, mental derangement, delusion, overgrowth, deficiency pituitary secretion, miscarriage (premature delivery), shock by electricity, injury due to high explosives, abnormal growth, spasmodic asthma, dry hard cough, hiccough, flatulence, palpitation, spinal meningitis infantile paralysis, venereal eruption, etc.

Profession: Research, Scholars, all research departments, astrologers, chiropractors, teachers, sculptors, phrenologists, naturopathists, lecturers, telegraphers, antiquarians, mesmerisers, clairvoyants, chemists all manner of positions having to do with electricity, radio, airplanes and automobiles, scientists, engineers, public utility employees, particularly telephone, electrical industries wireless and telegraph automobile industries, buses, tramways, railway, aerial navigation; Joint Stock Companies, associates, etc., film industries aluminium, amalgams of metals, hessian, film industries modern departures in industries, museums, emporiums, stadiums, scientific research institutions, radios, municipal corporations, trusts, atomic energy etc.

Political: Construction and installation of the above institutions; expansion of such departments and increasing the number of posts; research in all modern branches of science and also ancient sciences revolution and reformation; expansion of the communication department and also transport; sanction of loan to municipalities and local boards. Sudden improvement in any department or opening new ones, creating new posts etc.

Economic: Whenever there is good aspect to Uranus sudden boom in the market especially for electric corporations cables, explosives telephones etc. The prices of shares will shoot up. Strikes will be called off. The revolution will be kept under control; no loss by lightning or by accidents. But if Uranus is adversely aspected sudden fall in the prices of shares due to calamities, catastrophes etc.

Products: Radium, electric goods, wireless, alloys, metals, amalgam, hessian, electron, astronomical instruments.

Key words to Uranus: Adventurous, astrologers, automobile, bicycle, bomb, clairvoyance, communists, divorce, drastic, eccentric, explosive, fanatic, freedom, gas, generator, illegitimate, intuitive, independent, lightning, modern, microscope, naval, outlaw, original pioneer, prodigy, revolt, radio-active, shock, separation, telegram, telescope, unconventional, unexpected, virulent, varieties, whirl wind, ray, etc.

Places: Railways, steam-engines, gas-plants, dispensary, workhouses, asylums, banks, infirmaries, coal-mine, machinery and tools industry, swimming pool, fish pond.

Lucky Colour: Plaids, check and mingled colours, mixed variegated, purple.

Lucky Number: 4 or 13 or 22 or 31 and so on.

Lucky day: As Uranus is similar to Mercury one can take Wednesday as a lucky day if Mercury is not evil to that native.

URANUS IN EACH SIGN

Aries: Independent-original, energetic, ambitious, ingenious, forceful, positive, impulsive, active, resourceful, inventive, changeful, roving, travelling, disregards, tact, no self-control, very blunt, So dispute, disappointment, reverses.

Taurus: Head strong, stubborn, determined, self-willed, persistent, suspicious, jealous, ups and downs in bank position, sudden loss unexpected reverses, gain through, partner or inventions.

Gemini: Intuitive, original, eccentric, ingenious, scientific, inventive, unconventional, astrologer, fond of studying electricity practising mesmerisms, proceeding on frequent journeys, making friends, and aspiring clairvoyance if afflicted trouble in correspondence journey, etc. disharmony with brothers and neighbours.

Cancer: Emotional, sensitive, easily touched, attuned to psychic vibration, improves mediumistic abilities, restless

impassionate changeable domestic trouble separation, loss by land and property, disordered stomach, nervous indigestion.

Leo: Adament, determined, industrious, aspiring, headstrong, forceful unconventional, rebellious, very independent, daring, violence, occult ability, interested in electricity, invention, machinery, journalism, sports, very changeable in love on and on with fresh friends and off with old ones, difficulty during delivery.

Virgo: Very intelligent, independent, original, eccentric, scientific and mechanical minds, good in teaching, electricity, electronics, chemistry, mathematics, and science, changes in servants and also trouble through them.

Libra: Unusual, artistic ability, fond of occult subjects, intuitive, beautiful personality, fertile imagination, much attached to partner hasty engagements; if afflicted sudden separation and even divorce or death of partner; enmity caustic criticism, rivalry, opposition sorrow, worries, depressed, domestic trouble.

Scorpio: Determined, forceful, persistent, power of meditation concentration, shrewd, reserved, rebellious, secretive, self-advancement, inventive, mesmeric power, industrial chemistry, explosives, firearms, electric device.

Sagittarius: Inventive, imaginative, tendency to dream, occult, art, religious, philanthropic society, erratic, eccentric, higher education, adventurous, progressive, enterprising, foreign affairs, overseas, long journey.

Capricorn: Persevering, enterprising, good reasoning, penetrating, mind, ambitious, serious, responsible, original executive ability, astrology, machinery, electricity, radio, transport, municipalities, danger to elders, separation, estrangement, reversion, public criticism, enmity with superiors.

Aquaries: Intuitive, original, unselfish, friendly, sincere, mechanical ability, inventive, independent, original, scientific, associations, societies, clubs, public life,

municipal corporation, big companies, airway, radio, airways.

Pisces: Occult investigation, mysteries and psychical, research, dreams and visions prove correct; far sighted, intercourse with the spirits, erratic, unsteady, unexpected misfortune, scandal, ill-repute, hostile, opposition, suicide, commercial chemistry.

URANUS IN TWELVE HOUSES

1st House: Independant, original, intuitive, inventive, inclined to the occult, unconventional appears, old eccentric habits, astrology, mesmerism, hypnotism, spiritualism; healing without drug, telepathy invention, electricity, give and take policy, restless, changes in office and residence, unfortunate marriages, revolutionary, unpopular in public, study science and religion, quick mind, abrupt, sarcastic, clairvoyance, crystal gazing, danger through lightning, electric shocks, explosives or while travelling.

Second House: Ups and downs in fortune, unsettled state, gains through discoveries, mechanism, banks, railways, music and through electricity.

Third House: Separation from kith and kin, intelligent, worried, sudden and unexpected news, travels, meetings, accidents, adventurous, curious, clairvoyance, clair-audience, capsizing of boats, ship wrecks, and nervous trouble.

Fourth House: Fortune, in foreign places, difficulty to inherit property in domestic life and disharmony with wife and close relatives ups and downs of financial position, liable to accidents, loss by theft, fraud, deception, loss by lightning, floods, misjudgments, etc.

Fifth House: Romantic, secret love, changeable, no pleasure in old, unconventional, courtship, danger during delivery loss of first child, social always seeing new pictures. If afflicted troubles through writings publication, etc., inciting to conspiracy, treachery and revolt, speculation, loss by risk and taking chances.

Sixth House: Erratic, nervous disorder, sickness, puzzling, medical atten-

dant, strange and incurable disease, mental derangement, psychic experiences, insanity treatment by radium hypnotism and electricity, metaphysician, electrician and mesmerists.

Seventh House: Hasty marriage, pleasant romance, sudden separation, partner intelligent, misunderstanding after marriage, loss through foreigners, litigation, contracts, and dispute with municipal authorities.

Eighth House: Transition from the physical to the spiritual world may be after a long and pitiful sufferings or due to sudden unexpected end. The latter is ever preferred by all and Uranus is helpful in the eighth to give sudden end, unexpected advantageous, sudden and substantial gains through partner or marriages or in any manner if well aspected. If not, worry, difficulty, financial trouble, peculiar disease and death.

Ninth House: Independant, original inventive, ingenious, intuitive ever planning and scheming, fond of travels, trouble through the relatives by marriage, taste for occult metaphysical religion and philosophy, etc. Reformatory and progressive ideas. Aerial research explorers, pioneers.

Tenth House: Changes in position and power original, unconventional, independant, erratic, eccentric, difficulty from Governments from public, discredit and failure, separation from family, explorer, teacher, electrician, investigator, reformer, psychologist, novelist, antiquities, engineers, mechanic, hypnotist, reporter. Sudden changes and frequent ones.

Eleventh House: Friends intelligent and independent, original creative inventive, writers, Government, executives, and fortune in big companies. Impulsive attachment, romantic life, progressive hopes and selfish ends.

Twelfth House: Occult investigation, psychic powers, mystical experiences, secret love affairs, difficulties with animals, separation from family, exile, estrangement, hospital bird or jail bird, detention, strange and secret enemies, fortune in foreign land.

PRE-NATAL EPOCH

By

K. GANAPATHY.

Let me reproduce what Sepharel has mentioned in his text-book 'A Manual of Astrology.'

General Law of the Pre-natal Epoch.

1. The general period of intra-uterine life is Nine Solar or Ten Lunar months.

When the Moon at birth is increasing in light and above the horizon the period is less than ten Lunar months.

When the Moon at birth is decreasing in light and below the horizon the period is less than ten lunar months.

When the Moon at birth is increasing in light and below the horizon the period is more than ten lunar months.

When the Moon at birth is decreasing in light and above the horizon the period is more than ten lunar months.

2. When the moon is below the horizon, the distance, the Moon from the Eastern horizon is taken into account.

When the Moon is above the horizon, the count is made from the Moon to the Western horizon.

The number of degrees between the Moon and the horizon will yield so many days at the rate of 12 deg. for each day.

These days, more or less than the Moon's tenth pre-natal revolution, will yield the day of Epoch.

3. When the Moon is increasing at birth it will be found at the Epoch in the sign which is rising at birth, i.e. on the Eastern horizon.

When the Moon is decreasing at birth it will be found at the Epoch in the sign which is setting at birth.

4. That day on which the Moon transits the exact degree of the Ascendant at birth (or its opposite) is the day of the Pre-natal Epoch.

If the Moon be increasing at birth its place will be rising at the Epoch.

If the Moon be decreasing at birth its place will be setting at the Epoch.

To formulate the general law in a succinct form, we say:—

1. When the Moon at birth is increasing in light, and above the earth or decreasing, and below the earth, the period is less than ten lunar revolutions by one day for every 12 deg. of Moon's distance from the horizon to which it next comes after birth. But when the Moon at birth is increasing and below the earth, or decreasing and above the earth, the period is by the same measure more than ten lunar revolutions counted backwards from the day of birth.

2. When the Moon at birth is increasing in light, its place will be the ascendant at the Epoch and the Moon's place at the Epoch will be the ascendant at birth. But, when the Moon at birth is decreasing in light then its place will be setting at the Epoch, and the Moon's place at the Epoch will be the descendant at birth.

The above rules are according to the modern version of the Pre-natal Epoch. It is applicable to one and all. If one has noted the correct time of birth of a child and at the same time wants to make use of this method to find out how far this method reveals the moment, he finds that there can be only 54 birth timings in a day when the time of actual

birth and the time arrived at by using this method agree. But a medical man knowing this method and collecting correct data of birth of children born in a hospital (so that longitude and latitude remain the same) he finds that this method does not satisfy him.

He finds that such births, which do not agree to this procedure, may come under irregular Epoch. So he adopts the calculation prescribed for irregular Epoch. Given by Sepharial one is to use all the principles as is said for regular Epoch. Work in the same manner. But use the sign and degree opposite to the birth Moon for determining the time of Epoch.

One can accept any method to find out a result or a time if the rule or principle or the method is applicable to one and all. After knowing the fact to twist the rule or to imagine something which is not so far suggested by any author, is not scientific unless and until such is established. If a person is given two births and is asked to find out the exact moment of birth of the native using the pre-natal epoch method for regular epochs and also including irregular epochs, he should not presume less than 10 months to a child born with Moon increasing in light and also occupying a position above the earth according to the rules, and to another child (even though the Moon at birth was increasing in light and it was in between the houses 7 to 12) above the horizon—just like the other child) taking the period of intra-uterine life less than 11 lunar revolution (as suggested by one of the astrologers in his letter to the Editor) cannot be accepted as a science. Why should we take 11 months when it is said as less than ten months. One can understand if he takes 9 or 8 months as they are within 10.

In a city with a population of one million people if the birth rate were to be at 36.52 per thousand, then on an average there will be 100 births per day. So, the interval between two births will be on an average less than 15 minutes.

Let us take two births, say, at 3-30 P.M. and 4 P.M. on the happy New Year Day 1-1-1966. The following charts are erected for the above two timings:

Sani 12° 28'	Moon 25° 53'		Ru. 2° 37' Lagna. 7° 53' Guru 24° 23' (r)
Venus 13° 28' Mars 7° 13'	3-30 P.M. on 1-1-1966		
Sun 10° 32'			
Mercury 21° 1' Kethu 2° 37'	Neptune 21° 27'		Uranus 19° 36' (r)

Saturn 12° 28'	Moon 26° 8'		Rahu 2° 37' Log. 14° 10' Guru 24° 22'
Venus 13° 29' Mars 7° 14'	4-00 P.M. on 1-1-1966		
Sun 10° 33'			
Mercury 21° 3' Kethu 2° 37'	Neptune 21° 27'		Uranus 19° 36'

The place of birth is 13° North and 80° 15' East and the horoscopes are worked out in Sayana System. In both the horoscopes born with Ascendant in Gemini, Moon was in Aries and hence it was above horizon. As Sun was in Capricorn and Moon got separated from Sun, Moon was increasing in light. Therefore, according to the principles enunciated by various authors, we have to presume that the intra-uterine life should be less than 10 lunar months or 9 solar months. Therefore, the day of epoch for both the births should be $\frac{5}{6}$ th April 1965. Moon was then on the day of epoch, transiting in Gemini in the position of the two

ascendants, i.e., 7 deg. 53 min. and 15 deg. 10 min. in Gemini. Moon was on 1-1-66 in 25 deg. 53 min. in Aries for the birth at 3-30 P.M. and in 26 deg. 8 min. in Aries for the birth at 4-00 P.M.

According to the principle, 25 deg. 53 min. Aries will rise in the East, on the day of Epoch when the Sidereal Time would be 19 hrs. 26 min. 44 sec., 26 deg. 8 min. Aries will rise in 19 hrs. 27 min. 32 sec. Sidereal Time on 5th April, 1965. The sidereal time at noon on 5th April, 1965 was 0 hr. 54 min. 18 sec. Therefore, the actual time of epoch in L.M.T. should be 18 hrs. 29 min. 21 sec. after 12 Noon, i.e., 6-29, 21 A.M. on 6th April, 1965, equal to 6-38-21 A.M. I.S.T. The actual time of epoch for the second child would have been 6-39-9 A.M. I.S.T. on 6-4-65. The position of Moon on 6-4-65 at 6-38, 21 A.M. I.S.T. will be 7 deg. 3 min. and the other 6-39-9 A.M. will be 7 deg. 3 min. Therefore, for both of them we get the results 7 deg. 3 min. as the position of Moon as the time of epoch. This is the position of the ascendant at the time of epoch of both the children. Therefore, students of astrology are a little confused when they understand that according to the rules given under pre-natal epoch, if they work out for two births born at an interval of half an hour they got the ascendant in the same degree, showing that there was no lapse of time between the two births.

Twin births are not uncommon. The parents are aware that the interval between one child and the other is actually 20 minutes. The wrist watch to which they referred may be either slow or a bit fast. But the interval remains the same. So, the parents request an astrologer to calculate the correct moment of birth of the first born; because if the astrologer gives the correct timing for the first born of the twins, then he can add the 20 minutes interval to the time calculated by him. The astrologer works out and mentions the rules loudly which not only convinces the querist but also impresses upon his mind that the astrologer is very learned.

the calculation is cumbersome and the labour is too much. He was very happy to have the birth time correct to seconds. This tempted the consultant to request the astrologer to work similarly for the second birth also so that he can have a figure correct to seconds. Now, the astrologer began to work; repeated the same rules worked out in the same lines and arrived at the same previous figure which he has given for the first child. The consultant did not know what to do. The astrologer was also in the same boat. Why? Because, the father knows fully well that 20 minutes lapsed between two births. But, the astrologer has worked out and according to his calculations he has delivered with no interval among the two births.

Thus, if a person were to collect correct time of birth from a hospital and work out pre-natal epoch, obtaining all the dates and particulars necessary for calculation, he will find that while reading pre-natal epoch, it appeals to one; if worked out any single birth; it appears to be most accurate and when two births at an interval of few minutes or even half an hour are calculated, he will find that it is not correct in many cases.

Does it not appear to be lacking some improvement, so that the moment of birth of individuals at various intervals could be worked out correctly. Whatever method we follow should not be the observed interval between two births be obtained after strictly following any method. It does not matter whether such a calculation corrects one's watch. But the interval must be the same just like the difference in age between father and mother, between father and son, between mother and son will ever remain the same, so also the observed interval between two births must remain the same and the rules we apply should also be the same.

Therefore, I do consider that this method cannot be strictly adhered to all births and research is to be carried out to improve and render it useful.

JAIMINI'S GNANA PRADEEPIKA

By

S. KANNAN

Introduction

'Gnana Pradeepika' is an ancient book on Horary Astrology (Prasna) supposed to have been written by the famous philosopher and astrologer Jaimini, which fact has been supported by the colophon at the end of each chapter of the Sanskrit edition. It is however doubtful whether he himself would have composed the slokas; because on a comparison with the style of Jaimini Sutras one can easily find out a lot of difference in the style and manner of treatment. One has therefore to infer that somebody else would have written the book imbibing his ideas, just as somebody else has written Brihat Parasara Hora following mostly his methods leaving however an impression that it was written by Parasara himself. This doubt is cleared after a perusal of the Tamil book Sinendra Malai which is mostly a translation of Gnana Pradeepika in a verse form, wherein it is mentioned that it was originally written by one *Jaina Mahamuni* alias Upendrachar.

A study of this book however shows that it is based on the pet principle of Jaimini of introducing a symbolical angle. The Jaimini Sutras will show that his method was to study the positions of planets from certain sensitive angles like Aruda Pada Lagna, Upapada, Atma Karakamsa, etc. To find Aruda Pada, count the number of signs occupied by the lord of Lagna from the Ascendant and count the same number from this lord, the resulting sign being Aruda Pada Lagna. Much importance has been given by him to the Aruda Pada Lagna in the General Astrology. In the same manner, in Prasna Sastra a sensitive lagna called 'Chattira Rasi' has been declared as vital to find out the results in Horary Astrology. To determine this, count the number of signs from Aruda Rasi to

Udaya Lagna (Rising Sign) of Query and count the same from the Sun's Veedhi, the resulting sign being called 'Chattira Rasi'. This is thus similar to Aruda Pada Lagna. Hence, from this it appears that the principle enunciated in this book should have been only Jaiminis. At any rate, this is an ancient book, and quotations from this have even been made in Prasna Marga written in about 1650 A.D. This shows that this book must have been popular even before 1650 A.D.

The Gnana Pradeepika contains a lot of information for an astrologer intending to devote his attention on Horary Astrology. I have seen that a few, who have specialized the chapter on Sinking Wells, are able to spot out correctly the place for sinking wells. The qualities of signs and planets mentioned in this book are highly useful in identifying the thief and stolen articles. The unique feature of this book is a study from three important angles, viz., the Aruda Lagna, Udaya Lagna and Chattira Rasi. By a diligent study of the positions of the planets from these three lagnas one can give results in a facile and accurate manner. However, it has to be mentioned that the items dealt in this book pertained to a remote past when the customs, manners and necessities of life were quite different from those existing now. A diligent astrologer has therefore to adjust and adopt the principles to the present needs and outlook.

CHAPTER I

Introductory

(1) For the benefit of all in the world I write, after the sanction of all other Shastras, the book 'Gnana Pradeepika', the mirror of Horary Astrology and the light of knowledge.

(2) To find out the good and bad effects for the present, past and future periods one has to examine the strength of the nine planets and twelve signs.

(3-8) In order to enable one to do this, I have mentioned about the relationship of signs and planets. Exaltation, Own, Friendly, Inimical and Depression signs of planets, strength of Kendras (Quadrants), Risin, Aruda Rasi, and Chaitira Rasi, aspects, sex, odd or even signs and planets, castes, varieties like men, beasts and birds, rays, distances, longevity, tastes, parts of body on which moles and warts are being found, Movable, Fixed and Common signs and planets, directions, places, diurnal or nocturnal strength or at twilight, Prishtodaya (Rising by back) Sirshodaya (Rising by head), short or long horns, dimensions, life and body, earth and sky and their lords, the Sun's Veedhi (passage), rules for Horary Astrology, determination of time from the Moon and other points in the Chapter on Qualities of Signs and Planets and their utility in other chapters.

Notes

The peculiarity of treatment discernable in the First Chapter is that the author has approached the subject in an abrupt manner without having the preliminary salutations to God which is a customary feature in the other Hindu Shastras. Again, besides the subject proper, one has to understand the duties of an Astrologer and a Querist, which is of prime importance especially in Horary Astrology. The required information is being supplemented by taking extracts from other texts. Prasna Marga attaches much importance to the ethics of astrologer and Querent so as to have a correct prognostication. Slokas 1 to 5 in Chapter II run as follows :

- (1) The astrologer should get up early in the morning, meditate on his Deity, finish his morning ablutions, look into the Ephemeris (Panchang) and study the planetary positions of the day and must be tranquil in his mind.
- (2) If anybody approaches him for astrological consultation he should

note minutely the Querist's touch, looks, position (Dik), etc., and also observe the omens, sounds, sight, breath, etc., and should also examine his own breath movement.

- (3) The Querist should approach an astrologer after getting up early in the morning on an auspicious thithi, asterism and day of the week.
- (4) For persons who put questions in a crooked manner predictions should not be given. For those who meet accidentally or who want to test the astrologer predictions should not be given. Because, on these occasions correct results cannot be expected.
- (5) Whether a person is fit or otherwise, if he approaches with zeal, the astrologer can resort to astrological divination by examining the First House and its trines.

Brihat Samhita says the following about an astrologer :

"He must be clean and active, bold and eloquent, have readiness of wit, fully conversant with the details of the place and time and sincere in disposition. He should not be timid in an assembly, should not be over-powered by his fellow students, must be well-trained, should understand the heart of others, should be free from vices, must be conversant with the art of propitiation, with hygiene, magic and ablutions, should be engaged in the worship of Devas, should be an observer of fast and penance, ablutions should be engaged in the worship of Devas, should be an observer of fast and penance, should be endowed with great power resulting from the wonderful achievements of his scientific knowledge, should be capable of answering questions put by others, and voluntarily suggesting palliatives and remedies regarding things other than the visita of God. He should also be thoroughly conversant with works dealing with calculations of the positions, etc., of planets, Samhita, Horoscopy and their several details."

Krishneeyam says that there are two kinds of charts, namely, Sthira Chakra (Fixed chart) and Chara Chakra (Movable chart) and both these charts should be used in a suitable manner so as to have accurate results. Aruda Lagna determined from the Dik of the Querent or from any other means like numbers, Swarna Rasi, etc., is called Sthira Chakra, while the Udaya Lagna (Rising Sign) calculated from the time of query is called Chara Chakra. Inquiries about immovables, or hidden things, or about matters lurking in the mind for a long time, or those asked at odd times or when there are many persons or when many questions are put Aruda Lagna will be efficacious. When many planets are in the Lagna, when things involved are movables, when the querist has an astrological knowledge or when the query emanates out of a pressing urge the Udaya Lagna will be efficacious. According to the present author Chittira Rasi too has to be taken and this view is supported by Prasna Marga and Prasna Anushtana Paddati. By blending the dispositions of planets from these three Lagnas one can arrive at a fairly correct answer, provided the various qualities of signs, planets and houses (bhavas) are well remembered and applied.

Another important thing to note is that besides astrological analysis from the three anglos, the omens, nimithas and the flow of breath have also to be studied to arrive at an easy and quick judgment. These are all efficacious in the matter of Horary Astrology. Though no mention has been made about these by the author of Gnana Pradeepika these also play a vital role in matter of divination. The ancients observing the orderliness of the Universe connected almost every thing with the natural laws. Alfred H. Barley also says: "The first principle on which the science of astrology rest is that the whole Universe is actually, what the term implies, unity and that the law which is found in manifestation in one portion of the Universe must also be equally operative throughout the whole." On this principle, the omens and nimithas freely give a ready-made answer to the query.

At the time of query inauspicious omens like quarrels, terror, unpleasant words and sounds, fall of an important or revered article, damage to an article, advent of an enemy, widow, a brahmin, a person with tools or weapons and in short anything unpleasant, inimical or fearful to see or hear fore-shadows failure of the attempt in question. In the same manner anything pleasant, favourable or friendly, music, festivities, two-brahmins, etc., if seen or heard augur success of the attempt in question.

If the Querist touches his hands, *rheot*, gold, mirror and such superior materials the thing thought of will fructify. If he touches inauspicious articles the undertaking will fail. If he touches navel, nose, mouth, hair, nail, teeth, anus, breast, neck, the third finger, any of the nine holes of the body, joints, etc., there will be failure of the undertaking. Touching of the prominent important part of the body on the right side indicates success while the left side indicates failure.

Regarding the flow of breath, if the Querist is on the side of the nostril having the flow of breath it augurs success to the Querist and if the flow is on the other side failure. Prasnamarga says:

"If a person starts when the flow of breath is on the left nostril and if he reaches the destination when the flow is on the other side he will succeed in the attempt.

"Sūrya Nadi (flow in the right nostril) is auspicious for disputes, war, play, dinner, sexual intercourse, trade, gift, etc.

"Chandra Nadi (flow in the left nostril) is auspicious while starting from the house, making gifts, marrying, wearing clothes, jewels, etc., and for making peace."

Thus, an astrologer should study minutely all these details also in addition to the study of the Planetary positions and come to a natural and quick conclusion.

—To be continued

(Copyright reserved by the author.)

FORTUNE BY HORSE RACES

As a few readers of this Magazine have brought pressure on me to publish articles on horse racing, so that one can make up easy money, articles will be published in series.

Money makes many things. If one has got sufficient bank position, one can satisfy oneself even though money cannot guarantee peace of mind. All do not possess sufficient wealth and riches. But most of the people would like to have gains without pains. Also, they would like to earn and call every paisa of such earnings as their own without paying income tax or any other tax. Only those who have either renounced the world due to any unbearable difficulty in the life or have the desire to lead the life of a hermit, will not attach value to money. But others would prefer to make effortless gains. Such gains cannot be had off and on, but fortune favours only a few and that too on some occasions. One of the methods by which one can have casual attempts made and a capital gained will be the horse racing.

My suggestion to the readers should be that one should examine one's horoscope and judge whether one is destined to have such a fortune as to win in the races. Also, it is necessary to judge the period when one can have such a gain.

A few are under wrong impression that they can bet with confidence and gain if they can work out and find the number of the horse that wins the race. They are not correct, because even though in the 6 or 7 races that run if astrologers were to pick out winners of each of the races, then he who has to lose, waits and observes to ascertain whether the astrologer has picked out the winners correctly on that particular day. He understands that the winners given by the astrologer in the first two races had come correctly. So, he makes an attempt in the third race

and to his misfortune, the astrologer has failed in his prediction and this person has lost the money. Again the doubt arises in him; he waits for another race in which the astrologer comes out correctly, whereas this person has not taken the risk. In the subsequent race, the unfortunate person bets. The horse falls down and is injured. This person loses money. Anyhow, he finds that on all the occasions when he did not bet, the astrologer was correct but on those occasions he took a chance he miserably failed. So, it is very clear that one should have fortune to make money as he can act at proper moments and gain.

Another day, friends A and B came to the astrologer. He gave the winners for all the races. Both of them, A and B, thought that if in every race they follow, they will ultimately gain, as the astrologer is mostly correct and his failure is after all in a very few cases. But, on the day when the races were to run, the astrologer also had been running a bad time. So, those horses which the astrologer picked as the winners never came to the board. The failure was hundred per cent. Friends A and B bet in all the races and heavily lost.

On a third occasion, when two people X and Y approached the astrologer, he gave the winners for a few races. In the first two races actually the winners came correct. Of the two persons X and Y, X had gained by taking chances in the first two races, whereas Y was cautious and did not play. From the third race, Y began to play and X became cautious, so that whatever X gained so far, he could not lose. Ultimately, one of them gained, the other lost. From this, one can understand that unless one is individually fortunate, one cannot have gains at all. Therefore, it is necessary to

(1) examine their horoscopes individually,

(2) find out whether that particular day on the whole is a lucky day,

(3) select those hours when the native can gain, and

(4) ascertain which hours cannot be lucky.

Thus, noting down which hours are good and which hours are not, one has to play on the lucky day. How to select

lucky days and lucky hours, etc., will appear in subsequent issues. Afterwards how to select the winners will also be published.

(Whatever be the winner according to the various calculations, if one is lucky on any day and if he takes the risk on that day, the intuition will be correct and such a person is a better judge than even the astrologer.)

TIME OF MARRIAGE

This is the horoscope of a bride born at 4.02 A.M., I.S.T. on Saturday 24-2-45 at 77 deg. North Sunday 25-2-45 and 11 deg. East

Venus		Uranus	Fortuna Saturn Rahu
Sun, Merc.	Rasi		MOON
Mars Asc.			
Kethu			Jupiter Nep.

Venus	Rahu Nep.	Mars Ura.	
	Navamsam		
Asc, Sat, MOON Sun Jup.			
Merc. Fortuna		Kethu	

Mercury dasa balance at birth 12 years 9 months 15 days.

This horoscope is taken to find out the actual time of marriage.

By marriage, it is meant that the bride has to start a new cycle of life, leave her own kith and kin with whom she was, from her infancy, playing and leading a happy life. There will be a thorough change in surrounding and environments. It also means that the parents' horoscopes will show separation from children. Therefore, it is advisable to judge the

horoscope of the bride for her marriage and the horoscopes of the parents or the brother for separation.

In the bride's chart, as the Lagna is in the very beginning of the sign, the position of the planets in signs and in bhavas remain the same.

Sun and Mercury are in the 2nd house. Sun governs Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthrasada stars. Jupiter alone is in the Sun's constellation. Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi stars. Moon in Ashlesha, no planet in Jyeshtha and Venus in Revathi show that Moon and Venus are the significators. (Rahu in Mercury's sign and Jupiter's star is the strongest significator as it is in the sign governed by Mercury—who occupies the 2nd house and in the constellation of Jupiter who shows change of residence, life in new surroundings due to the pleasant and happy marriage as it owns the houses 3 and 12, denoting changes, and occupies the constellation of the planet in 2, promising marriage.)

Moon occupies the 7th house and the constellations governed by Moon are Rohini, Hastha and Sravana. Only Mars in exaltation is in Sravana. Mars is also a strong significator. As majority of the significators are very strong, one need not further analyse. The significators are Venus, exalted, Vargothamamsa, Rahu, Jupiter and exalted Mars. When few planets happen to be the significators and a doubt arises in selecting one of them, find out the ruling planets at the moment when this horoscope is taken for judgment. Now, Moon is transiting in Swathi nakshatra. Therefore, Venus and Rahu are the strongest significators. Hence, one is to find out when the girl will be having Venus Dasa Venus Bhukthi Rahu Anthra. Venus Dasa commenced on 10th December, 1964 and Mars Anthra ends on 20th February, 1966. Rahu commencing from that day will rule for exactly six months. In these 180 days, when Jupiter's sub sub period runs betho-

that will take place, i.e., between 17th March, 1966 and 11th April, 1966. Later, Saturn which was retrograde, causes delay for celebration and during Mercury sub period between 11th May and 6th of June, the auspicious day will be selected. To me it appeals that Jupiter's sub in that of Mercury will be the lucky day for the happy marriage, i.e., 1st June, 1966, a Wednesday. When a girl generally gets married during Venus Dasa Venus Bhukthi Rahu Anthra, then in the husband's chart mostly Moon will be in Swathi star, governed by Rahu in the sign Libra owned by Venus, or he may be born in Venus sign as ascendant and Rahu will be found in Lagna.

According to the horoscope of her younger brother which is given below, he will be running Kethu Dasa Saturn Bhukthi.

Asc.		Uranus, Sun, Rahu	Mercury
	Rasi		Saturn, Venus
			Mars
	Kethu, Moon		Nep. Jup. Fortuna

If he has to spend money with pleasure and he gets separated from a member in the family in that period it can be due to such a relative whose ruling planets are Kethu and Saturn: Kethu is in Scorpio and Jyeshtha star. (It is in 11 indicating elder sister.) Therefore, it has to act as an agent of Moon with whom it is conjoined, Mars, the lord of the sign and Mercury, the lord of the constellation. Therefore, of his relatives select that native who is born on the days ruled by Saturn, Mars or Mercury, or Moon stars governed by any of these four planets, rasi-moon sign owned by these and the Lagna. If other planets intervene, reject that chart. This bride is born on a Satur-night, ruled by Saturn in Ashlesha nakshathra, ruled by Mercury in the ascendant Capricorn owned by Saturn with Mars exalted in the ascendant aspecting the Moon sign owned by Moon. Hence, the ruling planets of the girl are Saturn, Mercury and Mars and marriage to her in this period is shown.

It will also be advantageous to scrutinize the horoscope of her father also, if it is available. The following is his chart :

Kethu	Mars, Neptune		
Merc. Fortuna	Navamsa		Venus, Saturn
			Uranus Jupiter
Moon	Lagna		Sun, Rahu

Uranus, Kethu	Rasi		Neptune
Venus, Mercury			Rahu
Sun	Moon, Jupiter, Lagna	Mars, Saturn	Fortuna

Nep.	Uraus		Venus, Mars
Mercury	Navamsam		Lagn Rahu
Kethu			Fortuna
Saturn	Jup.	Moon	Sun

At the time of birth Saturn Dasa balance was 4 years eight months and nine days.

When this bride was born on 25th February, 1945, he was running Mercury Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi and Saturn being exalted it ruled the day of her birth and her Lagna. Mercury governed the star of the daughter which was Ashlesha. So, we have to see when he will have again the conjoined sub period and sub sub period of these two planets. He has entered in Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi on 13-7-65. In it, Mercury sub sub period will commence on 14-1-1966, and run for 5 months 11 days. Therefore, the period between 14-1-66 and 25-6-66 will be ruled by both Saturn and Mercury. As the dasa lord Venus is lord of 12 and being a benefic it denotes pleasant expenses towards functions and purchases of costly ones. Therefore, the date of marriage on 1st June, 1966 is also indicated by the planets in the father's horoscope.

Note to students: While carrying out he research on stellar astrology, the

following fact is discovered. Suppose one is benefitted during Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukthi, then he or she who helped him is born on the day ruled by Jupiter or Mercury and in the sign as well as the star ruled by both Jupiter and Mercury, i.e., Revati star governed by Mercury in Jupiter's sign Pisces (Meena) or Punarvasu in Gemini governed by Mercury and the star ruled by Jupiter. If a person is troubled by one during Jupiter Dasa Kethu Bhukthi, it is found that he who does harm was born in Moolam star ruled by Kethu in Sagittarius--Dhanus sign governed by Jupiter. Similarly, if Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukthi is on and one enjoys a result then the enjoyment is due to the activities of the person born in Visaka star or Pooravashada star. Suppose, a father has three children, the ruling planets of one are Jupiter and Saturn, the other Jupiter and Mercury and the third Jupiter, Jupiter and Moon, then whenever the father runs the conjoined period of Jupiter and Saturn, he will be concerned with the first child, and when he runs the conjoined period of Jupiter and Mercury, either he gains or loses, through the 2nd child, depending upon the dasanatha and during the conjoined period of Jupiter, and Moon, depending upon the dasa, he will feel happy or worried through the third child. By that one is to understand that the pleasure or pain which one has during the dasa of A, the bhukthi B, will be given by that person or relative whose ruling planets at their time of birth were A and B. If one follows this method, it will be possible to confirm the result of one connected with or related to him.

REAL MARRIED LIFE

The horoscopes of the bride and bridegroom are as under. They got married on Thursday 25-10-1962; he has not touched her after Mangalya Dharanam even once on any day though he says that there is no complaint against her; suddenly on 27-6-65, he has sent her to her brother's residence. What is her fate? Is there any real married life or is she to lead a pure life without any worldly pleasure?

(1) Bride:

		Rahu, Moon	
	Rasi 25-7-1946		Saturn, Sun, Merc. (R)
			Venus Mars
Asc. 19° 32'	Kethu		Jupiter

Kethu	Navamsam		
Merc.			Rahu
Mars		Venus	Sat, Sun, Jup. Asc., Moon

Balance of Mars Dasa 4 yrs. 4 months 25 days.

(2) Bridegroom:

Mercury, Sun, Saturn	Venus	Lagna 24.35 Kethu	
	Rasi 1-4-1937		
Jupiter			
	Mars, Moon, Rahu		

Mercury			
Rahu	Navamsam		Venus
Jupiter			Saturn, Kethu
Sun	Moon	Mars	

Balance of Saturn Dasa at birth 2 years 1 month 26 days.

They are married on 25-10-1962, Thursday, Uthrapalguni star; the ascendant was Scorpio at the time of Mangalya Dharana.

Jupiter	Chart for the time of marriage	Mars, Rahu	
Kethu, Saturn			
	Venus, Lagna	Sun	Moon Merc

In January issue, under the title "Afflicted Moon" contributed by Mr. Mallela Venkateswara Sarma, the editor has given his views. Which is correct? When this couple is actually leading a life which is funny and unheard of, which is indicated by the disposition of planets in their horoscopes how far the auspicious time selected for marriage has helped them is to be judged by the readers. If that astrologer is asked "why he has selected such a moment for the marriage, which has kept them separately, which did not allow them at least to touch each other, while walking in a narrow pathway or even in the crowded bus", what can he say, except to show the book on election of auspicious time or an almanac and add how a few couples who got married at the same time on that day, lead a happy and harmonious wedded life. Then, what is the truth? Is it the time of marriage so adverse as to bring in such an undesirable result? Or is their fate, indicated in their horoscopes? Is there any other correct as well as wise answer except to say "Fate."

Take the bride's chart. (i) Where is the 7th cusp. It is in 19° 32'. According to Krishnamurthi Padhdhati, it is in Mercury's sign, Rahu's star and Mars sub. Mercury is lord of 7, denoting marriage. He is in his own constellation, but in the eighth bhava or house; it is evil. It cannot give marital happiness. It is also retrograde. Rahu is in the 6th house. It

is conjoined with lord of 8. Rahu or Kethu will offer mostly the result of the planet with which it is conjoined. Only, when it is neither conjoined with nor aspected by a planet, it will act as an agent of the lord of the house. Here, Rahu in the 6th house, conjoined with lord of 8 gives the results of 8th house. The constellation, Mrigasira, in which Rahu is posited, is ruled by Mars who rules the 5th and the 12th houses. Mars will give the matters of 12th house to a greater extent than the 5th house, as Mars by its special aspect (4th) reinforces the 12th house. (Mars sign is occupied by Kethu. No planet is in Kethu star.) Mars does not aspect 5th house which it rules. Hence, the 7th cusp indicating family life does not receive any beneficial aspect. Till their periods are over, there can be no happy life as either good or bad indicated by a few planets cannot operate after their major and conjoined periods.

It is a pity that the 6th and 8th houses are occupied by malefics and the 7th house is hemmed in between malefics. One may ask "Are not Sun and Mercury, lords of 9 and 10 who have to cause Dharma Karma adhipathi yogas—benefics next to the 7th house?" A planet, if it becomes a Rajayoga adhipathi by owning the 9th house, if it occupies a sign 6 or 8 or 12 counted from the 9th house, it gets weakened to offer the 9th house beneficial results. Hence, Sun, a fiery planet, in a watery sign and that too, the 12th to his own is very weak, and it cannot cause to a good extent such yogas, as expected from 9th house. But as it is in 8th sign and 7th bhava, it will do good. Mercury is retrograde. It is eclipsed. Saturn in the 8th sign and 7th bhava, aspecting the second house (as per Hindu System) in his own constellation, Pushya is strong. Saturn and Sun are in rapt conjunction; it is eclipsed. But it is said that Saturn does not lose strength even when eclipsed. Saturn is harmful.

Therefore, strong malefic Rahu in 6, exalted and strong Moon, lord of 8 in 6 and Saturn strong in its own constellation in Ashtama sthana, i.e. these planets Rahu, Moon, Mars, Saturn cannot give

her pleasure through marriage till their periods are over. Some may say that there is Kala Sarpa Yoga-hence this result. No! There are horoscopes where Rahu is in 6, Kethu is in 12 and the other seven planets are in 12, 11, 10 and so on within 6th house, who enjoy happy wedded life.

Therefore, one is to judge the 7th cusp, the 7th house as well as the 6th and 8th houses for happy married life and expect better days after the period of the evil is over, and in the periods of benefics.

Let us take the boy's chart. 7th cusp falls at 24° 35' Scorpio. Scorpio is ruled by Mars who owns 12th house also; the star is Jyeshtha governed by Mercury, who rules the second house posited in the house of debilitation, both in rasi and amsa and is in the constellation of Mercury itself. The sub is governed by Rahu who is conjoined with strong Swakshetra Mars (ruling 12th house also) and debilitated Moon both in rasi and amsa.

(There is no Kalasarpa Yoga in this chart as Moon and Mars are on the other hemisphere of Rahu and Kethu.) Is he promised life with wife without any strife? Young boys and school-going children may say "How can he be normal. Does not his birth date itself denote that he will not be like others born on other dates in a year?" This is similar to such people who have not had opportunities to scrutinise similar charts wherein the results are diametrically opposite, but who will jump to a conclusion. They will recite any one Sloka, and not apply the amendments etc., just like the boys saying "1st April".

The truth is that he is not blessed with conjugal bliss for a few years to come. Later, he will live with her and be happy. His horoscope may be, in a way, compared to the horoscope of very young boys who get married and remain for a decade till the girl attains her age of maturity. Because, he does not complain anything against the girl:

When can he be happy? Simplest method is as follows: He had the happy

celebration when he had been running Kethu Dasa Mercury Bhukthi Sun Anthra, on a Thursday, as Kethu is aspected by Jupiter, in Uthrapalguni star governed by Sun, the Anthra lord, when Moon transited in Virgo owned by Mercury, the Bhukthi lord, and in Scorpio when Lagna was in Jyeshtha star which are ruled by Mars (Mars aspects dasa lord Kethu) and Mercury (Kethu is to give the results of Jupiter, Mars and Venus).

Hence, during Kethu Dasa Mercury Bhukthi Sun Anthra (probably Jupiter Shookshma), he got married. Evil Saturn delayed till his period was over.

What about the girl? The day of marriage is ruled by Jupiter: Rasi by Mercury; star by Sun and Lagna by Mars. Hence, Jupiter, Sun, Mercury and Mars jointly ruled the time of legal bondage. Unless they are the signifiers for marriage, she cannot have her marriage celebrated on such a day.

At the time of marriage, she was running Rahu Dasa (aspected by Jupiter, who ruled the day of marriage), Rahu in the constellation Mrigasira, governed by Mars who was the owner of the Lagna at the time of marriage, in Uthrashada star, lord of which is Sun; who was in the 7th bhava and 8th sign and when Moon transited in the sign owned by lord of 7. The period and sub period at the time of marriage were Rahu Dasa Sukra Bhukthi Sukra Anthra Jupiter Shookshma. Rahu aspected by Jupiter; Venus, Chief Governor for Marriage. Hence, one can find, how all the ruling planets at the moment of marriage are the signifiers for the wedding. Then, once again, if such a period governed by these ruling planets, repeat in permutation and combination, they will meet again or unite, etc. Depending on the following periods and the dasanatha, one is to judge whether they will live together or not.

He will have Venus Dasa running from 27-5-1963 for 20 years. He will be running Venus Dasa Mars Bhukthi Mercury Anthra, Sun Shookshma, i.e., between

17—1—70 and 20—1—1970. But, prior to that when he is running Venus Dasa Sun Bhukthi Mercury Anthra, Jupiter Shookshma, i.e. in June 1967, there will be negotiation and temporary union. When again Moon sub period comes, there will be separation from the end of September 1967. Uniform happy life is promised from 20—1—1970.

Let us judge from the girl's chart. While she was running Rahu Dasa Venus Bhukthi Venus Anthra Jupiter Shookshma she got

married. Hence, when the dasa is ruled by Jupiter, which governed the day of marriage, Jupiter Bhukthi Venus Anthra she will, once for all, join him. This period commences in the Happy New Year 1970. Temporarily, during Rahu Dasa (Rahu aspected by Jupiter) Moon bhukthi (aspected by Jupiter) Mercury anthra, she will have a few weeks stay with her husband.

The girl and the boy can live as husband and wife from the Happy New Year and Happy Pongal, 1970.

MARRIAGE OR ASCETIC LIFE

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.

Sir,

I am not married so far. Actually I do not like married life. I am deeply interested in religion and God. I practise Dhyana daily for about two hours. I feel delighted and happy. Will you kindly tell me whether I will become a Yogi and lead ascetic life or attach to this materialistic world and lead married life? I am herewith enclosing my horoscope. I was born on 21-1-1925 at 10-04 P.M. Lat. 16° 52' N. Long. 80° 53' E.

Mars 27.47			Plu 19.7
Hercubel 26.32	Rasi		Rahu 21.29 Neptune 28.38
Kethu 21.29 Sun 8.20			
Venus, 18.17 Jup 16.3 Mer 14.48	MOON 28.47	Saturn 20.29	Lagna 7° 18'

Lagna Sun, Mars, MOON	Saturn		
	Navamsam		Kethu
Rahu			Jupiter Mercury Venus

Respected Sir,

For marriage and matrimonial bliss one should consider the houses 2, 7 and 11. Planet Venus is the Karaka (Significator) for marriage. 5th house indicates Sruti (Vedic knowledge), Upasana and Mantra. 9th house indicates Puja (Worship), Tapas (Penance), Japa (Prayer), Knowledge of

Soul, religion and divine knowledge and metaphysical studies.

12th house indicates renunciation, and spiritual life, knowledge of the Almighty and Worship. Therefore, for ascetic life one should consider houses 5, 9 and 12. Jupiter is the Karaka for philosophical knowledge and Vedanta. Saturn, for seclusion, silence and the life-like a hermit or Mouni.

In your horoscope, 5th house is occupied by Sun and Kethu. 9th house is occupied by no planet. 12th house is again vacant. 12th house is aspected by Jupiter powerfully. The placement of lord of 12 in the 5th house in the constellation of lord of 12 denies children. But, if Sun would have been in Sravana, ruled by lord of 11, he will have many and be a father of children. Kethu, Gyanakaraka, improves one of the matters of the 5th house, i.e., Mantra, initiation, concentration and so, the native does upasana, gains vedic knowledge, attends religious discourses and deeply practises japa. As Sun is the lord of the 12th house, who is placed in the 6th house from the 12th house (renunciation) identical with earthy sign, Capricorn, the native cannot leave his house, live in a foreign place, in an unfrequented locality, as the 12th house lord is weak to 12th house matters.

9th house is an earthy sign Taurus and 9th lord of Venus, the planet of pleasure and family life. She is in its own constellation with Mercury and Jupiter. She is aspected by strong Saturn.

Therefore, you will have the desire to do Dharma, Puja, etc. But Saturn will throw obstacles off and on. So also Venus loses the beneficial effects of the 2nd house, which includes marriage.

The possibility of the native going to a forest or an ashram completely separating his kith and kin is ruled out.

The great Varaha Mihira writes as follows on Ascetic Yogas :

1. A person born when four or more powerful planets occupy a single sign of the Zodiac becomes an ascetic of Sakya, Bhikshuka, Vrid-dhasravaka, Chakra, Nirgrantha or Vanyasana class according as the powerful planet of the group is Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Moon, Venus, Saturn or Sun. If such powerful planet be one that has suffered defeat in conjunction at the time of birth, the ascetic will, after a time, revert to his previous condition of life and living.
2. If the most powerful yoga planet be an astangata planet the person will not become a deekshita but will be attached to persons who are such. Again, if the powerful planet which suffers defeat in conjunction be aspected by other planets, the person will not become a deekshita but will possess a strong desire to become one.
3. If the lord of the sign occupied by Moon aspects Saturn, and be not aspected by any other planet or if Saturn aspects the lord of the sign occupied by Moon, when such lord is not powerful, the native become an ascetic.
4. Again, if the Moon occupy the drekkana of Saturn and the Navamsa of Saturn or Mars and be aspected by Saturn, the native will become an ascetic.
5. A native born when Jupiter, Moon and the rising sign are aspected by Saturn, when Jupiter occupies 9th house from Lagna and under the one of Rajayogas becomes a scientific author. Again, a person born when Saturn occupies 9th house from Lagna and is not aspected by other planets and under a Rajayoga will become both an employer and ascetic.

Therefore, 9th house, Jupiter and Saturn play a great role in deciphering whether one becomes an ascetic or not.

Let us apply the above yogas to the horoscope under study.

The sign Sagittarius has the influence of Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and Saturn. Of these, Jupiter is placed in own sign and Venus, is placed in her own constellation, Poorvashada. Ascetic yoga of chakra class appears to have been formed. Yet, Venus, who suffered defeat in conjunction, will revert you to mundane life. These planets are aspected by Saturn. So, you will not become an ascetic but will possess a strong desire to become one. Saturn will throw obstacles to become a family man or an ascetic. As the lord of the sign where Moon is placed is Mars and Venus is in the sign governed by Jupiter, in his own sign, Sagittarius, receiving the aspect of Saturn (in exaltation) from 2nd house (family) to Jupiter nullifies the yoga consequently the native's desire and ambition to become a samsari or yogi will not be realised. So far the native passed through the periods of Mercury, Kethu, Venus and Sun. Naturally, Venus and Sun periods gave the native great inclination towards metaphysical life but not made him an ascetic. The native is now under the sway of Moon, who has no connection whatsoever for renunciation and ascetic life.

When ascetic life is denied to the native, one naturally desires to know, whether he will be married and have matrimonial bliss and happiness.

For marriage, we have to consider houses 2, 7 and 11. The Karaka for marriage is Venus.

2nd house is occupied by Saturn. His stars are Pushyam, Anuradha and Uttara-bhadra. No planet is in any one of the constellations.

7th house is occupied by Mars. The constellations, Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta are ruled by Mars. No planet is in any one of the constellations.

11th house is occupied by Rahu, who rules the constellations, Arudhra, Swati and Satabhisha. No planet is in any one of these constellations.

Lord of 2nd house is Venus. Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are ruled by Venus. Planets Mercury, Jupiter and Venus are found to be in the constellation ruled by lord of 2nd (Family). Therefore, Jupiter, Mercury and Venus are the significators for marriage.

7th lord is Jupiter. Saturn is only found to be in the constellation, Visakha ruled by Jupiter. Hence, Saturn is the significator.

11th lord is Moon. Kethu is placed in constellation Sravana. Therefore, Kethu is another significator for marriage.

Therefore, the significators to be judged for the marriage of the native are Saturn, Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Mercury, Kethu and Moon.

Now, we have to consider of these planets who are strong enough to give the native matrimonial bliss.

Nodes are stronger than the planets. Kethu is a node, who is one of the significators noted above. He is placed in the constellation of Moon and in the sign of Saturn. Both Moon and Saturn are

significators of marriage by lordship and placement for the native. Jupiter, Mars and Mercury are not strong enough to bless the native married life. Therefore, the real significators are Moon, Kethu, Venus and Saturn. During the conjoined periods of these planets, the native will be married. When does that period come?

The native is now under the major period of Moon and sub period of Kethu from 9-11-65 to 9-6-66. Then follows the sub period of Venus. It runs from 9-6-66 to 9-2-68. Sun transits constellation Rohini in the sign of Venus between 25-5-66 to 7-6-66 and on 6-6-66, he makes trine aspect to Kethu, the Bhuktinadha. The Moon transits over Jupiter, the lord of 7th house and Venus, the Karaka for marriage. The day is Monday. The period is quite propitious for marriage. Therefore, the native will be married on Monday, the 6th June, 1966, when Moon is in Poorvashada constellation and the rising sign at the time of marriage, Pisces-Meena between 1 A.M. and 2 A.M. in the night which is followed in the locality where the native is born and is living.

CHILD BIRTH—WHEN ?

"When will the native be blessed with a child?" is the query of a friend Mr. D. S. B., Madras.

Answer: Sir, Birth of a child means an addition to the number of members in the family, indicated by 2nd house; the fruit of the pleasure which one has, in other words the off-spring is denoted by the 5th house and the 11th house, which is the 5th to the 7th (7th house denotes wife) shows the progeny. Jupiter is the chief governor for not only finance but also children. Therefore, one is to judge in the following manner:

1. The planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 5 and 11.
2. The occupants of the above three houses.
3. The planets in the constellation of the lords of these houses.
4. The lords of these houses.
5. Those conjoined with or as aspected by the signifiers.

			Sukra
	Lagna Guru	Sani	

1. There is no planet in the houses 2 and 5. But Saturn is in the 11th bhava, though in the 12th sign. Saturn governs the nakshatra Pushya, Anuradha, Uthra-padrapada. No planet is found in any of the three stars.

2. Saturn in the 11th house is a signifier.

3. The lord of the 2nd house is Jupiter and he also owns the 5th house and aspects 5th house. His stars are Punar-

vasu, Visaka and Poorvapadrapada. Venus alone is in Punarvasu and it is in the 8th house in the barren sign Gemini. Lord of 11 is Mercury and his stars are Aslesha and Jyesta and Revati. Jupiter alone is in Jyesta.

Therefore, Saturn, Venus and Jupiter are the three signifiers. The sub of these three signifiers happen to be ruled by Rahu or Kethu, the two evil nodes, who do not contribute for legitimate gains or success in one's efforts. Further, when we consider your ascendant, it has fallen in 7° 27'. So, the lord of the constellation in which the Lagna fell is Saturn and the sub is Kethu. Therefore, Saturn and Kethu do not contribute for the pleasure of becoming a father. Further, when we look to the 5th cusp, it is in Uthra-padrapada star governed by Saturn and in the sub of Moon. In your chart, they do not favour a child.

		Rahu	Lagna Moon Guru
Sani	10-12-65		
Sukra			
Mars	Sun Kethu		

Further, at the time when the question is answered, both the Lagna and Moon are in Arudra star. In Tamilnad, a scholar has said that Arudra star is not beneficial for the birth of any child, if the signifier of progeny was found in Arudra in the natal chart. Here, for this moment on 10-12-65, lord of 2 Moon is in the constellation Arudra, governed by Rahu, who represents the matters signified by the houses 5 and 12, as Rahu was in Taurus. Hence, I have to mention that if you pray for Santhanagopalakrishna in future, you will be blessed with a child in the next birth.

PENSION—WHY DELAY?

Whose fault is it? Government or your action in the previous birth or your service in this birth!

A member puts this question within himself, after he has become dejected with the slow speed of the authorities concerning the settlement of his pension. His horoscope and the facts are as under:

Sani 11° 59'			Rahu 5° 49' Nep. 24° 36'
	Rasi		
Moon 12° 27' Lagna 11° 0'			Jupiter 16° 58'
Uranus 21° 8' Kethu 5° 49'		Sun 15° 57' Merc. 8° 10'	Venus 4° 55' Mars 21° 43'

	Lagna Moon	Kethu Neptune	
Sun Venus	Navamsa		Mars
Mercury	Rahu	Saturn Uranus	Jupiter

Born on 1-11-1908, entered into service on 14-7-1927 and gave notice for retirement in June 1961 and retired on 19-9-1961. *Pension is not yet settled.* Indeed, four years and three months have

passed and the pensioner has waited for 51 long months in these costly days. Now, he puts the question "Whose fault is it?"

The correct answer is his "Fate". Why? When some are receiving their pension regularly and their accounts are settled around the time of retirement, if this person is put into inconvenience, what will a few philosophers and fatalists say except to confirm that he would have been working probably as an officer in his previous birth and he would not have paid in time either the salary or the pension to the servants, then. That is why, his delayed action in his previous birth, has caused this undue delay in this birth. This is the appropriate answer in accordance with Karma and Reincarnation Theory.

In practical life the above is for consolation. But the same can be explained by the astrologers applying the various principles of astrology.

The appointment was made when the pensioner had been running Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukthi and Venus Anthra on 14-7-1927, on a Poorvashadam star day, when Moon was transiting (though in the 12th sign) yet in the sign owned by Jupiter and the star governed by Venus, lord of the 10th house, indicating profession.

The date of retirement came in Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Rahu Shookshma. Mercury is lord of 6, indicating service and is also lord of 9 (12th house to 10), i.e. retirement or leave.

Now, when can he have his account settled? Saturn is lord of 1 and 2. It is in its own constellation. It is strong and hence it can never deny; but, according to its nature it must delay. Generally for settlement of an account, one has to scrutinize the houses 2 and 11. If it is pension, as it is concerned with benefit through service the 10th house also is to be included. The 2nd house is not occupied, but

It is owned by Saturn. Saturn governs the three stars, Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapathrapada. No other planet except Saturn occupies the constellation of Saturn. So, Saturn is a very strong indicator. Therefore, the astrologer can boldly declare that whatever may be the delay and however much it can throw obstacles, Saturn must give the full pension before its dasa is over, as it is the lord of finance and it is beneficial for money matters. The total dasa period of Saturn is only 19 years and so far the pensioner has enjoyed nearly $8\frac{1}{2}$ years, and another $10\frac{1}{2}$ *hopeful years alone* are left over. As regards the 11th house, there is no planet situated in the 11th bhava. But the node Kethu is in 11th house and the stars governed by Kethu are Aswini, Makam and Moolam; Kethu alone is in Moolam. Kethu is a significator. Mars is the lord of the 11th cusp. It governs Mrigasirisha, Chitra and Dhanishta stars. Of the planets and the nodes posited in any group of constellations, the nodes are always stronger than the planets and therefore, Rahu in Mrigasirisha nakshathra is to be taken. When the horoscope is scrutinised, Venus conjoined with Mars and aspected by Saturn and also in the constellation of Sun—representing the Government—shows that in Venus Bhukthi itself, it will be settled and sanctioned. Therefore, Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukthi and Rahu Anthra commencing on 12th December, 1965 shows that in its period of 171 days it will receive the attention of the authorities and will be disposed. Mostly the date of disposal would be in Kethu Shookshma. So, the pensioner gains confidence that he will have the pension between 10-3-66 and 18-3-66.

According to transit, the so-called *sade-sati*, i.e., the evil $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn period will be coming to an end and Saturn, the dasanatha will be in Jupiter's star and Kethu sub. Jupiter will be transiting in the constellation of Mars and in the sub of Saturn which is the lord of 2nd house. Venus, the bhukthi lord, will conjoin with the Ascendant in direct motion.

Therefore, astrology offers both peace of mind and also a consolation for the delay as well as the mind to live on hopes till 12-3-1966, when it will be sanctioned.

Even here Saturn will play its role. 12th March happens to be a Saturday. What if? A second Saturday in the month of March. So, it is a holiday and hence one is to wait for next Monday. Now one may ask "Is not the lord of the star stronger than the lord of the day"? If it is to be strictly followed, should not one find out where Moon will be transiting on that Saturday and not the lord of the star. "Oh God!" says the astrologer, leaning back on the easy chair—The star is Anuradha. It is governed again by the delaying Saturn. That is why probably, our ancestors have given Saturn, the last day of the week, to be governed by it. Otherwise, in the middle of the week, it may throw obstacles and cause difficulties. Saturn is a friend for people who are very slow and a *foe for fair deal*. If this paper moves slowly similar to Saturn in the Heavens, it is only due to his Saturn Dasa and not the Government.

He gathers courage and asks the astrologer "If my pension will be settled before this official year, then, shall I get the increment due to me, when I was in service? The authorities regularly gave me increment in the same scale of pay for the same post held by me from September, 1955 till 1960. Only the increment for 1961 remains to be paid".

The astrologer says within himself "I pity with you. God also hears your prayers. Authorities are reminded periodically. But what can God do anything, or the Government when your fate is so strong that the authorities cannot settle your account in these 51 months and another couple of months to come.

At any rate, on the above date, Saturn will knock at your gate and say "Late is due to your fate".

READERS' ASK

Dear Sir,

I am answering one of the questions which you have raised in your letter.

Question: Suppose for Gemini-born people, Jupiter is occupying the 11th house in the star of Venus. What will be the result?

Answer: For people born in Gemini Jupiter is lord of 7 and also lord of 10. Therefore, normally either through a partner, he will make money or in litigation he will gain, provided it is in its own star. Also, if Jupiter were to be in the constellation of Mars which owns the 11th and the 6th house or the sub of Mars the person will make a profit because the opponent has to lose. Why? To him the 5th house represents the temptation to take a risk, speculation, etc., and the 12th house shows either loss or withdrawal of money or investment. Therefore, Mars is the lord of 5 and 12 to Sagittarius, governed by Jupiter and this sign indicates the opponent. Therefore, the opponent is tempted, he takes a risk and he loses, thereby the Gemini-borns who will gain with little effort. Similarly to Gemini-borns, Venus is lord of 5 and also lord of 12. Normally, it indicates expenses under pleasant circumstances through children, for their education, marriage, etc. Also investment of money in cinema, opera, etc., or spending away money for pleasurable pursuits or loss in competition, election, litigation and betting. Hence, Jupiter in the constellation of Venus in the 11th house in Aries shows that the native will incur expenses as explained above or lose in the competition after spending money for prestige. If Jupiter would have been in Venus sub itself, the above results will be true. If it is in the sub of Sun, then the 5th house indicates, taking the risk, 12th house shows investment and Sun as lord of 3 denotes that one can make a short journey or take a

chance in lottery and gain. If it is Moon's sub, then, also ultimate success is indicated. If it is in Mars' sub, sure success is promised. If the sub is ruled by Rahu, find out the position of Rahu and declare whether one will gain or lose. Jupiter's sub portrays success. Saturn threatens heavy loss, i.e., if Jupiter would have been in between 21 degrees 53 minutes and 24 degrees, it will be a heavy loss. In some cases such a loss may be incurred in a place other than his own native place. If Jupiter would have moved further to Mercury sub, the native may purchase a property, paying a high price, so that the previous owner of the land will gain or one may spend money for the higher studies of children, etc. If it is in Ketu's sub, find out whether Ketu is a benefic or a malefic and then judge accordingly the gain or loss to the native.

If one were to be observing and doing research, one can understand that the result indicated by the bhava or house is weak, whereas the matters signified by the lord of the constellation is enjoyed and whether in such a matter denoted by the lord of the constellation one can gain or lose is decided by the sub.

In such cases, where the planet occupying a constellation is stronger than the lord of the constellation a doubt may arise whether the beneficial results of the occupant who is stronger will be enjoyed or the malefic effect of the lord of the constellation will predominate. Suppose, one is born in Gemini, Jupiter is exalted in the 2nd house. If it were to be in the 2nd house in exaltation, then it is incapable of producing beneficial results to the native if it is in the constellation Pushya, governed by Saturn, lord of 8 and 9. That is why people born in Aquarius having Venus in exaltation in the 2nd house suffer during the period of Venus as it will be found to occupy the constellation of lord of 12.

Saturn or lord of 8, Mercury, especially when the sub also is detrimental.

Whenever results are to be read, one is to adopt the following principle :—

1. In which Lagna the native is born.
2. Which houses are owned by each planet.
3. What are the constellations ruled by the planet.
4. The matters signified by the planets who rule the constellation will be enjoyed according to the ownership of the planets to that Lagna born.
5. Whether in such matters one can have success or failure, profit or loss, pleasure or pain, re-union or separation is indicated by the sub.

Suppose there are two planets A and B in the constellation of lord of 7. If the planet A is in sub of the lords of 2 and 11 or the planets occupying the houses 2 and

11, then the person either gets married or meets her or enjoys re-union. But, if the planet B were to be in the sub of lord of 12 or the planet occupying 12th house, then during the period or sub period of the planet B there will be separation. It may be due to delivery if lord of 12 also owns the houses 5 or 11. The separation may be caused because of difference of opinion, disharmony or displeasure if the lord of 12 also owns the 7th house. If the 3rd house is owned by lord of 12 and in its sub a planet is situated (B) due to short journey one is to be separated. If 9 and 12 are owned by a planet and in its sub the planet B is posited, the separation comes due to the long journey, or higher studies (overseas) or stay in a place other than the permanent place of residence. Thus, one is to judge and realise that even though a planet is in the same sign and also in the same star the results are diametrically opposite due to the lord of the sub.

K. S. K.

PROSPECTS IN EDUCATION

(K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.)

Sir,

My daughter is now studying P.U.C. I wish that she should become a Doctor. I want to know whether she is fit for medical education. She was born on 22-3-1947 at 5-15 P.M. Lat. 16-52 N. Lag. 80-53 E.

Your sincerely,
Y. V. B.,
Vijayawada.

Respected Sir,

The following are the planetary positions at the time of birth of your daughter:—

Moon 5° 26' Sun, 7° 59'		Rahu 11° 36' Herschel 25° 6'	
Mars 21° Mer. 16° 15'	Rasi Chart		Saturn (R) 8° 57' Pluto 18° 13'
Venus, 27° 15'			Lagna 25° 31'
	Jupiter 4° 19' Kethu 11° 30'		Neptune R 16° 24'

Your daughter was born on Saturday when the constellation Pubba (Poorvapalguni) in the sign Leo is rising in the east. Her birth star is Uttarabhadra in the sign Pisces. - Saturday is ruled by Saturn. The constellation Pubba is ruled by Venus. Sign Leo is ruled by Sun. Birth star Uttarabhadra is ruled by Saturn. The sign Pisces, where birth star falls, is ruled by Jupiter. Therefore, the ruling planets of the nativity are 1. Saturn, 2. Sun, 3. Jupiter and 4. Venus.

Saturn stands for dullness, Sun stands for royalty; Jupiter represents righte-

ousness and Venus stands for pleasure and recreation. Therefore, your daughter will be noble, bold, firm and generous, ambitious and aspiring, free and courteous, fond of sport, pleasure and recreation, active, intrepid and very determined.

You desire to know her prospects in education. In a horoscope 4th house is called the house of education. 2nd house is called the house of speech. 5th house represents intelligence. And 10th house is for action. The significator of education is Jupiter. Therefore, all these houses are to be thoroughly scrutinised for the knowledge about education.

2nd house is occupied by no planet. The 2nd cusp is in quincunx aspect of Mars, trine aspect of Venus and Herschel. 2nd lord is Mercury. He is placed in the sixth house identical with the sign Aquarius and is in the constellation of Sathabisha ruled by Rahu. He is in conjunction with Mars and is in quincunx aspect of Pluto. Mars is yoga karaka for Leoborns. This disposition of 2nd house and 2nd lord bestows the native good speech, excellent wit and fancy. The native can easily master anything scientific. She will be acute, sharp and penetrating.

4th house is occupied by no planet. The 4th cusp is aspected by Mars, Venus, Herschel and Pluto. 4th lord is Mars. He is placed in the 6th house identical with the sign Aquarius and is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 5 and 8. He is in conjunction with Mercury, lord of 2 and 11. Herschel squares Mars whereas Pluto and Neptune are in quincunx aspect. The native will be turbulent and unruly; fond of controversy and determined; malicious and daring, bitter in temperament, good judgment and skill at work.

5th house is vacant. It is aspected by Venus, Herschel and Mars. 5th lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is in sign Scorpio the constellation of Anuradha ruled by

Saturn. He is ruled by Saturn, Moon and Sun. He is in the 3rd house. The native is fond of sport and pleasure, merry making. She will have pleasure in short journeys; she receives help from neighbours and brothers; her mind is honourably inclined; she will have name, reputation and respect; she will be prosperous and will acquire money with ease and tact; her speech is fine, impressive and of prudent conduct.

10th house is occupied by no planet. The cusp is trained by its own lord Venus, squared by Mars and is in conjunction with Herschel. Lord of 10th is Venus who is placed in 6th house, identical with sign Capricorn and in the constellation Dhanishta whose lord is Mars, yoga karaka. She is trained by Herschel. This disposition confers on the native dignity, prosperity and respect.

Vidya karaka Jupiter is influenced by Mars, Saturn, Moon, Kethu and Sun.

The 4th cusp falls in the constellation Jyeshtha in the sign Scorpio in the sub of Rahu. 10th cusp falls in the sign Taurus in the constellation Mars in the sub of Rahu.

Thus, it is observed Mars, Venus and Herschel are strongly influenced by the

4th house affairs. Mars stands for Chemists, Druggists, Surgeons and Blood. Venus stands for Maternity, Venereals and delivery. Herschel stands for good judgment, quick action and intuition.

Therefore, the native is fit for medical education. She will be an expert Surgeon and acquire good name in Maternity and delivery cases.

Whether her medical career as student will run smoothly or not. Breaks in education are indicated by placement of Moon in 2nd house Mercury in the 6th and 9th houses, Venus in 10th house, Saturn in 2, 4 and 11th houses and Mars in 2nd house. The effect is certain if these are ill-placed by lordship, situation and aspect. In the present horoscope Mercury is placed in the 6th house. Saturn is placed in the 11th house. Mercury is afflicted by Neptune and Pluto.

Where is bhava adhipati from bhava concerned? How is he placed, and aspected from the bhava? Lord of the 4th is placed in the 3rd house from 4th bhava. He is afflicted by Herschel, Neptune and Pluto. Therefore, the native will not have smooth running of medical education. She will face hardships. She will take long time to take medical degree.

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)
(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)
Phone: 42449

By
Jyothisha Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI
13. Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

4 MARCH 1966 No. 3

CONTENTS

	Page
shnamurti Padhdhati	3
	5
Each constellation signifies to	
Each Rasi Born	10
Simini's Gnana Pradeepika	13
Profession	16
Employment—When?	19
Interview When Beneficial?	20
Time of Marriage?	22
Child Birth—When?	28
Car Accident—No Injury	31
World Prominency—When?	36

NEPTUNE

Neptune is another giant planet. It is far far away in the space. It is beyond Uranus and therefore one cannot see it without the aid of powerful telescope. On an average it is 2,793 million miles from the Sun and its diameter is about 27,600 miles. It weighs about 17 times the earth. It is discovered by Mr. Galle and Challis. Its existence is known from 1846. It revolves round the zodiac in about 146½ years. As Neptune has not yet made one round after fixing its position in its orbit in 1846, the nature of Neptune, its influence on the animate and inanimate objects, and the modification while it transits in each sign are not fixed yet, on observation. But regular and systematic observation of the general nature of Neptune has been assessed.

Neptune is the octave of Mercury whereas Uranus is that of Venus. Uranus acts on the love-nature whereas Neptune works on the spiritual side. Mercury governs the people, lifts them and makes them men; but Neptune improves the spirituality and makes them divine.

As, in the Zodiac there are only twelve houses and they had been allotted to the seven planets, prior to the discovery of Uranus and Neptune, actually there is no separate house for Neptune but considering its nature, Neptune is said to govern the sign Pisces (Meena) as, Greeks consider Neptune as the Poseidon king of the sea.

Neptune offers Psychic ability, feelings, inspiration and emotion. It gives the power to foresee; it increases one's passion. One may practise and try to have clair-audience or crystal gazing and hypnotism, mesmerism, thought-reading or spiritual development, or to control devils or act as a medium with the spirit. It gives imagination and hence it is beneficial to poets, musicians, artists, painters, etc. Neptune makes one dreamy imaginative or learn black-magic or be religious, paradoxical, impressionable or makes one

an extreme in love affairs, secret attachments with strange characters. It is difficult to understand the people who are governed by Neptune.

If Neptune is afflicted one will not be steady; always fond of changes; not reliable; confused, cynical and treacherous. They will think of evil alone, conspire and try to do harm to others. They may even commit murder by giving over-dose of drugs or poison or narcotics or opium.

Part of the body: Neptune governs the nervous system, retina, the optic nerves, cerebro-spinal fluid etc.

Diseases: Eyetrouble, derangement of brains, coma, catalepsy, trance, mental disturbances, insanity, dropsy, narcotic poisoning, leprosy, allergy, neurasthenia etc.

Profession: Astrologer, magician, one who has clair-audience, who can gain by crystalgazing, philosophy, spiritual teacher, poet, musician, instrumental stringed music, drama, cinema, art, paint, druggist, dealers in narcotics, tobacco, opium, gas plants, aviation, navigation, shipping, shipyard, fisheries, prohibition, drinks, liquor, service in hospitals, asylums, prisons, service in Tea Estate, petrol mines, oils or dealing in chloroform, aether, artificial silk, beverages.

Places: Neptune governs aviation, navigation, Port Trust, Customs, Excise, Fisheries, liquor, Narcotic drugs, Hospitals, Prisons, Asylums, Secret organisations, Refugee camps, Famine centres, communism.

Products: It also governs Tea, nuxvomica, narcotic drugs, oils, petrol, chloroform, opium, aether, cocaine, sleeping agents, rayon, art, silk, nylon, etc.

Lucky Number: 7, 16, 25, 34 and so on.

Lucky day: Monday—Thursday.

Neptune in Aries: Intensifies the feelings and emotions, religious enthusiasms, energetic and enterprising, mystical experiences and beliefs fond of travelling sympathetic and charitable benevolent disposition-intuition. If afflicted will not hesitate to murder the enemies of the society by shooting, throwing bombs, assassinating, etc., very bold to kidnap. Such people will be at least 90 years old, by now. Probably, Ravana might have had Neptune in Aries, centuries ago.

Taurus: Increase in one's income, savings and business. Increases the aesthetic taste, kindly, affectionate, enjoys nature's beauty, fond of company, develops taste in music: especially instrumental one's. Good humour. Acquires landed property, buildings and gains much by salt. Good aspects to Neptune offers such beneficial results. But if afflicted, enemies, disappointment in married life, bubble company, cheating and tragedy.

Gemini: Extraordinary intelligence, intuition, farsightedness, unusually shrewd. *Good speaker. Convincing arguments, correct reasoning, logic, develops astrology, introspection, inspiration, ingenuity, fond of travelling, a good mechanic or a mathematician.* If afflicted, vacillation, indecisive, restless, cunning, fraud, cheat. People between 53 and 60 years of age now, will be having Neptune in Gemini.

Cancer: Kind, sympathetic, affectionate, intuitive, helps the sufferers, develops spiritual side. Mediumship and psychical faculty, benefits through mother, fond of happy domestic environments. Changes house very often. If afflicted entertains the fear of haunted house.

Leo: Active senses and powerful feelings. Warm affections, likes company, loves pleasure, fond of society and the company of sportsman, magnanimous and benevolent success in educational pursuits, music, painting, cinema, opera, drama, poetry. If afflicted, disappointment in love affairs and in the offspring, shy, delicate and cowardly, fickle-minded, unreliable.

Virgo: Very intelligent, intuition and inspiration, prophetic tendency, devotio-

nal and spiritual, remarkable success as marine-engineer, clerk, nurse, mathematician, accounts and auditing, medicine, public health. If afflicted, one will imagine that there is no disease left in this world with which he is not suffering. They should not practise mediumship most emotional.

Libra: Develops spiritual side, increases the talent in music, painting, engraving dance, poetry. Keeps the company of partner and enjoys life. Fertile imagination, charming; attracted by opposite sex. If afflicted, never law-abiding but ever illegitimate relationship.

The partner will swindle the native, wife or husband will be unreliable.

Scorpio: Feelings and emotions will be in the extreme. Gives energy and enthusiasm. Mind scientifically bent. Research in occult science. Desire to deliver the secrets of nature. Luxurious life. Given to drinks. Gains by partnership. Insurance, inheritance and will. Practical application of occult science. If afflicted, death by drowning, accident, drugs etc.

Sagittarius: Real devotion, inspiration, religious fervour. Predictive dreams, correct visions, long travel, satisfactory pleasure, psychological experiences. If afflicted, bad dreams, dangerous visions, restlessness, danger during travel and failure in politics.

Capricorn: Scheming brain, contemplative mind, serious nature, good for concentration, big business, a good detective, can solve intricate problems research occult and psychic lines, gains through art and music.

Aquarius: Intuitive, perceptive, fond of natural scenery, hopeful disposition, dreamers, idealists, social success, mental development humane, sympathetic. Good aspect promises fortune through friends whereas bad aspect brings loss, discredit, disgrace, difficulty and disappointment.

Pisces: Good thinker, fertile imagination, serious outlook, inspirational faculty, mediumistic qualities, investigating the occult etc. If afflicted, secret enemies,

aud, deception suffering through spirits, anger of imprisonment and difficulties by drinking or over drugging. Good aspects shows gain by shipping etc.

First House : Mediumistic, dreams, trance, romance, emotion, good inspiration, farsightedness, psychic powers clair-audience, good taste in arts, gain by shipping or liquids.

Second House : Gain through liquids, commodities needed by common people, mystic and occult matters. Good aspects show financial success. If afflicted, never do business. It will be a bubble company. Loss through frauds and schemes. Good aspect show service in Hospitals, Asylums, Sanatorium, navigation, swimming pools, secret societies etc.

Third House : Inspirational writing and influential correspondence, high ideals, difficulties with relatives, many short journeys. If afflicted danger through other plots and cheating.

Fourth House : Spiritual atmosphere in domestic life, change of residence and voyages.

Fifth House : A good swimmer, emotional and affectionate, sensuous pleasures, gains by investing in oil, company shares or shipping etc.

Sixth House : Psychic faculties, latent, danger through spirits, loss through servants, chronic and incurable diseases,

wasting sickness. Avoid narcotics, opium etc. Exercise care in food and clothing. Not favourable for poultry and animal breeding. Better avoid tobacco, and liquor also.

Seventh House : If afflicted, unreliable or diseased marriage partner ; there may be fraud deception, domestic trouble, scandal, jealousy, some confusion, two engagements or marriages.

Eighth House : Gain through wife, strange psychical and dream experiences. Danger of drowning or through poison, night-mares trance.

Ninth House : Cultivate spiritual faculty, clair-voyance, philosophy, make long journeys, danger of litigation with the relatives of wife.

Tenth House : Ambitious, inspirational, leadership, reputation, honour. Good in art and science, cultivate the spiritual side. Gains through inheritance, liquids, hospitals, secret societies, sea, and also by music, fish, writing etc.

Eleventh House : Realises hopes ; good friends. Favourable for poets, musicians, night-club, swimmers, sea-men, fishermen.

Twelfth House : Research in Science or occult, deductive work, or service in big institutions or hospitals Asylums, Prison etc. If afflicted fraud, scandal, sorrows, secret enemies, cheating.

FORTUNA

By

K. GANAPATHY

Fortuna is otherwise called PARS FORTUNA. This is the most sensitive and fortunate point in the Zodiac. This position in the Zodiac moves at a speed much faster than Moon. Its position is calculated and arrived at to every native by adding the longitude of Moon counted from Aries Zero, to the longitude of the Ascendant counted from Aries Zero, and then from the Sun, deducting the longitude of the Sun counted from Aries Zero. It is equivalent to adding the thithi to the lagna. One can refer to the Ephemeris and obtain readily the position of all the planets including the nodes but the position of fortuna is to be worked out for every horoscope. Its position varies every moment and it moves about 1 degree within a period of four minutes.

While calculating the position of Fortuna we take the Ascendant, the Moon and the Sun. Actually these are the three, moving faster than others. Therefore, births within very short intervals will have the position of Fortuna in different longitudes. For those born around New Moon day, fortuna is found in the Ascendant; for Sukla Thiruthiyai-born it will be in the 2nd house; for Sukla Panchami in the third house and for Suklapaksha sapthami in the 4th house and so on. For people born on Full Moon day Fortuna will be in the 7th house. For all people born during Suklapaksha Fortuna will be found in the houses 1 to 7 whereas for all people born in Krishna Paksha Fortuna will be found in between the 7th and 12th houses.

In our personal experience, Fortuna deserves serious attention as it indicates certain results which are not so clearly shown by the aspects formed by the transiting planets to those in the natal chart.

It is found that the results enjoyed by the people born within an interval of few minutes are diametrically opposite. So, one is to try and find out which is it that moves so fast as to form opposite aspects to cause such different effects. It is true that the ascendant, the meridian and Fortuna are the three which move very fast and they alone can give correct clue for different results within a short period to the same person or diametrically opposite results to persons born within a short interval in the same latitude and longitude. Therefore one should not omit to include Fortuna while erecting a chart and offering the prediction.

Fortuna improves the matters signified by the house in which it is located in the chart. As per progression when benefics from favourable aspects to Fortuna, one will be lucky to have the matters of the house, occupied by Fortuna enjoyed to the satisfaction of the native. But malefic planets owning bad houses forming good aspects give adverse results whereas evil aspects after favourable results beneficial planets forming evil aspects with fortuna cause undesirable effects. Similarly during transit also one is to predict the beneficial nature or the adverse ones according to the aspects formed to Fortuna. Yoga-adhipathis transiting the position of Fortuna bring unexpected advantages. Fortuna represents worldly success.

First House : Fortuna has nothing to do with longevity. Why? Because for twins born in the same sign as Lagna on a New Moon Day or for people born on New Moon day Fortuna will be in the Lagna. It is not uncommon that some of them are short lived. There are instances where children born on the new moon day die in their infancy and at all ages. Hence, even though Fortuna is considered to be the

beneficial point, and Lagna contributes for long life yet it has nothing to do with longevity. Similarly the characteristic of a person is not influenced by Fortuna even though the first house is considered for characteristics. But fortuna in the lagna promises that the person will be fortunate, will gain in his enterprises, lead a happy life, come up by his own efforts and industry. He will work with confidence and have a brilliant and successful career.

Second House: Label him as a lucky man. One may gain through property, make profits by business, lead a happy domestic life, enjoy satisfactory bank position. Whenever there are good aspects there will be increase in income and improvement in status.

Third House: One can gain through brothers, make profitable short journeys, be an adviser or a secretary and gain; or take up agencies which will bring money to him without exertion and enjoy the good relationship with the neighbours.

Fourth House: One can come by a decent partimony, save much in his life time, invest on landed property, may find some hidden treasure or becomes sudden research with mine produce, or earth or minerals or metals. A wealthy person.

Fifth House: Investments, speculation and children contribute for sudden gains, ambassadors and young people will add to the fortune; he may have lucky children. The gain through cinema, opera drama, music will be substantial. But if fortuna is afflicted, one will have much loss, deception and waste money in pleasurable pursuits.

Sixth House: Uncle and aunts will be lucky and they will be helpful to the native. One will gain through servants, small animals and doing banking business. One can enjoy the full assistance of the bankers to have overdraft facilities whenever needed.

Seventh House: Gains through partners. Wealth through the partner or other sex. One may gain through contracts, litigation, election, competition and victory over enemies when it receives good aspects but if it is afflicted the results will be adverse. There may be gains through associations and clubs.

Eighth House: Some old relative may bequeath a substantial amount by a will or one may receive money through partner or one may have a career woman as his wife or through insurance business, or inheritance.

Ninth House: Ambition for higher studies, aspiration for higher status, goes on long journey or makes money as travelling agents or gains through the dealing with foreigners, publication or through discoveries or service in educational, legal, religious or international trade, export and import.

Tenth House: Brings name, fame, reputation; in profession, promotion in selection grade overlooking seniors; will reach the highest rung of his ladder. If afflicted, sudden fall. Becomes a master due to good aspect and a beggar due to bad aspects. Both extremes.

Eleventh House: Beneficial friends, helpful brother, profitable business, realisation of hopes, fulfilment of desires, pleasure profit and permanent tie of friendship with powerful people.

Twelfth House: Lucky in purchases and sales; fortunate in investments and even secret inimical activities will ultimately do good to the native; gains from unknown sources; Increases the wealth. If afflicted loss in various ways; 12th house is for Sukha-Sayana-Pleasant bedding and rest. A watchman in the T.B. on the bank of a river, near damsite, most of the days may sleep on the soft foam quilt spread on a spring cot. That much comfort alone Fortuna in 12 can do to that watchman.

WHAT EACH CONSTELLATION SIGNIFIES TO EACH RASI BORN

GEMINI—MITHUNA

Kethu owns the stars *Asvathi*, *Makam*, *Moolam*, but it has not been allotted any sign. Find out the star and house where **Kethu** was at birth, the planets conjoined with it or the planets aspecting it. If a planet occupies these stars at birth or transit offer the predictions signified by the lordship of the sign and the constellation where **Kethu** was.

Barani, **Pooram**, **Pooradam** are ruled by **Venus**, who is lord of 5 and 12 to Gemini-borns. If a planet occupies these stars at birth or in transit, the results of the 5th and 12th houses are to be offered. Even though, **Barani** is in the 11th sign which is to give pleasure, profit and only desirable, beneficial results, yet the matters of 5 and 12 houses are experienced. Most of the Gemini borns go overseas and enjoy life even during the periods of evil planets, if they are in any of the 3 stars.

Krithigai, **Uthram**, **Uthradam**: **Sun**, lord of 3 owns these three stars. If a planet is in any of these three stars at birth or during its transit, the results of the 3rd house are offered to Gemini-borns.

Rohini, **Hastham**, **Sravanam**: **Moon** a weak luminary, owns the 2nd house and also these three stars. Even though **Rohini** is in the 12th sign, **Sravanam** in the 8th sign to Gemini, yet the results signified by the 2nd house are experienced if a planet is in these stars at birth or when it transits in any of them.

Mrigaserisa, **Chitrai**, **Avittam**: These stars are ruled by **Mars**, who owns the 6th and 11th houses. If a planet were to occupy these stars at birth or passes in these stars, the results indicated by these houses 6 and 11 are offered to Gemini-borns.

Arudhra, **Swathi**, **Sathayam**: **Rahu**, the Ascending Node owns these three stars. So, find out where **Rahu** was at birth, i.e., the sign and constellation it occupied. Offer the results of the lordship of the sign and constellation where **Rahu** was if you find any planet is in these stars at birth or during transit and provided the node is not conjoined with or aspected by any planet.

Punarpushyam, **Visakam**, **Poorattathi**: The benevolent **Jupiter** who is the lord of these 3 stars, also owns the 7th and 10th houses to Gemini-borns. If a planet occupies any of these stars at birth and passes these stars in transit, it offers the results signified by the 7th and 10th house results. It will prove to be a strong *maraka*. To Gemini-borns, **Jupiter** is the *Bhadhakasthana adhipathi*. If there is no planet in *Sagittarius*, at the time of birth, then **Rahu** in the constellation of **Jupiter** is the strongest evil to affect one's longevity though it is very beneficial for marriage and business.

Pushyam, **Anusham**, **Uthrattathi**: **Saturn**, the slow-moving planet owns these stars and also the 8th and 9th houses to Gemini-borns. If a planet occupies any of these stars at birth or transits these stars the results of the 8th and 9th houses are to be presaged.

Aslesha, **Jyeshta**, **Revathi**: **Mercury**, lord of 1 and 4 rules over these three stars. The native will enjoy the results signified by these houses if a planet occupies or transits these stars.

CANCER

Kethu or **Dragon's Tail** governs the stars *Asvathi*, *Makam*, *Moolam*. Ascer-

tain which sign and constellation Kethu occupies or transits in the horoscope. The results will be indicated by the lordship of the constellations and sign. These will be experienced by Cancer-borns if a planet occupies or transits these stars. Venus owns the stars *Barani, Pooram, Pooradam* and also the houses 4 and 11 to Cancer-borns. If a planet occupies any of these stars at birth or in transit, the results signified by the lordship of 4th and 11th house is to be predicted. If a person, having Moon on *Pooradam*, born in Cancer Lagna, acquires land in Moon dasa. Neither as lord of 1 or as the planet in 6, it has anything to do with property. But, if one studies the lord of the constellation, he gets the scientific explanation.

Krithigai, Uthram, Uthradam are allotted to Sun. Sun also owns the 2nd house. Any planet in these stars at birth or while in transit, the native will enjoy the results of the 2nd house.

Rohini, Hastham, Sravanam: Lord of lagna governs these three stars. When a planet was in any of these three stars, at birth or while in transit, offer the results signified by the first house to the native.

Mrigascherisha, Chitrai, Avittam: Ruled by Mars, lord of 5 and 10, to Cancer-borns. The astrologer has to predict the results signified by the 5th and 10th houses to the native if he finds any planet in these stars in the horoscope or when it transits, in any of these three stars. Mercury, lord of 3 and 12, was in *Mrigasira* in Gemini. The native has gained money during Mercury sub period in speculation.

Arudhra, Swathi, Sathabisha: Rahu, the node, has been allotted these three stars. Find out with which planets it was conjoined or aspected by and the sign and constellation in which it was posited at birth. The results indicated by the constellations and sign where Rahu was, will operate when a planet is in any of these stars. Suppose, Rahu is in the 10th house. A planet in the 12th house in *Arudhra* gives increase in income during this planet's sub period, instead of loss indicated by 12th house.

Punarpushyam, Visakam, Poorattathi: are governed by the benevolent planet Jupiter who also owns the houses 6 and 9. If a planet occupies any of these three stars at birth or transit in any of these, the results signified by the 6th and 9th houses are offered to the native.

Pushyam, Anuradha, Uthratathi: Saturn the delaying planet owns the houses 7th and 8th and also these three stars. Even though these stars are in the houses 1, 5, 9 which are said to be Kona houses which will indicate only good results, yet the persons born in Cancer will have the results signified by the 7th and 8th houses alone, during the periods and sub periods of planets in these constellations, even though they may own good houses. A person having Venus in *Pushya*, had untold miseries and worries during Venus sub period. His son also was missing for some days in Venus sub period.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi: Mercury is the ruler of these stars. It also owns the 3rd and 12th houses to Cancer-borns. If a planet passes in these stars, the results indicated by the houses 3 and 12 will be enjoyed. For instance, *Revathi* is in the 9th sign. But if a planet occupies this star at birth or transits the native will enjoy the results of the 3rd and 12th houses and not the results indicated by the 9th house. (That is why people born in *Karkata* lagna do not enjoy favourable results during the period of the planets in 5 or 9 as the lord of the constellation in these signs are ruled by either by lord of 6 or 8 or 12, but they are fortunate during the period of the planets in the constellation of Mars even though the houses may be 3 or 8 or 12).

LEO (SIMHA RASI)

Asvathi, Makam, Moolam stars are ruled by Kethu the Moon's node. As it does not own any sign note down the planet which are conjoined with it or aspect it and also the sign and constellation in which it is. The results signified by the planet with which it is conjoined or by which it is aspected or lordship of the star and sign will be experienced by the

native if a planet transits through these stars.

Barani, Pooram, Pooradam are governed by Venus which owns the 3rd and 10th houses to Leo-borns. If a planet occupies any of these stars at birth or transit through these, the results signified by the houses 3 and 10 will be enjoyed.

Kritigai, Uthram, Uthradam: The lord of lagna Sun is the ruler of these three stars. So, when a planet is noticed in any of these stars, you can offer the results of the 1st house and not the results in which sign it transits. It promises success and speedy recovery from disease.

Robini, Hastham, Sravanam: The luminary Moon owns these three stars who also owns the 12th sign to Leo-borns. So, the results indicated by the 12th house alone will be enjoyed by the native if a planet occupies these stars. For instance, Hastham is in the second sign to Leo. Instead of enjoying the results indicated by the second house (i.e., increase in income and improvement in status) the querist will experience only the result of the 12th house (i.e., loss of money and position).

Mrigaseerisha, Chitrai, Avittam are allotted to Mars who owns the 4th and 9th houses to Simha lagna-borns. The astrologer has to offer the matters signified by the houses 9 and 4 to the native when he notices any planet in any of these stars at birth or while in transit.

Arudhra, Swathi, Sathabisha: Our sages mentioned that Rahu is the owner of these stars which has not been given any sign. Find out in which rasi and constellation Rahu was at birth or in transit. The results signified by Rahu will be enjoyed or experienced by the native.

Punarpushyam, Visakam, Poorattathi: Even though the beneficial planet Guru is the ruler of these stars, yet the native cannot enjoy any other result when a planet passes on in these three stars except the results indicated by the 5th and 8th houses as Guru is the lord of the 5th and 8th to Leo-borns.

Pushyam, Anuradha, Uthratathi: Saturn, lord of 6 and 7 is the owner of these three stars. If you note any planet in these stars, the results indicated by these houses 6 and 7 will be experienced by the native.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi: Mercury, lord of 2 and 11, owns these three constellations. So, the results signified by the houses 2 and 11 will be enjoyed by the native when a planet transits in any of these stars. For instance, Revathi is in the 8th sign. Normally, planet in the 8th sign will not produce desirable results to the native. Yet, as Revathi is ruled by Mercury, the native receives even the bad debts, become popular in his society and realises his ambitions during the sub period of the planet in Revathi star, as Budha owns the houses 2 and 11.

JAIMINI'S GNANA PRADEEPIKA

S. KANNAN

CHAPTER II

(On Qualities of Planets and Signs)

Planetary friendship

1-3. The Sun's friend is Jupiter; the Moon's friends are Mercury and Jupiter; Mar's friends are Mercury and Venus; Mercury's friends are all excepting the Sun; Jupiter's friends are all excepting Mars; Venus's friends are all save the Lights; and Saturn's friends are Mercury, Jupiter and Venus.

Signs friendship

4-6½. The Sun's friendly signs are Dhanus and Meena; the Moon's friendly signs are Mithuna, Kanni, Dhanus and Meena; Mars friendly signs are Vrishaba, Mithuna, Kanni and Thula; Mercury's friendly signs are Mesha, Vrishaba, Kataka; Thula, Vrishchika, Dhanus, Makara and Kumba; Jupiter's friendly signs are Vrishaba, Mithuna, Simha, Kanni, Thula and Kumba; Venus friendly signs are Mesha, Mithuna, Vrishchika, Dhanus, Makara and Kumba; and Saturns friendly signs are Mithuna, Kanni, Meena and Dhanus.

Own Houses of Planets (Swakshetras)

7-8½. The Sun owns Simha; the Moon owns Kataka; Mars owns Mesha and Vrishchika; Mercury owns Mithuna and Kanni; Jupiter owns Dhanus and Meena; Venus owns Vrishaba and Thula; and Saturn owns Makara and Kumba.

Exaltation Houses of Planets (Uccha sthanas)

9-9½. The Sun's exaltation House is Mesha; the Moon's is Vrishaba; Parivasha's is Mithuna; Jupiter's is Kataka; Dhuma's is Simha; Mercury's is Kanni; Saturn is Thula; Rahu's is Vrishchika; Indra Dhanus's is Dhanus; Mars is Makara;

Nutpa's is Kumbha; and Venus's is Meena.

Planets' Extreme Exaltation Points

10-10½. For the Sun, Mesha 10; for the Moon, Vrishaba 3; for Mars, Makara 28; for Mercury, Kanni 15; for Jupiter, Kataka 5; for Venus Meena 27; and for Saturn, Thula 20; are the degrees of extreme exaltation.

Enmity of Planets and Signs

11-13. The Sun's enemies are all but Jupiter; the Moon's enemies are all but Mercury and Jupiter; Mar's enemies are all but Mercury and Venus; Mercury's enemy is the Sun; Jupiter's enemy is Mars; Venu's enemies are the Lights; and Saturn's enemies are the Lights and Mars. A sign is inimical to a planet if its lord is so.

Depression signs of Planets (Neecha sthanas)

14-14½. The Sun's depression sign is Thula; the Moon's is Vrishchika; Mar's is Kataka; Mercury's is Meena; Jupiter's is Makara; Venus's is Kanni; and Saturn's is Mesha. In these signs, the extreme depression degrees are like those mentioned for Extreme Exaltation.

15-16½. For Rahu the depression sign is Vrishaba; for Inradhanus, Mithuna; for Nutpa, Simha; for Pariveda, Dhanus and for Dhuma, Kumba. Kumba is own sign of Rahu; Thula, Makara, Kanni, Dhanus, Mithuna and Meena are friendly signs and Simha, Kataka and Mesha are inimical signs of Rahu.

Notes

In the foregoing paragraphs the relation-ship of planets and signs have been stated

and it can be easily seen that there is a lot of difference if the statements made in the other texts dealing with Horoscopy. The ideas given here are exclusive to the Horary astrology mentioned in this text. It is however left to the discretion of an astrologer to use the general principles also suitably if circumstances warrant.

Rahu & Kethu: In assigning exaltation and depression signs to the Dragons opinions differ a lot. So far as Horary Astrology is concerned this author's view has to be followed throughout. In experience however it is found that Mithuna is the exaltation sign of Rahu so far as his positive qualities, viz., scientific pursuits, researches, etc. are concerned as he is a Gnana Karaka. Vrischika is also an exaltation sign of Rahu as this author opines but this will be so far his negative qualities like rudeness, eccentricity etc. Regarding the opposite houses to those mentioned they will be the exaltation signs of Kethu. Similarly these signs will be the depression signs of Rahu. The author has not mentioned anything about the friendly or inimical houses of Kethu though he has mentioned for Rahu. As Kethu is always in the opposite sign of

Rahu, one has to take the same sign occupied by Kethu as friendly or inimical as stated for Rahu for such a position.

Sub-planets: In Gnana Pradeepika references are often made to the sub-planets also but no mention has been made to work out their position which is explained now. The easy method of finding their positions is to add the following to the longitude of the Sun at the time in question and the resulting longitudes will be their position.

Dhuma	... Add 133 to Sun's longitude.
Utpada or	
Vyatipada	
or Nutpa	227
Pariveda or	
Paridi	47
Indra Dhanus	
or Chapa	313
Upa Kethu	330

In addition to the information furnished in this book regarding the exaltation and depression signs of the sub-planets the information furnished below and gathered from an unpublished manuscript "Upendra Chakra" may be utilised:

Sub-planets	Exaltation
Rahu	Mithuna
Kethu	Simha
Pariveda	Mithuna
Dhuma	Simha
Indradhanus	Dhanus
Utpada	Kumbha

Depression	Own
Dhanus	Kanni
Kumbha	Vrischika
Dhanus	Kanni
Kumbha	Vrischika
Mithuna	Meena
Simha	

Kendras and Trikonas

17-18. The first, fourth, seventh and tenth houses which are generally called Kendras (quadrants) are termed also respectively as Udaya Kendra (Rising quadrant), Jala Kendra (Watery quadrant), Asthamaya Kendra (Setting quadrant) and Akasa Kendra (Sky-quadrant).

19. The signs next to the four kendras are called Panaparas (Succedents) and those next to Panaparas are called Apoklimas (Cadents). The 1st, 5th and 9th houses are called Trikonas (Trines).

Ruling signs for Investigation

20. One has to find out the thoughts from the 10th House; the results of dreams from 4th House; articles hidden in the palm from Chattira Rasi; and lost articles from the 7th house and Aruda Rasi.

Sirshodaya etc. Rasis and Planets

21. Mesha, Vrishaba, Kataka, Dhanus and Makara will rise with legs foremost (Prishtodaya); Mithuna, Simha, Kanni, Thula, Vrischika and Kumbha will rise with head in front (Sirshodaya); and

Meena will rise with the body foremost keeping legs and head behind (Sitoprish-todaya or Ubayodaya).

22-22½. The Sun, Mars and Saturn are Prishtodaya planets; Rahu, Jupiter and Venus are Sirshodaya planets; and the Moon and Kethu are Ubayodaya planets.

Planetary strength in Kendras

23-24½. Mercury and Jupiter are strong in Lagna Kendra and if this happens to be a Human Rasi they will be extra strong; Venus and the Moon are strong in the 4th Kendra and if it is a watery sign they will be extra strong; Saturn and Rahu are strong in the 7th house and if it is a reptile sign they will have extra strength; and the Sun and Mars are strong in the 10th and if it is a quadruped sign they will be very strong.

Appearances of Signs

25-26. Mithuna, Kanni, Thula and Kumbha are human signs; Dhanus is half human upto hip and a horse in the hind portion; Makara has a deer's face with the body of a crocodile; Meena is like two fishes facing each other's tail; and the rest of the signs are as the names indicate, viz., Mesha is like ram; Vrishaba like a cow; Kataka like a crab; Simha like a lion and Vrischika like a scorpion.

Chathushpadadi rasis

27-27½. Mesha, Vrishaba, Simha and Dhanus are quadrupeds; Kataka and Vrischika are many legged; Makara and Meena are birds; and Mithuna, Kanni, Thula and Kumbha are human rasis.

Chathushpadadi planets

28-28½. Mercury, Jupiter and Venus have two legs; the Sun, Mars and Saturn have four legs; and the Moon and Rahu have many legs.

Surya Veedhis (Sun's passage)

29-30. During the solar months of Vrishaba, Mithuna, Kataka and Simha, the Sun's transit is called Mesha Veedhi; during the months of Mesha, Kanni,

Thula and Meena it is called Vrishaba veedhi; and during the months of Vris-chika, Dhanus, Makara and Kumbha, it is called Mithuna Veedhi.

(The above three passages are called respectively Uttarayana, Purvayana and Dakshinayana. These Veedhis (passages) are useful in finding out the Chattira Rasi explained in the 36th sloka).

Rasi Chart

31-33. Draw a Rasi Diagram keeping East as the direction of Vrishaba and if counted in a clockwise manner, Vrischika will be its opposite, Dhanus will be the opposite of Mithuna, Makara will be the opposite of Kataka, Kumbha will be the opposite of Simha and Meena will be opposite of Kanni.

This Author advocates the rasi diagram that is in vogue in South India. It is drawn as follows:

Meena	Mesha	Vrishaba EAST	Mithuna
Kumbha			Kataka
Makara			Simha
Dhanus	Vrischika	Thula	Kanni

34-35. The Sun governs the sky, male and soul, while the Moon governs the Earth, female and body.

Aruda and Chattira Rasis

35½-36. Find the Dik (direction) from which Querist puts the question first and that Dik's appropriate sign is the Aruda Lagna. Count the number of signs from Aruda Lagna to Surya Veedhi and count the same number from the Rising Lagna of the query time. The resultant rasi is called Chattira Rasi or 'Kavippu' in Tamil.

(To be continued)

PROFESSION

(R. K. CHAKRAVARTHI)

The learned editor, in his issue of this magazine for January 1966, has discussed two questions put to him by an earnest correspondent. The two questions were—to which profession am I suited and when will I take it up?

The Editor has discussed the subject from the Nirayana chart. I may be permitted to discuss the same from a Sayana Chart.

The birth time, I take it, has almost been correctly recorded and the same has, therefore, been rectified by applying the rules of the Lunar Epoch. The rectified birth time comes to 3° 46' 34", giving an excusable difference of 0° 1' 34". The following is the Sayana Chart for the time :—

Vidya 9-38	Vyapara L-4	Uranus 11-10
		Saturn 9-24 Pluto 14-8 X 18-31 Moon 16-44 Rahu 20-23
Ketu 20-23 Venus 20-8 Mercury 1-24		
Sun 10-35-38 Mars 5-11	Neptune 6-4 Lagna 1-15-46	Jupiter 25-2

Since the question relates to profession, we have to study the X and its lord and aspects to the two.

In this chart the strongest planet is the Moon, both zodiacally and mundanely. He is sitting on the X cusp itself. She is aspected by Jupiter and Venus. "The sextile or trine aspect of the Moon to Sun or the aspect of one of these two to Jupiter or Saturn, indicates immense and continuous gains through business". The Moon is in conjunction with Rahu, also in X.

The natives of Libra are described by Mihiracharya as

(कथं विक्रेषु कुशलः)

those who will have a special knack for bargaining in business deals.

There are four planets in Cancer and its lord is exactly on the X cusp. Cancer is one of the signs indicating business as a profession. Moon indicated business people, dealing in public commodities. Rahu in X, according to L. George, "achieves honour, credit and high position by merit of industry and ability."

To succeed in business, a good Sun, for personality, power and leadership, a strong Moon, for shrewdness and canineness, and association with the public, an active Mercury, for maintaining correct accounts, a strong Venus, for steady finance, a favourable Mars for push, a good Jupiter, for fortune and prosperity, are necessary. The area between 12° 16' in Cancer gives commercial ability. We have in the chart a very strong Moon, in Cancer in the 16th degree along with the X, a good—Sun and Mars, both in a fiery sign, an active Mercury in the Vargothamamsa of Capricorn, a strong Venus, and a good Jupiter the former aspected by the latter and in the Navamsa of Cancer, and the latter in a mutable sign.

The opposition between Venus and Moon may be pointed out. Moon in a male chart represents the wife and his opposition to Venus may indicate "inconstant with family relatives and especially in conjugal life. Money will be lavishly spent on women." This view is further supported by the affliction between Mars and Venus, lords VII and I, by an exact semi-square. The opposition between Sun and Mars is further evidence of the above liability. Planets usually take the line of least resistance. On the question of profession, the strength of Moon overcomes all hindrances and the opposition of Venus takes a different course. Jupiter

in good relation with Moon and Venus may indicate reconciliation between the two by a third party. Be that as it may. So far as profession is concerned, Venus is favourable.

Lords II and XI, finance and business income, are in III, an Upachayana sthana indicating steady progress.

Let us examine some sensitive points called "Sahasas". Fortuna is in VIII (others money) in the Amsa of Cancer. It is well aspected by Venus, lord I and Jupiter, the greater benefic. It is in the house of Venus and in the amsa of Cancer lords I and X respectively. Vidya Sahama, which indicates the aptitude of the native, is in the sign of sympathetic Meena and the amsa of the planet of trade, Mercury. But in these days education received has no relation with one's aptitude. It will usually be for entry into Government service. Educational institutions provide no opportunity for students to take to business, after their education. I do not think that a native who has Sun opposition Uranus between Fire and Air, will be well advised to enter into service. The highly independent and eccentric Uranus cannot adjust himself to work under restrictions. There may be rub between the native and his officers, "The native being highly impulsive and uncontrollable may break the bonds" Mars joins with the Sun to oppose Uranus under Mars-Uranus affliction one becomes uncontrollable and, "those in the official line become hard task masters to their subordinates". Conversely a subordinate cannot submit himself easily and may rebel to the orders of the master. Under these circumstances it is very dangerous to suggest Government or any service to the native.

Let us see if the degree in which points and the planets are posited throw any further light on the subject.

The degree in which Vyapara Sahama is posited shows "a pleasing personality above petty things". This is a best qualification for a business man. Uranus sitting in IX is on a degree which reads "anxious to please and be pleased" Saturn in Cancer 10 shows "a good manager and a good money maker." The

X and the Moon are in a degree showing "honesty." "Sympathy and service" is the special meaning for the degree occupied by Jupiter. The degree occupied by the Sun stands for "strength, upright and fearless". These special degree values require no comment.

The next point to be considered is the nature of the business. Cancer indicates a business in which liquids play a prominent part. Moon indicates dealing with the general public and public commodities. Venus represents cloth and luxurious articles. As Vyapara and Fortuna are in the house of Venus business in high priced cloth or luxurious articles or things connected with artists, musicians and performers etc., may be taken up. To be on the safe side business in high priced silk fabrics may be taken up.

Jupiter in XII is not a contra indication for business or business profits. He is well aspected. He may show expenditure on charities or religious ceremonies. Mercury, sitting between lords of II and I, is a strong indication for good business profits.

Moon in X is an indication for his anxiety to enter into some profession early, probably before he has completed his education. We do not know what his circumstances are. But whatever it is, the current directions are not favourable for any profession and for 2 years to come also.

In 1969-70, the progressed X will be in sextile aspect with progressed Uranus and trine with radical Sun. The progressed I will be trine to radical Saturn, who is the yogakaraka for a libra ascendant. If before that period the native has entered into service, he may expect some promotion which his qualifications deserve. If he is in business there will be advancement of business. August September 1969 is the best month for him.

But progressed Mercury will be square to Jupiter. The native would make a careful study of any document before attesting it. The affliction which is one year old will pass away soon.

Incidentally, I may be permitted to say that the year is good for the marriage also if he is not already married.

Let me assure the learned Editor that this is not a criticism of his well supported discussion of the subject. I have neither the ability nor the inclination to do so. As I am a student of the Sayana System, which is most honoured by our ancients, I am putting the Sayana reading of the question before the native and the public for what it is worth. Namasthe.

[Editor's note :—I have to differ from Mr. Chakravarthi in his statement that our ancients honoured Sayana System. He will be correct if he considers the whole world as one unit as Westerners followed Sayana System. But Hindu-astrologers, out and out, advocated Nirayana System which is evident from the division of the *Fixed Zodiac* into 27 from the lunar mansions—stars—and the various dasa system to predict events in one's life.]

EMPLOYMENT—WHEN ?

[K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A., M.R.S. (CLF)]

Sir,

I have no horoscope. My parents were uneducated and unaware of my birth particulars. Will you kindly tell me, Sir, when will I get into service?

The above question was put to me by a person who is struggling hard with vain attempts for over a year. Suddenly I looked at my watch. It was 8-09 A.M. The date is 28-11-65.

Dear Sir,

Don't worry for not having particulars to cast your horoscope. Our ancient scholars expected such contingencies. Therefore, they have propounded a method called Horary Astrology for the benefit of humanity.

The following are the planetary positions at the time of your query :—

		Rahu 11-14	Jupiter R 5-30
Saturn 17-17			
Moon 8-25			Herschel 25-55 Pluto 24-56
Venus 28-50 Mars 17-8 Lagna 8-37	Sun 12-17 Mercury 25-43 Kethu 11-14	Neptune 25-56	

Balance of the Sun Dasa : 0 year 8 months 15 days.

For employment consider houses 2, 6 and 10.

The significators are—

- (1) The planets in the constellations of the occupants of houses 2, 6 and 10.
- (2) Planets in the houses 2, 6 and 10.
- (3) Planets in the constellations of the lords of 2, 6 and 10.

(4) Lords of 2, 6 and 10.

(5) Planets in conjunction with or aspected by the above significators.

Your lagna is Sagittarius.

2nd house is posited by Moon. The constellations ruled by Moon are Rohini, Hasta and Sravana. Rahu is posited in Rohini. So, Rahu is significator.

6th house is occupied by Jupiter. The constellations ruled by Jupiter are Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvabhadra. No planet is in these constellations.

10th house is vacant.

Rahu is posited in Taurus in the constellation Rohini ruled by Moon. Sun aspects Rahu powerfully. Therefore, Sun, Rahu, Venus and Moon are significators.

You are now running the major period of Sun and the sub period of Venus. Sun and Venus are considered to be the significators for employment as discussed above. You are, therefore, in an auspicious period to get employment.

When?

The node is stronger than the planet. The node Rahu is one of the significators to give you job. His sub period begins from 23-12-65 and will end on 17-2-66. This is the period you will be getting employment.

What date?

Look at the transit of Sun. Sun is the exciting planet. He transits the constellation of the Dasanatha from 10-1-66 to 23-1-66. Moon gives the date. She is the fructifying planet. She is to give the fruit. She is transiting Uttarashada on 21-1-66.

Therefore, you will be employed on Friday, Uttarashada constellation, i.e., on 21-1-66.

I wish you good luck.

INTERVIEW WHEN BENEFICIAL ?

Sir,

I went to Collector's Office on 24-12-65 and sought an interview with the Collector. I have sent my interview card at 11-10 A.M. as fixed by my Purohit as it is said to be auspicious. But, the Collector refused to give the interview. Consequently I returned home with a heavy heart and with frustration. Will you kindly tell me, Sir, why I failed to get the interview even though the moment is quite auspicious. Will you kindly tell me, Sir, when I should seek interview for beneficial results? My horoscope is as under:—

Saturn, Lagna, Mars, Moon		Rahu	Pluto, Neptune
Herschel	Kethu	Venus, Mercury	Jupiter, Sun

Respected Sir,

The following are the planetary positions when you have sent your interview card to the Collector seeking an interview for his favour:—

		Rahu 11-7	Jup. 2-8
Lagna 25-17 Saturn 18-30			
Venus 17-42 Mars 7-25			Herschel 26-15 Pluto 25-5
Moon 24-1-43 Sun 8-35-37	Merc. 17-6 Kethu 11-7	Neptune 27-19	

Your Purohit is a scholar who has mastered the principles of electional astro-

logy well. Let us examine how he has fixed up the Muhurtha.

You have sought the interview with the Collector on Friday. The ruling constellation is Poorvashada which is your Kshema Tara and hence good. The hora belongs to Jupiter who is natural benefic and therefore, the hora is good. The rising sign at the time of seeking the interview is Aquarius. Aquarius sign is posited by its own lord. Jupiter aspects the sign. The planet Sun is placed in the 11th house. The great Parasara says thus :

Ekadasa Sthane Ravihi
Koti Dosha Varjayeth

When Sun is posited in the 11th house, one crore evils in the horoscope will disappear. Therefore, the time is auspicious.

Why then it failed?

The reason is as follows :

You are born in Meena Lagna. You sought the interview in Aquarius lagna. Aquarius is 12th sign from your birth sign, Pisces. 12th house is called house of loss. When you sent your interview card, 25° Aquarius is rising in the east. This degree is opposed by Herschel and Pluto. Lord of lagna is placed in the 12th house causing Daridra Yoga. The ascendant will not receive the aspect of Jupiter as Jupiter is in 2° Mithuna. The ruling constellation is Poorvashada ruled by Venus. Venus is lord of 3rd and 8th in your horoscope and hence bad for you. Therefore, you failed to get the interview.

The time may be propitious. But it will not suit all. The astrologer must take into consideration the lagna of the native and his birth star before fixing up Muhurtha. Otherwise failure, frustration and disbelief will be the result.

Now you desire to know when it will be beneficial for you to seek an interview.

Lagna represents the native. The person with whom the native comes in contact will be donated by the 7th house. When you want to gain something from the person with whom you contact the ascendant sign at the time of contact must be favourable to you and unfavourable to him. Then only, he will favour you even at his own cost. You are born in Pisces sign. The sign of the ascendant of the person with whom you come in contact is therefore Virgo. What is his house of loss? It is the sign Leo. So, you must seek the interview when Leo is ascending in the east. His astama sign which denotes miseries and difficulties to him is second sign from your lagna which is the house of wealth and self-acquisition to you. What is that sign? It is Aries. So, seek the interview when Aries rises in the east. You will get the beneficial results. What is your labhasthana (House of gain)? It represents the sign Capricorn. Therefore, you seek the interview in Capricorn. You will surely gain. Never approach any person for a favour when the rising sign covers your Vyaya Sthana (House of loss) and Astama Sthana (8th house).

Seek interview when your ascendant rises in the east or your 10th house. They are Pisces and Sagittarius. These signs are favourable.

The constellations of Mars and Jupiter are favourable to you. Why? Mars is lord of 2 and 9. 2nd house is called the house of wealth and acquisition. 9th house is called the house of luck and bhagya. Jupiter is lord of lagna and 10th house. Lagna represents personality and prestige while 10th house speaks of honour and authority. What are the constellations? Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanista. Jupiter rules Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvabhadra. These are favourable to you.

What is stated above in our experience and observation, gained through the able guidance of Shri K. S. Krishna Murti, the esteemed editor of this world famous Magazine, whom we look at for inspiration, intuition and confidence.

May God bless Shri K. S. Krishna Murti.

OM TAT SAT

TIME OF MARRIAGE?

(K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.)

KRISHNAMURTHY PADHDHATI VERIFIED

By marriage it is meant that one more member is added to the family which is indicated by the second house. This addition is on an agreement which is denoted by the seventh house and such an additional member brings permanent tie of friendship for pleasure and progeny, shown by the eleventh house.

Therefore, consider houses 2, 7 and 11 for knowing when marriage takes place.

The significators are—

(1) the planets in the constellations of the occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11;

(2) the occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11;

(3) the planets in the constellations of the lord of houses 2, 7 and 11;

(4) the lord of 2, 7 and 11; and

(5) the planets in conjunction with or aspected by the significators.

Horoscope No. 1:

A female was born on 17-1-1933 at 4-30 A.M. Lat. 16° 52' N. Long. 80° 52' E. She was married on 9-6-54. The following is her horoscope:

Rahu 17-36			
Sat. 12-58 Sun 3-29			Kethu 17-36 Mars 27-13
Mercury 19-47 Venus 10-16 Lagna 3-18			Jup. R 0-13 Moon 4-17

1. Second house is occupied by Sun and Saturn. The constellations ruled by Sun are Krithika, Uttara and Uttarashada. Mars is in the constellation Uttara. Moon and Jupiter are also posited in the same constellation. Sun is placed in the constellation Uttarashada. Therefore, the significators are Mars, Moon, Jupiter and Sun.

The constellations ruled by Saturn are Pushyam, Anuradha and Uttarabhadra. No planet is placed in these constellations.

7th house is vacant.

11th house is also vacant.

(2) The planets posited in 2nd house are Sun and Saturn. These planets are, therefore, significators.

(3) The lord of 2 is Saturn. Pushyam, Anuradha and Uttarashada are the constellations ruled by Mercury. No planet is placed in these constellations.

Lord of 7 is Mercury. Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are ruled by Mercury. No planet is found to be in these constellations.

Lord of 11 is Venus. Bharani, Pubba and Poorvashada are ruled by Venus. Kethu is in the constellation of Pubba. Mercury is in the constellation of Poorvashada.

Therefore, Mercury is significator.

(4) Lord of 2, 7 and 11 are Saturn, Mercury and Venus. Therefore, Saturn, Mercury and Venus are significators.

(5) Planets in conjunction with or aspected by significators are also considered to be the significators.

When we have got significators from rule 1, we need not consult the rule 2. When we have got no significator from rule No. 1, then only we should consult the rule No. 2. When we got no significators

From rule No. 1 and 2; then consult the rule No. 3. And lastly consult rule No. 4, Rule No. 5 applies to rules 1, 2, 3 and 4.

As per rule No. 1, we found that the signifiers are Mars, Moon, Jupiter and Sun. Now we have to see the planets in conjunction with or aspected by these signifiers. Mars is in conjunction with Kethu. So, Kethu is signifier. Mars aspects Rahu and Mercury. So, Rahu and Mercury are also signifiers. Moon is in conjunction with Jupiter; she aspects Sun, Saturn and Venus. So, these planets also become signifiers. Jupiter and Sun have the same aspects and will give the same signifiers already mentioned. Therefore, finally we arrive at Mars, Moon, Jupiter, Sun, Venus, Saturn, Mercury, Rahu and Kethu as signifiers. All the planets have become signifiers and as such we have to observe which planets are strong enough to give the native matrimonial bliss and happiness.

The nodes are stronger than the planets. There are two nodes and which node is stronger? Rahu is placed in the constellation Sathabisha, his own constellation. Kethu is placed in Pubba ruled by Venus. Therefore, Rahu is stronger than Kethu. Among the other planets which is strong? Venus is the only planet more powerfully placed by situation, aspect and disposition than other planets. Hence, it will enact its influence as minor lord to fructify the event. The native was married during the major period of Rahu, in the sub period of Rahu and in the sub period of Venus on 9-6-54 Wednesday when Moon is transiting the constellation Uttara and Sun is in the constellation Mrigasira.

Why the native was married on Wednesday, in Uttaraphulguni constellation and when Sun is transiting the constellation Mrigasira will be discussed at future occasions when I take up the verification of the Krishnamurthi Padhdhati minutely. Suffice is to say now, the native will be married during the conjoined periods of the signifiers as discovered by Shri K. S. Krishnamurthi, the esteemed editor of this magazine. His discovery is original

and establishes the truth of Astrology. Indeed he is for truth and truth alone!

Horoscope No. 2 :

A male was born on 4-1-1938 at 11-23 A.M. Lat. 17° 7' N. Log. 82° 19' E. He was married on 6-6-1963 at 2-41 A.M. His horoscope is as under :—

Saturn 6° 23'		Kethu 11° 1'	
Mars 17° 37'			
Moon 23° 28' Jupiter 10° 31'			
Sun 20° 45' Venus 13° 29' Mercury 9° 14'	Rahu 11° 1'		Lagna 11° 57'

1. Houses 2, 7 and 11 are also vacant.

2. Lord of 2 is Venus whose constellations are Bharani, Pubba and Poorvashada. Sun and Venus are posited in the constellation, Poorvashada. So, Sun and Venus are signifiers.

7th lord is Jupiter whose constellations are Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvabhadra. No planet is posited in these constellations.

11th lord is Moon whose constellations are Rohini, Hasta and Sravana. Kethu is in Rohini and Jupiter is in Sravana. So, Kethu and Jupiter are signifiers.

Sun and Venus are in conjunction with Mercury. Sun, Venus and Jupiter aspect Saturn powerfully.

Therefore, the signifiers are Sun, Venus, Kethu, Jupiter, Mercury and Saturn. Jupiter is placed in the constellation of Moon, lord of 11th and is strongly placed by disposition, situation and aspect.

Next in strength is Mercury. Sun, Venus and Kethu are weak. The native was married on 6-6-1963, Wednesday, Anuradha constellation when Sun is in Rohini in the major period of Jupiter, sub period of Jupiter and sub sub period of Saturn.

Horoscope No. 3:

A female was born on 19-7-1947 at 0-27 A.M. Log. 82° 19' E. Lat. 17° 7' N.

She was married on 6-6-1963 at 2-41 A.M. Her horoscope is as under :—

		Rahu 7° 42' Mars 19° 36'	Venus 20° 0' Mercury 25° 40'
			Sun 2° 39' Saturn 17° 5' Moon 18° 16'
	Kethu 7° 42'	Lagna 9° 2' Jupiter 24° 36'	

(1) Second house is unoccupied. 7th house is posited by Rahu who rules the constellations, Arudra, Swati and Sathabissha. Venus is placed in Arudra. Hence, Venus is significator. 11th house is vacant. Venus is in conjunction with Mercury. She aspects Mars, Moon and Jupiter. Rahu is placed in Taurus. Kethu is in Scorpio. So, the significators are Venus, Mars, Mercury, Moon, Jupiter, Rahu and Kethu. The nodes are stronger than the planets. Kethu is placed in his own sub in the constellation Anuradha identical with 1st house. Next in strength is Moon who is placed in her own sign, in the constellation of Mercury identical with 10th house. Next in strength is Mars who is posited in Rohini.

The native was married on 6-6-63 during the period of Kethu, in the sub period of Moon and in the sub sub period of Mars on Wednesday in Anuradha constellation when Sun is transiting Rohini.

Horoscope No. 4:

A male was born on 31-10-1939 at 2-14 P.M. Lat. 16° 52' N. Log. 80° 63' E.

He was married on 2-8-65 at 4-09 A.M. Lat. 17° 7' N; Log. 83° 18' E. His horoscope is as under :—

Jupiter R 6° 58'	Saturn R 4° 7' Kethu 5° 44'	Moon 20° 39'	
Lagna 25° 24' Mars 24° 40'			
	Mercury 4° 28'	Rahu 5° 44' Sun 21° 47' Venus 27° 17'	

(1) 2nd house is occupied by Jupiter who rules the constellations, Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvabhadra. Venus is posited in Visakha. So, Venus is a significator.

7th house is vacant.

11th house is vacant.

Venus aspects Mars powerfully. Rahu is placed in sign Libra ruled by Venus, the significator. Therefore, Venus, Mars and Rahu are real significators. The node is always stronger than the planets. Next in strength is Mars who is enabled and is posited in his own constellation. Next in strength is Venus.

The native was married in the major period of Rahu, in the sub period of Mars and in the sub sub period of Venus on 2-8-65 Sunday, Hasta constellation when Sun is in Pushyam.

Horoscope No. 5:

A female was born on 23-2-1939 at 9-05 P.M. Lat. 16° 62' N. Log. 80° 53' E.

She was married on 28-7-60 Thursday Uttaraphulguni star, when Sun is transiting Pushyam. Her horoscope is as under:—

Moon 29° 16' Saturn 22° 22'	Kethu 19° 3'		
Jup. 19° 24' Merc. 15° 2' Sun 11° 7'			
Venus 25° 48'	Mars 22° 11'	Rahu 19° 3'	Lagna 25° 5'

(1) 2nd house is occupied by Mars. No planet is in the constellation of Mars.

7th house is posited by Moon and Kethu. No planet is placed in these planets' constellations.

11th house is vacant.

(2) 2nd house is occupied by Mars. 7th house is occupied by Moon and Kethu. Therefore, Mars, Moon and Kethu are significators for marriage.

Mars aspects Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury and Sun. Therefore, the significators are Mars, Moon, Kethu, Venus, Saturn, Mercury and Jupiter. Of all these significators, Venus is strongest. Next in strength is Saturn. Next in strength is Mercury.

The native was married in the major period of Venus, in the sub period of Saturn and in the sub sub period of Mercury, on 28-7-60 Thursday, in Uttaraphalguni star when Sun is posited in Pushyam.

Horoscope No. 6:

A male was born on 25-6-1930 at 0.48 P.M. Lat. 16° 52' N. Log. 80° 53' E.

He was married on 9-6-54.

His horoscope is as under:

	Rahu 6-46 Mars 23-25	Mercury 20-25 Moon 22-48	Jupiter 6-45 Sun 10-7
			Venus 14-22
Saturn (R) 16-7		Kethu 6-46	Lagna 21-17

2nd house is not occupied by any planet.

7th house is not occupied by Mars and Rahu. Jupiter is in Arudhra, ruled by Rahu. Sun is in Arudhra ruled by Rahu. Kethu is posited in Swati ruled by Rahu. No planet is posited in the constellation ruled by Mars.

So, the significators are Jupiter, Sun and Kethu. Jupiter is aspecting Rahu. Sun is in conjunction with Moon. Therefore, the real significators are Jupiter, Sun, Kethu, Rahu and Moon.

Rahu is posited in Aries ruled by Mars. Mars is in his own house. Therefore, Rahu is strongest among the significators. Next in strength is Moon who is exalted and is placed in her own constellation. Next in strength is Kethu who is placed in the constellation of Rahu in the sub of Rahu. The other planets Jupiter, and Sun are weak to express the result of marriage in their periods as they are afflicted.

The native was married during the major period of Rahu, in the sub period of Moon and in the sub sub period of Kethu on 9-6-54 Wednesday, when Moon is in Uttaraphalguni constellation and Sun is in Bharani constellation.

Horoscope No. 7:

A male was born on 10-9-1938 at 5 P.M.
Lat. 16° 32' N; Long. 80° 32' E.

Saturn (R) 23-39 Moon 1-35	Kethu 27-47		
Jupiter (R) 2-19 Lagna 4-54			
		Mars 8-41 Mercury 7-21 Sun 24-5	
		Venus 10-20 Rahu 27-47	

2nd house is posited by Saturn. No planet is placed in the constellation ruled by Saturn.

7th house is occupied by Mercury, Mars and Sun. Saturn is in the constellation of Mercury and Jupiter is in the constellation of Mars. Kethu is in the constellation of Sun. So, the significators are Saturn, Jupiter and Kethu.

11th house is vacant.

Jupiter aspects Mercury, Mars and Venus powerfully. Therefore, the real significators are Saturn, Jupiter, Kethu, Mercury, Mars and Venus.

The nodes are stronger than the planets. When nodes become significators the planets posited in the constellations of and in the sub of the nodes are strong enough to give the effects of the nodes.

Venus is posited in the constellation, Swati ruled by Rahu in the sub of Jupiter.

Mercury is posited in the constellation, Magha ruled by Kethu and is placed in the sub of Rahu. Mars is placed in the constellation Magha, ruled by Kethu and is placed in the sub of Jupiter. Therefore, Mercury is stronger than Venus and Mars. In between Mars and Venus, Venus is stronger than Mars as she is placed in her

own sign and hence has attained Sthana Bala.

The native was married during the major period of Mercury, in the sub period of Mercury and in the sub sub period of Venus on 28-7-60. Thursday when Moon is transiting Uttaraphalguni when Sun is in Pushyam.

Horoscope No. 8:

A female was born on 16-7-1936, at 10-37 A.M. Lat. 17° 7' N. Log. 82° 19' E. She was married on 9-6-54. Her horoscope is as under:—

		Kethu 19-9	Moon 0-55 Mars 20-34 Mercury 21-27
Saturn (R) 29-26			Sun 0-30 Venus 5-9
	Rahu 19-9 Jupiter (R) 22-42		Lagna 7-35

(1) 2nd house is vacant.

7th house is vacant.

11th house is vacant.

(2) As there are no planets in houses, 2, 7 and 11, this rule does not apply.

(3) Lord of 2 is Venus. No planet is posited in the constellation ruled by Venus.

Lord of 7 is Jupiter. Mars, Mercury, Sun and Saturn are posited in the constellation ruled by Jupiter.

Lord of 11 is Moon. No planet is posited in the constellation ruled by Moon.

Therefore, Mars, Mercury, Sun and Saturn are the significators for marriage.

Rahu is posited in Scorpio ruled by Mars who is one of the significators. The node Rahu is stronger than the planet. So, Rahu dasa must give marriage. Next in strength is Sun who has attained Vargottama position and is placed in the constellation Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter, lord of 7 and is placed in the sub of Moon, lord of 11th house. So, Sun sub period is strong enough to give marriage. Next in strength is Saturn who is in his own sign, Aquarius and is also in Moolatrikona, a strong position for Saturn.. He is in retrograde motion and as such has attained Chesta Bala. He is placed in the constella-

tion of Jupiter, in the sub of Sun who are significators. Hence, Saturn is strong enough to give marriage.

The native was married on 9-6-54. Wednesday in Uttaraphalguni constellation when Sun is transiting Bharani.

The above material throws light on the correctness of the method as discovered by Shri K. S. Krishnamurthi, the esteemed editor of this Magazine.

I wish him good luck and long life.

OM TAT SAT.

CHILD BIRTH—WHEN?

The horoscope is as under:

Uraaus. Rahu			Lagna 20° 1' II 27° 34'
			III 25.34 Guru (Re) 29.12
Venus. Saturn			Moon Neptune (Re)
Mars. Sun	Mercury (Re)		Kethu
Kethu Mercury (Re) Guru (Re)	Venus		
			Moon
Uranus Saturn		Navamsam	Sun Nop (Re)
		Lagna. Mars	Rahu

Years have passed after the marriage. No doubt, happy harmonious and pleasant life is being led by us. Yet, we have to say that we are not favoured with a child. We would like to know whether we will have any child at all and if so, the time when we can expect the first.

C. B. W.
Madras.

Houses 2, 5 and 11 are to be judged.
Therefore, find out—

- (a) whether there is any occupant in these three houses 2, 5 and 11. If so, find out the planet in the constellation of the occupant of these houses,

- (b) if there is no planet, find out the occupant itself and consider him as a strong significator,
(c) then one is to take the planet in the constellation in the lord of these signs,
(d) lords of these signs, and
(e) the planets which influence these houses, the planets which are conjoined with the significators and the planets which are aspected by the significators.

Lagna was in 2 deg. and the second cusp was in 27° 34' Mithun (Gemini). The 2nd cusp extends upto 25° 34' Cancer. Jupiter was in 29° 12' Cancer. Therefore, Jupiter goes to the third house. It can give the results or matters signified by the third house. Further, it was retrograde. So, Jupiter cannot contribute. There is no planet in the 5th and 11th houses. So, we have to take only the lords of these houses and the planets occupying their constellations. Moon is lord of 2 and Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam are the stars governed by Moon. Venus alone is in Sravanam star. Therefore, Venus is a strong significator.

Lord of 5 is also Venus and its stars are Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Sun and Mars are in Poorvashada and no planet is in Bharani or in Poorvapalguni. Lord of 11 is Mars and its stars are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. No planet is in any of these three stars. Therefore, the chief significators are Moon, Venus, Mars and Sun.

It is our finding that if a native puts any single query, then the ruling planets at that moment clearly indicate the period when his query will materialise. This is more a confirmation of the results that is to be read out from horoscope and gives the confidence of the astrologer to boldly declare when his desires will be fulfilled. To-day, 4th January, 1966 you have put the question. It is a Tuesday ruled by Mars the Nakshathra is Rohini which is governed by Moon and the sign in which

Moon was transiting is Taurus—Rishaba, the lord of which is Venus. Therefore, Moon, Venus and Mars are the three significators indicating when you can have a child birth. So, find out the periods (permutation and combination) of these three planets, and also note down according to progression and transit when these dates agree with their indications. When all these three agree one is to declare that you will have the child birth then. Therefore, I have to predict that you will have a child born when you run Moon Dasa, Venus Bhukthi, Venus Anthra and Mars Shookshma and hence it will be after 26th April, 1967. This sub period runs for six days. According to Krishnamurthi Padhdhati, I find that at the time when Sun transits in Mars sign, Venus star and Moon sub, i.e., around 29th of April 1967, you will have a child. This date agrees with the beneficial transiting results then.

Dear Sir,

I am submitting herewith my and my wife's horoscopes. I request you to kindly examine them and predict whether I have got any long-living child at all. I had one son born on 1-6-63 which passed away on 6-7-63.

Fortuna 22-29 Ura 14-3	Jupiter 17-33	Rahu 12-32 Mars 14-56	
	Mr. Seetharaman 24-8-1928		Sun. 3-23 Nep. 6-09 Mer. 10-41 Venus 19-22
Asc. 12-53			
	Sat. 19-46 Kethu 12-32	Moon 14-59	

Yours sincerely,
K. K. S.

Rahu Dasa Balance 6 years 9 months 8 days.

Dear Seetharaman,

You are born in Makara Lagna and the lord of the sign alone aspects the lagna from

the 11th house. There is no evil planet in the ascendant. Therefore, Lagna is very strong.

For the birth of children one is to judge the houses 2, 5 and 11. 2nd house indicates increase in the members of the family by marriage, birth of children or even adoption. 5th house indicates the offspring due to the pleasure and the 11th house is the 5th to the 7th and it is also one which will have the reflux action of the 5th house. Therefore, these three houses are generally judged for the birth of children.

Jupiter, Guru, is the chief governor for children.

Whenever the strength of a house is to be judged the following method is to be universally applied:—

- The planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of these 3 houses will be the strongest significators.
- If there is no such planet, then the occupant of the house will offer these results.
- If there is no occupant, then the planets situated in the constellation of the lords of these houses, and also
- the lords of these houses or
- planets conjoined with the significators or
- planets being aspected same significators.

In your chart, there is no planet in the 2nd house. Mars and Rahu are in the 5th house. Mars rules the stars Mrigaseera, Chitrai and Dhanishta. No planet is found in any of the three stars.

Rahu governs the three stars Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Moon alone is posited in the star Swathi. Therefore Moon is a significator. Saturn and Kethu are found in the 11th house. Saturn is the lord of the three stars Pushyam, Anuradha and Uthratathi. Kethu alone is in Anuradha and there is no other planet in the other stars. Aswini, Makam and Moolam are ruled by Kethu. Sun and Mercury are found in Makam. Therefore

Moon, Saturn, Kethu, Rahu, Sevvai are very strong significators. Sun and Mercury are weak in signifying this matter as they own the houses 6 and 8 and occupy the house 8 conjoined with the deceptive Neptune.

If one is to ascertain whether Saturn and Kethu in 11 opposed by Sevvai and Rahu will be beneficial at all to him. It is advisable to find the ruling planet of the wife, because the same houses 2 and 11 happen to be common both to indicate wife and also the child. Saturn rules the 2nd house, occupies 11th. Mars rules the 11th house and aspects the 11th. Therefore, let us see the birth chart of your wife.

Sat. B 6-58	Moon 8-53 Ura 19-24	Kethu 15-30	
	Mrs. Seetharaman 20-10-1937		Fortuna 6-55
Asc. 1-37			Nep. 27-11
Mars 20-30 Jup. 26-39	Rahu 15-10	Sun. 3-35	Ven. 7-53 Merc. 27-24

Birth Dasa Balance 2 years 4 months 1 day.

She is born in Makara lagna governed by Saturn in Mesha Rasi ruled by Mars and in Aswini Nakshathra governed by Kethu. The day of birth was Wednesday. Therefore, the significators in your chart have not failed to rule jointly the moment of the birth of your wife. When this fact is correct, then birth of children is to be scrutinised, taking Saturn, Kethu, Mars, Rahu and Moon.

Actually, when you were running Saturn Dasa, Moon Bhukthi, Kethu Anthra, you had the first son born. But during the sub sub period of Venus, who is lord of 5, occupying the 8th house, proved to be a maraka to the child and worry to you as well as depression due to the demise of the child born after a lapse of nearly 12 years after marriage. The next planet which

can offer the birth of a child will be only Rahu. Why? Moon was in Rahu's constellation and Rahu was in Moon's constellation. They are in shookshmaparivartana yoga. They will give similar results in their period. It is proper to expect a child birth during Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi, Moon Anthra, in the end of July and beginning of August 1967, when Sun will be transiting in Pushyam star ruled by Saturn in Moon's sign and in the sub of Rahu. As Venus sub sub period does not follow in Rahu Bhukthi and the next one is ruled by Jupiter which is aspected by Moon, you will have a son born without any danger for life. Later, Mercury Dasa follows. It is in the constellation of Kethu and it has got beneficial effect, though weak. Again during Mercury Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi, you will have another issue in September, 1973. I expect these two long-living children to you.

According to your wife's horoscope, in the year 1967 she will be running Moon Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi, at a time when you run Rahu Bhukthi Moon Anthra. Later, in September, 1973, she is running Moon Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi. Rahu and Kethu are considered to be evil, generally. But in her horoscope, Kethu becomes a benefic as it is in the constellation of lord of 7 occupying the sign ruled by Rajayoga athipathi. So also Rahu in the constellation of Saturn will do good to her offering the matters of the houses 2 and 11. Lord of lagna is also lord of 2. That is why, she married one, born in Rahu star.

Therefore, Rahu and Kethu will give her children. If Saturn would not have been retrograde at her birth time, the first child born during Saturn Bhukthi for her, would have lived long. But, Saturn as a retrograde planet can tempt, delay and disappoint. So, the first issue was short-lived. Regarding the second issue, take the 7th house in her horoscope. It is ruled by Moon and she is entering into Moon Dasa after February 1966. In its period, Rahu and Kethu in their sub periods will give birth to children and these dates agree with that of yours. So, you can be sure of having two long-living children on the two dates indicated by the planets in your and your wife's horoscopes.

CAR ACCIDENT—NO INJURY

Astrology is the subjective lamp of a living being to illuminate his objective path. Man grows into a seer only through the solar ray. The path of this ray has taught astrology to mankind from times immemorial.

Astrology is a science while studying. It is an art while applying.

At birth each being is stamped, as it were, with the Kaleidoscopic planetary configuration then in the sky at the FIRST INHALATION, planetary impulses travel across the etheric ocean and surge into every atom of the body. The child then starts upon a cycle of its own. The initial stellar configuration received at the time of birth remains undisturbed in its entity and the tendencies marked at that time will be precipitated into events by the progressive motives of planets during the pilgrimage of life.

The first inhalation of the child is generally accompanied by first cry. If the time of birth is not recorded at the time of first cry but is recorded approximately either at the time of Sirshoyada or Bhoopatana needs correction. There are various methods of rectification of time of birth. No two methods as enunciated by the ancient scholars of Astrology will tally and therefore gives confusion. If so, which is the correct method?

All our sages have agreed that every event is revealed in the horoscope. You may follow any method but it should ultimately reveal the event. Suppose you follow Vimshottari dasa system, the same system should reveal the events in life in all cases at all occasions. Your knowledge must be comprehensive and complete or else you may err or overlook the event.

The ruling planets at the time of event will always hold lordship in the dasa system. Suppose, an event has taken place on a particular day and at the particular time, the ruling planets will reveal the

ruling dasa. When an individual is running the major dasa of Venus in the sub period of Sun, in the inter-period of Mars and in the Sookshma period of Jupiter then all these planets Venus, Sun, Mars and Jupiter must rule the time of the event. This is our finding. It is true in 100% cases. Errors in prediction can be minimised to a great extent, if one verifies this rule and rectify the time of birth.

The great Kalidasa has declared in Uttarakalamrita, cast the horoscope at the time of query and predict the events as if the horoscope case is birth chart. What is meant by that? It means that the ruling periods at the time of query will be the same as shown by the horoscope and therefore, prediction based that question time will reveal what is ahead of the native. This is true in all cases without exception. The ruling planets are: 1. The lord of the week day. 2. Lord of the constellation occupied by Moon at query. 3. Lord of the Rasi occupied by Moon. 4. Lord of lagna. 5. Lord of the constellation which is rising in the east. These five are the ruling planets. The periods of these planets will be the same as shown by the horoscope.

A relative of mine programmed to visit my house on 24-10-65, Sunday at about 4 P.M. The ruling constellation on that day is Chitra upto 6-06 P.M. at 4 P.M. 6° Pisces rises in the east. What are the ruling planets?

- (1) The day is Sunday ruled by Sun.
- (2) The Moon is in constellation Chitra ruled by Mars.
- (3) The Moon is in Libra ruled by Venus.
- (4) The rising sign at the time of programmed visit is Pisces ruled by Jupiter.
- (5) The constellation rises in Uttara-bhadra ruled by Saturn.

Therefore, the ruling planets are Sun, Mars, Venus, Jupiter and Saturn.

I know his horoscope. Before his arrival I went through his horoscope as he will ask me something about his immediate future. I found that he is running the major dasa of Moon, Bhukthi of Jupiter, Anthra of Rahu and Sookshma of Sun. Therefore, the ruling planets, when he should meet me for astrological consultation, should be Moon, Jupiter, Rahu and Sun. But the ruling planets on the day and time when he programmed to meet me, are Sun, Mars, Venus, Jupiter and Saturn. As Rahu occupies Taurus and is placed in the constellation of Rohini ruled by Moon, Rahu represents Venus and Moon. Hence, it is found that Mars and Saturn are not in the picture.

As he is my close relative and as he fixed the appointment by another relative of mine and therefore, I was waiting for him in the house. But, alas! he did not come nor did he send any word for further meeting. My wife was a bit disappointed as she has prepared something for him.

The next day, that is, on 25-10-65 at about 6 P.M., he came to my house when I was absent. The ruling planets at this time are:

- (1) The day is Monday ruled by Moon.
- (2) The constellation is Visakha ruled by Jupiter.
- (3) Moon is in Libra ruled by Venus.
- (4) Lagna is Aries ruled by Mars.
- (5) The rising constellation is Bharani ruled by Venus.

Therefore, the ruling planets are Moon, Jupiter, Venus and Mars.

Again it is found that Mars has no place which warrants our meeting as he is definitely coming for astrological consultation only. The planet Mars is responsible for my abstinence in the house when he arrived.

On that day, I arrived my house at 7 P.M. The ruling planets are Moon, Venus (who represents Rahu), Jupiter and Sun. The influence of Mars has gone. And, the

ruling periods are exactly the same of that of the native who is my revered relative. He is running the Major period of Moon, Bhukthi of Jupiter, Anthra of Rahu (who represents Venus) and Sookshma of Sun, thus exactly tallied with the prevailing planets.

The ruling planets at the time of question will represent the ruling planetary periods of the native. Events in life take place only during the conjoined periods of planets. The ruling planets at the time of event will represent the ruling planetary periods of the native.

He was born on 21-1-1925 at 9:53 P.M. Lat. 16°N 52. Log. 80°E 53. His horoscope is as under:

Mars 27-47			Pluto 19-7
Herschel 26-32			Rahu 21-29 Neptune 28-38
Kethu 21-29 Sun 8-19			
Venus 15-35 Jup. 15-0 Mercury 14-45	Moon 27-15	Saturn 20-29	Lagna 4-18

Balance of Mercury Dasa at Birth : 3 years 6 months 2 days.

The peculiarity of the horoscope is that the native, whenever meets with an accident, will escape from it miraculously. He met with an accident on 8-2-52 and another on 16-2-52. But, he was unhurt and safe. On 8-2-52 he was driving a Cheverolot new car. The owner of the Car was also by his side. Suddenly the Car dashed against a palmiyah tree. He was struck against with a hard hit to the wheel, when his pant and shirt were clouded with blood. There was no external injury at all. But blood came out from his nose. The owner of the car who was by his side was struck against the front glass when blood came out from his forehead where the skin was scrapped. The time of the accident was about 1 P.M.

How he escaped the accident? Why the owner of the car was hurt? What is astrology to say about this incident?

Again on 16-2-52 at about 2 P.M., when the native was driving his friend's car, the front tyre suddenly burst and the entire vehicle was taken aside where there was a ditch. There was no injury at all to the native. He was unhurt and safe. Why?

The destiny of man lies in the stars. Planets, who move through the stars, is the language to speak of his destiny. If one masters this language of the stars, one can know his destiny. Astrology is the only science to reveal the language of planets and decipher the destinies of mankind.

Let us study this language.

In a horoscope 4th house shows the accidents from the carriages. 6th house and 8th house represent wounds and injuries. 12th house speaks of unexpected happenings. Mars and Saturn are the karakas (significator) of accidents. Therefore, consider houses 4, 6 and 12 for accidents.

The significators are:—

- (1) Planets in the sub or in the constellation of the occupants of houses 4, 6, 8 and 12.
- (2) Planets in houses 4, 6, 8 and 12
- (3) Planets in the constellations of the lords of 4, 6, 8 and 12.
- (4) Lords of 4, 6, 8 and 12.
- (5) Planets in conjunction with or aspected by the above significators.

In the present horoscope,

(1) 4th house is occupied by Mercury, Jupiter and Venus. Rahu is in the constellation of Mercury in the sub of Venus. Moon is in the constellation of Mercury in the sub of Jupiter. Mars is in the constellation of Mercury in the sub of Jupiter. Saturn in the constellation of Jupiter and is also in the sub of Jupiter. Mercury is in the constellation of Venus in the sub of Venus. Jupiter is in the constellation of Venus in the sub of Venus. Venus is in the constellation of her own and in the sub of Sun.

Therefore, the significators are Rahu, Moon, Mars, Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus.

Mars is placed in the constellation of Mercury who is the lord of Lagna. He is not the lord of either 4, 6 or 12. Therefore, Mars cannot cause the native any accident.

Mercury, is lord of Lagna and as such he cannot cause accidents.

Moon is in the constellation of lord of lagna. Rahu is also placed in the constellation of lord of lagna. Therefore, Moon and Rahu cannot cause accidents.

Planets in the constellations of lord of lagna will not harm the native. This is our observation and experience.

Leaving aside the planets in the constellations of lord of lagna, namely Rahu, Moon and Mars and lord of lagna, Mercury, we are left behind Venus, Saturn and Jupiter as significators to cause accidents. Venus rules Friday, Saturn rules Saturday and Jupiter rules Thursday. Therefore, the native will be involved in accidents only on Friday or Thursday or Saturday.

Look at the significators and their malefic aspects to other planets. Saturn aspects Sun adversely. So, Sun is also to be included in the significators who cause accidents. He has also become lord of 12th house and hence strongly indicates accidents which are unexpected things.

During the conjoined periods of the significators, the native undoubtedly meets accidents. On 8-2-52, he was running the major period of Venus, sub period of Saturn, anthra (inter-period) of Sun and Sookshma (subtle period) of Jupiter. And on 16-2-52, he was running the major period of Venus, sub period of Saturn, anthra of Sun and sookshma of Saturn. Significant to note is that the week day on 8-2-52 is Friday and the week day on 16-2-52 is Saturday.

The significators who inflict accidents on the native are Venus, Saturn, Jupiter and Sun. What are their constellations? When they rise in the east and the native will meet with the accidents. Venus rules Libra and Taurus. Taurus is having the constel-

lation Krithika ruled by Sun who is also the lord of 12th house. Libra is covering the constellation Visakha ruled by Jupiter, the significator to cause accidents. Jupiter rules signs Sagittarius and Pisces and is covering the constellations of Venus, Sun and Saturn, namely Poorvashada, Uttara-shada and Uttarabhadra. The sign Capricorn is having the constellation Uttara-shada ruled by Sun. The sign Leo which is ruled by Sun is having the constellation Pubba. Therefore, the ascendant at the time of accident must be Taurus-Krithika, Leo-Pubba Libra-Visakha, Sagittarius-Poorvashada and Uttara-shada, Capricorn-Uttara-shada and Pisces-Uttara-bhadra. The native cannot and shall not meet accidents at other times. The above accidents took place in Taurus lagna, when Krithika is on the eastern horizon. Thanks to the divinity of the science, how actually the accident took place!

The following are the planetary positions on 8-2-52 when the native met with the accident:—

Jupiter		Lagna	Moon
Rahu	8—2—52		
Sun, Mercury			Kethu
Venus		Mars	Saturn

Why the native did not receive the wounds at all? Why he escaped from the accident?

Wounds are represented by the 6th house. 12th house to any house is a negation of that house. When 6th house speaks of wounds, 5th house, which is 12th house to the 6th house, will speak of

“no-wounds.” Who is the lord of 6th house? He is Saturn. Who is the lord of 5th house? He is also Saturn. Therefore, it is observed that a planet who is capable of giving wounds also becomes strong enough to avert wounds. Whether Saturn is weak or strong? A weak planet will always afflict the native while the strong planet will always benefit the native. Our significator Saturn is exalted in Libra. He is also in the constellation of benefic, Jupiter who is strongly placed in his own sign, Sagittarius. Therefore, Saturn who is the sub-lord will have to offer good results and therefore, did not inflict the native with wounds as he is controlling the period when the accident took place. The other lords also are capable of giving no wounds to the native.

Why the owner of the car was hurt? WHY his car was damaged? The following is the astrological explanation.

Friends are denoted by the 11th house. Which is 11th house? It falls in sign Cancer. So, Cancer is the house of your friend. It is chara sign. The native is running the major period of Venus. Venus is lord of 4th house which is bad for the friend. Venus is also lord of 11th house which is “badhakasthana” to the friend. Therefore, the major lord is bad for the friend. What about the other lords? Sub-lord Saturn rules 7th house and 8th house and is placed in the 4th house from the 11th house which represents the friend. Therefore, Saturn is bad. Sun, the anthra lord rules the second house and is placed in the 7th house. 2nd house and 7th house are called marakasthanas. Therefore, Sun is bad. Sookshma lord, Jupiter is ruling the 6th and 9th houses. 6th house speaks of wounds. Therefore, the native's friend received wounds.

Why his friend's car was damaged? 4th house represents vehicles. What is that house to the friend. It is Libra. Libra is ruled by Venus. Venus is placed in the 6th house from the 11th house. Therefore, the car was damaged.

The following are the planetary positions on 16-2-52, at the time of accident:—

Jupiter		Lagna	
Rahu, Sun	16-2-52		
Venus, Mercury			Kethu
		Mars, Moon	Saturn

The day is ruled by Saturn. The Moon is transiting the sign Libra ruled by Venus. The accident took place in Taurus

Lagna ruled by Venus. The constellation rising at the time of accident is Krithik whose lord is Sun. So, the ruling planet at the time of accident are 1. Venus 2. Saturn, 3. Sun. The native is running the major period of Venus, sub period of Saturn, inter-period of Sun and Sookshma of Saturn. The period and the day speak itself the accident vividly.

Saturn again influences the time to cause the accident, but he could not give the native wounds the reasons of which are already explained astrologically.

Another peculiarity of the horoscope is that the native is still unmarried in spite of affluence, resources and relatives pressure. Why he was not so far married? Whether he remains unmarried? Whether he will have matrimonial bliss and happiness? What the stars say? We wish to deal and discuss in another article.

ERRATA—In February 1966 issue, the material used for advertisement in Page 76 is incorrect. It is regretted.

K. S. K.

WORLD PROMINENCY—WHEN ?

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYALU, B.A.

Sir,

I have been trying to become world prominent since over two years. But so far I could not attain such status. Though I have everything, I crave for prominency. I face delay and disappointment. Can you kindly tell me when I will become world prominent? I was born on 19-4-1919 at 1-30 P.M. Lat. 17-43N. Lag. 83-18E.

Yours sincerely,
C.H.R.

Dear Sir,

The following are the planetary positions at the time of your birth :

Merc. 18° 46'	Sun 5° 4' Mars 11° 6'	Venus 9° 12' Kethu 13° 11'	Jupiter 16° 30' Pluto 12° 8'
Uranus 8° 8'	Rasi Chart		Saturn (R.) 28° 45' Neptune 13° 53'
Lagna 17° 56'			
	Moon 12° 57' Rahu 13° 11'	Mc. 28.28	

In a horoscope, Lagna represents personality, self-respect and dignity. 9th house represents lasting fame and leadership. 10th house speaks of temporal honours, success and reputation. 11th house speaks of achievements and gains. The Karaka for prominence is Sun.

For prominence, consider houses 1, 9, 10 and 11. First of all observe whether Lagna is strong or Moon is strong as we have to consider the houses from the stronger of the two, i.e., Lagna or Moon. Lagna is Capricorn. Lord of Lagna is

Saturn. He is placed in a Kendra and is also aspecting the Lagna. Therefore, Lagna is stronger. Consider the houses from Lagna alone.

The signifiers for prominence are :

- (1) The planets in the sub or in the constellation of the occupants of houses 1, 9, 10 and 11.
- (2) Occupants of houses 1, 9, 10 and 11.
- (3) Planets in the sub or in the constellation of the lords of 1, 9, 10 and 11.
- (4) Lords of 1, 9, 10 and 11.
- (5) Planets conjoined with or aspected by signifiers.

During the conjoined periods of the signifiers who are strong, the native will be blessed with world prominence.

In the horoscope under consideration,

Sun has occupied the constellation of Kethu in the sub of Mars,

Moon has occupied the constellation of Saturn in the sub of Rahu,

Mars has occupied the constellation of Kethu in the sub of Saturn,

Mercury has occupied the constellation of Mercury itself in the sub of Kethu,

Jupiter has occupied the constellation of Rahu in the sub of Venus,

Venus has occupied the constellation of Sun in the sub of Venus,

Saturn has occupied the constellation of Mercury in the sub of Saturn,

Rahu has occupied the constellation of Saturn in the sub of Rahu,

Kethu has occupied the constellation of Moon in the sub of Rahu.

The following is the bhava chart :

Sun, Mars	Venus, Kethu		Jupiter
Mercury			Saturn
Lagna			
		Moon, Rahu	

- (1) Lagna is vacant.
- (2) 9th house is vacant.
- (3) 10th house is occupied by Moon and Rahu.

The constellations ruled by Moon are Rohini, Hastha and Sravana. Kethu is posited in the constellation of Rohini. So, Kethu is significator. The constellations ruled by Rahu are Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Rahu is placed in the sub of Rahu itself. Kethu is placed in the sub of Rahu. Jupiter is placed in the constellation of Rahu. Moon is placed in the sub of Rahu. Therefore, the significators are Rahu, Kethu, Jupiter and Moon.

- (4) 11th house is vacant.
- (5) Kethu, one of the significators, is with Venus. So, Venus is significator.
- (6) Jupiter is in sextile aspect of Mars and square aspect of Mercury, while Moon is in trine aspect of Mercury and in quincunx aspect of Mars. Therefore, Mars and Mercury are also significators.

Therefore, it is observed that the significators are (1) Rahu, (2) Kethu, (3) Jupiter, (4) Moon, (5) Mars, (6) Mercury and (7) Venus. Now, we have to scrutinise the strengths of these significators. Nodes are always stronger than the planets. We need not scrutinise their strength. The remaining planets are Jupiter, Moon, Mars, Mercury and Venus. Venus is yoga karaka for those born in Capricorn lagna.

She is in her own sign. She has attained dikbala by occupying the 4th house. She has also attained considerable Drig Bala. Therefore, Venus is strongly placed. Mars is placed in his own sign and has also attained Kala Bala. So, Mars is strong. Mercury is in his own constellation and has attained considerable Kala Bala. So, Mercury is strong. Moon is debilitated. She got no sthana bala, no dik bala, no drig bala, no cheshta bala and no kala bala. Hence, Moon is weak. Jupiter is ill-placed by sign position. He has not attained either sthana bala or dik bala or drug bala or cheshta bala or kala bala. Hence, he is weak. Therefore, the strong significators are Rahu, Kethu, Mars, Mercury and Venus. Venus is stronger than Mars and Mercury.

The native was born with a balance of Saturn Dasa 5 years 3 months and 17 days. He is now in the major period of Venus from 6-8-1948. It will run upto 6-8-1968. During this period, Venus sub period, Mars sub period, Rahu sub period, Mercury sub period and Kethu sub period are good for increase of social status and reputation. At present, he is in the sub period of Mercury in the major period of Venus from 6-8-64 to 6-6-1967. He is the lord of 6th and 9th houses. He aspect 9th house powerfully and thus enhance the affairs of 9th house which represent foreign travels, reputation and lasting fame. Venus, the major lord is yoga karaka by owning 5th and 10th houses. Sub lord Mercury is placed in the labh sthana (house of gain) from the major lord Venus. Therefore, the sub period will confer on the native honour and authority. In the sub period of Mercury the minor period of Mars and Rahu are best. The minor period of Mars will be from 6-1-1966 to 5-3-66 and that of Rahu is from 5-3-66 to 8-8-1966. That is the period from 6-1-1966 to 8-8-1966 will be influenced by Venus, Mercury, Mars and Rahu. All these planets promise glory and prominence to the native.

Editor's Notes : Bhava chart presented by this learned astrologer is no doubt accordance with what all follow. But the Editor suggests a method which will

clear and it will not mislead any. As it is, Sun in Aries in Rasi chakra is shown in Pisces in the bhava chart. So the beginners in Astrology may per chance offer prediction as though Sun was in the 3rd house and in Meena. Actually the result should be read as follows:

Sun in Aries and in 3rd Bhava because the sign Aries indicate the strength of the Sun and the appropriate modification due to this sign which is a fiery, movable and masculine one. But if the student were to mistake he is first of all confused whether he has to take whether Sun as in Aries or in Pisces; though the 3rd house remains the same. Always the house indicates the matters whereas the planet denotes the source thro' which such matters are enjoyed or experienced. In all horoscopes the houses should be shown as under:

Makara 17 : 56 (Lagna) Uranus.

- II Mercury
- III Sun and Mars
- IV Venus, Ketu
- V Jupiter, Pluto
- VI Neptune
- VII Saturn
- VIII

- IX
- X Moon, Rahu
- XI
- XII

The editor has gone through the article on 22-12-65, a Wednesday governed by Mercury, during Jyeshtha star ruled by Mercury in the sign Scorpio governed by Mars and the Ascendant was in Poorvashada star constellation governed by Venus and the lagna sign owned by Jupiter. As Rahu is occupying Venus sign, Rahu also should be taken. The astrologer has mentioned that during Venus Dasa Mercury Bukthi Mars or Rahu Anthra the native will have success. But the editor is of strong opinion that the period will be Venus Dasa Mercury Bukthi Rahu Anthra and Mars Sookshma. So that the benevolent Jupiter who rules the lagna at the moment of reading the chart will keep the native in a better status. This is one of the simplest methods to ascertain the significators from the ruling planets at the moment of prediction. This is what I follow as it invariably comes out correct.

Happy Pongal to this native and to Readers.

ADVANCED STELLAR ASTROLOGY

CONSTELLATIONS AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE

(Gemini to Virgo)

Punarvasu 1, 2, 3 Padas: Gemini 20° to 30° sign ruled by Mercury. Star by Jupiter.

Part of the body: Ear, throat, shoulder blades.

Diseases: Pleurisy, bronchitis, pneumonia, reins disorder, pericardium inflamed, swelling and pain in the ear, goitre due to iodine deficiency, infiltration in the upper lobe of the lungs, pulmonary apoplexy.

Mental quality: Broad outlooks, sharp intellect, good memory, worldly wisdom, correct intuition, clear in sight, proper judgment, practical adaptability, mental balance, desire to learn more and more. (Pure, truthful, high-born, charitably—disposed, handsome, intelligent, renowned and rich men, servant, artisans, merchants and valuable grain. Will be self-controlled, happy, amiable, dull, afflicted with disease, thirsty and easily contended.)

Profession: Success in journalism, editing, publishing correcting, inspecting, story-writing, advertising, publicity, religion, law, literature, poetry, insurance, agency, finance broker, accountants, auditors, civil judges, civil engineers, mayors, counsellors, school masters, preceptors, interpreters, secretaries, registrars, messengers, Tamil pandits, astrologers, mathematicians, clerks, postman, clothiers, woollen merchants, provision dealers. Planets which signify progeny in one's chart gains beneficial strength when they are in this zone.

Punarvasu: 4th quarter: In the sign Cancer between 0° and 3° 20'. Lord of the sign is Moon. Lord of the star Jupiter (Brahapati).

Parts of the body: Lungs, respiratory system, chest, stomach, oesophagus, diaphragm, pancreas, mammae, lacteals, upper lobes of liver, thoracic.

Diseases: Dropsy, beri beri, stomach upset, irregular appetite, corrupt blood, tuberculosis, pneumonia, bronchitis, liver complaint, jaundice, gourmandize, dyspepsia.

Mental qualities: Fertile imagination, honest, true, sincere, reliable, forgiving temperament, appreciate beauty, correct judgment, and effective argument, given good vitality, resourcefulness and fertility, just and benevolent, compassionate, sympathetic, born rich, prince, politician.

Profession: Banker, physician, religious head, temples, economics, statistics, advocates, judges, professors, principals, merchants, sailors, travellers, managers of public conveyance, dealers in fluids, salesmen, nurses, midwives, water supplies, female officials.

Pushyam: Between 3° 20' and 16° 40' in Cancer. Sign ruled by Moon and star governed by Saturn.

Part of the body: Lungs, stomach and ribs.

Diseases: Tuberculosis, ulcerations in the respiratory system, gastric ulcer, gallstones, nausea, belching, obstructions, bruises in the breast, scurvy, Cancer, phthisis, jaundice, cough, hiccup, eczema, pyorrhoea, dyspepsia.

Mental qualities: Economical, prudent, frugal, conservative, sober, contemplative, careful, attentive, self-reliant, has a systematic position of trust. (Ministers, Kings fishermen and the like, persons engaged in big and small sacrifices, honest folk, forests, wheat, sugar cane, rice and barley) will be composed in mind, liked by all, learned, wealthy and inclined to be virtuous.

Profession: Deals in mines, mine products, kerosenes, petrol, petroleum products, coal, lands, produce, wells, excavations, canals, trenches, deals in

icultural lands, holds position of trust, lumberjacks, sextons, jailers-grave diggers, engineers, digging wells, tanks, etc., and constructing bridges, dams, tunnels, those who work at night and underground, dealers in oils, working in submarine.

Aslesha: 9th star. 16° 40' to 30° Cancer. Sign ruled by Moon and star by Mercury.

Part of the body: Lungs, stomach, esophagus, diaphragm, pancreas, liver.

Diseases: Vitamin 'B' deficiency, cold stomach, windiness, wind pressing the diaphragm making it difficult to breathe, distillation of rheum, pains in knees and legs, drunkenness, phlegm, flatulence, nephritis, hypochondria, hysteria, dropsy, jaundice, nervous indigestion.

Mental qualities: Quick wit, ingenious, reasonable, versatile; fluent, and copious in speech, good writer, acquires other languages easily, can imitate others, mimicry, has the desire to learn art, music and literature, fond of travel. (Will be insincere, inclined to eat everything, sinful, ungrateful and deceitful.)

Profession: Salesman, agent, representative, business, commerce international trade, clerk, correspondent, author, writer, manufacturer of ink, paints, accounts, auditing, teacher, interpreter, ambassador, water-supply engineer, textile engineer, dealer in yarn, paper, pen, ink, travelling agent, guide, hostess, astrologer, mathematician, water diviner, midwives, nurses.

(Bulbs, roots, fruits, reptile, poison, worms, counterfeits, robbers, husk-grain and all classes of physicians.)

Makam: 10th star, 0° to 13° 20' in Leo-Simha. Sign ruled by Sun, star governed by Kethu.

Part of the body: Heart, back, spinal cord, spleen, dorsal region of spine, aorta.

Diseases: Heart afflicted by sudden shock, grief or poison, pains in the back, choleric humours, gravel in kidneys, palpitation, regurgitation, faintings, spinal meningitis.

Mental qualities: Outspoken, assertive, combative, defensive, forceful audacious, sensual, impulsive, proud, short-tempered, hasty, fiery temper, enthusiastic and

energetic. Eminently fitted to occupy a position of trust both in public and private concern, good sportsman, contact with people in very high position, good appointment, undertake lofty plan. (Will be wealthy and have many servants, will enjoy life, worship the Gods and the Manes and be very industrious.)

Profession: Contracts big factories, chemical drug manufacturers, criminal lawyer, defence department, surgeons, medical department, Government service or security in service, manufacturer of imitation jewellery, cheap ornament, electro plating, manufacturers of nickel and chromium plated surgical instruments, weapons (depending on the planet in this position or the sub in which it is or where the meridian falls, select the department in Government service. Just like Sun's rays includes 'VIBGYOR', so also Government service includes from menial to minister, peon to president.

(People rich in money and corn, men who are devoted to their elders and manes, granaries, mountaineers, heroes, woman haters, carnivorous beings.)

Poorvapalguni: 11th star. 13° 20' in Leo to 26° 40'. Sign ruled by Sun, star governed by Venus.

Part of the body: Heart, Spinal Cord.

Diseases: Due to disappointment in love, heart affected. Loss of children, affecting heart, all due to shocks and irreparable loss. Curvature of the spine, anaemia, hydraemia, pains in legs, swelling of ankle, blood pressure, aneurism, swelling of heart, valves affected.

Mental qualities: Competence in music, art, Kavi—poet, generous, warm-hearted, affectionate, fond of pleasure, luxury and comfort, temptation to speculate, true, honest, cautious, able to fulfil his desires, self-centred, desire to at least dramas or dance, taste in drawing, sculpture and paintings, acquires fancy and costly jewels, dress, photography as hobby (artists, actors, young damsels, musicians, amiable persons, merchandise, cotton, salt, honey, oil and boys. Will speak sweetly, will be liberal in gifts, bright in appearance, fond of wandering, and loyal to his sovereign).

Profession : Government service, Transport, Radio, Music, renovation of ancient paintings, preservation of monuments, museums, sports, mobile, automobile, disinfectant for crops, cinema theatre, studio, film section, photography, animal husbandry, slaughterhouse, lethal chamber, veterinary surgeon, leather, skin, hides, hotels, cantons, Revenue department, house building, maternity surgeon, venereal expert, educationist, Vice-Chancellor, service in women's colleges or jails, optician, glass dealers, cigarette manufacturers.

Uthrapalguni I—Quarter : 12th star. 26° 40' in Leo to 30°. Sign ruled by Sun and the star also governed by Sun.

Part of the body : Spinal cord.

Diseases : Pains in the back and in the head, spotted fever, plague, hyperaemia, faintings, blood pressure, become made temporarily due to clotting of blood in the capillaries in the brain, palpitation, back-ache.

Mental quality : May or may not be violent. It depends on the planet in this area. Very violent if Mars is in between 28° 26' 40" and 29° 13' 20" in Leo. Ambitious, authoritative, boastful and domineering, energetic and enthusiastic, gaudy and generous, haughty and hopeful, illustrious, joyful, kingly, loyal, magnanimous, optimistic, proud, royal, stately and zealous. (Charitable and learned persons, mild, modest, pure, heretical highly wealthy men, those intent on their duties and kings, fine corn. Will be loved by all, earn money by his own learning, will be voluptuous and happy.)

Profession : Any service under Government, medical, defence, shipping, navy, industry, commerce, stock exchange—share business, maternity home, heart specialist.

Uthrapalguni—2nd, 3rd and 4th Padas : In Virgo 0° to 10°. 12th star. Sign ruled by Mercury and star governed by Sun.

Part of the body : Intestines, bowels, liver.

Diseases : Humours in the bowels, obstructions, stomach also disordered, sore-throat, and swelling in neck.

Mental quality : Good reasoning, intelligent, tactful, business minded, studious, industrious, good mathematics or engineering, astronomy, astrology, book-keeping, clever and critical, dexterous and diplomatic, eloquent and educated (hygiene and sanitary engineering), ingenious and intellectual, accounts, business acumen, advertising.

Profession : Amalgamating a few companies, astronomer, astrologer, communication department, education department, handwriting expert, governor, tourist department, engineering, press, lecturer, correspondent, publication, public relation officer, magaphone, loud speaker manufacturer, telephone, mine engineering, State Trading Corporation, contractors, agents, industry, Chemical engineering, physician, public health department, hospitals, Registrar of Newspaper, Registrar of Birth and Death, ambassadors, postal department.

Hasmath : In Virgo 10° to 23° 20'. Thirteenth star. Sign ruled by Mercury and star governed by Moon.

Part of the body : Bowels, intestines, secreting glands, enzymes.

Diseases : Vitamin 'B' deficiency, gas formation, flatulence, loose bowels, pain and disorder in the bowels, obstructions, arms and shoulders weak, short breath, worms, mucus, cholera, diarrhoea, typhoid, amoebic, and bacillary dysentery, neuralgia (imagination), fear complex, hysteria.

Mental qualities : Men versed in the Vedas, merchandises, traders and energetic men, will be industrious, impudent, fond of drinking, merciless and thievish, charioteers, elephant drivers, robbers, elephants, artisans, husked-grain.

Profession : Salesman, commerce, overseas communication, mail order business, shipping, clearing agents, textile, yarn engineer, bridges, dams, canals, tunnels, ink, press ink manufacturer, advocate, sanitary engineer, export, import, artist, painter, politician, ambassador, embassy, messenger.

WHAT EACH STAR SIGNIFIES TO EACH LAGNA—CORN

VIRGO

Aswathi, Makam, Moolam: Find out where Kethu was at birth, i.e. the constellation and sign which it occupied as it does not own any sign. The results signified by that constellation and sign will be enjoyed by the native when a planet transits in any of these three stars; or occupies at the time of birth. Also, do not omit to note the planets conjoined with or aspecting Kethu.

Barani, Pooram, Pooradam: Venus, the lord of 2nd and 9th houses, owns these stars. So, when you find a planet in any of these three stars, offer the results of the 2nd and 9th houses and not the results of the sign where it is. For instance, Barani star is in the 8th sign. General principle to offer the results of the 8th house, when a planet transits in Barani will go wrong, as the native will go on long journey, appear for interview, will be selected and have monetary gains, as Venus, the governor of Barani is the lord of 2 and 9. One may gain or be promoted during the period of the planet in Poorvapalguni, even though it is in the 12th sign.

Krithigai, Uthram, Uthradam: Sun, the strong luminary rules over these three stars and also the 12th house. If a planet occupies any of these stars in whichever house it may be, yet the results indicated by the 12th house alone will be enjoyed by the native and not the results of the sign where the planet transits.

Rohini, Hastham, Sravanam: These stars are ruled by Luna (Diana, i.e., Moon). Moon rules the 11th sign, to Virgo-borns. If we notice any planet in any of these stars either at birth or during transit, the native will realise his/her ambition, be popular, have substantial gains, etc., as the planet is in the constellation of lord of 11.

Mrigasirisha, Chitrai, Avittam: Mars, lord of 3 and 8 to Virgo, is the owner of

these three stars. If a planet be posited in any of these stars in the horoscope or move through these it offers the results signified by the houses 3 and 8. Mercury, lord of Lagna may be exalted in the Lagna itself. But if it is Chitra ruled by Mars, one will meet with an accident.

Arudhra, Swathi, Sathayam: Caput otherwise called Rahu is the governor of these stars. Find out the planets conjoined with Rahu, planets which aspect it, the sign and star where Rahu is in the chart at birth. The results denoted by the lordship of the star and the sign Rahu occupied will be experienced by the native. What results you will expect during Rahu periods will be experienced during the period of the planet in Rahu's star.

Punarpushyam, Visakam, Poorattathi: Guru is the chief governor of these stars. It also rules over the 4th and 7th houses to Virgo-borns. If a planet is noticed in any of these stars at birth or while transit, the native will enjoy the results of the 4th and 7th houses. Example: Visakam star is in the 2nd house. If a planet transits in it, the native can enjoy the results signified by the 4th and 7th houses only and not the results of the 2nd house.

Pushyam, Anuradha, Uthratathi: Saturn rules over these three stars who also happens to be the lord of 5 and 6. If you find any planet either at birth or during transit, in any of these stars, predict the results signified by the 5th and 6th houses. A planet may be in the 11th house in Pushya. Yet the person may have dispute with his son. Dispute and disharmony is the result.

Ashlesha, Jyestha, Revathi: Lord of 1 and 10 Mercury is the owner of these stars. Planets in any of these three stars in whichever sign it may be, will offer the results indicated by the 1st and 10th houses to the native. Of these stars Ashlesha will be the best as it is in the 11th house.

LIBRA

Asvathi, Makam, Moolam which are governed by Cauda otherwise known as Kethu does not own any sign in the Zodiac. Ascertain in which constellation and sign Kethu is in the chart. The results indicated by the significators of the lordship of the constellation and sign where Kethu was, will be experienced by the native.

Barani, Pooram, Pooradam: Venus, lord of 1 and 8 rules over these stars. If you find any planet in any of these stars, you have to predict the results indicated by the 1st and 8th houses only. For instance, Pooram is in the 11th sign to Libra. If a planet transits in that star, general principle of saying a planet in 11 will do only good, will not operate, but the native will enjoy the results of the 1st and 8th houses only.

Krithigai, Uthram, Uthradam: Sun, the strong luminary is the owner of these stars which also owns the 11th sign. Any planet in any of these three stars in the horoscope will produce the result of the 11th house, i.e., profit, pleasure, realisation of ambition, etc., even though the stars fall in any sign. For example, Krithigai in the 8th sign, Uthram, in the 12th sign does not offer the result of that sign but assures the results of the 11th sign only.

Rohini, Hastham, Sravanam: Moon, the other luminary, is allotted these stars which owns the 10th house to Libra. Any planet in these stars produces the result of the 10th house and not the sign where it is at birth or while in transit.

Mrigasirisha, Chitrai, Avittam: Mars is lord of 2 and 7 and also the owner of these stars. A planet in any of these stars in the chart given by the native will bring out the results indicated by the houses 2 and 7 and does not produce the results of the sign in which it transits.

Ascending Node (Rahu) rules over the three stars Arudhra, Swathi, Sathayam. As our sages have not offered any sign to Rahu, find out in which sign and constellation Rahu was at birth. The results

signified by these constellations and sign will be offered to the native if any planet passes through these stars.

Punarpushyam, Visakam, Poorattathi stars are ruled by Guru who also owns the houses 3 and 6 to Libra-borns. If a planet is in any of these stars at birth or transit through these stars you have to predict the results indicated by the 3rd and 6th houses only.

Pushyam, Anuradha, Uthrattathi stars are allotted to Saturn the only benefic to Libra-borns as it rules over the 4th and 5th houses. Planets in the stars ruled by Saturn will offer the results signified by the 4th and 5th houses and not the results of the sign where it transits.

Ashlesha, Jyestha, Revathi: Budha, the wavering planet governs over these three stars and also the houses 9 and 12 to Libra-borns. You will find that these stars fall in the 2nd, 6th and 10th signs, but the native will experience the results of the 9th and 12th houses only.

SCORPIO

Asvathi, Makam, Moolam: As the descending node (Kethu) does not own any sign but rules only these stars in the Zodiac, find out the planets that are conjoined with Kethu, aspected by Kethu and constellation and sign where it was at birth or during transit. The results signified by lordship of the constellation and sign will be enjoyed by the native, in whichever sign the stars may be.

Barani, Pooram, Pooradam: These are governed by Venus who owns the 7th and 12th sign to Scorpio-borns. So the results produced by the lordship of the 7th and 12th houses alone will be experienced by the native, if a planet occupies any of these stars or transits through these. For instance, Pooradam is in 2 to Scorpio. Generally, while a planet moves on in this star you will predict the result indicated by the 2nd house only, i.e., free flow of cash, increase in the members of the family, peaceful atmosphere at home, but the native will have secret inimical activities, ill-health to partner in life or business as Venus happens to be lord of 7

and 12 to the native and lord of 1 and 6 to the 7th house which indicates wife or partner in business.

Krithigai, Uthram, Uthradam are allotted to Sun, the strongest planet which rules the 10th house also, to Vrischika-borns. Any planet in the star ruled by Sun at birth or during transit will produce the results of the 10th house lordship.

Rohini, Hastham, Sravanam are governed by Moon, the Queen of Night. It rules the house 9 to this rasi-borns. The astrologer has to offer the result which will be produced by the 9th house to the native and not the sign in which the stars are posited.

Mrigasirisha, Chitrai, Avittam are ruled by the lord of 1 and 6, Mars. Planets in these stars produce the results of the houses 1 and 6.

Arudhra, Swathi, Sathayam: Our sages do not allot any sign to Rahu, as it does not have any shape or matter. Just like water takes the shape of vessel in which it is, Rahu also produces the results indicated by the lordship of the constellation and sign where it is at birth or during transit.

Punarpushyam, Visakam, Poorattathi are ruled by Jupiter who owns the 2nd and 5th houses to Scorpio. Even though Punarpushyam and Visakam are in the 8th and 12th signs, yet the results enjoyed by the native will be the results allotted to the second and 5th houses by ancient astrologers, when a planet passes through these stars.

Pushyam, Anuradha, Uthratathi are governed by Saturn. Houses 3 and 4 also are governed by the same planet, Saturn. So, when a planet occupies the star ruled by Saturn either at birth or during transit, it will produce the results of the 3rd and 4th houses.

Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi: Mercury is the ruler of these three stars and owns the 8th and 11th houses to Scorpio-borns. If you find a planet in the stars ruled by Mercury, you have to portend the results indicated by the 8th and 11th houses to

the native forgetting the sign in which it is.

SAGITTARIUS

Asvathi, Makam, Moolam were given to Dragon's tail (Kethu) by our ancient but they did not allot any sign to it then. Find out the sign and constellation where Kethu was at the time of birth or during transit. The result of the lordship of the star and sign where Kethu was will operate if a planet is in Asvathi, Makam, Moolam.

Barani, Pooram, Pooradam: These stars are ruled by Venus which rules the 6th and 11th houses to Dhanu-borns. If a planet occupies any of these three stars at birth or transit through these then the results indicated by the 6th and 11th houses will be enjoyed by the native.

Krithigai, Uthram, Uthradam are governed by Sun the ruler or the 9th house to Sagittarius. Results produced by the 9th house will be enjoyed by the native, if a planet is in any of these stars.

Rohini, Hastham, Sravanam are allotted to Moon who is the owner of the 8th house. Planets in these stars at birth or while in transit will produce the results indicated by the 8th house and not the sign where the planet is. For example, Sravanam is in the 2nd house. When a planet moves on in it the result of the 2nd house will not be experienced but the result of the 8th house alone will operate.

Mrigasirisha, Chitrai, Avittam are allotted to Mars. Mars rules over the 5th and 12th houses to this rasi-borns. In whichever sign these stars may be, yet the results of the 5th and 12th houses alone will be enjoyed. For instance Chitrai in the 11th sign will make the native to spend for his children, invest money, and to have worry due to inimical activities but the 11th sign shows all-round success and popularity, peace of mind. Hence, the lordship of the constellation alone should be taken into consideration while predicting.

Arudhra, Swathi, Sathabisha: The results signified by the constellation and sign lords where Rahu was at birth or is

during transit will be enjoyed by the native if a planet transit through the stars ruled by Rahu.

Punarpushyam, Visakam, Poorattathi; Stars are governed by the benefic Jupiter who happens to be the lord of lagna and also lord of 4. The results allotted to the houses 1 and 4 will be experienced by the native if a planet occupies or transits these three stars.

Pushyam, Anuradha, Uthrattathi; Saturn got these three stars. Saturn owns

the 2nd and 3rd houses to Sagittarius-borns. So, the results of the 2nd and 3rd houses will be enjoyed by the querist during the period when a planet moves on in the stars governed by Sani.

Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revathi are governed by Mercury who owns the houses 7 and 10 to Dhanu rasi borns. Results indicated by the 7th and 10th houses will be enjoyed by the person if a planet occupies these stars at birth or during transit and not the results indicated by the sign it occupies where these stars are posited.

HORSE RACING—(Contd.)

(ROLE OF SUB)

Readers are requested to study the articles on

(a) What each constellation signifies and (b) to each rasi-born which constellations are beneficial and which are disadvantageous before further concentrating on horses or races.

After understanding the significance of the 27 zones of the Zodiac, one has to study what constellations and the sub-divisions of the constellations—zones mean.

(1) A planet offers the results indicated by the lord of the constellation more predominantly than what it denotes by its occupation, ownership and nature. It is true that the expectations according to the occupation and ownership of a planet fail in many cases whereas certain events, not indicated as above, happen which agree with those foreshadowed by the lord of the constellation.

(2) When one carries on research, one comes to know that the constellation needs further sub-division. Such a sub-division according to the Editor is called "Sub".

If a constellation is compared to a bed of the river, then the ups and downs in the bed of the river is similar to be sub.

The Thirupaur Kadal, i.e., the milky ocean was not genuine and adulterated. It contained both the Nectar and the deadly poison.

Similarly there are some portions (sub) in a constellation which are most beneficial to a person and certain areas in the same constellation which are disadvantageous to the same individual.

This can be explained by taking an example. Suppose in one's horoscope Mars and Venus are the two significators for one's marriage. Mars governs the stars Mrigasira, Chithra and Dhanishta;

Venus rules the constellations Bharani, Poorvapulguni and Poorvashada. Marriage proposal, negotiation, arrangement, settlement, celebration, etc., can happen only when the significators transit in these constellations. But the sub in those stars show precisely which will be done during the period when the significator transits in a sub.

Mars transits in Poorvapalguni. Poorvapalguni extends between $13^{\circ} 20'$ to $26^{\circ} 40'$ in Leo. The first sub of $2^{\circ} 13' 20''$ is allotted to Venus. Negotiation starts: Elders discuss. When Mars passes on to the next sub, governed by the life-giving Sun, they decide to proceed and fix up the marriage. When the significator moves to the next sub, allotted to Moon, the terms are further finalised. During the occasion when it passes in Mars' sub, the marriage Pandal is erected; goldsmith is asked to prepare Thirumangalyam; silver and ever-silver vessels are purchased; music is arranged. When Mars is in Rahu's sub, invitation is posted: A few close relatives arrive. When it passed on in Jupiter's sub, marriage is celebrated. Mars, during its stay in Saturn sub shows separation from close relatives, departure of the guests, etc. The couple is left alone without interference or disturbance. Mars passes in to Mercury sub and the couple go on short journeys. It may be said as Honey Moon. Then followed the days when Mars is in Venus star Kethu sub and they visit Vallabha Ganapathi's temple. Thus, one of the significators transiting in the constellation of a significator, indicates about one particular affair. The sub in that constellation shows how the above matter take shape, its progress, etc., and how it materialises.

Suppose a person has litigation in the court of law. Litigation will be indicated by a few planets in his horoscope. When

a planet transits in a constellation ruled by the significator, it shows the various stages as it passed sub after sub.

Let Mercury be a significator denoting dispute. When a planet, say the other significator Saturn, transits in Mercury sub, the person gives lawyer notice: When Saturn transits in Kethu's sub, the person receives a rejoinder. When it passes in Venus sub, he tries for compromise: when it further proceeds and is in Sun's sub, he files the suit. During the time when it is in Moon's sub, summons are served. During the period when it passes in Mars sub, the judge takes up the case; both sides argue. When it moves on to Rahu sub, the court is closed. When Saturn moves in Jupiter's sub, the parties enter to a compromise. Thus, it will be seen that Mercury which indicates litigation, shows that when a planet transits in its constellation, it refers all about the litigation. But the sub mentions specifically and precisely the minute details of the matter.

Suppose in the natal chart, there are two planets in one constellation, but one is in the sub of a beneficial planet and the other planet is in the sub of an evil one. Then during the period of the planet, in the sub of a benefic, it gives success, whereas during the period of the planet in the sub of a malefic, it does harm in the same affair.

Suppose one is born in Pisces with Rahu. Jupiter is in the constellation Hastham, ruled by lord of 5, Moon. Suppose, Rahu is in the sub of Moon itself and Jupiter is in the sub of Saturn in Hastham star. Then the lady will have a child born during Rahu Bhukti and none in Jupiter's sub period. Generally one will expect abortion during Rahu's period and birth of child in Jupiter's period.

Let one be born in Virgo with Jupiter in Poorvapalguni star ruled by lord of 2 and 9, Venus and the sub of Sun who

owns the 12th house and Saturn is in the same star Poorvapalguni but in the sub of Moon. Then during Jupiter's sub period, the native goes on a long journey as sub of Sun shows separation and life in a foreign place. That which is in the sub of Moon, lord of 11, promises reunion. Hence during Saturn's sub period, he returns home. Both the planets are in 12. Both are in the same constellation. Because the sub is different, the result is different.

A person born in Aquarius purchases a car during the period of the planet occupying the constellation belonging to the lord of 4, Venus (Poorvapalguni) and the sub of Jupiter ruling 11th house. But, he disposes the same car when he runs the period of a planet in the same star but the sub of Mars which owns the 3rd house. The constellation lord refers to an object. Acquiring it or disposing it depends on the sub.

Thus, if one verifies, one can understand that the lord of the star shows a particular matter and the sub indicates the details about the same, the success or failure; progress or not, etc.

This is one of the important findings of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Suppose one is born in Virgo. Moon and Mars are in the constellation of lord of 2, Venus. Moon is in Poorvashada star, governed by Venus (lord of 2) but is in the sub of Saturn (lord of 6). As 6th house is Vyaya, 12 to 7 (7 indicating marriage) Moon cannot give marriage. Mars is in the constellation of Venus, in Poorvapalguni, in the sub of Jupiter. Mars is lord of 8. Yet it gives marriage. Therefore, it is not the lordship of a planet which is final decisive factor. The lord of the constellation shows which matter the planet signifies; whatever be the planet in that constellation, the matter signified will be the same. The sub lord shows whether the planet can be helpful or harmful.

TO DECIDE THE DAY AND THE DATE OF BIRTH

LETTER TO EDITOR.

Sir,

My mother says that I was born on 6th June, 1924 between 1-25 and 1-30 A.M. at Navsari. The doubt about the date has arisen in my mind. Is it after 5th night and beginning of 6th or 6th night and before 7th day dawn?

Letter is answered on Friday, Aswini star day, on 25-2-66 as soon as it is received and Lagna now is 4° Cancer-Kataka. So, what are the ruling planets? Friday is ruled by Venus—constellation Aswini in Aries governed by Kethu—Aries owned by Mars and Cancer Lagna ruled by Moon, and the exact degree of the ascendant is in Saturn star, Saturn sub. Therefore, Venus, Mars, Kethu, Saturn and Moon are the ruling planets now. The other planets have no connection.

The question is whether you are born on 5th night and before 6th day dawn or 6th night and 7th day dawn. 5th June, 1924 is Thursday ruled by Jupiter and 6th June, 1924 is Friday lord of which is Venus.

As Jupiter has no concern at the moment when I took the chart to answer and as the lord of the day (according to Hindus) rules from Sunrise to next day Sunrise, your date of birth is 7-6-1924. Day of birth is Friday. Star is Pushyam ruled by Saturn. Rasi Cancer governed by Moon—Aquarius Ascendant is owned by Saturn. Mars and Kethu rise in the East in Aquarius at the time of your birth.

I follow this method to clear one's doubts. You may ask "Is there any connection between the moment at which you answer my question (especially about my birth time) and the actual time of my birth".

I have to say that unless both are correlated, our sages would not have framed rules to find out the time of birth of a person from the moment of arrival or query. That chapter is titled as "Lost Horoscopes" where they have given their method of erecting the horoscope of one who has lost it.

I have carried out research elaborately and this method which I follow; never, never fails. I have answered your question, using Krishnamurti Padhdhati (Stellar system with sub-division). 4° Cancer has risen now on 25-2-66. It is Moon's sign, Saturn star and Saturn sub. Actually you are born at the time when Moon transited in Moon's sign; (Rasi) Saturn's sign Aquarius rose in the East. (Ascendant—Lagna). If it is on 5th by 6th, then the day is Thursday ruled by Jupiter, star would be Punarvasu, governed by Jupiter and the Moon would transit in Gemini owned by Mercury. As this moment when you are answered is not at all governed by Jupiter or Mercury, there is no doubt at all. You are born on 6th night and 7th before day dawn, i.e., on Friday night and before Saturday day dawn.

WHICH IS STRONGER? LAGNA OR MOON SIGN?

Sir,

Is my Lagna strong or Moon sign strong? I am furnishing herewith my horoscope and I am not able to exactly fix up of the two which is strong, because in Lagna there is Saturn and along with Moon there is Rahu. To me it appeals that both are aspected by Jupiter. So, am I to take Moon sign or Lagna as stronger of the two.

Moon, Rahu 24.31		Sani 7.20 Lagna 8.31	Sun 21.47 Venus 21.57
	Rasi		Neptune 0.32 Mercury 11.39
Uranus 9.30			Mars 1.17
	Jupiter 12.59		Kethu 24.31

REPLY:

Sir,

You are born in the Lagna—Taurus (Rishaba) occupied by Saturn and it was rising in the east about 8 minutes prior to your birth. The Moon sign is in Pisces (Meena) and Rahu is conjoined with Moon. Really you may have the doubt, "Of the two which am I to select and from which sign I have to count". The best method would be as follows: you have put the question at 10-30 A.M. on Sunday when Karthik Nakshathra is on. Moon is transiting in Taurus—Rishaba which is ruled by Venus. The day is ruled by Sun. The star is also governed by Sun. Therefore that particular sensitive point which is occupied by either Lagna or Moon should be taken as the stronger of the two.

Lagna must be between $7^{\circ} 46' 40''$ and 10° in Taurus, because in Sun's star,

Venus sub is between $7^{\circ} 46' 40''$ and 10° of Taurus; Moon was in the sign Pisces ruled by Jupiter and in the star governed by Saturn. Neither Saturn nor Jupiter has any connection with the present moment. Therefore, we have to take only Taurus as the stronger one. When I work out, I find that your Lagna is exactly $8^{\circ} 31'$. Therefore, to ascertain even the time of one's birth and degree in which the Lagna should be, one has to follow such a method. What is it? Note down the lord of the day, the lord of the Moon sign, lord of the star and also lord of the Lagna. So note whether all these four agree with the ascendant or with the Moon sign. You have to select that which agrees as the stronger of the two. Further, when the exact degree of Lagna is in doubt you have to follow the same principle and you can get the position of Lagna within a range of 2° . One degree means 4 minutes. In that case, (1) you convert it into Nazhi and Vinadi multiplied by four and divided by 9 and the remainder when counted from Aswini or Makam or Moojam should agree with the Nakshathra in which you are born. This is the method which I follow to find out the exact moment at which one is born. This agrees in full with everybody, depending upon the moment at which the query is put. So, you have to take that your Lagna is strong and it is between 8° and 10° . For advanced Students: Further to fix the exact position, note the lord of the Lagna at the time of query. This planet also should rule the exact position of Lagna.

At 10-30 A.M. the Ascendant is Aries, ruled by Mars. Therefore take Mars sub in Venus sub and Sun star.

The sub sub is similar to Anthra. The sub is similar to Bhukti-sub period the star is similar to the Dasa.

This is according to me—that is why this method is titled "Krishnamurthi Padhdhati".

THE TIMING OF EVEN MINOR EVENTS

(KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI)

On Friday the 25th February, 1966, myself and a few of my students in Madras and a few of my disciples in Bombay were invited for a dinner by a lady. We all assembled in her house much early, so that we can discuss some matters in astrology and then have the dinner. All of us arrived between 7-00 and 7-15 P.M. The noble lady who invited us for the dinner had to go to the town and she did not return till 7-15 P.M. Normally wherever she goes, she used to come back home by 5-00 P.M. So, one of the intelligent disciples curious enough to test Krishnamurti Padhdhati asked me to say when she would be arriving.

Then, I asked her to give a number.

She said 27.

By 27 it is meant $26^{\circ} 40'$ to 30° of Gemini should be taken as the ascendant, as these 9 divisions in each sign.

The disciple who put the question is one who has come down from Bombay and also one who is related to that lady. I worked out and said that her sister-in-law would be back between 8-19 and 8-21 P.M., say just after an hour.

Can you explain how you arrived at that?

I told them that the lagna is the last division of Gemini as she has said 27. The lady about whom she has put the question is her elder brother's wife. 11th house represents her elder brother. 5th house represents her elder brother's wife. "When will she come back" is the question. So, I did not care to note why there is delay. But I worked out for her return to home.

According to the number given, the lagna that had arisen was in Gemini ruled by Mercury in Punarvasu nakshathra governed by Jupiter and the third pada. So, the sub may be either Venus or Sun or

Moon, because in that area of $3^{\circ} 20'$ there is no other planet having its sub in the star Punarvasu, ruled by Jupiter. Because the question is about the return of the lady and it should be anyhow within a few hours, we have to take the transit of the ascendant in a particular sensitive point of the Zodiac which will be ruled by Mercury and Jupiter. Also, the Zone must be governed by either Venus or Sun or Moon. Why? The number 27 denotes that Mercury is the lord of the sign, Jupiter is the lord of the star and the sub is governed by either Venus or Sun or Moon. Then, we have to take that she should be arriving at a time when Mercury, and Jupiter do operate and either Venus, or Sun or Moon also rules. Now the other sign of Mercury will rise in the east; it is Virgo. There is no star ruled by Venus or Jupiter but there are two other stars governed by Sun and Moon, Uthra-palguni and Hastha respectively. So, we have to take the Nakshathra of Sun and Moon in that the sub of Jupiter to rise in the east. There are two points. They are Mercury sign, Sun star, Jupiter sub; Mercury sign, Moon star Jupiter sub; either of the two should be rising in the east at the time she arrives. Now, we have to select either Sun and Moon. Sun was in the Nakshathra Sathabisha ruled by Rahu, whereas Moon was in the Nakshathra governed by Kethu. Sun and Rahu do not indicate her return because Sun is in the constellation of the Node occupying the 7th bhava. But Moon is occupying the constellation of the Node Kethu in Lagna bhava. Therefore, Moon must be taken and Sun is to be dropped out as during the time when the Lagna that rises in the east is governed by Sun, she will break her journey on the way, i.e. she will be away. So, we have to take Mercury sign Moon star Jupiter sub. Therefore, at the time when Hastha Nakshathra rises in the east and in that

nearly 4" had already risen, i.e., when the 14th degree of Virgo is over and the 15th degree is rising in the east. Mercury rules the sign, Moon rules the constellation, Jupiter rules the sub. So it is at that time she will come back. So it was mentioned that she would be back between 8-19 and 8-21 P.M. In fact, she arrived just at 8-19 P.M. We dialled "174" to verify whether the time is correct, since we, a dozen people had watches which disagreed with each other by a couple of minutes, 3 minutes like that. To our pleasant surprise, we heard that the time was 8 hours 19 minutes 40 seconds. So, Krishnamurti Padidhati is to be applied taking into consideration *the nature of the question.*

The same method by taking the transit of Ascendant alone should not be applied when a lady comes and asks "I am on the family way. It is the 5th month. When can I expect a child?" Then one should not pitch upon the lagna, and say that in a few hours, when the ascendant touches a degree, she will deliver. He has to pitch upon the strongest significator transiting such a sensitive point governed by *the sign lord, star lord and sub lord.*

Suppose one has gone to America and his father asks when will he return, we have to take the significator to transit that degree for which we should not take the lagna alone.

Suppose a person asks when will I gain in the races either in the first race or the

second race and the third so on; then we have to take the moment when the lagna will transit such a fortuitous point in the Zodiac.

Therefore, depending upon the query the native is to judge and decide which he has to take to transit the sensitive signifying point. Suppose a Judge is to give judgment on a particular day then we have to find out the lagna that will transit in the sensitive point. If a person is asked to appear in the court of law for witness, note the transit of Lagna to find when he will be called. If somebody were to say train is derailed, on the way. The train by which I travelled is being held up in the next station. When will it be taken to this platform, so that I can take the luggage, etc. Then, we have to take only the ascendant, as the matter will not take months or years. Suppose one dials and wants to talk by Trunk phone to a far off place. Take Lagna to ascertain the moment when it will mature. Therefore, depending upon the question, we have to ascertain which is to transit. The point that is to be transited is very clearly indicated by the three planets which rule the sign, the star and the sub. By using such method one can predict when one's bail application be sanctioned, interview will be had, counting of votes in election be over and the result declared etc. The same principle is to be followed in Natal chart also.

K.S.K.

HORARY ASTROLOGY

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

Respected Sir,

I am submitting the following few lines for your kind information:

Some of my friends in Secunderabad City wanted to have your Darsan in the month of January 1966. But, when I contacted Madras by phone, I hear that you were in Calcutta then, and Guruji will return to Madras after 29th January. So, we did not come.

My friends are very anxious to know the basic principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. They contacted me on phone, asked me to visit Secunderabad and from there they wanted to go to Tirupati. I went to Secunderabad on 22nd January. On the same night we all left by car to Tirupati.

Among our group, three were well-known astrologers. They are learned. They follow Sayana charts and Western system of predictions. They put so many questions during the journey. I (disciple of K. S. Krishnamurti) answered scientifically to their satisfaction.

We returned from Tirupati on 25th January. They compelled me to stay on 26th at Secunderabad. I stayed. On 26th, some other gentlemen also come and put so many queries. All were predicted on the numbers only.

Among those queries for one I gave the date of event within a fortnight. It was verified, it is very correct. One Valuation Officer asked me "My friend constructed a beautiful building in the business locality. But no tenant is forthcoming to take it on rental basis. Can you say when the tenants will come and he will get at least advance amount?" The building owner also was present. He is a wholesale cloth merchant. I say "Why should he hesitate to ask directly especially when he is present here. Allright.. I will try to predict on this subject. Tell me any number within 108.

He gave the number 103. I cast the map for that time and after scrutinising the planetary position I said that "the building will be occupied on 7th February and the advance amount also will be received on the 7th only". This prediction was based on Krishnamurti Padhdhati," which came correct.

Then the astrologers asked me to explain the method of prediction. I explained as below :—

No. 103 means Meena Lagna 10° to 13° 20'. First find out the ruling planets.

The day is Wednesday ruled by Mercury. Lagna has fallen in Meena-Rasi owned by Jupiter. Moon was also transiting in the Meena Rasi. But Moon is in the constellation of Saturn star Uthrapathrapada. But the query is related to his friend. Then, one should take the 11th house which shows friends, etc. The 11th house from Meena Rasi is Makara. Taking this Makara as lagna of the friend (10° to 13° 20') we have to judge. Now see the ruling planets.

Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn are the ruling planets. But lagna has fallen 10° to 13° 20' in Makara means it is in the constellation of Moon. So, Moon is also a ruling planet.

Moon indicates mind and the nature of the query. Moon as lord of 7 is in the 3rd sign and is in the 2nd bhava. The 3rd sign lord in Jupiter. It is one of the ruling planets. 2nd house lord is Saturn, which is also a ruling planet. 3rd house shows contract agreement etc. 2nd house shows finance, income. Jupiter is also lord of 2. The 12th house shows to lose or to change.

It is clear that your friend wants some money by giving some on a contract.

So, now find out the planetary position connected with the 4th house, 11th house and Mars.

4th house shows property and buildings, etc. 11th house shows his profit, etc. Mars is karaka for lands and buildings.

4th and 11th houses are owned by Mars. It is in the 2nd sign, in lagna bhava. Conjunction of lord of lagna with lord of 2 in the 2nd sign is good. Jupiter, a natural benefic aspects the Makara lagna and the planets therein.

Find out whether the nodes are connected in any manner to this query. Because nodes are stronger than the planets.

Rahu is conjoined with Jupiter. Kethu is in the Mars sign. Among these, Kethu is stronger. Kethu represents Jupiter (as Jupiter aspects), Saturn (as Kethu is in Anuradha), Mars (as it is in Mars sign Scorpio). Constellation lord is the strongest. So take Saturn.

Kethu is actually in the 10th bhava. The effects of the 10th bhava will be there. The lord of 10th house is Venus.

When these planets jointly operate the result will come up.

Now we have to see what dasa is on, Saturn Dasa, Kethu Bukthi started from 9-1-66. It will run upto 18-2-1967. (The dasa balance is taken after calculating as though a child is born at the time of query.)

Venus is very important. Why? Because Capricorn denotes the party, and Venus owns the 10th house.

The party constructed the building for earning purpose alone. It is a kind of

profession for him. To build and then to let is for others and thereby earn. So, Venus anthra must come. Venus anthra starts from 4-2-1966, as Kethuanthra runs for 24½ days.

Moon and Sun will give the exact time by their transit. When Sun transits in the constellation of Dhanishta owned by Mars in the sign of Saturn and Moon transits in the Venus star then only the result will come.

Now we have to see the "Astrology & Athrishta" Magazine of February month 1966 which we received already, in which we can see the planetary position.

On the 6th night only Sun will enter in the Dhanishta. Moon transits in Poorvapalguni on 7-2-66. So, I predicted 7-2-66 boldly, as Krishnamurti used to repeatedly say that Poorvapalguni is lucky to Capricorn people.

Exactly on 7th February, 1966, the four portions of the building were occupied by the tenants and a good sum was received in advance.

The party informed me this fact by a letter and said that Krishnamurti Paddhati is really wonderful. I ask within myself "Is there any other method to state so precisely scientifically.

I, one of the disciples of Sri K. S. Krishnamurti, pray God to give long life and prosperity to my Guruji.

M. MADHUSUDHANA RAO,
6/365, Brahmin Street,
HANAMKONDA.

NO ROSE WITHOUT THORNS

Sir,

Astrologically is there any explanation for a particular person to occupy a higher position—even an exalted status and at the same moment or on the same day or at the same hour the person loses the highest official in his or her department. Is there any connection between the two? (2) Is Sade-Sati always evil? (7-1/2 years Saturn). Can there be no beneficial result to be enjoyed during those years?

Reply: A native gains especially in the profession when the planets concerned with the bhavas 2, 6, 10 and 11 operate. In the horoscope taken for example, it will be very well noted that the person is now running Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bukthi and in that Saturn Anthra.

		Lagna, Jupiter 15.9	Kethu 10.41
			Neptune 14.29 Sani 21.54
Uranus 27.22 Moon 2.23	Rasi		Mars 16.2
Venus 21.52 Rahu 10.41	Mercury 12.59 Sun 4.0		

		Lagna, Jupiter	
			Rahu
Moon, Kethu, Sani	Amsam		Sun, Mars
	Neptune	Venus, Mercury	Uranus

Venus, the bukthinatha, is lord of 6; Jupiter, the dasanatha, is lord of 11; Saturn, the anthranatha, is lord of 10. Therefore, during Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bukthi, Saturn Anthra, the native must have a promotion. At the same time, let us note how it affects the longevity of the subordinate.

The 6th house shows the ascendant of the servant. So, when the person is born in Taurus, the 6th house is Libra. Therefore, one is to take Libra as the first house of the subordinate. The 6th house is ruled by Venus and it occupies its own constellation and the 6th house to Libra is ruled by Jupiter, which is occupying the 8th house. The lord of Libra is also lord of the 8th house to Libra. Therefore, when Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bukthi operates, it means not only the lord of the Lagna Libra and lord of 3 Jupiter operate but also it includes that lord of 8 Venus sub period is operating in the dasa of Jupiter, lord of 6 owning the house Pisces-Meena. Therefore, during the conjoined period of Jupiter and Venus and especially in the sub period of Saturn, the subordinate dies. Then why should Saturn give the end to the subordinate? Saturn is in the constellation of Mercury, which is occupying the second house to Libra. Second house is Marakasthana and Saturn is the chief governor for longevity and Saturn is in quincunx aspect with Venus, the bukthinatha. Therefore, Saturn has to lay its icy hand on the subordinate. When one enjoys the beneficial results due to the combination of the houses 6, 10 and 11, for Taurus and Scorpio-borns, the servant, the subordinate or the immediate official will have a danger. Therefore, such a thing can happen and it has happened on 24th January, 1966.

Also it is to be noted that the general principle that a person cannot have any improvement either in status or in one's life, if there were to be Sade-Sati, i.e., 7-1/2 years. Saturn is not to be strictly adhered to. In this case, the native is

born in Uttarashada Nakshathra, i.e., Makara rasi (Capricorn) and the person is enjoying 7-1/2 years Saturn period. With this transit alone, the person had come to power in 1964 and again had improvement in January 1966. In all these years, the person had been enjoying the period of 7-1/2 years Saturn.

Now, a similar horoscope may also be taken for consideration.

Kethu, 18-24 Jupiter 0.53		Neptune 11.43 Mercury 16.35 Sun 29.00
Moon 28.32	Rasi	
Sani 14.40		Asc. 1.0 Venus 14.37
Uranus 0.5		Rahu 18.24 Mars 25.15

	Lagna, Uranus	Rahu, Sun, Moon
Mercury	Amsam	Jupiter
Neptune		Mars, Venus, Sani
Kethu		

This person had an exalted position on 7th January, 1964. Look at the period which was running then. On the same day, a colleague, holding a higher position with greater authority and power fell ill and passed away on 27th May, 1964. Let us verify and find out whether a friend or a colleague is to pass away on that particular day and in that particular

period when a person gains the highest status in a society or in a club or in a group and so on. This native had been running between 9-5-1964 and 29-7-1964, the period of Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bukthi, Moon Anthra. Again when he gained power, i.e., when this native became the head of the group at the time he had been running Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bukthi, Venus Anthra. He was also running 7-1/2 years Saturn and Saturn was said to be in janma. Therefore, normally one will say that during 7-1/2 years Saturn, the native cannot come out victorious. But, he had actually won unanimously and occupied the high position. Why? Moon is lord of 12. 12th house indicates only the secret enemies and his opponents. Therefore, when Saturn afflicts Moon, Saturn afflicts his secret enemies or his opponents. Therefore, Saturn and Moon conjunction in 1964 (Saturn transits in the sign where Moon was) has to do harm only to the opponent and not to him. Further, when Saturn was transiting in the same sign, he lost his benefactor, an admirer, and also a good friend. At the time when the native was born, the ascendant was Leo, having Venus in its own constellation in the ascendant ruling the 10th house. So, Venus has to give a good lift in life. Friend's house is to be read from the 11th counted from Lagna. 11th sign to Leo is Gemini. Therefore, we have to take Gemini as though it is the ascendant of the friend. Then, the planet which will affect the longevity of the friend is bathakasthana athipathi. Bathakasthana athipathi is Jupiter and the planet in its constellation are Sun in Gemini and Moon in Aquarius. Therefore, Sun, Moon and Jupiter happen to be the maraka planets. When this native had been running Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bukthi, Moon Anthra, the friend passed away. Jupiter and Moon are really very evil. Hence, such an undesirable event happened to one whose ruling planet was Moon.

Then, let us take how the same Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bukthi operated and afflicted the longevity of the immediate assistant. When Venus Dasa, Jupiter Bukthi, Rahu

antra operated in the 2nd week of November 1964, the native had to lose his immediate assistant. Why should he lose his assistant? Assistant is indicated by the 6th house. When Leo happened to be in Lagna, then the 6th house Capricorn owned by Saturn is to be taken as the ascendant of the Assistant. So, the 6th house will be Capricorn. Then, we have to note which are the planets that are really evil to Capricorn. First, we take Bathakasthana. Bathakasthana athipathi is lord of 11th house to the movable sign Capricorn. So, Mars rules the sign. No planet is in Scorpio. Therefore, Mars, lord of the sign, which is the 11th to the 6th is really the evil planet. But, Mars is conjoined with Rahu. Rahu is a node. It is stronger than Mars. Therefore, Rahu is to give the results of Mars. Further, it is true that if Rahu or Ketu were to occupy the trine house, it should not be connected with the evil planet. Because the beneficial results which are to be given by Rahu will not be enjoyed by the native, whereas disagreeable ones will be experienced against one's expectation which is wrong.

Rahu was in Moon's star. Moon rules Hastha. Moon owns the evil house 7th to the 6th. Therefore, Moon is marakasthana athipathi. Rahu conjoined with Mars has to end the life; it gains more strength by occupying the constellation of Moon. Therefore, during Rahu Anthra, he had to lose his immediate subordinate. Thus, it can be seen that a person may come forward during 7-1/2 years Saturn period but at the same time such a benefit cannot be enjoyed in full due to certain disagreeable results coming up which is or which may be attributed to 7-1/2 years Saturn. Personally there may be gains. But, mentally, there can be some depression.

Therefore, I used to repeatedly say that Saturn afflicting Moon will affect the pleasure of the native; but one's personal material welfare is to be read whether Saturn can do good or bad to the native by judging only the relative position between Saturn and the ascendant, and the lord of the constellation and the lord of

the sub and not to the relative position between Saturn and Moon, because Moon may own either a good house or a bad house to the native. If it owns good house and if Saturn afflicts Moon, then the native will lose. But, if Moon rules evil house and Saturn afflicts Moon, it is not at all inauspicious. It is bad only to such a relative of the native or such a friend or foe to the native which is indicated by Moon, by its lordship. This is the method which I follow and also I advocate to the research-minded scholars. One should not take that because Saturn afflicts Moon, or one is having Sade Sati or one is having Ashtama Sani that the native will suffer. Why? Because we refer only to the position of Moon. So, who will suffer and what is the real truth?

(1) Find out which relative is indicated by Cancer to each lagna-born. Only that particular relative will suffer.

(2) Find out in which house Moon is posited; the relative indicated by this house also will suffer.

According to the data collected by me, I have to state that people

- (a) pass the examination
- (b) get married
- (c) become father or mother of children
- (d) get appointed
- (e) are promoted
- (f) extension of service sanctioned
- (g) come by fortune in lottery, races, etc. When they have actually Saturn transiting in 12, 1, 2, 4 and 8 to Moon which position is considered to be adverse. These so-called adverse positions of Saturn to Moon do not throw obstacles, nor delay, deny, disappoint, etc. But there may be some other cause which will not allow one to have perfect peace, and the cause or source of worry is indicated by Moon by its lordship and occupation in each individual horoscope.

III Example

One's marriage and Father's end at the same moment.

This was dealt with in September 1965 issue, Page 27.

Chart is reproduced for ready reference.

Born 7-03 A.M. on 19-9-1942 at 24° 49' N and 86° 42' E

		Saturn	Jupiter
Kethu	Rasi		
			Rahu Venus
Moon			Lagna Sun Mars Merc

Mars			Jupiter Saturn Rahu
Sun			Lagna
Kethu		Moon	Merc. Venus

Venus dasa Balance 9 years 2 months 21 days.

World is full of varieties.

In subsequent issues, how one gains in many ways at the same time will be discussed under the title.

"Bunch of Jasmine without any Thorn"

LONGEVITY

LETTER TO THE EDITOR

Question: You predicted that my wife will pass away during my Kethu Dasa Rahu Bukthi, as Kethu is in close conjunction with Moon sign, and Rahu is in the 7th house counted from Moon sign. Actually she died during that period in May 1964. As regards myself you said that my end will be in Kethu Dasa, Mercury Bukthi, Rahu Anthra. Do you reiterate the same? The horoscope is as under:

Mercury	Sun, Mars	Venus	Saturn
Kethu	Rasi 17-4-1887 23 G. 30 V.		Rahu Asc
Moon			
		Jupiter	

Venus	Rahu	Saturn Sun Mars	
	Navamsam		Merc.
Jupiter		Kethu Asc.	Moon

Mars dasa Balance 3 years 6 months 3 days.

Answer: Your Lagna is weak as Rahu, a node, is occupying the sign Leo where your ascendant is. So, take the Moon sign. Moon is in Capricorn, Kethu is in Aquarius. Therefore, Capricorn is not afflicted and Moon sign alone should be taken as the first house. Then, Rahu in the 7th house is indeed evil as regards the longevity of your wife, because 7th house itself

indicates health and longevity of the partner in life. Kethu will be in 7 to 7. Therefore, Kethu Dasa, Rahu Bukthi must be evil and the prediction was given on that basis and it had come true.

As regards your longevity, no doubt Budha is in the constellation Uttarattathi which is ruled by Saturn. Saturn should be taken as lord of the rasi in which you are born and Kethu represents Saturn. Budha which is occupying the constellation of Saturn will represent and give the results of Saturn. Generally, planets which own a sign and if they occupy 6th or 8th or 12th counted from it, then the planet is weak and it cannot strengthen the sign which it owns. Saturn owns Capricorn and Aquarius but Capricorn is the sign in which you are born and to Capricorn Saturn is in the 6th house as it occupies Gemini. Saturn is evil.

Saturn aspects the 8th. Therefore, Kethu Dasa, Saturn Bukthi may be taken as the period when it can do harm. But Mercury is in the constellation of Saturn. Therefore, Mercury should be taken as strong significator. Mercury is lord of 6. It gives ailment. Mercury is occupying the 8th sign counted from Lagna and 3rd counted from Moon sign. 8 and 3 are considered to be the houses which indicate one's longevity. Therefore, Mercury which is debilitated, which is in the constellation of Saturn will prove to be definitely evil.

When a doubt arises, immediately let us consider how we have to fix up the actual period when a few planets operate and the results are to be expected. To-day it is Moolam, which is ruled by Kethu. The lagna at which this is recorded is also Aquarius which is ruled by Saturn. The day is Wednesday which is ruled by Mercury. Therefore, Kethu Dasa, Saturn Bukthi, Mercury Anthra or Mercury Bukthi, Saturn Anthra should be taken as the time. Since you have mostly completed Saturn

Dasa Mercury Anthra the only alternative is Kethu Dasā, Budha Bukthi, Saturn Anthra and then we have to consider whether any planet is in Kethu, Saturn and Budha stars. The other node Rahu is in Makam. If Rahu were to occupy the star owned by any of the planets, that is, Budha, Mercury, Saturn or Kethu, then Rahu is strong. So, one should find out when Kethu Dasa, Mercury Bukthi, Rahu Anthra operates. At that time, you can expect your end.

Mercury is in the 3rd house. Therefore, only when Mercury's sub period commences, you will return home and be with your children at Madras. When Sun transits in Mercury's sign, Rahu's star and when Moon transits in Kethu's Naksathra mostly in the last week of June 1967 your health will be affected and even expert medical aid may not prove to be helpful. It is certain that at least till that date longevity is promised to you.

Dear Sir,

As a budding amateur who has recently started taking interest in the vast ocean of Astrology, I was very much impressed by some of your articles on the 'New

Techniques of Prediction' in some old issues of Astrological Magazines. The lucidity of style, and the clarity of interpretation and inference therefrom based on modern conditions were very much appreciated by me.

If you have got copies of all the set of articles on this new technique, I shall feel extremely grateful if you can kindly furnish one set of the same to me, since these will be invaluable for a new entrant to Astrology like me.

Secondly, after analysing the horoscope of a friend of mine, I was very much surprised to find that the results obtained therein, cannot normally be explained by ordinary cannons of Astrology. I have discussed this aspect with the Astrologers here, but they have not been able to give any convincing reply. It was, at this juncture, that I came across your articles on your Magazine. Then, I almost felt like shouting 'Eurekha',—here, I have at last found a formidable doyen in Astrology who will be able to clear my doubts.

S. D. G. AIYAR,
Jabalpur.

AIR ACCIDENT

By

K. GANAPATHY

The horoscope of one who is born with Moon and Jupiter in Cancer like Lord Rama and having a similar name and is one of the 117 passengers by the Air India Boeing 707 which is reported to have crashed is as under:—

The other horoscope belongs to his partner in life.

When they were compared at the time of marriage for Dasa porutham etc., they were informed that they match well and marriage could be celebrated. They were married.

Now, when she is in prime youth, she has lost her husband in the air crash. Male chart—Born on 2-11-1931—Monday.

Uranus 23-44 Rahu 10-39			
		Rasi	Moon 0-12 Jupiter 25-13
			Neptune 14-45
Saturn 25-13	Mars 9-02 Venus 6-09	Asc. 28-28 Sun 15-48 Mercury 24-15	Kethu 10-39

Jupiter dasa Balance 3 years 8 months 28 days. The following is the chart of the wife who has survived her husband.

Saturn 9-41		Kethu 17-4	
	Born 13-9-1937 Rasi	Asc. 0-13 Venus 22-14	
		Sun 26-39 Mercury 29-52	
Jupiter 25-31	Moon 26-29 Mars 25-46 Rahu 17-4		

Mercury dasa Balance 4 years 5 months 24 days.

By air crash it is meant,

- (a) one has the opportunity to go by air, on a long journey,
- (b) and the unexpected end,
- (c) in a far off place.

Long journey is indicated by the 9th house. Planet in the 9th house are Moon and Jupiter. Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam are ruled by Moon. Kethu alone is in Hastham.

Mercury is lord of 9. It is in Shookshma Parivarthana yoga with Jupiter.

Venus, Mercury and Moon are in Jupiter's constellation. Jupiter alone is in Mercury's constellation.

Hence Mercury, Jupiter, Moon, Venus and Kethu are the signifiers.

Find out whether there is a node occupying the sign of the signifiers.

Rahu is in Pisces ruled by Jupiter. Hence drop Jupiter and take Rahu as the significator.

Therefore the conjoined periods of Mercury, Rahu, Kethu, Venus and Moon should create a chance to go overseas.

Actually he left India during Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Saturn Shookshma.

Why should there be an unexpected end? Then Danger and death are denoted by the 8th house. It is ruled by Venus. Saturn alone is in Venus constellation. Hence Venus, lord of 8 in the constellation of lord of 6 Jupiter and in the sub of Moon gave the end.

Let us note the ruling planets then. It was a Monday ruled by Moon. The star was Sathabbisha governed by Rahu. The sign is owned by Saturn. The ascendant at that time of the crash might be 11° Capricorn, in the constellation of Moon

and it would have coincided with Mercury i.e., to the place of accident, Mercury would be rising in the East then—

Why should the lady lose her husband in a far off place?

She was running Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthra. The 7th cusp is to be taken as the ascendant of the husband. Then Venus is in the constellation of lord of 6 Mercury who is in the constellation of Lord of 8 Sun. This disposition is danger to husband.

For her, the 8th house shows Mangalyam. It receives aspect from Mercury, Sun and Mars. This combination indicates Mercury—during travels—Sun by fire accident—Mars sudden end to him causing Dhur Bagyam to her.

Look at the Yogas in her chart; Chandra Mangala Yoga; Sunapha Yoga; Lagna Adhi Yoga; Nipuna Yoga; Vesi Yoga; etc. What have they done to her?

WHEN CAN I PURCHASE A HOUSE?

By

K. GANAPATHY

Sir,

I am submitting herewith my horoscope. I would like you to find out the exact date on which it would be possible for me to straightaway purchase a house and occupy it.

Rahu, Moon			
	Rasi 21—11—1931		Jup.
Lagna			
Sat.	Mars, Merc., Venus Sun		Kethu

Kethu, Jupiter			
Merc. Venus	Navamsam		Lagna
Mars			Sun
Moon	Sat.		Rahu

Reply: To purchase a house, one has to scrutinise (1) the house (bhava) 4, as the 4th house indicates permanent possession, land and building, other than vehicle, etc. The 11th house shows the gains which one can have. The 12th house indicates the cheque to be issued in favour of one who sells the house. Therefore, one has to look to the houses 4, 11 and 12.

11th house indicates the gains. It may be either a movable or an immovable one.

Since building or land comes under immovable property, one has to judge both the 4th and 11th houses. Unless we pay, we cannot have the house. Payment is indicated by the 12th house. So, the houses 4, 11 and 12 are to be judged.

While judging the houses, we have to find out whether planets occupy these houses and if so, note down the stars governed by these planets. Ascertain which planets occupy the constellation of the occupants of these houses. Whether there is any planet in such a constellation or not, note down also the occupants. Undoubtedly, the planets in the constellation are strong signifiers. So, note down the planets occupying the constellation and also occupying these bhavas. As you have got majority of the planets occupying the houses 11 and 12 and no planet is in the 4th house, we can very well take that those planets which occupy these houses and also which aspects these houses or rules these houses will surely bless you with a house. For people born in Capricorn - (Makara) lagna, Venus (Sukra) is Rajayogathi. By Rajayogathi, one understands that one can have his desires fulfilled. Saturn who is lord of 1 and 2, can contribute to one's success and acquisition. Saturn is occupying the constellation Poorvashada which is ruled by Venus (Sukra), who is the Rajayogathi and Venus at the time of birth was occupying the constellation Jyeshtha ruled by Mercury (Budha), lord of 9. According to me, there will be to some extent such beneficial results similar to Darmakarmathipathyoga (Lord of 10, occupying the constellation of lord of 9).

One is to note that unless the 9th or 6th house also operates, it is not possible for one to take possession of the building which one purchases. Why? 6th house is

12th to the 7th, which denotes the person who sells. 9th house is the 12th to the 10th which is the fourth to the 7th. In the constellation of lord of 6 and 9, Venus is posited. Therefore, Venus is a strong significator. Lord of the 12th house is Jupiter and it is in exaltation and it is also in the constellation of Mercury which also indicates that the seller will lose his property as Mercury rules the 3rd and 12th houses counted from 7th house. What is the 3rd house? 3rd house is Vyaya to the 4th. 4th house indicates permanent possession. Vyaya to 4th house would mean to give away land or building. Therefore, planets occupying the stars of the significators of the 3rd house are strong enough to indicate. Sukra Dasa, Sun Bukthi, Guru Anthra will be the period when you will purchase a house and occupy it. When a doubt arises whether a particular anthra will give a result or not, the best thing would be to note down the moment at which the person puts the question. Moon is called Mathi. It indicates the mind. It gives the urge to put a question. Note where Moon is transiting at the time when the native puts the query. To-day, it is 21st February, 1966. Moon is in Aquarius (Kumba) and in Poorvapadrapada Nakshathra. Aquarius (Kumba) is ruled by Saturn and Poorvapadrapada is governed by Jupiter (Guru). Therefore, Saturn and Jupiter must rule the time when it will materialise. Again lagna at which you put the query is

Libra (Thulam) and it is owned by Venus (Sukra). Therefore, the present moment is Thula lagna and Poorattathi Nakshathra. Therefore, Sukra Dasa, Sukra Bukthi, Guru Anthra will be the period when you will have it.

But, there is another school of thought that when Moon transits in a particular position, the native puts the query and when the significators transit that particular degree the native will have that ambition realised. Now Moon is around 22° in Aquarius. Therefore, when Sun or Sukra passes 22° of Aquarius on that day, you will have the possession of the house i.e., around 5th March, 1967.

"Please mention a number" asks the astrologer.

"Let me think, wait.—let it be 11" says he.

When you are requested to give a number within 108, you mentioned 11. It means that the Ascendant should be taken as Karthikai third pada. The query is about the purchase or acquisition of a house. So, consider the 4th house. It is ruled by Sun. As already mentioned, the degree occupied by Moon when transited by lord of 4 will surely give you a house. So, when Sun transits the position Poorvapadrapada first pada, you may have it. Therefore, it is certain that between 4th and 7th March, 1967, you will surely purchase a house.

HOUSE—WHEN CAN I DISPOSE ?

By

(K. GANAPATHY)

Horoscope: Born on 25-6-1927 at 2-15 A.M.

Jupiter 9° 17'	Lagna 120 Moon 11° 50'		Sun 9° 29' Rahu 4° 53'
	Rasi		Mars 18° 22' Merc 4° 10' Venus 28° 41'
Kethu 4° 53'	Sat. 9° 3'		

		Kethu	
Venus	Navamsam		Lagna, Moon
			Mercury
Sun, Mars	Rahu		Jupiter, Saturn

Kethu Dasa balance 0 year 9 months 13 days.

During Moon Dasa Saturn Bukthi on 6-2-1960 a new house was built and occupied. When can this building be disposed of?

Acquisition of a house: Judge the second, fourth and 11th bhavas.

Disposal of a house: 3, 5 and 10th bhavas.

A building is indicated by the 4th house counted from Lagna or Moon sign whichever is stronger. As Moon is in Lagna, the selection of the stronger does not arise. Count from the Lagna. Sun and Rahu are in second bhava. Mars and Venus are in the 4th and Jupiter is in the 11th bhava. Stronger than Sun is Rahu as they are conjoined. Stronger than Jupiter is Kethu as it occupies the sign ruled by Jupiter. Further, Kethu is to give the results of Sun as it is aspected by Sun. Mars and Venus show matters connected with building as they are in 4th house. Rahu's stars are Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. Sun alone is in Arudhra.

Kethu governs Aswini, Makam and Moolam. Moon and Kethu are in Aswini and Moolam. Mars rules Mrigasira trine stars—no planet in any. Venus governs Bharanitrine stars—no planet in any of the three stars.

Venus owns 2nd house: Moon 4th house and Saturn 11th house. No planet is in any of the three stars of Venus: None in the three stars of Moon. But in the constellations of Saturn, Mercury is in Pushya, Saturn in Apuradha and Jupiter in Uthrapathrapada. Hence, Mercury, Saturn and Jupiter are for offering the results indicated by 11th house. Therefore, Moon (in Kethu's star who represents Jupiter, strong in his own sign, occupies 11th bhava and is in the constellation of lord of 11, Saturn). Kethu, Saturn, Rahu are the strong significators to own a house; to occupy a new premises, etc. Actually, you had a new house built for you during Moon Dasa, Saturn Bukthi, Rahu Anthra on 6-2-1960—a Saturday ruled by Saturn who is the lord of the sub period bukthi. Rohini star day governed by Moon, whose dasa was running.

For disposal, study the houses 3, 5 and 10.

Mercury is in the 3rd house; no planet occupies 5 or 10.

Mercury's stars are Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Ashlesha is occupied by Mars and Venus.

Lord of 3 is Mercury; lord of 5 is Sun and lord of 10 is Saturn.

Mars and Venus are in Mercury star; none in Sun's star; Saturn, Mercury and Jupiter are in Saturn's star. Hence, Mars, Mercury, Saturn, Venus and Kethu are strong significators.

Further, one can judge in the following manner. Saturn as lord of 11, gave the house in its sub period; Saturn as lord of 10 has the effect to cause the sale.

Moon, representing Kethu (as Moon was in Kethu's star) in its dasa offered a building, as Kethu denotes 11th bhava results.

Mars, under the sway of Mercury, as it was in Ashlesha, causes sale of a house in its dasa.

Hence, Mars Dasa, Saturn Bukthi, Mercury Anthra, you will enter into an agreement and during Mars Dasa, Saturn Bukthi, Venus Anthra, you will hand over the possession on a Dhanishta or Anuradha star day. You can receive advance in the beginning of March 1967 and finish the sale deed by June 1967.

As Mars is in the constellation of lord of 11 during Mars Dasa, there can be no desperate sale, but you will make up satisfactorily.

By noting down the star days Anuradha and Dhanishta in March and June 1967, one can mention the date of the sale of the house.

MARRIAGE WHEN

When can this bride get married?

	Sun, Mercury	Venus, Rahu	Saturn
	Rasi		Mars
	Kethu, Asc.		Moon, Jupiter
Kethu			Moon, Saturn
	Navamsam		Mercury, Venus
			Jupiter
Sun	Lagna, Mars		Rahu

Born on 12-5-1946 at 7-21 P.M.
by K.S.N.

Dear Sir,

Why should you take the horoscope today that too at this hour for consultation? I used to think "should not there be any connection between the actual time of the birth of your daughter and also the time of your query?" After doing research, I found that both must in full agree. Otherwise, the horoscope is wrong. I always observe this clue before judging a chart. So, let us consider what to-day is and the ruling planets at the present

moments are (when you submit the horoscope). To-day, it is Monday ruled by Moon. The star is Jyeshtha and this Jyeshtha is otherwise called Kettai, the lord of which is Budha and the Rasi is Scorpio or Vrischika ruled by Mars. Therefore, Moon, Mars and Mercury are the three ruling planets at the present moment when you hand over the chart. Let us consider what were the planets which ruled at the time of the birth of your daughter. She is born in Scorpio-Vrischika Lagna, lord is Sevvai. She is born in Virgo Rasi. Her Nakshathra is Hastha. Thus, all the three planets which rule at the present moment had been jointly ruling at the moment of the birth of your child. By that, it means that the horoscope given by you is correct.

By marriage it is meant (especially for ladies) that there will be a thorough change in their surroundings and environments. They have to leave the close kith and kin, the present permanent residence and then join another group of people and live. Further, there will be an increase in the number of the members of the family by marriage. Houses 2, 7 and 11 are generally scrutinized for marriage for both boys and girls. But, as regards girls, we have to find out the period of change of residence also. A planet in the 12th sign either to dasanatha or bukthinatha can give change in the residence, following immediately after the time of marriage.

Considering the houses 2, 7 and 11, the second house is vacant. 7th is occupied by Sukra and Rahu. Rahu is stronger than Sukra (though Sukra is in Swakshethra—in its own sign). The 11th house is occupied by Chandra and Guru. Rahu's stars are Arudra, Swati and Sathabisha. No planet is found in any of the three stars. Moon rules the stars Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Moon's star is occupied by Sukra (Venus) in Rishaba (Taurus); Chandra is in Kanni (Virgo) and no other planet is found in Moon's star.

Since Venus-Sukra is weaker than Rahu, the strong significators are Rahu and Chandra (Moon).

Then, we have to find out the lords of the houses 2, 7 and 11. 2 is owned by Guru (Jupiter). 7th is ruled by Sukra (Venus) and 11th is governed by Budha (Mercury). It is found that Jupiter is not very strong. Rahu represents Sukra and Sukra becomes weak. So, we have to consider that Rahu and Moon are the two strong significators. Then, we have to find out whether any node is occupying the constellation of any of the other significator, though weak. One of the Mercury's stars is Jyeshtha which is occupied by Kethu. Therefore, to me, it appears that Rahu Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi, Chandra Anthra will be the time when the marriage will take place. Now, she is running Rahu Dasa, Budha Bhukthi and she enters into Rahu Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi on the Happy New Year day 1st January, 1967. Then, Kethu Anthra, Sukra Anthra have to pass which end before 9th April, 1967. On 10th April, 1967, marriage will be celebrated. According to advanced stellar astrology at that time Sun will be transiting in Revati Nakashathra ruled by Mercury and the sub of Rahu. Therefore, there is every likelihood of celebrating the marriage on 10th April, 1967.

Description of Partner: Generally, the 4th house indicates the profession of the husband and the 7th house shows his characteristics, body build, etc. 8th house indicates his self-acquisition and bank position, whereas 6th and 11th houses show how far the girl will be benefitted by the husband.

Let us consider the 7th house. It is occupied by Sukra and also Rahu. Therefore, he will be really fair and good looking. The sign itself is called Taurus and is symbolised by a Bull. So, he will maintain good health. There will be

satisfactory immunity and resistance against infectious diseases. He will not fall ill and cause worry now and then. So, your daughter will have a good looking and healthy husband to satisfy her in full. Luckily for her, she is born in the sign owned by Mars which is masculine but the sign is feminine. She will be bold and active, moderate and modest. She is not ultra-modern. Her husband is to be taken as one born in Taurus. It is ruled by Venus, a feminine planet. The sign is also feminine. Therefore, he will be more modest; being the second sign of the Zodiac, he will be ever smiling and never provoking. He will keep her always cheerful. As regards his financial position, Sani appears to be in Ashtama to her. It is very good for her husband, as Rishaba (Taurus) is to be taken as his Lagna. Saturn is lord of 9 and 10; it is called a Rajayogathipathi. Therefore to him, Saturn, a Rajayogathipathi, is in the second sign which indicates finance and family. Therefore, his financial position and family will be absolutely satisfactory. She will lead a very pleasant life. As regards his profession, I find that he may be in automobile or railway or anything concerned with luxuries or vehicles. He is not in military transport service: nor in air service but in other transport ones. It is not unlikely that he may work even in Food Corporation. Lord of 7 Sukra in his own sign, Swakshethra, is strong and lord of 7 counted from Moon sign conjoined with Chandra shows that the partner comes from a friend's family; they will be a distant relative already. If there were to be anybody in view among your relatives at present, it will fall during negotiation. When Saturn occupies the 10th house counted from Moon, generally any bridegroom born in relative's family may be suggested but it will not materialise. Destiny is otherwise. Hence your daughter will have her husband coming from a distant

MARRIAGE—DOMESTIC LIFE

Sir,

The horoscope of most of the couples are shown to astrologers, for judgment and understood that they concord with each other, according to Dasaporutham. Yet, they do not lead a happy and harmonious life. Then, what is the meaning of such a comparative study?

Y.N.S.

Dear Sir,

Marriage is fixed in Heavens and celebrated here. Selecting the partner by judging the horoscope depending upon Dasaporutham and Sevvai (Mangal). Dosham alone is not correct. One has to judge the individual horoscopes, ascertain the longevity, find out the happiness and prosperity. Also note the future dasa and consider whether they will lead a harmonious wedded life. If one is destined to live long and lead a pleasant family life with satisfactory bank position, etc., then whomsoever he or she marries must lead a pleasant life.

According to me Dasaporutham is secondary and in many cases the threatening Sevvai Dosha has not done any harm whereas people without Sevvai Dosha had enough of disharmony, dispute and difficulty in their married life leading to divorce. Therefore, one is to judge each horoscope separately. If he finds in both the horoscopes that they will lead a happy life for long number of years, then there is nothing wrong in matching them. Further, if in each horoscope it is understood that the person cannot have a smooth family life according to the disposition of the various planets in relation to the ascendant and the 7th cusp, even though Dasaporutham is found while comparing their horoscope or not, according to the destiny they will marry and suffer. Similarly, people having the fortune to have a harmonious and happy domestic environments, even if Dasa-

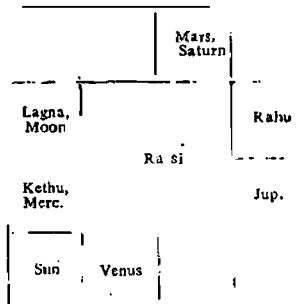
porutham is lacking, they will live happily. This is true in all cases.

A person's fortune should not be read from the position of Moon and Moon alone. For example, twins born within an interval of 15 minutes have the same Lagna and the position of planets also remain to be the same. In both, the position of Moon is in the same sign and in the same star. When according to Dasaporutham one judges the compatibility, the chart of the bride agreeing with either of the twins must also agree with that of the other, and she must be marrying one and also in friendly terms with the brother-in-law, the other twin. Actually, it is not so. The main reason is that the judgment is based upon the position of Moon alone in both the horoscopes.

When a person does not know his or her time of birth but remember only the constellation and sign where Moon was at the time of birth, then this method will give mental strength for them. Nobody can change one's fate, which should be declared after studying the horoscope in full.

The two charts given below, belong to a couple who held their hands during the time of marriage on 26-6-1963 and who have not yet joined. They live separately. There is no correspondence.

Female born on 31-12-1943.



	Mars	Jupiter Kethu	
	Navamsam		
Moon, Mercury			Sun, Venus
	Lagna, Rahu		Saturn

Rahu dasa Balance 12 years 5 months
7 days.

Male born on 4-9-1939:

Jupiter	Moon, Saturn, Kethu	
	Rasi	
Mars		
		Sun, Mercury, Venus
		Lagna Rahu

	Mercury		Saturn, Kethu
	Navamsam		
Mars			Moon
Rahu	Jupiter	Lagna	Sun, Venus

Venus dasa Balance 15 years 6 months.

Both married on 26-6-63 on a Wednesday on Makam star day male born when the second World War was started and he has the evil combination in 7 indicating repulsion and not attraction. According to dasaporutham, there is Nakshathra porutham, no Rajju, etc. Hence they are considered to be agreeing. Both have Mars in the 4th sign. Therefore, they are matched.

Is it not a rare case that from the afternoon on 26-6-63, though they live in the same town, same street, etc., they have not yet met, talked, etc., etc.

If their horoscopes are individually studied, the astrologer has to predict that they cannot have peaceful and pleasant married life from 26-6-63, as in the female chart, Jupiter is in Kethu constellation in 7 and in male's chart Saturn (debilitated) and Kethu are in 7, both in Kethu constellation conjoined with Moon whose dasa is running.

The following chart belongs to the husband who is at the mercy of his wife who may or may not return home in the night after attending her office.

Male born on 27-2-1931.

Rahu			
Sun, Mercury Asc.	Rasi		Mars
Venus, Saturn			Kethu

Mars dasa 3 years 1 month 12 days.

The following is the chart of the girl who take life easy. Never respects her husband whose horoscope is given above.

Saturn	Kethu		Moon
Jupiter	Rasi : 11-11-1938		
	Mercury, Venus	Lagna Sun, Rahu	Mars

Both are born in the star Mrigasira, in the same sign. In the boy's chart there is Mars dosha when counted from Venus and Moon. In the girl's chart Mars dosha is caused by its situation in 4 to Moon and 12 to Lagna. People having similar doshas are matched.

Scrutiny of Dasaporutham does not rule out disharmony and divorce.

In subsequent issues whether there will be divorce or there will be reunion will be discussed.

PROMOTION—WHEN NEXT?

By

K. GANAPATHI

Rahu 20-09 Asc. 19-45	Moon 19-15	Sat. 11-25	
			Nep. 3-14
	Rasi Born 29-9-1912		
Uranus 7-2			
	Jupiter 17-45	Fortuna 25-34 Ven. 6-29	Mars. 9-42 Sun 13-27 Rahu 20-9 Mars 25-1

At the time of birth Venus dasa balance 11 years 1 month and 6 days.

Sir,

As regards finance and fortune, we have to see the houses 2, 6 and 10. Planets occupying the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 6 and 10 are the strongest significators, if they are weak in strength, the occupant of the houses 2, 6 and 10. Compare these significators with the planets in the constellation of the lord of the houses 2, 6 and 10 and consider these planets if they are very strong; then follows the lords of the houses. Thus, we have to find out the significators, estimate their strength and select the strongest of these to offer the advantageous results to the native.

Second house is occupied by Moon and its Nakshathras are Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Saturn is in Rohini, Nakshathra and in Hastham we have got Sun and Ketu and in Sravana there is no planet. Therefore the planets Saturn, Sun and Ketu are the three significators who are situated in the constellation ruled by Moon, occupying the second house.

Sixth and 10th houses are vacant.

Now we have to see the constellation of the lords of the houses. Mars, Sun and Jupiter rule, the houses 2, 6 and 10 in order. So, we have to find out the Nakshathras of Mars, Sun and Jupiter and note down the planets occupying such stars. Mars governs Mrigasirisha, Chitrai and Danishta and there is no planet in Mrigasirisha. Chitrai is occupied by Mars and there is no planet in Danishta, whereas in Chitrai we have got Venus also.

Next the planet, Sun rules the 6th house. Its stars are Karthikai, Uthrapalguni and Uthrashada. Uthrapalguni is occupied by Mercury and there is no other planet.

Lord of 10 is Jupiter. The Nakshathras are Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorattathi. In Punarvasu there is no planet; in Visakam none and in Poorattathi also none.

Now, we have to find out the strength of the planet which is to offer the most beneficial result. One can find that Mars and Mercury are very strong.

We can verify which of these had already given a favourable result. On 17th February, 1944, you had been appointed and you took charge when you had been running Mars Dasa, Mercury Bukthi, Jupiter Anthra. The nature of the profession that you took exactly fits in with what they indicate. Since Mars is for authority, Mercury is to hear both sides, weigh the merits and demerits, consider the truth and untruth, and Jupiter is for finance, bank or law. Your legal profession is indicated by Mars, Mercury and Jupiter and they are the three planets which were beneficial to you to give the results then. Now you are running Jupiter Dasa and also Jupiter Bukthi. Then which sub period can give improvement? Either it can be Mercury and in that of Mercury,

Mars or Mars and in that sub period Mercury's sub sub period. Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Mercury Anthra, Mars Shookshma was around July 1965. There was a chance and there was a talk and you could have entertained hopes, then. Now Mars Anthra and Mercury Shookshma will operate this year in July. Therefore, we see whether we have to select this year or ought to have chosen the last year, is to be judged. The other method of ascertaining either of the days would be to find out the transit results of the planet on both the occasions.

Last year, Saturn was in the 11th house to Moon according to Hindu system and in the 12th to lagna. 11th house to Moon sign is considered to be most auspicious. But actually last year it has not given. But, now Saturn will come to Pisces—Meena and it will be in 12 to Moon. Generally, it is said when Saturn is transiting in 12 to Moon, when conjoined with Moon, and transiting in the 2nd house to Moon are not auspicious. They say, it is 7½ years (Sade-Sati) Saturn and it cannot do good to the native and so on. But actually when Saturn was in Kumba (Aquarius) it was squaring its original position at the time of birth. Saturn is lord of 11. Therefore, realisation of ambition is indicated by Saturn only when it transits in a sign which is favourable to the sign which it occupied at the time of birth. But, when Saturn squares its original position, whatever it has to offer to the native, it is incapable of, as the present transit position is a disharmonious one.

After 7th April, 1966, Saturn moves to Pisces and it gains strength and in July when Saturn will be in Pisces in the Nakshathra Uthrapathrapada ruled by Saturn itself. Therefore, lord of 11 transiting in the constellation of lord of 11 (whatever be the Bhava) is considered to be most advantageous to have one's desires fulfilled. For people born in Meena lagna adverse position of Saturn to Moon is always advantageous. Why? Moon is lord of 5 to Meena lagna born; so to his competitors (Kanya-*virgo* represents the competitors) Moon is lord of 11. So, if there is a favourable aspect to Moon, then

it is always advantageous to competitors it means it is not favourable to Meen (Pisces) lagna born.

Saturn is lord of 11 to Meena lagna hence it can do good.

If it is in adverse aspect to the original position in the chart, it is helpless.

Therefore, Saturn in Meena will be favourable.

Jupiter is lord of 10; it is also a significator of your profession.

You are running at present Jupiter Dasa. It is absolutely necessary to give importance to the transit of Jupiter (dasanatha). It will be transiting in Gemini and in the star Arudra. Arudra is governed by Rahu. Can Rahu do good to the native? Jupiter can contribute for success. Rahu is occupying Meena and it is aspected by the lord of the sign Jupiter. So, it can represent Jupiter. Rahu is in Revathi Nakshathra governed by Budha who is exalted and who aspects Rahu. Further Mars, lord of 2 aspects Rahu. Hence Rahu acts as an agent of Jupiter, Mercury and Mars. Since Mars, Mercury and Jupiter indicate your profession and promotion, Rahu can also act and give. So, Jupiter and Mercury are really very strong and Rahu is to give the results of those two planets. Rahu's star in Mercury's sign is Arudra and when Jupiter transits in Arudra you must have it. Then, Jupiter on the day of promotion will be mostly in Mercury's sign, Rahu's star and Mars sub. Further, Sun will be transiting in Jupiter's star Punarvasu and also the sub of Jupiter. Therefore, I am sure between 4th and 7th of July, 1966, you must have promotion. According to dasa bukthi system, it is Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bukthi, Mars Anthra and Mercury Shookshma and according to transit, Saturn and Jupiter are very well posited at that time. Sun and Jupiter are the chief significators of your present profession. Also, lord of 6 indicating service, is transiting on that day a very favourable constellation. Therefore one can be sure that the first week of July 1966 will be the time when you will have a lift to the next higher rung of the ladder. I am sure that no planet can in any

manner throw obstacle. Mars sub period will give the result as Mars is not affected or influenced by Saturn.

When we trace back and note down the period when you were first of all appointed, in the judicial service, one will find that at the time when you were running Mars Dasa, Mercury Bukthi, Jupiter Anthra on a Thursday, when Moon was transiting in Visakam 4th pada on 17th February, 1944 you were appointed. You took charge. So, these three planets are the strong significators for your profession. Jupiter stands for finance or law and Mars

is for authority. Therefore, Mars and Jupiter conjoined together can make one a bank agent or a judge or one with authority in the Government Department. Since your service is in one of the above-mentioned, you had actually taken charge on a Thursday ruled by Jupiter, Visakam Nakshatra governed by Jupiter, in the sign Scorpio owned by Mars. As soon as the ascendant Gemini started (which portion is ruled by Mars and Mercury), you took charge. Therefore, one may be certain that you will get an exalted status as predicted above.

ROLLING STONE

Chart is as follows:—

	Mars		Rahu
	15-10-1926 11-8 A.M. Rasi		
Moon, Jupiter			
Lagna Kethu	Saturn	Mercury	Venus Sun

Rahu			Venus
Mer. Moon	Navamsam		Sat.
			Jupiter Lagna
	Mars		Sun, Kethu

Sun dasa 1 year, 7 months and 18 days.

This native has so far served in 11 departments and now he is in the 12th. How many more departments he will change? When alone can he have a permanent job, so that there may be no more worry.

He is born in Dhanur Lagna which is occupied by Kethu, which is in advance to that of Lagna. Hence Lagna is afflicted. Then, let us take the Moon sign. Moon sign is occupied by Guru and it is lord of 12. One strong feature is that Saturn, the lord of the sign Capricorn aspects the sign. Therefore, Capricorn gains strength. The weakness which could have been caused by the occupation of Jupiter is now compen-

sated, strengthened, and reinforced by the aspect of Saturn. So, take Capricorn as the first house and we have to offer prediction

As regards your profession, the 10th house is occupied by Mercury and the lord of 10 is Venus. Generally we look for the houses 2, 6 and 10. The planets occupying the constellation of the depositors in 2, 6 and 10, then occupants. When these are not found strong, find out the lords of these houses 2, 6 and 10 as well as the planet situated in any of the three constellations belonging to each of the lords governing the houses 2, 6 or 10.

The house 2 is vacant, 6 is occupied by Rahu which is in its own constellation and Rahu is in Mercury's sign. It is not at all aspected by any planet nor conjoined with any. Therefore, it has to give the results of only Mercury and Rahu alone.

Then the 10th house is occupied by Mercury. It is also in Rahu's constellation. Therefore, Rahu and Mercury are the two planets which are the strong significators. So, one has to judge whether you are in engineering or in accounts department. You will be in the accounts as Rahu is in Moon's Sub (Moon conjoined with Jupiter). All along you had been running Rahu Dasa. Rahu was in a common sign and it was in its own star, whereas the lord of the sign was in a movable one and it was in the constellation of Rahu. Both Rahu and Mercury show either you should be in a transferable post or you must be leaving one department after another; Rahu indicates you will be in a transferable post. Mercury shows that you will sever connection with one and enter into the other which has no connection with the previous job.

Now you are running Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bukthi and it will be over in January, 1968.

Then follows the Mercury sub period which indicates a change. Thus you will be changing during Jupiter Dasa, Mercury sub period and then in Rahu sub period.

OVERSEAS—WHEN?

		Rahu, Uranus	
Moon, Lagna 17.39	Rasi		Sani
			Merc., Sun
	Kethu	Venus, Guru	Neptune Mars

Lagna		Moon Neptune	
	Amsam		Rahu
Venus, Kethu			
	Sun, Guru	Sani, Merc.	Mars, Uranus

is strong enough to give the results unaltered since it is in its own constellation, Pushya.

Overseas: By overseas it is meant that one has to leave his family, his close kith and kin; change the surroundings and environments—which he had been enjoying all along—proceed on a long journey across the sea (it may be by air or by water and whatever it is) and live for some time in a foreign place. The houses which we have to judge are 9 and 12. 9th house indicates both higher studies and also long journey, whereas the 12th house shows expenses (it may be pleasant or unpleasant) as well as life in a foreign place.

The order in which we have to find out the strong signifiers are to note down the planets in the 9th and 12th houses and those planets which are in the constellation of the tenants in 9 or 12 houses. They are the strongest to indicate the results. There is no planet in 9 and none in 12. So, there is no necessity to find out who is situated in the three Nakshathras governed by the planets. Actually, there is no planet in the 12th bhava; Sukra and Guru even though they are in the 9th sign they are in the 8th bhava (house); and only Kethu the node is in 9th. No planet is in the star governed by Kethu. Therefore, we have to find out the lords of the houses 9 and 12 and see whether there are planets in the constellations ruled by the lords of 9 and 12 houses. Lord of 9 is Venus. Its Nakshathras are Bharani, Poorvapalguni, and Poorvashada. Mercury and Sun are in the constellation of Poorvapalguni. No planet is in Bharani and none in Poorvashada. Therefore, Sun and Mercury can contribute, in their conjoined period, long journey for higher studies.

The 12th house is owned by Saturn, Pushyam, Anuradha and Uthradapada are the three constellations ruled by Saturn.

You are born in (Aquarius) Kumbha Lagna and Moon in Poorvapadrapada Nakshathra which is also occupying the same sign. Therefore, one need not take pains to find out whether the Lagna is strong, or the Moon sign is strong, as both happen to be the same sign. Generally, a planet which owns a sign, if it occupies the 6th or 8th or 12th sign counted from the sign which it rules, is considered to be weak. It cannot strengthen the sign which it owns. But, here both the Lagna and Moon sign happen to be Kumbha and Sani occupies Karkata-Cancer which is the 6th sign to Kumbha (even though Sani comes to 5th house). They are in Parivarthanayoga.

Saturn, Lord of Lagna, occupies a movable sign, a watery one and its results are not modified by any other planet either by conjunction or by aspect; but it

Saturn alone is occupying its star, and there is no other planet. Therefore, Saturn is the strongest significator. Moon is a watery planet. It is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 2 and 11 houses. If it were to form good aspect with Saturn, then Moon will offer the results of the 2nd and 11th houses—re-union, happy domestic environment and pleasant domestic life. But it cannot do so in the period of Saturn as Moon and Saturn are in Shashtashtama according to Hindus. According to Westerners they are in sesquiquadrate aspect (135°). So, Saturn and Moon do not jointly allow you to remain with your relatives. Moon can allow you to live with parents, etc., during its period, if the dasa-lord forms harmonious aspect with it: it means that both the planets co-operate. Always lord of 2 and 11 shows that one can lead pleasant life with close relatives living in the same quarters. But when there is Shashtashtama position between lord of Lagna and the planet offering the results of the houses 2 and 11, one has to be away from his family. Saturn and Moon are in Shashtashtama. Why should he go away? What for? Saturn is in the 4th sign of the Zodiac; 4th Sign Cancer, shows education. Saturn is lord of Lagna. So you have to go overseas for higher education.

When will you go? At the time when the planets are indicating such results, operate. So, Moon Bukthi must come. It is likely during Saturn Dasa, Sun Bukthi, Mercury

Anthra you could have had chances for making efforts to have the passport, (Sun denotes Government, Mercury shows permit), etc. It is also to be understood that during Saturn Dasa, Sun Bukthi, Mercury Anthra you can come out successful in the examination. But during Saturn Dasa, Moon Bukthi you must go. Now we have to find out whether Rahu or Kethu occupies any of the signs ruled by Saturn or Moon. Neither of the nodes is situated in their signs. Then, Saturn Dasa, Moon Bukthi, Saturn Anthra will be the period when you will be going. If two planets denote a result, it will happen during the dasa, bukthi and anthra governed by those two alone. If A and B are the two planets indicating a result, A Dasa B Bukthi, A Anthra will give the result. It is true according to dasa bukthi system. Or A Dasa B Bhukti B Anthra A Shookshma.

Then, coming to Stellar astrology, when a person is running Saturn Dasa Moon Bukthi when will he leave. The significators are Saturn and Moon. Saturn will transit its own constellation Uttarattathi (Uthrapathrapada—26th star) and Moon will transit in Sravana or Pushya Nakshatra and mostly when Sun transits in Cancer in Pushya governed by Saturn in the 12th degree, which is the sub of Moon. According to Stellar astrology, around 29th July, 1966, you will go overseas.

(Sravana is the constellation governed by Moon in Saturn's sign—Capricorn. Pushya is the star ruled by Saturn in Cancer owned by Moon.)

MISSING SON—WHEN WILL HE RETURN HOME?

Dear Sir,

A few months ago when my son was missing, I came to you and requested you to predict where he would be, whether he would be safe, alive and so on. You told me that he would be back in six days and added that there is no cause for any worry at all. Similarly, he returned back safe. Again, Sir, to my misfortune, on 22nd December, 1965, my son had gone away. I thought that he would return. Alas! He is not to be seen. I hear nothing about him. Can you kindly guide me and say when he will return home?

B. Subramaniam,
MADRAS.

Answer: "Please mention a number within 108."

"Sir, let it be 65."

When a number is asked to be given within 108, the idea is the Zodiac is divided into 108 equal parts and the number that you mention will be that part of the Zodiac which is taken as the ascendant. When the Zodiac is divided into 108 equal parts, it means every rasi contains nine equal parts. Therefore, when you mentioned the number 65, when we give away nine, nine, divisions to each sign, then Libra is over which is the 7th sign and two more quarters are counted in Scorpio. Therefore, Anuradha first pada will rise. The position of the planets are given as under:

Moon		Rahu, Guru	
Mercury, Sani, Mars, Sun			
Venus			Uranus (R)
	Kethu Lagna 3° 20' to 6° 40'	Neptune (R)	

Moon, the mind, indicates the cause of your worry or your anxiety or the nature of the question which you put. Moon is occupying the 5th house. 5th house indicates children. Then, Moon was in the constellation of Uthrapathrapada. Saturn is lord of 3 and 4 and it is occupying the 4th house. So, at the first sight when we see, Saturn is conjoined with Mars and Mercury. Mars represents the ascendant, Mercury the 11th house. Mars owns the 6th house also. Saturn rules 4th house. Therefore 1, 4, 6 and 11 houses operate. If we examine the horoscope without applying Stellar astrology, it means that you may have the mind to purchase a house. Lagna shows your efforts. 4th house represents permanent possession. 6th house either borrowing or seller giving away the house and the 11th house indicates your gains. But, it is not so.

If we apply Stellar astrology, then Saturn, Mars and Mercury are all in Poorattathi Nakshathra (Poorvapadrapada). So all these three planets indicate about the child, about your son, and when they are occupying the 12th house counted from the 5th house, they indicate that he is now living in a place other than his own place or permanent place of residence. He is also making money by serving in that place as Jupiter, lord of Poorvapadrapada is also lord of 10 to the 5th house-Pisces.

The question is when will he come and join? For re-union, we have to take into consideration the 11th house, counted from the 5th. 11th house is occupied by Venus. Therefore, when the significators transit in the constellation of or the sub of Venus, re-union is indicated. No planet is occupying Barani, Poorvapalguni or Poorvashada, which stars are ruled by Venus. Therefore, we have to find when the significators will transit in all these three stars or the sub; then 5th house indicates the son; and the re-union with father which is denoted by lord of 9 representing you and the 11th house must

have favourable aspects. Further, the lord of 1 and lord of 5 should conjoin or transit in the sub of Venus. Now on 12th August, 1966, Jupiter, Mars and Moon—all the three will conjoin together according to Sayana position in $21^{\circ} 30'$ Cancer or in $21^{\circ} 13'$ Gemini (Mithuna). This point in the Zodiac is ruled by Mercury, the lord of the sign, Jupiter, the lord of the star, and Venus, the lord of the sub.

According to the time of query and the number you have given, 5th house is Meena. Re-union is judged by taking houses 1, 2,

4 and 11 counted from Pisces. All these must rule jointly the time. So, the 5th house is Pisces, owned by Jupiter. To the 5th, 2nd is owned by Mars, 4th house which represents his domestic environments, his own native place, etc., is ruled by Mercury and the 11th house is occupied by Venus. Therefore, I expect that your son will come when Jupiter, Mars and Moon conjoin together in the star Punarvasu and in the sub of Venus. Therefore, 12th August, 1966 on a Friday, ruled by Venus (occupying the 11th house to Meena) will bring him back.

JAMINI'S GNANA PRADEEPIKA

(S. KANNAN)

Notes

Aruda Lagna : This sloka is the most important of all the slokas, since the author requires the examination of the houses and planets from three angles, namely, Aruda Lagna, Udaya Lagna (Rising sign or Ascendant) and Chattira rasi. Regarding Aruda Lagna, this author's view is to take it from the position of the Querist. Regarding Diks, Mesha and Vrishaba are East; Mithuna is South-east; Kataka and Simha are South; Kanni is South West; Thula and Vrischika are West; Dhanus is North West; Makara and Kumba are North; and Meena is North East. In respect of the primary diks like East, South etc., there are two signs together of which the first is the direct primary dik while the next sign is midway between this dik and its next corner.

Though this author as well as many others advocate to take the Aruda Lagna based on Dik yet it is doubtful whether this method will work well nowadays when forced seats are offered to the Querists who approach a modern astrologer sitting in his chair with some seats allotted before him. Probably this method was working in those days when an astroger was sitting on a pial or under the shades of a tree. Prasna Marga therefore suggests two more methods to supplement. One is to ask a child to place a coin on any of the twelve squares for this purpose. The other is to count the betel leaves brought by the Querist and count them from Mesha onwards. If the total leaves exceed 12, the next round has to be counted. Bhattotpala suggests in his Prasna Gnana to fix the Aruda Lagna from the initial letter of the first word pronounced by the Querist. In this, the Sanskrit alphabet is taken. The Sun governs all vowels. The Moon governs ya, ra, la, va; Mars K varga, Venus Cha

varga; Jupiter governs Tha varga and Saturn governs Pa varga. Regarding planets owning two houses, if the letter of the varga is odd its odd sign will be taken and if it is even, its even sign will be taken as Lagna. This is especially useful whenever several questions are asked.

Uttara Kalamritha says that the Querist should be asked to give a number within 108 and this should be divided by 9. The quotient plus 1 will be the Aruda Lagna counted from Mesha. The balance will represent the Navamsa. This system works well. The next popular method is to divide the number by 12 and the balance counted from Mesha is being taken as the Lagna. If the Navamsa is to be considered, the navamsas elapsed in the Rising Sign at the particular time are noted and the same amsas taken up for this purpose also.

Udaya Lagna : Calculate the ascendant for the time of Query and this is called the Udaya Lagna, ascendant or the Rising Sign.

Chattira Rasi : The Sun will be in Mesha Veedhi for four months, Vrishaba vedhi for 4 months and in Mithuna Veedhi for four months as mentioned in slokas 29-30. For the particular month of Query the appropriate Veedhi sign has to be found out. Count from Aruda Lagna to the Surya Veedhi and note the number of signs both inclusive. Count the same number from the Ascendant and the resultant rasi is called Chattira Rasi, which is also important. Prasana Marga and Anushtana Paddati who support this Chattira Rasi method state that the number of signs have to be counted from Aruda Lagna to the Udaya Lagna and the same has to be counted from the Surya Veedhi to arrive at Chattira Rasi. The result will be the same if any of the two methods is followed. As an example, let us take Kumbha as Aruda Lagna and Thula as Udaya Lagna and the month of

query is Mesha. Counting from the Aruda Lagna, Kumbha, to the Surya Veedhi for Mesha month, namely Vrishaba, as stated in slokas 37-39, the number is 4. Counting 4 from the Udaya Lagna, Thula, the resulting sign is Makara, which is Chattira Rasi. The position will be the same even if the counting is made from Aruda to Udaya and then from Veedhi Rasi.

Surya Veedhi for each month

37-39. The Chattira Rasi for the month of Mesha is Vrishaba; for the month of Vrishaba it is Mesha; for the months of Mithuna, Kataka and Simha, it is Mesha; for the months of Kanni and Thula, it is Vrishaba. For the months of Vrischika, Dhanus, Makara and Kumbha, it is Mithuna; and for Meena month it is Vrishab. As they are counted from Surya Veedhi they are called Surya Veedhi Chattira Rasis.

Planetary Aspects

40-40½. All planets aspect fully their 7th houses; they aspect with ¾ strength 4th and 8th houses; with ½ strength the 5th and 9th houses; with ¼ strength the 10th house; and with 1/8th strength the 3rd and 11th houses.

Strength of Planetary aspects

41-42. The Sun, the Moon, Mercury and Venus are strong in the Full aspect (viz., 7th house aspect); Jupiter is strong in the Half aspect (5th and 9th houses); Mars is strong in the ¾ aspect (4th and 8th houses); and Saturn is strong in the ¼ aspect (10th house).

(No mention is made regarding the 3rd and 11th houses aspects. Following other texts Saturn is strong in the 3rd house aspect also. Further Rahu and Ketu will aspect 3rd and 11th houses as per general astrology and this has also to be applied here. My researches also show that the Dragons have the aspect of 6th house also instead of 7th house aspect. This can be tested.) As per the information gathered from Upendra Chakra, Pariveda aspects 3rd and 10th houses, Dhuma 4th and 8th houses, Indradhanus and Nutpa the 5th and 9th houses. This

information should also be successfully utilised when considering the influence of the Upagrahas.)

Manner of glance by signs

43. The quadruped signs will sideways; Human signs will direct; Feathered signs will aspect upwards and multiple legged signs will downwards.

Manner of glance by planets

44-44½. The Moon and Jupiter aspect direct, the Sun will look upwards, Mars will glance sideways, Mercury, Venus will look downwards, and Saturn and Rahu will look with one eye.

(The information furnished here is useful in identifying the thieves or persons or locating the places where stolen articles are kept. If the planets and signs involved have upward look, the article will be in the roof, if they downcast look it will be under the ground and if they have direct look it will be on the walls or door-sills etc.)

Sex of the signs

45-45½. Mesha, Mithuna, Simha, Thula, Dhanus and Kumbha are masculine and the rest are feminine. The odd signs are masculine and even signs feminine.

Diks of Signs

46-47. Mesha is East while its trine Simha and Dhanus are South-east. Vrishaba is South with its trines Kataka and Makara as South-West; Mithuna is West while its trines Thula and Kumbha are North-West; and Kataka is South-East while its trines Vrischika and Meena are North-East. These have to be used for finding out the place of lost things.

(It has to be noted that the directions given here are to be used for predictive purposes while the Diks already mentioned are specially intended for finding out Aruda Lagna. The latter method can be used for predictive purposes also.)

Directions of Planet

48-48½. The Sun governs East; Venus South-east; Mars, South; Rahu, So

west; Saturn, West; the Moon, North-west; Mercury, North; and Jupiter, North-east. From the planetary Diks one can locate the place of stolen articles.

(The diks given here are the same as stated in the Horoscopy. The Kerala astrologers like Prasna Marga, Anushtana Paddati etc., aver that the eight diks are governed by the Yama Planets in the order of the Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, Moon and Rahu respectively from the East onwards and that this method should be used in Horary Astrology while the other method in Horoscopy).

Sex of Planets

49-49½. The Sun, Mars and Jupiter are males; the Moon, Venus and Rahu are females; Mercury, Saturn and Kethu are hermaphrodites.

50-51. Mithuna, Thula, Dhanus and Kumbha are masculine doubles; Mesha and Simha are masculine single; Vrishaba, Kataka, Vrishchika and Kanni are feminine single; and Makara and Meena are feminine doubles.

Odd or even planet

52. The Sun, the Moon and Mars denote odd numbers while Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and Rahu denote even numbers.

(Here sex has not been stated but the Sun and Mars have to be taken as single male, Jupiter as double males, the Moon as single female, Venus and Rahu as double females, Mercury and Saturn as double eunuchs.)

Temperaments of Planets

53. The Sun, the Moon and Jupiter are Satwik (pure and beneficent) Mercury and Venus are Rajasic (active or passionate); Mars and Saturn are Thamasic (Inert and ignorant); and Rahu and Kethu are very Thamasic.

Castes of Rasis

54. Meena and its trines, viz., Kataka and Vrishchika are brahmins; Mesha and its trines, Simha and Dhanus are Kshatriyas; Mithuna, Thula and Kumbha are

Vysias; and Vrishaba, Kanni and Makara are Sudras.

(Among the Hindus there are four divisions of Varnas or castes. The information furnished will be of use to identify a thief or anybody among the Hindus only. But the principle can be extended to others also. Brahmins denote benign or religious person, Kshatriya denotes active or an executive, Vysia denotes a trader and Sudra represents service.)

Castes of Planets

55. The Moon and Jupiter are brahmins; the Sun and Mars are Kshatriyas; Mercury is Vysia; Venus is Sudra; Saturn and Rahu are Neechas (low class or foreigners).

(The opinions of other texts vary in this respect. Krishneeyam states that Jupiter and Venus govern brahmins; the Sun and Mars govern Kshatriyas; the Moon and Mercury rule Vysias; and Saturn governs a Sudra or a mixed caste person. It is also distinguished that the Sun rules pure Kshatriyas; Jupiter, the pure brahmins; Venus rules an inferior brahmin or Kshatriya brahmin; the Moon governs pure vysias; Mercury rules sudras serving in temples; Saturn governs pure sudras; and Rahu a chandala. If Saturn is in a brahmin rasi, it denotes a sudra having the association of brahmins. Thus one has to tell the caste after assessing the strength of planets and the signs occupied by them.)

Colours of Rasis

56. Mesha, Simha and Dhanus are red; Vrishaba, Kataka and Thula are white; Vrishchika, Kumbha and Meena are green; Mithuna, Kanni and Makara are black.

(Here the whole zodiac has been classified into four colours only. But Brihat Jataka states the following colours for the signs and they can also be applied suitably. Mesha-red; Vrishaba-white; Mithuna-green; Kataka-pink; Simha-smoky; Kanni-piebald; Thula-black; Vrishchika-golden; Dhanus-yellow; Makara-variegated; Kumbha-deep brown; and Meena-crystal white.)

Planetary Colours

57-57½. The Sun and Mars are red; the Moon and Venus are white; Mercury is green; Jupiter is golden; and Saturn and Rahu are black.

(Here also another classification is that the Sun is fiery red; Mars is as red as blood; the Moon is white; Venus is variegated as diamond or of silky colours; Mercury is green; Jupiter is yellow or golden; Saturn is blue or black; Rahu is black; and Kethu is red or having several colours simultaneously found.)

Dimensions of Planets

58-59. The Sun governs a square; the Moon a circle; Mars, a shape having both ends broad; Mercury, a triangle; Jupiter an oblong shape; Venus an octagon; Saturn, a rectangle and Rahu a streak.

Rays of Planets

60. The rays of the planets are The Sun, 5; the Moon, 21; Mars, 7; Mercury, 9; Jupiter, 10; Venus, 16; and Saturn, 4.

(It can be observed the rays mentioned here are of the same value as the Kalachakra dasa periods of the planets. No rays are given here for Rahu and Kethu but some adopt 4 as for Saturn. Many authors adopt various kinds of rays for the planets according to the circumstances mentioned by them. They have to be applied only under certain conditions mentioned by them. In this classification it can be observed that there is a symmetry. The total rays of the seven planets come to 72, which is 1/5th of the zodiacal degree of 360. Again if the total is brought to a single digit the result is 9, a cosmic number.)

Rays of Signs

61-62. Mesha, Kumbha, Kataka and Thula have each 8 rays; Vrishaba, Mithuna and Makara have each 6 rays; Simha, Kanni and Dhanus have each 7 rays; Vrischika has 4; and Meena has 27.

(These rays are useful in finding out the number of articles stolen or missing or the time of fruition.)

Rays state in other Shastras

63. The rays of Mesha are 7; Vrishaba 8; Mithuna, 5; Kataka, 3; Simha 7; Kanni 11; Thula, 2; Vrischika, 4; Dhanus, 6; Makara, 8; Kumbha, 8; and Meena 27 as stated in other granthas.

Distances of Signs

64. The yojanas of Mesha are 8; Vrishaba, 11; Mithuna, 6; Kataka 11; Simha, 4; Kanni, 6; Thula, 3; Vrischika 3; Dhanus 8; Makara, 5; Kumbha, and Meena 2.

(A yojana measures the distance taken to travel in four hours or about 10 miles.

Distance of planets

65-65½. The Sun's distance is 8 yojanas; the Moon's 1; Mars's 7; Mercury's 8; Jupiter's 9; Venus's 16; and Saturn's 8.

Ages of planets

66-67½. The Sun's age is 50; the Moon's 70; Mars's 16; Mercury's 20; Jupiter's 30; Venus's 7; and Saturn and Rahu's 100 years. With reference to these years one can find out the age of the thief or other matters.

The opinion of Krishṇeeyam is that Mars is infant; Mercury, 8 years; Venus, 16 years; Jupiter 30 years; the Sun 50 years; the Moon 70 years; Saturn and Rahu 100 years. The Upendra Chakram says, Mars, 16 years; the Moon 7 years; Mercury 20 years; Venus and Jupiter, 32 years; the Sun 50 years; Rahu 80 years and Saturn 100 years. Still some others state Venus, 32; Moon 11; Sun 50; Jupiter 20; Mercury 30; Mars 20 and Saturn 100.

Stature of planets

68-68½. The Moon, Mars and Saturn are short; Mercury, Jupiter and Rahu are tall; and the Sun and Venus of medium height.

Tastes of planets

69-70. The Sun governs pungent taste; the Moon brackish; Mars saline; Mercury astringent; Jupiter sweet; Venus sour; and Saturn and Rahu, bitter.

(According to Brihat Jataka, pungent, saltish, bitter, mixed, sweet, sour and astrigent are the respective tastes of the planets from the Sun to Saturn.)

Moles and Warts

71. The Sun, Mars, Mercury and Jupiter will have moles or warts on the right side, while the Moon, Venus, Saturn and Rahu will have on the left side.

72-72½. Venus will have the mole on the face, Mars on the back, Jupiter on the shoulders, Mercury on the hands, the Moon on the head, the Sun on the hips, Saturn on the thighs and Rahu on the angles.

(Prasna Anushtana Paddhati states the following: The Sun governs belly; the Moon, heart; Mars, head; Mercury hands; Jupiter, throat; Venus, face; Saturn, thighs; Rahu, feet. Again, it states that Saturn governs head; Mars, eyes; Jupiter ears; Venus, nose; Mercury, face; the Sun and Moon cheeks. These will be the parts if the Aruda or Udaya Lagna is Oordwamukha rasi. If it is Adhomukha rasi the parts below the hips and if Thrayanmukha those above the hips and below the neck have to be stated. Similarly the Movable signs denote the upper parts, the Immovable signs the middle parts and the common signs the lower parts. Accordingly, Saturn governs privy parts and head; Jupiter, both the years only; Mars, hands and legs; Venus, the nostrils; the Sun, the chin, leg joints and navel; Mercury, nostrils; the Sun, the chin, leg joints and navel; Mercury, buttocks and thighs; and the Moon throat and chest and knees.)

Nature of horns

73-74. The Sun and Mercury will have bent horns; the Moon will have no horns; Mars will have short horns; Jupiter and Venus will have long horns; and Saturn and Rahu will have broken horns.

Movable etc., signs

75-75½. Mesha, Kataka, Thula and Makara are movable signs. Vrishaba, Simha, Vrischika and Kumbha are fixed signs or immovable signs. Mithuna, Kanni, Dhanus and Meena are common signs.

(Mesha and its Kendras as aforesaid are also called Chara rasis, Dathu rasis (Mineral signs) or Srishti rasis. Vrishaba and its quadrants are also called Sthira rasis Moola rasis (Vegetable signs) or Sthithi rasis. Mithuna and its quadrants are also called Ubaya rasis or Jeeva rasis (Animal signs) or Samhara rasis.)

Places of signs

76-77½. Mesha and Dhanus are forest; Vrishaba is a field; Mithuna and Kanni are town; Kataka is a canal; Simha is a hill; Thula, Makara and Meena denote river water; Vrischika rules well water; and Kumbha represents stagnant water.

78-79. Some authors opine that Mesha governs forest; Vrishaba a field with crops; Mithuna, a garden; Kataka, a canal; Simha, a hill; Kanni, a place near jungle; Thula, a riverside place; Vrischika, a river; Dhanus, a tank; Makara, a river; Kumbha, a well or pond; and Meena, a sea.

80. Mithuna, Kanni, Thula and Kumbha denote town or village (Gramya Rasis); Mesha, Simha, Vrischika and Dhanus denote jungle (Vana Rasis); and Vrishaba, Kataka, Makara and Meena denote water (Jala rasis).

Places of Planets

81. The Sun, Mars and Saturn govern jungles; the Moon and Venus govern water; Mercury and Jupiter govern town or village. From these one can locate the place where stolen articles are kept.

(Here no mention is made about Rahu. Some opine that Rahu has the characteristics of Saturn but my experience shows that governs caves, holes or pits.)

82-82½. The Sun and Jupiter govern raised places or top; The Moon and Venus govern water; Mars governs earth; Mercury governs mat; Saturn governs battle-field; Rahu governs hole in the tree. Thus there is another view.

(Some view that Saturn governs places of manufacture of war materials.)

Strength of planets in places

83. The Sun, Mars and Saturn are strong on ground; Jupiter and Venus are

strong in the sky; and the Moon and Mercury are strong in the middle.

(For Rahu, it has to be taken as Saturn's.)

84. During night Prishtodaya signs and planets are strong; during day time Sirshodaya rasis and planets are strong; and during twilight Siropishtodaya signs and planets are strong.

84½. Some opine that the movable signs are strong at night, fixed signs at day and common signs at twilight.

Ascertainment of strength of planets

85. Whichever planet traversing the zodiac is strong is capable of giving appropriate results and they have to be consulted.

Planets' governance of time

86-86½. Saturn governs a year; the Sun governs an Ayana (6 months); Mercury, a Ruthu (2 months); Venus, a fortnight; Jupiter, a month; Mars, a day; and the Moon, a Muhurtha (48 minutes). Thus one has to determine a planet's fruition time.

(For Rahu the same period of Saturn, namely 1 year has to be taken.)

Planetary strength and time

87-88. If any planet is exalted its period has to be taken in ghatikas; if it is in own house, in days; if it is in a friendly sign in months; and if in inimical sign or in depression, in years; and these have to be taken for the time of fruition of an event.

(Some state that the rays allotted to each planet should be taken in ghatis, days, months etc., based on their strength. Some others opine that their periods like ayana, month etc., should be taken according to the strength. Still others view that their rays should be taken as such if they are in Movable signs, doubled if they are in Fixed signs and trebled when in Common signs. In this respect also there is a difference of opinion, namely, the rays should be doubled when in Common

signs and trebled when in Fixed signs. This view is appealing as the Fixed signs will delay the matter.)

Yama Planets

89-91½. The Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, the Moon and Rahu, after rising in the east daily at Sun-rise, will traverse the eight diks of East, South-east, South, South-west, West, North-west, North and North-east at the rate of the one yama of three hours per dik. That is, the eight planets mentioned above will be distributed to the eight respective diks at sun-rise and in the second yama the planet in the east will move to south-east while the other planets move to their next diks, so that its eighth planet will be in the east during that time. In this distribution Venus will always be in the oppositedik of the Sun, Saturn will be opposite of Mars, the Moon will be opposite of Jupiter, and Mercury will be opposite of Rahu. For finding out the past, present and future results at the time of query that day's week-lord should be taken to be in the East at sun-rise for the first yama and the other planets in the next diks in the same order. Similarly, for each day of the week one has to find out the planets in the particular time at the time of query.

Example: Draw a chart for each yama just in the same way as a Rasi diagram. All the four Movable signs will be kept blank. Vrishaba will be the East and the other seven diks will follow this. Let us take Sunday and draw the charts

NE. Rahu		East Sun	S.E. Mars
North Moon	Sunday I Yama		
			South Jupiter
N.W. Saturn	West Venus		S.W. Mercury

N.E. Moon		East Rahu	S.E. Sun
N. Saturn	II Yama		
			S. Mars
N.W. Venus	W. Mercury		S.W. Jupiter

NE Jupiter		E Mercury	SE Venus
N Mars	VI Yama		
			S Saturn
NW Sun	W Rahu		SW Moon

N.E. Saturn		E. Moon	S.E. Rahu
N. Venus	III Yama		
			S. Sun
N.W. Mercury	W. Jupiter		S.W. Mars

NE Mars		E Jupiter	SE Mercury
N Sun	VII Yama		
			S Venus
NW Rahu	W Moon		SW Saturn

NE. Venus		E Saturn	S.E. Moon
N. Mercury	IV Yama		
			S Rahu
NW. Jupiter	W Mars		S.W. Sun

NE Sun		E Mars	SE Jupiter
N Rahu	VIII Yama		
			S Mercury
NW Moon	W Saturn		SW Venus

Muhurta Planets

NE Mercury		E Venus	S.E. Saturn
N Jupiter	V Yama		
			S. Moon
N.W. Mars	W Sun		SW. Rahu

Sinendramalai suggests another divisional chart called Muhurta Planetary chart. In this also the same order of eight planets remains but these eight planets traverse at the rate of one Muhurta ($1\frac{1}{2}$ hours) perdik commencing from the week-day lord at sun-rise in the North-east in the reverse order of North-east, North, North-west, West, South-west, South, South-east and East. For example, on a Sunday the Sun will be in the North-east upto 7-30 A.M. while Rahu is in the North and Mars

in the East; in the next Muhurta upto 9 A.M., Mars will come to North-east while the Sun will move to the North; and so on other planets move in the subsequent muhurtas.

Two-Hour divisions

In this category the order of planets is Sun, Dhuma, Rahu, Mars, Saturn, Nutpa, Venus, Indradhanus, Mercury, Jupiter, Mars and Pariveda. These will traverse in the reverse direction daily irrespective of the day of the week from Vrishaba at the rate of 2 hours per sign. This is mainly used in respect of queries about shipping.

Revised Muhurta Planets

Some authors follow the same order of planets as stated for Yama periods but in this category the period taken is $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours instead of 3 hours. The second vital difference is that the planets rise in the east at the rate of $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours in the order of Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Saturn, the Moon and Rahu. On each day the week-day lord will rise at first at sun-rise and in the second Muhurta the next planet will rise in the East and so on. For example, on a Sunday the Sun will be in the East to rise in the first Muhurta from 6 A.M. to 7-30 A.M. assuming that the sun-rise is at 6 A.M. In the second Muhurta i.e. from 7-30 A.M. to 9 A.M. the next planet, namely Mars will rise. The other planets will follow in this manner so that the last planet Rahu will rise at 4-30 P.M. and continue upto 6 A.M. It can be observed that the Rahu-Kalam period for Sunday is only at this part of time. Similarly, on Monday the first Muhurta will be ruled by the Moon and the next planet Rahu will rule the second Muhurta between 7-30 A.M. and 9 A.M. and this Rahu Kalam period is recognised by all who have faith in Astrology. This arrangement of planets gives wonderful results in the matter of Horary Astrology.

Another Yama division

The day-light portion of the day is divided into eight equal parts of $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours each so that there will be eight periods during the day time. At sun-rise the

week-day lord will rise. In the subsequent yamas the other planets will rise in the week-day order of Sun to Saturn, so that the 8th portion is always lordless. The Saturn's period is called Gulika Kalam, Jupiter's period is called Yama Kanta, the Sun's period is called Kalan and Mercury's period is called Arthaprakara. These are all used especially in the Electional Astrology. The last portion of Saturn's period is taken as the place of Gulika or Mandi. For the night portion of the day, the fifth planet from the week-day lord will be ruling the first yama and the other planets will follow this.

Time of fruition

92-92 $\frac{1}{2}$. Find out the Nakshatra occupied by the Moon at the time of Query and also note the star appropriate to the Lagna degree of the time. When the Moon transits the lagna star the lost thing can be recovered. Similarly, find out the Navamsa rasi occupied by the Moon at the time of query and its lord. When such lord transits the Rising Sign of Query time, it will be recovered. The latter view is taken by some authors.

The Direction of the Lost article

93-95. Find the number of signs traversed from the sign occupied by the Sun at sun-rise to the required time at the rate of one hour per sign. Count the same number from Vrishaba. This is Aruda Rasi. If a planet occupies this sign find out in what dik he is in the Yama Chart at that time. The lost article will be in this dik. If there is no planet in the Aruda Rasi, find out the dik occupied by the lord of this sign for this purpose.

Example

In the month of Simha if a query is asked at 10-30 A.M. on a Sunday, it is 5th hour. Counting 5 from Vrishaba, Kanni will be the Arudra Rasi. Its lord is Mercury. At 10-30 A.M. the second Yama period prevails. During this period Mercury is in the West. It has therefore to be stated that the stolen article will be in the Western direction.

—To be continued

SATURN LEAVES AQUARIUS--WHEN?

Questions :

Sir,

Regarding the sex of the child to be born, one may fail when one predicts. We can excuse because the child is in the womb of the mother and one cannot see it. One can try to predict and may fail. But the movement of Saturn from one sign to the other is a matter which anybody can see, and can mention when it actually enters into a particular constellation or sign. There are many modern equipments and instruments to aid our vision, yet how is it that each person gives his own date for the transit of Saturn to Pisces. Prediction may vary. But, how can the transit of a planet from one sign to the other differ so widely?

P.A.

Answer :

Dear Sir,

Already this has been discussed in my Magazine. Generally the date on which Saturn enters into the other sign is worked out by referring to the Raphael's Ephemeris and deducting Ayanamsa therefrom. Each person follows his own ayanamsa and claims that his alone is correct. Each wants to establish that it is correct by taking instances and then applying only the Western system of prediction. That is, they take the relative position between the cusp and the planet or between one planet and the other and offer the prediction. They should note that whatever be the Ayanamsa, the relative position will be the same. The readers are aware of this fact.

If the difference in age between husband and wife is 6 years, at all ages the difference will be six. Similarly the relative position between two planets will be the same whatever be the Ayanamsa. Therefore, to establish that a particular Ayanamsa is correct by taking only the relative position is not the proper method. Therefore, one has to follow Stellar Astrology and especially the "sub" propounded by Krishnamurti (the Editor). Then let one note down, when a person is running 'A' dasa, 'B' bukthi and 'C' antara on which day in which star and in

which rasi and lagna, he has got a child. The significators must agree. Again, note the dasa and bukthi at the time of marriage and find out the ruling planets of the partner. They also must agree. If you find that there is some disagreement immediately note down the lord of the constellation in which the planet was. If the lord of the constellation would be stronger than the planet itself, then the lord of the constellation, will rule the star or lagna in which the partner ought to have been born.

If one were to note down the results according to Stellar Astrology, using various Ayanamsa. (which gives different periods of dasa at the time of birth), one will find that Newcomb is correct. I follow only Newcomb. The Ayanamsa which I follow and which is followed by Lahiri, C. G. Rajan and Madathu Panchangam are all more or less the same. The difference is negligible. There is no meaning in finding fault with others but we have to do good by following the correct one. Let me say that Saturn enters into Pisces Meena *only on 7th April, 1966*.

There is a Holy place called Thirunallar in South India in Tamil Nad. People visit the place, saying that the Emperor "Nalan" completed his 7½ years Saturn period and his sins were washed off and he was freed from such evil results of Saturn by visiting Thirunallar. Most of the people do not want to find out on which date actually Saturn moves from one sign to the other but they simply follow a particular calculation which needs correction.

Whatever be the day when Saturn transits from one sign to the other, for one to pray to God, it does not matter whether he does it exactly on the same day or a few months earlier or later. Anyhow the prayer will give mental solace and therefore those who would like to visit Thirunallar can very well visit the place according to the timings given by Madathu Panchang or C. C. Rajan's one. Other Panchangs and other statements by the Astrologers may be ignored for our advantage.

SATURN'S TRANSIT AND ITS RESULTS

Sir,

Astrologers in my locality threaten that I am entering into Sade-Sati period after 7th April, 1966. My star is Bharani, i.e., the second star and so Moon is in Aries—Mesha. I am really worried due to the threatening prediction offered by the local Astrologers. After reading your book on Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I find that you can clarify the doubt I have and also you may give out your opinion according to your method. You may either confirm with their views or you may differ from them. Whatever it is, I would like to know scientifically what will happen.

Reply :

Dear Sir,

Sade—Sati means that Saturn will be transiting in the 12th sign to the sign occupied by Moon (whatever the position of Moon be in that sign either in the first degree or in the last degree of the sign), then Saturn transits in the sign where Moon was deposited and in the second sign counted from that tenanted by Moon. Therefore, the three signs, the 12th sign, where Moon was (called Janma) and the second to it are considered to be the three signs which when transitted by Saturn, it is said to be Sade—Sati or $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn. People who go by mere convention and the general principles will sing a song or say a Sloka and translate that it is $7\frac{1}{2}$ years Saturn and it is harmful; one will be dissatisfied, there can be denial, disappointment, depression, diffidence, dispute, disharmony and no desirable results. Thus they threaten. But, I am very confident and I can boldly say that they do not care to correct themselves after knowing the facts. Why? It is not unlikely that they know well that people born in this star, get married during Sade—Sati, get appointed during Sade—Sati, have promotion, make purchase of land, construct houses, possess new car and

enjoy all fruits of life. Those who had no business at all or no profit when Saturn was transiting in the 11th house, they actually pay a much larger amount of Income-tax. Why? The profit is much greater than the previous years, even though the rate may be reduced.

But, when a person is to note down the stars in which certain people were born (the sign where Moon was) and also the 12th and the 2nd sign, they will find that the general principle which had been expounded by our sages do not agree with the results which we enjoy. At the time when they threaten, we enjoy pleasure. At the time when they predict and promise good future, there is much of pains. So, generally at the time when they say that there will be pains, we enjoy; and we really suffer at the time when they say you are running a good period. It is really the misfortune of the consultants that a few of the Astrologers do not find out how it has acted and how they have to modify.

I do not propose to deal in detail at present, because in this monthly issue, there is not so much of space as to be spared for this article. So, let me treat this in brief. Saturn will transit in Pisces. What are the three Nakshathras in that sign? The first $3^{\circ} 20'$ happen to be Poorvapadra ruled by Jupiter, who owns the houses 9 and 12 to Aries-borns. It is after all 3 degrees 20 minutes. Let us leave it. Then, there are 26 degrees 40 minutes in that sign which are covered by two Nakshathras (stars), Uthrapadra and Revathi. Uthrapadra is governed by Saturn. It owns the signs Capricorn and Aquarius which are the 10th and 11th to the Moon sign Aries. Consider in the following manner. When lord of 10 and 11 transit in the constellation of lord of 10 and 11, what will it offer? Can anybody predict that there may be any evil even though it will transit in Meena—

Pisces—which is the 12th house unless it either squares or opposes its original position and forms evil aspect. The aspect is evil if the transiting position of Saturn and the radical position in which it was deposited at the time of the birth is divisible by 22½. By lordship, Saturn promises to do good. But by the adverse position during transit (Gochara) it may form evil aspect. At that time, Saturn is incapable of doing any good: it is helpless; its hands are tied. A father may have money. He would like to send T.M.O. to his own son. But if there is the postal holiday, what can he do? Similarly, Saturn, as lord of 10 and 11 to Mesha rasi, is a strong benefactor as regards friends, finance, fortune, pleasure, profit, etc. Even though it is Badhakasthana Athipathi which may affect only the health if its dasa or bukthi is operating or the dasa or bukthi is ruled by the planet in the constellation of Saturn. Excepting that, Saturn has to necessarily do good and good alone to Mesha rasi-borns. So, if it transits in its own constellation, it is auspicious and advantageous to the person. Saturn gains strength. It will surely do good, irrespective of the fact that Pisces is the 12th sign to the sign Aries, where Moon was. At the time when Saturn passes on to Revathi, it offers the results of the lord of Revathi, i.e., Mercury. It owns Gemini and Virgo which are the 3rd and 6th houses. Third house shows short-journey; it indicates that one will be helped. Also, there will be prosperity through the neighbours, cousins, brothers and sisters; to make money by editing, publishing, etc., is also indicated. As lord of 10 and 11 transiting in the constellation of lord of 6, it shows that it is the time when the native will take all preventive measures against infectious diseases and that he will gain as the opponent is destined to lose. The opponent loses thereby the native gains.

All are aware that in the next year, there will be the general election. Those who are born in Mesha rasi, if their lagna also happens to be Mesha, they can take it for granted that they will have thumbing majority, victory over enemies and they may be confident that the enemies

will lose their deposit, even, if Saturn during transit forms harmonious aspect with radical Saturn. Saturn is such a powerful planet and it is in a fruitful sign. Therefore, it can never disappoint when it is in its own constellation. It is really very beneficial to people born in Mesha lagna. It is certain. But if a person is born in Rishaba lagna and Mesha rasi, then you may be sure that he will win whether it is in Uthrapadra or Revathi as both the stars are ruled by the benefics to Rishaba lagna. To Mithuna lagna, if Saturn were to transit in Uthrapadra, then there will be both pain and pleasure. To Karkata (Cancer) borns, it shows that there will be a mixed result, as lord of 8 in Saturn and lord of 12 is Mercury. To Simha (Leo-borns), it shows that the native will have victory over enemies most easily and the opponent will lose against his expectations. Leo-borns may have a strong opposition. Does not matter. Because those who promise that they will work for the opponents will finally let them down without their knowledge. To Kanya lagna, we have to take that Saturn will ultimately do good and compensate; as he may have to lose some money during the 2½ years period. To Thulam (Libra-borns), it is really against their interests. Even though Saturn is considered to be a Rajayoga Athipathi, as the owner of lord of a Kendra sign and a Kona sign, yet Saturn will prove to be a benefic only to the opponent to Libra and to Libra. So, people born in Libra may very well withdraw at least in the last moment when the deposit amount may be refunded to them. But, suppose somebody wants to take a financial partner to do business, better he selects one born in Libra, as the money that is received by Libra will be mostly given away to the partner. If a girl were to marry a Libra-born, she can expect such advantage and gain through her husband. People who were married a few years ago, if they had no children so far, they can expect a child when Saturn transits in Uthrapadra.

Now one may ask "Sir, I am born in Libra. Does it mean that all Libra-borns cannot come out successful in the election". No. It is not so. Suppose

one is born in Libra and at the time of birth Saturn was in Gemini, then what will be the result? Saturn will square its original position. Therefore, Saturn cannot do that which it has to do. If Saturn has to do harm to Libra-borns, it is incapable of doing harm, but good results are enjoyed when other planets contribute for success. If Saturn is in Sagittarius or if it is 45 degrees from the original position which it occupied at the time of birth, then he will come out victorious.

Therefore students are to note that it is not only the lordship of the planet ruling the star which decides the fate but one should never omit to note what would be the aspect which it will form to its original position, i.e., the radical position at the time of birth in the natal chart. Coming to Scorpio, he is another loser, if Saturn favours favourable aspect with the original position. Coming to Sagittarius-Dhanus, Saturn if it were to form good aspect to its original position, he will come out victorious. Capricorn

will come by most desirable results. He can make fortune. "Make hay when the sun shines", so reiterates Saturn when it is transiting in Uthrapadra Nakshathra. People born in Makara lagna, people born with Sun and Moon also in Makara, they will note that when Saturn transits in Uthrapadra star, they will come by fortune. It is not unlikely they gain in lottery; they have some unexpected income and it will be sudden and substantial. To Kumba lagna, Saturn transiting in Uthrapadra, shows that there will be mixed results: so also to people born in Pisces lagna.

[It is regretted that the Editor has not got sufficient time to deal with it in detail. Anyhow all efforts will be made to give a detailed study for each lagna born in at least June issue because what the Editor is to publish is to give the results for a period of nearly two to three years when alone it will be advantageous. Even though it is a little late, it will satisfy you all.]

RAINS—WHEN ?

Rains to relieve the pains of the public and the Government to have its normal gains is the desire of one of the Highest officials in Madras.

Agricultural, food, water supply and the Electricity Departments, depending on the impounded reservoirs and lakes on the hills want timely rains.

Meteorological department is mostly similar to a newspaper giving the particulars after the event, maximum and minimum temperature, rainfall etc. If at all, only after a depression in the bay, they can expect the storm. They can say how much it has rained but they cannot foresee how much it would rain.

Astrology, after developing it by carrying out a little research can clearly state, when and where, how much rain the people can have, years, decades and centuries in advance. Research is to be done by collecting the rainfall charts, noting down the position of planets and applying the rules given in Brihat Samhita, to definitely state the rainfall.

If it is found that there will be breaches, Engineers may be forewarned. Prevention is better than cure. A small sum spent on reinforcing the bund of the lake and the bank of the river will save the people from varieties of difficulties; no loss of life of the villagers in the inundated areas; no loss of life of animals etc.; no loss of vegetables and other crops; no loss of building; no dislocation etc. It prevents loss and saves money.

The water supply department can regulate the supply.

The food department can avoid famine.

The electricity department can also make wide publicity much in advance and regulate the supply.

If mills are closed, so much of labour suffer without a job. The newspaper cuts the news: Publishers delay in bringing out the books—(I am one of the sufferers)—Those who want to buy electric motor for pump-sets may go in for

Diesel oil engines and irrigate their field from wells in that year. Next year they can switch on to electric motor. What is the use of appointing one when one knows astrologically that he will fall ill from typhoid and for a month he will be absent. Instead appoint some one first and have your own man after he recovers from the disease.

Thus astrology can be made very useful to the Government and to the public. Indeed, some more research is needed.

Today at 11-50 A.M., one of the important members, holding a very high position desirous of serving the public, most anxiously phoned and wanted to know how this year will be. He asked "Please say when there will be rain in the Nilgiris and in Mercara. Will it be sufficient? Will it be better than last year or worse?"

"Please give a number within 108, Sir.

"Ninety, Please".

"I shall give a ring at 1 P.M. after my calculation".

"Good or bad, please state as the planets portray".

"Certainly. Not only I will phone you, but I will tape record while explaining my findings. The typist will type and the matter will be published in the magazine".

"Alright".

The horoscope is as follows:—

For number 90, the Lagna will be 26° 40' to 30° Capricorn.

Merc. 2-53		Rahu 8-19 Moon 14° Jup. 28°-17	
Mars 29-32 Sat 25-10 Sun 15-58	Rasi		
26° 40' to 30° Lagna 7-51 Venus			Uranus 24-42
	Kethu 6-19	Neptune 28-55	

Moon represents the nature of query. It is in its own constellation. It is a watery planet. So the question may be about 'water'.

Varahamihira, Garga, Parasara, Kasyapa, Maya, Brihaspati have discussed about the Moon's conjunction with Rohini to predict the good and bad effects of rain. Therefore Rohini indicates 'Rains'.

Today, it is Monday ruled by Moon (28-2-66). The star is ruled by Moon-Rohini. The sign is governed by Venus. Hence Venus and Moon rule the moment of query. Rohini is the star in which Lord Krishna was born and in His Time there was plenty of milk and food. Rohini itself suggests "Plenty".

According to progression Moon conjoined Rahu seven months ago; therefore from August and upto this time the rains were scanty.

By progression Moon conjoins Jupiter in a year and next year 1967 March there will be unusual, unprecedented, uncommon heavy rains.

"It is a good news. But what will happen in between?"

Sir, If it rains, both the public and the Government will be benefitted. Therefore one is to take the 7th house to the number.

.90 (—which you have mentioned—). It is / 26° 40' Cancer to 30° Cancer.

Benefit is denoted by 11th house. 11th house to the 7th is the 5th house. It is occupied by Jupiter. Hence planets in the constellation of Jupiter and Jupiter itself indicate that in their conjoined periods and sub periods, and whenever Planets transit their constellations, there will be good rains at the time they are in the sub of the significators.

It is found that unusually there will be clouds and occasional showers between 22-3-66 and 3-4-66. On 6-4-66, there will be good rains.

Between 24-4-66 and 19-5-66, there is no rains. Between 19-5-66 and 1-6-66, it starts raining. It increases. On 18-7-66 the lakes overflow.

Normal supply of electricity will be resumed on 10-7-66 and there will be no cut in the near future.

Further Moon conjunction Jupiter indicates that there will be expansion, improvement and addition to the present power houses. Mars, as lord of 11 aspecting Moon indicates (being a fiery planet) that you will erect Thermal station also. Mats, conjunction Saturn and Sun portray that from mine areas (Neyveli) you will get electricity to augment the supply.

By
Jyothisha Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI
13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

VOL. 4

MAY 1966

No. 5

CONTENTS

	Page
What each star signifies to each lagna born	3
Jamini's Gnana Pradeepika	6
Corrective to the common convention	14
How to read the result of a planet	16
Constellation and its effect	17
Sale of House—Purchase of land	19
Child birth—When?	22
Employment—When and Where?	23
Improvement in status	24
Profession	26
Significators for professions	27
Promotion and Transfer	29
Time of Marriage	31
Marital bliss	33
Love but no permanent tie	35
Whereabouts not known—when will he return?	37
A fateful event	39
Ascetic life or family life	40
Letter to the Editor	42
Longevity of father	43
Sister's marriage	46
Krishnamurti Padhdhati	49
Daily Guide	51
May 1966—Ephemeris	55

WHAT EACH STAR SIGNIFIES TO EACH LAGNA BORN

CAPRICORN

Aswathi, Makam and Moolam stars are governed by the descending node **Kethu**. Find out the lordship of the constellation and sign which **Kethu** occupies either in the chart or in transit. That lordship results has to be offered to the native if a planet moves on in **Aswathi, Makam, Moolam** stars.

Barani, Pooram and Pooradam stars are ruled by **Venus** which owns the 5th and 10th houses also. If a planet occupies any of these stars at birth or in transit through these stars, results indicated by the 5th and 10th houses will operate. For example, **Pooram** falls to **Makara**. When star (**Chandra astama**

receive money and be happy. But, general prediction of the astrologers that the native cannot have any beneficial results and cannot have peace of mind during **Chandra astama** days will fail.

Krithigai, Uthram and Uthradam stars are governed by **Sun** who is the lord of the 8th house. So when a planet occupies any of these stars, the native cannot have desirable results and unnecessary impediments and worries in his attempts may be experienced.

Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam stars are ruled by the lord of 7 Moon. If a planet occupies any of these stars at birth or transit the native should be offered the results of the 7th house and not the sign where it is.

Mrigasirisha, Chitrai and Avittam: **Mars** governs over these three stars. It also owns the houses 4 and 11 to **Makara** borns. If you find any planet occupying any of these stars, then the native will have results signified by the lordship of the 4th and 11th houses.

Arudhra, Swathi and Sathayam: Ascertain the strength of **Rahu** by noting the

constellation and sign which it occupies. The results indicated by the lord of the constellation and sign will operate whenever a planet moves on in the stars ruled by **Rahu**, the Dragon's Head.

Punarpushyam, Visakam and Poorattathi: **Jupiter** rules the houses 3 and 12 and also these three stars. Whenever a planet occupies any of these stars or transit through these, then the native will have results of the 3rd and 12th houses.

Pushyam, Anuradha and Uthratathi stars governed by **Saturn** also rules the 1st and 2nd houses to **Makara**-borns. If the astrologer finds planets in these stars, he has to offer the results indicated to the lordship of the 1st and 2nd houses to the native.

Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi: **Mercury** is given these three stars and also houses 6 and 9. Planets in the stars of **Mercury** gives the result of the 6th and 9th houses. For example, **Jyeshtha** is the 11th sign. If a planet moves on in this star instead of enjoying the results indicated to the 11th house, the native will have the results of the 6th and 9th only.

AQUARIUS

Aswathi, Makam and Moolam stars are governed by **Kethu** who does not own any sign in the Zodiac. Find out in which constellation and sign **Kethu** is. The lordship of the constellation and sign will be in reserve for the native if a planet transits through these stars.

Barani, Pooram and Pooradam: **Venus** governs over these three stars which also rules over the 4th and 9th houses. When a planet occupies any of these stars at birth or during the transit, the native should be offered the results indicated by the 4th and 9th houses only.

Krithigai, Uthram and Uthradam stars are allotted to **Sun**. 7th house results will

be experienced by the native if a planet moves on the constellations ruled by Sun, as Sun happens to be the lord of 7. Uthram in the 8th sign, Uthradam in the 12th sign do not offer the results of the 8th or 12th sign but gives only the 7th house results.

Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam: Moon, the other luminary governs over these stars which own only the 6th sign to Kumbha-borns. Hence, the results signified by the 6th house has to be predicted to the native if a planet moves on through these three stars.

Mrigasirisha, Chitrai and Avittam: Mars, the governor of these stars rules the 3rd and 10th houses to the Aquarius-borns. So, when a planet is seen in any of these stars, you portend the results allotted to the 3rd and 10th houses to the native.

Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha: Rahu, the Moon's North Node rules over these asterisms. Find out the strength of Rahu by its occupation of the star and rasi where it was at birth or during transit. The lordship of the constellation and sign where Rahu was, will operate when a planet transit during the periods when it moves on in Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha.

Punarpushyam, Visakam and Poorattathi are ruled by the benevolent planet Jupiter who also owns the 2nd and 11th houses. So, the results indicated by the 2nd and 11th houses will be enjoyed by the person if a planet moves on in the stars of Guru, in whatever sign it may be.

Pushyam, Anuradha and Uthratthathi: Saturn, lord of 1 and also 12 happen to own these stars. Results denoted to the 1st and 12th houses will operate if a planet occupies at birth or transit in the three stars governed by Saturn.

Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi: Mercury, lord of 5 and 8 rules over these stars. Results of the 5th and 8th houses alone should be predicted to the native if a planet passes through them. For example, Revathi is in the 2nd house. General prediction of the results if a planet transits in the 2nd house to do only good to native

does not operate but the results of 5 and 8, i.e., mixed ones will be experienced, when a planet moves on in Revathi.

PISCES.

Asvathi, Makam and Moolam, ruled the descending Node, Kethu, who does not own any house in the Zodiac. We have to ascertain the strength of Kethu by its occupation in the constellation and sign. The results denoted to lord of constellation and sign where Kethu was, will operate if a planet were to be in Asvathi, Makam and Moolam either at birth or during transit.

Barani, Pooram and Pooradam ruled by Venus who also happens to be the owner of the 3rd and 8th houses to Pisces-borns. Results signified by the houses 3 and 8 will operate if a planet occupies the constellation of Venus when we consider the horoscope.

Krithigai, Uthram and Uthradam are governed by the lord of 6 Sun the strong luminary. The astrologer has to offer the results of the 6th house while predicting if he finds any planet in the stars owned by Sun, at birth or while in transit.

Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam: Moon, the night queen owns these three stars. It also governs the 5th sign. So, portend the results allotted to the 5th house when a planet passes through the constellation of Moon. For instance, Sravanam is in the 11th sign to Pisces. When practically seen during the period of the planet in Sravanam, the native enjoys the results of the 5th house and not the results indicated by the 11th house.

Mrigasirisha, Chitrai and Avittam are governed by Mars, lord of 2 and 9 to this rasi-borns. Matters signified to the 2nd and 9th houses alone will be enjoyed by the querist while a planet moves on in the stars owned by Mars, in whichever sign it may be.

Arudhra, Swathi and Sathibisha: Rahu who does not own any sign governs these stars. Ascertain in which constellation and sign Rahu is. The results indicated to the constellation and sign where Rahu

is will operate if a planet would have occupied that star during its period.

Punarpushyam, Visakam and Poorattathi: Lord of 1 and 10 rules over these stars also. The results indicated by the houses 1 and 10 will operate during the period of the planets that has occupied the stars governed by Jupiter either at birth or when in transit. For example, Visaka is in the 8th sign and Poorattathi is in the 12th sign. If you notice any planet in these stars, general prediction of the 8th and 12th houses where the planet transits will fail but the results of 1 and 10 will operate.

Pushyam, Anuradha and Uthrattathi: Our sages allotted these three stars to Saturn, who also was given the 11th and 12th houses to Pisces. If a planet were to occupy any of these stars, either at birth or during transit, it will produce the results of the 11th and 12th houses only and not the results of the house in which it is.

Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are governed by Mercury. Mercury owns the 4th and 7th houses also to Pisces. Hence, results of the 4th and 7th houses alone should be declared when you find a planet in the constellation of Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi either in the horoscope made for the time of birth or during transit.

JAMINI'S GNANA PRADEEPIKA

S. KANNAN

CHAPTER III

About Dhathus (Minerals)

1-1½. Mesha, Kataka, Thula and Makara are Dhathu rasis (Minerals); Vrishaba, Simha, Vrischika and Kumbha are Moola rasis (Vegetables); Mithuna, Kanni, Dhanus and Meena are Jeeva rasis (Animals).

(In the order of Dhathu, Moola and Jeeva the twelve signs will repeat. That is, all the Cardinal signs are minerals, all the Fixed signs are vegetables and all the Common signs are animals.)

2-2½. The Moon, Mars, Saturn and Rahu govern Dhathu (minerals); the Sun and Venus govern Moola (vegetables); and Mercury and Jupiter govern Jeeva (animals).

(If a Dhathu planet, Moola planet or Jeeva planet is in its own navamsa or Drekkana or aspects from such a position the appropriate material relating to such a planet or if it occupies in another's house, the matter relating to such a sign has to be stated according to Krishnecyam.)

3-3½. If the Sun is in his own house or if the Moon is in his own house they will govern minerals and if they are in other signs they will govern vegetables; if Saturn is in his own house he will govern creepers and in other signs minerals; if Mercury is in his own house of Mithuna and Kanni he will govern minerals and in other signs animals.

(In the above slokas some exceptions are given. Though the Sun is a Moola planet he governs minerals in his own sign. Similarly, if the Moon, a Dhathu planet, remains in other signs than his own governs plants. Mercury, the Jeeva planet, governs Dhathu in his own sign. If Saturn, a Dhathu planet, remains in his own house governs plants. These exceptions have to be noted carefully and

there are no such exceptions for other planets.)

4-4½. The Sun governs brass; the Moon, bronze; Mars, copper; Mercury, zinc; Jupiter, gold; Venus, silver; and Saturn and Rahu, iron.

5-6. If the Sun, Mars, Venus or Saturn remains in any sign, its own metal has to be stated. If the Moon, Mercury or Jupiter remains in his own or exaltation sign his appropriate metal has to be stated. If these two sets of planets are combined an alloy of both the metals has to be stated. If several planets combine the most powerful planet's metal has to be stated as the principal metal.

(Here taking the most powerful planet's metal the colours of other planets combining it can be ascribed to the metal.)

7-7½. The Sun governs rocky soil; the Moon, the mineral soil; Mars, the coral coloured soil; Mercury, the mud pots; Jupiter, the golden coloured soil; Venus, the place for getting pearls or the crystalline soil or of such colours; and Saturn, the black soil or the soil where iron can be found.

(Here no mention has been made about Rahu. One view is that Saturn's soil can be stated but following the general astrology an uneven ground or the place where reptiles dwell can be stated.)

8-8½. The Sun governs ruby; the Moon, pearls; Mars, coral; Mercury, emerald; Jupiter, topaz; Venus, diamond; Saturn, sapphire; Rahu, Gomethaka (Agate); and Kethu, Vaidurya (Turquoise).

9-11½. Regarding stones, the Sun governs Suryakantha; the Moon, Chandra-kantha; Mars, coral-like stone; Mercury, emerald-like stone; Jupiter, topaz like stone; Venus diamond like stone; Saturn, sapphire like stone and Rahu, Agate like stone.

12-12½. If an animal sign rises and if there is an animal planet or if it aspects, jewels relating to human beings may have to be stated. Thus one has to find out from the signs, planetary aspects and conjunctions regarding other jewels.

13-14. The Sun, Mars and Jupiter govern ornaments of the neck; the Moon and Mercury govern ear ornaments; Venus governs head ornaments; and Saturn and Rahu those for legs and hands.

15-17. The Sun accordingly governs ruby-set necklace, the Moon, engraved gold chains or pearls-set chain; Mars, coral neck chain; Mercury, emerald-set earrings; Jupiter, topaz-set gold neck-chain; Venus, diamond-set jewels or those worn on the head; and Saturn, ornaments containing nails, hair, teeth, sapphire or iron.

18-19. If Jupiter and Rahu combine gold necklace; if Jupiter and Venus combine, necklace with pearls and crystals; and if the Moon and Jupiter combine gold amulets have to be stated. If any of the Sun, the Moon, Mars, Mercury, Venus, Saturn or Rahu combines Jupiter the jewels will be worn always. If these planets combine themselves without Jupiter the jewel will be worn only occasionally.

20-21. The Sun is of the colour of fire; the Moon of crystal; Mars of blood-red; Mercury of parrot green; Jupiter of gold; Venus of milk; and Saturn and Rahu of sapphire-like blue.

NOTES

The information given in this chapter has to be used in finding out the nature of ornaments stolen. Krishneeyam gives more information in this respect and this is quoted below:

If a malefic's Drekkana, Navamsa or Rasi rises or if there is aspect or conjunction of a malefic the article will be in the shape of Dhathus, that is gold, silver and other materials.

The planet in the ascendant, the rising drekkana, the most powerful planet in

quadrants or trines and the drekkana occupied by the lord of lagna will determine the nature of metal.

In respect of Even signs, the movable sign is Jeeva, the Fixed sign is Moola and the Common sign is Dhathu. In respect of Odd signs, the Movable rasi or amsa is Dhathu, the Fixed sign is Moola and the Common sign Jeeva. Here the rasi chart as well as the amsa chart have to be taken for consideration. The Moon's position will also reveal the same thing. Among these the most strong factor has to be selected.

Mars signifies copper, skull, coral, earth, and dust; the Moon signifies Chandrakantha stone, salt, chank, crystal, skull and brass; Jupiter signifies gold, topaz, cat's paw, etc.; Mercury signifies precious stones, emerald, earth, cat's paw etc.; Venus signifies silver, crystal, pearl, diamond etc.; Saturn and Rahu signify sapphire, lead etc., and the Sun signifies Suryakantha stone, brass, diamond, lead etc. If these planets have the aspect of benefics the articles will be purified and if malefics aspect they will be unpurified.

If the Lagna falls in the drekkana of the Sun or Mars and is also in the navamsa of Mars while Jupiter or Mars posited in a benefic rasi or amsa aspect him the article is gold. If the Lagna falls in a common sign and in the navamsa of Jupiter or Mars and aspected by them or if they have connection with a watery sign the article will contain gold. In the latter case pearls or chanks can also be stated. If the ascendant is occupied by Mars or if Mars and Jupiter are in kendras, the article is of gold. In these Mars and Jupiter should occupy alone without the company of other planets.

While the lagna is in the drekkana of Mars, Saturn, the Moon, and Venus occupy kendras with strength the article is of silver.

Lagna falling in the drekkana of Jupiter, Jupiter occupying a kendra with strength and the aspect of Mars and Mercury indicate that the query is about gold. If the Lagna falls in the drekkana of Mercury and if Jupiter is strong in a

kendra or if he aspects the lagna or if Mercury and Mars combine in a kendra the query is about gold. If the Lagna is in the drekkana of Mars and is aspected by the Sun or if Jupiter is in a kendra the query is about gold.

If the Lagna falls in a watery sign, drekkana or amsa and is aspected by the Moon or Mercury the watery products like pearls, cowries have to be stated.

If the Lagna falls in the drekkana of Venus and if the Waxing Moon is in exaltation or friendly house with strength, the article is silver. If the Lagna is in the drekkana of Saturn and if the Moon, Mercury and Venus are strong in kendras or aspect it, the article is silver. If the Lagna is in the drekkana of Mercury with Jupiter in a kendra or with Venus and the Moon strong in trines the query is about silver. If the Lagna drekkana is in a Fixed Sign in the navamsa of Venus and if the Lagna is occupied or aspected by Mercury at the same time the article is silver.

If the Lagna is in the drekkana of the Sun or the Moon and if the Moon is strong in a kendra the article is of metal. In such circumstances if the Sun aspects, it is copper and if the Moon aspects it is iron.

If the Lagna is in the drekkana of Mars and in the amsa of Mercury, Jupiter or Venus or if the Sun aspects the Lagna the article is copper.

If the lagna falls in a Weapon drekkana and occupied or aspected by the Moon or if Saturn occupies or aspects the lagna the article is of iron. If the lagna is in Saturn's rasi or drekkana or if Saturn occupies the lagna it is iron though other planets also aspect. If the Lagna is in the Sun's drekkana and also in the rasi or amsa of Saturn or if Saturn is in a kendra iron articles have to be stated.

If the Lagna drekkana falls in an ornamental drekkana or if Mars or Mercury aspects, the query about ornaments may be stated. Regarding the shape, colour, etc. of the ornaments, they should be determined from the influencing planets.

The Sun governs ear jewels or head jewels; Jupiter governs ornaments of the chest or neck; the Moon denotes pearls, chains, sweet smell, circle etc. If the Moon is full, the circle will be full and if she is half it will be half. If the planet occupies the first drekkana the jewel is for the head portion, if it is in the middle drekkana it is for the middle portion of the body and if it is in the last portion it is for the lower portion of the body. Venus denotes pearls, rings, neck-chain etc. Mars governs gold neck-chain, bangles etc. If Venus is strong gold jewel and if not silver jewel has to be stated. Saturn denotes blue neck-chain and waist chain. If Mercury is strong the ornaments of strong people have to be stated.

CHAPTER IV

About plants

1-2. Investigations of plants are being stated here after following the precepts of the old granthas. The Sun governs trees, the Moon creepers, Mars dry crops, Mercury wet crops or small plants. Jupiter sugarcane, Venus wet crops and tamarind trees, and Saturn and Rahu crooked thorny trees.

3-4. Mesha and Vrischika govern dry crops; Vrischika, Thula and Kataka govern creepers; Mithuna and Kaani govern bushes; Dhanu and Simha govern trees; Meena governs sugarcane; and Magara and Kumbha govern thorny trees.

5-6. Venus and the signs owned by benefics like Venus, Jupiter and Mercury governs trees without thorns while the signs owned by malefics like the Sun, Mars, Saturn and Rahu govern thorny trees. Of these the Sun denotes trees having close double thorns, Mars denotes short thorns and Saturn and Rahu denote trees with crooked thorns.

7-7½. The Moon governs plantain trees; Mercury governs creepers; Jupiter, coconut trees; Venus governs trees having big leaves like teak; the Sun rules trees grown on mountains; and Saturn and Rahu rule palmyra trees.

(Regarding Mercury thin stemmed trees like casuarina can be taken and also trees or plants yielding nuts.)

8-9. The Sun, the Moon and Saturn govern trees not having enough moisture. Jupiter and Venus govern juicy trees. If the Sun, the Moon, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn are in their own houses the water will be on the top of the trees like cocoanuts, palmyra etc. If Mars, Mercury and Rahu are in their own houses will govern trees with internal juices and if they are in other's houses the juices will be on the top.

10. When the planets are in their own houses, the Sun will govern bark, the Moon tuber, Mars flower, Mercury leaf, Jupiter fruit, Venus very ripe fruit, Saturn root and Rahu twigs.

11-11½. The Sun governs beans; the Moon governs paddy; Mars, bengal gram; Mercury green gram; Jupiter red gram; Venus, white dal or peas; Saturn, gingelly seeds; and Rahu, black gram.

(When compared with other texts there seems to be a misstatement regarding Mars and Jupiter. According to them Mars governs red gram and Jupiter governs bengal gram. It is also stated therein that the Sun governs wheat, the Moon governs paddy and Venus governs beans. This information has also to be used.)

13. The Sun and Mars govern mineral soil; the Moon and Venus govern the soil below water; Jupiter rules places near mountains; Saturn governs soil growing gingelly seeds or black soil. The plants grown on these soils are governed by them.

NOTES

The author has mentioned in a concise manner the qualities of planets and signs with reference to varieties of plants. This will be useful in finding out the nature of soil and the plants grown on a site to be acquired and also in the market forecast. One has to remember all the qualities of planets mentioned and pitch upon the correct plant according to circumstance. Krishnecyam mentions some more points which are also stated below.

If the Lagna Drekkana falls in the drekkana denoting cloths, blankets, shirts, etc. and if Mercury and Venus aspect the Lagna or in quadrants, cloth or blanket or woollen clothing is to be stated. If Mars or Saturn aspects, fibre clothing has to be stated. Jupiter's aspect indicates cloths only. If the Lagna is in a Feathery Drekkana and aspected or occupied by Mercury or Venus, silk cloth has to be stated.

Saturn and Mars indicate fibres; the Sun rules leather or orange robe; Mercury indicates striped or cheap cloth; the Moon indicates silk; Venus signifies ordinary silk cloth; Jupiter signifies long-standing cloth; Rahu indicates flimsy cloth; Mars signifies burnt cloth and Saturn signifies old cloth. Venus also indicates wet cloth.

The colour of the cloth may be stated from the rising drekkana. The colour relating to the aspecting planet may also be stated and if there are aspects of several planets several colours have to be stated.

From the malefics thorny trees and from benefics juicy and sweet trees have to be stated. Rahu indicates poisonous trees. The Sun indicates thorn inside and Mars indicates thorn outside. The Moon signifies milky plants, Jupiter trees yielding sweet juices, Mercury, mixed taste and just like these one has to identify.

A malefic sign or planet indicates a planet not fit for food or eating while a benefic sign or planet indicates an edible.

A benefic indicates a superior planet or tree and a coconut tree. If he is in a benefic sign also sweet mango tree is indicated. Mars indicates thorny and uneatable plant or fruit. The Sun signifies a forest tree. The Moon denotes a plantain tree, while Jupiter signifies areca, jack and coconut trees. Saturn governs forest and spontaneous shrubs, Mercury governs tubers and Rahu those stated for Saturn.

Regarding fruits Jupiter signifies ripe fruits while Venus signifies raw fruit or sour fruit. The Moon governs aquatics or paddy. Saturn and Rahu indicate

roots and tubers. All these have to be investigated from the planets in Kendras. If there are no planets in kendras the lord of the sign has to be taken.

Mars signifies flowers of thorny plant, leaves, etc. Mercury denotes branches with leaves. The Sun and Jupiter indicate skinned fruits. The Sun also denotes pepper. If Mars is in a watery sign, ginger is indicated and if in a dry sign dried ginger is indicated. Thus one has to guess according to the characteristics of the planets.

CHAPTER V

About Animals

1. The Sun is the father of everything in the world while the Moon is the mother, Jupiter the earth, Venus the water, Mars the fire, Mercury the air and Saturn the ether.

(In other books it is stated that Mercury is earth, Saturn the air and Jupiter the ether. My view however is that Mercury is earth, Jupiter is air and Saturn is ether. For assignment of the five elements the natural order of the planets is being taken. The Zodiac is divided into two halves, the Sun half from Simha in clockwise direction the Moon half from Kataka in anti-clockwise direction. The element of greatest density is earth which is close to the Sun's sign and the Moon's sign on either side. Hence Mercury being adjacent to these signs govern earth, the next succeeding signs on either side are ruled by Venus governing water the less dense element, the next signs are owned by Mars signifying fire, the two adjacent signs being owned by Jupiter denoting air and the last two signs are owned by Saturn governing ether, the least dense element. Hence, Saturn has to be assigned ether instead of air.)

2-2½. There are five senses which are recognized by ears, skin, eyes, tongue and nose. In these the sound is conveyed by the ears the skin feels to touch, eyes recognize the objects, tongue feels the taste and nose the scent. Hence, Saturn governs sound, Mercury governs touch, Mars

governs appearances, Venus governs tastes and Jupiter governs scent.

3-3½. Jupiter has five senses, Venus has four senses, Mars has three senses, Mercury has two senses and Saturn one sense.

(As trees have the sense of touch only it has single sense; as sense of taste and touch are with snails, etc., they have two senses; as senses of touch, taste and sight are with bugs, ants, etc., they are stated to be having three senses; as bees have the senses of touch, taste, sight and scent they have four senses; and as human and other beings have senses of touch, taste, sight, scent and sound they have five senses.)

7. Jupiter governs body, Venus governs tongue, Mercury governs nose, Mars governs eyes and Saturn governs ears.

8-9. In the world there are five categories of beings, viz., bipeds, quadrupeds, birds, crawling and crushing beings. Men are all bipeds, beasts are quadrupeds, birds are feathery, bugs are many-legged, lizards, etc., are all crawling, and snails, oysters are all without legs.

10. Makara and Meena are birds. If Mars is in any of them it denotes turkey and if Saturn occupies, it denotes crows or turkeys.

(Even if these planets aspect these signs the same birds may be stated.)

11-12. If Venus occupies Meena or Makara, it indicates swan; if Mercury occupies or aspects, parrot; if Moon, peacock; if the Sun, brown kites (Garuda); if Jupiter, stork; and if Rabu tiny black birds.

13. If the planets occupy or aspect other signs the birds appropriate to the colours and characteristics of the sign should be stated. In these, benefics denote lovely birds and malefics unattractive or cruel birds.

14-23½. If an exalted planet is in the Rising Sign the thought is about a human being. The differentiation among the planets is as follows:

If the Sun is in exaltation or if the exalted Sun aspects the Lagna the person

is a ruler; if he is in his own house it denotes one who is serving the king like minister, commandant, etc., if he is in a friendly sign it denotes other servants and if he is in other signs it denotes a messenger or a spy.

If the Moon is exalted in the Lagna or if such a planet aspects he will be a manufacturer of chanks. The Moon in swakshestra indicates a physician or astrologer and if might a dramatist. In a friendly sign it denotes a manufacturer of colours and in other houses a leather merchant or a manufacturer.

Mars in exaltation indicates a blacksmith; in own house, a potter; in a friendly house, a merchant and in other houses a painter.

Mercury in exaltation indicates a practitioner of yoga and meditation; in own house, a practitioner of yoga in due course or a day-dancer; in a friendly house a reader of yoga philosophy; and in other houses a server of Yogins.

Jupiter in exaltation signifies a brahmin versed in Vedas; in own house, a logician or an intelligent talker; in a friendly house, a brahmin cook; and in other houses, an ex-communicated brahmin.

Venus in exaltation indicates a sudra and a lord of several villages; in own house, a sudra subordinate, a weaver, a pearl merchant or a seller of powders; in a friendly house, sudra and a barber; and in other places a sudra and a drummer.

Saturn in exaltation indicates one below the rank of a sudra but above a Neecha; in own house, a liver by felling trees and in other places a fisherman.

Rahu in exaltation indicates the caste stated for Saturn or a mixed-caste man; in own house, a thief, or a hunter killing animals by poison; and in friendly houses and other places as stated for Saturn.

The sign occupied by a planet will also show the caste besides the planet. Of these whichever is stronger will prevail. The strong planet's Dik also will reveal the place in which the missing article will be found. If the Moon is in his own house he will be a manufacturer of Chanks.

24-25½. In Mesha, the Sun indicates a tiger; the Moon, a bull; Mars, a sheep; Mercury, a hare; Jupiter, a horse; Venus, a cow; Saturn, a buffalo; and Rahu, a bisan.

26-27. In Vrishaba, the Sun indicates a sarabha (this specie is extinct now); the Moon, a cow; Mars, a deer; Mercury, a monkey; Jupiter, a horse; Venus, a cow; and Saturn and Rahu, a buffalo.

28-29. In Kataka Mars indicates an ass; Mars in Makara denotes a buffalo; Mars in Thula indicates a fox; in Meena, an ox; in Mithuna, a mangoose; in Kanni and Kumbha, a dog or other animals. For the Sun and Saturn one has to guess as above.

30. If the Sun or Moon occupies Simha it indicates a lion; Mars indicate a tiger; Mercury a monkey and Venus a dog.

31-31½. In Thula, if Venus remains it indicates a calf and if Moon, a cow. In Dhanus, the Moon, Mars or Venus jointly or severally represent a horse and the Sun and Saturn indicate an elephant.

32-34. In Dhanus, Rahu indicates a buffalo. Mercury and Jupiter remaining single or combined indicate a monkey. If Venus remains there aspected by the Moon the cow will have much milk or it will be white; if the Sun or Jupiter aspects a pregnant cow; of Saturn or Rahu aspects, a sterile cow; Mars indicates a milkless cow; and Mercury indicates a calf that has forgotten drinking milk.

35-36. If Jupiter is in Kumbha with Mars or Venus or if both of them are in trines an elephant is indicated. The Moon indicates a king. If Jupiter is in Dhanus or Meena a monkey is indicated.

37-38½. If Jupiter, Venus, the Sun and the Moon combine or remains single in Mesha the querist will be a merchant or a trader in cloth. If Saturn is in Simha the thought is about enemies; if in Vrishaba it is about a buffalo; in Thula or Vrishika it indicates a thought about a potter; Saturn in Mesha indicates thought about a miserable or deadly sick person. Thus one has to guess from other planets.

NOTES

In this chapter the author has briefly stated the nature of plants, animals, etc. denoted by planets and signs. One has however to depict suitably from their general characteristics. This will be useful in finding a person or thing lost and in hunting. Krishneeyam gives some more information on the subject which is reproduced here.

There are four kinds of living beings in the world, viz., bipeds, quadrupeds, birds and reptiles. Regarding these, Mesha denotes claws; Vrishaba—tusks; Mithuna—hair; Kataka—muscles; Simha—bones; Kanni—skin; Thula—excretion; Vrischika—urine; Dhanus—horns; Makara—flesh; Kumba—sexual parts; and Meena—semen. From the planets on the signs and by the lords of the signs one has to determine these.

If biped planets remain in biped signs or a quadruped planet remains in a quadruped sign and so also others one can fix such an animal. From malefic aspect and odd signs one can state a cruel animal and from a benefic and even sign mild animal has to be stated.

If Jupiter or Venus aspects the Lagna happening to a human rasi with a biped drekkana rising the query is about a human being. If the Lagna is aspected by benefics and if the drekkana is owned by Mercury, Jupiter or Venus the thought about a human being has to be guessed.

If Mithuna, Kanni, Dhanus or Meena rasi and if the planets posited in a human aspect, the query is about a human rasi being.

If a masculine planet occupies 3rd, 7th or 11th house and if the Lagna falls in an odd sign, the query is about a male. If Venus and the Moon are in these houses with Lagna falling in an even sign, the query about a lady has to be stated. If the Lagna is a common sign and if the hermophrodites like Mercury and Saturn occupy the Lagna the query about an eunuch has to be stated. In the same manner Lagna's kendras have also to be examined.

The masculine sign, the masculine drekkana, masculine navamsa, and planets in masculine signs aspecting or occupying these will indicate the query as relating to a male and if these are feminine it will indicate a female. The exalted planet will reveal Devas, etc. while the depressed planet will indicate a dead person or evil person.

If the 7th house is in the Drekkana of the Moon or Venus and if a benefic is there and other benefics in good places the query is about one's wife.

The Moon remaining in Chathushpada rasi and in armed drekkana, the Sun being in Chathushpada rasi with other indications, all these denote the quadrupeds. Lagna being in a Chathushpada rasi with the lagna drekkana in monkey or horse drekkana and Jupiter being in kendra kona in a Chathushpada rasi will also indicate the query about quadrupeds. If the planets involved are in trines to Chathushpada rasi or amsa while the Lagna is in a Chathushpada rasi the query is about a quadruped.

The land planets remaining in land rasis, the water-planets remaining in watery signs, thrayangmukha planets in such rasis, biped planets in biped rasis, quadruped planets in such rasis with strength and at the same time the rising lagna or drekkana is also of the same type, the query about such a type, has to be stated.

According to the type of the Drekkana and planets and their strength the query about such a type has to be stated. From Meena and Makara signs and from the Moon and Saturn the footless type like fishes have to be stated; from Kataka and Vrischika and from the Moon, Saturn and Rahu spider, leach, worms, etc. have to be stated; from Sarpā drekkana lagna and Saturn's kendra kona position query about reptiles has to be stated; if Saturn has also influence in such circumstances it will be an aged serpent, if Mars influences cruel serpent, and if Jupiter influences it will be a superior serpent. Whichever is stronger of the lagna rasi and drekkana

rasi will have its say on the determination of the appropriate specie.

Mars in Dhanus indicates a horse and Saturn there indicates an elephant; Mars in Simha indicates a lion, tiger, leopard etc.; if Saturn is there a bear or a monkey is indicated; Mars in Mesha indicates sheep and Saturn there indicates buffaloe; Mars in Vrishaba indicates a deer and Saturn a buffalo.

Mercury in Chathushpada rasi amsa indicates a bear, monkey and the like; the Sun in Mesha, Simha, Dhanus and Vrishaba indicates a sheep, a lion, an elephant, and a deer respectively. Venus in the signs of Dhanus, Simha, Mesha and Vrishaba indicates respectively a horse, a dog, an ox and a deer. Jupiter in Dhanus indicates a horse; in Simha, a camel; and in Mesha and Vrishaba, an ass. If the Moon is in these signs the appropriate animals of horse, lion, ram and cow have to be stated.

In determination of the specie, the Chattira rasi is very helpful. If Chattira rasi falls in Mesha it indicates a sheep; Dhanus—camel, ass, horse etc.; Vrishaba—cow, deer etc.; Simha—a carnivorous animal; Meena—a horse; Vrishika—sheep; Makara—a deer; Kataka—tortoise, frogs etc.; Mithuna, Kanni, Thula and Kumbha being human signs the query will be about human beings. From the rising lagna, minerals, from Aruda lagna, the planets, and from Chattira rasi the animals have to be stated.

When there are yogas for Chathushpada specie if the Moon is in a kendrakona in his own house an ass, a camel or a buffalo has to be stated. If Mercury is in his own house in a kendrakona monkey, cat, mangoose, etc. have to be stated. In these, if the lagna is in an Oordwamukha rasi the animal will have horns on the head; if Thrayangmukha in the mouth, that is tusks; and if in Adhomukha the animals will have hooves.

CORRECTIVE TO THE COMMON CONVENTION

Dear Sir,

I am giving a list of my doubts in the horoscope furnished herewith:

Venus 15°		Kethu 28°	Lagna 19°
Moon 1° Saturn 28°	11-2-1937 3-35 P.M. Poona		
Sun 29° Mercury 3°			
Jupiter 23°	Rahu 28°	Mars 25°	

Jupiter, lord of the 7th and 10th, is in its own moolathrikona house, Dhanus and Venus, lord of 5 and 12, is in exaltation in Pisces in the 10th. Hence, the native must have been connected with educational institutions or must be otherwise connected with commerce or dramatics. But, contrary to both, we find that the native is an engineer by trade and he is working in Military Engineering service now. How is this explained, since anything military is to be connected only with Mars?

S.D.G. AIYAR,
Jabalpore.

Sir,

As regards profession, it had been repeatedly published in this magazine the order of the strength of the planets which we have to take into consideration for profession. So, a scrutiny to the houses, 2, 6 and 10 is necessary. House 2 is vacant. House 6 is occupied by Rahu. There is no planet in the 10th house. Rahu is aspected by Saturn. It is not conjoined with any planet and it is not

aspected by any other planet excepting Saturn. Rahu was in Mars and Mercury's star. Therefore, Rahu is to give the results of Saturn, Mars and Mercury. Then the lord of the second house is Moon. It is also in the constellation of lord of 6, Mars. There is no planet in the constellations of lord of 2; Moon, which are Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. 6th house is owned by Mars. Its stars are Mrigasirisham, Chitrai and Dhanishta. There is Kethu in Mrigasira. No planet is in Chitrai. But, Sun is occupying Dhanishta along with Moon. Therefore, we have to find out what are the planets concerned with his service.

(1) Rahu, denoting Saturn, Mars and Mercury, which indicates mostly Geology and Mechanical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, or Military Engineering. Sun in Mars constellation and Kethu in Mars constellation, both of them indicate authority, a decent position and security of service or permanent service under Government. Therefore, he to be in Military Engineering is correct.

But, you have taken only Jupiter as lord of 10 and Venus in the 10th sign. Therefore, you have not noted the houses which they occupy. Jupiter has much to do with marriage and legal bondage and Venus is for life in a foreign place, long journeys, higher studies, etc. Jupiter and Venus do not indicate anything about profession. But, Jupiter is the chief governor for Finance. Therefore, Jupiter according to its nature can indicate about his service.

(2) Is the horoscope to be considered as basically weak, since Mercury, the lord of lagna, is in the 8th house. But against this, we have the direct 7th aspect of the great benefic Jupiter on the lagna and also the combination of Budha and Sun which go by the name Budha Adithya Yoga, is supposed to be beneficial.

Answer :

Sir,

Mercury is not at all weak, nor it is occupying the evil house 8 as you have mentioned in your letter when Mercury is in the third degree. Ascendant is in 19°. Therefore, Mercury will be in the 7th house. The relative position between Mercury and Sun is 26°. It should not be taken as a conjunction excepting that both happen to be in the same sign. Mercury and Jupiter are in aspect (conjunction). Mercury is in the constellation of Sun. Therefore, when Mercury period commences, he will complete his course. He will also join a profession. Therefore, a thorough change in his career and a new cycle of life will come during the period of Mercury. If Mercury would have been weak, one cannot be good in Mathematics.

One cannot have admission in the Engineering College. But the native is B.E. (Hons.). Further, Mercury is the lord of lagna. So, it is not at all weak, nor evil. What it could do? It had done and still more it will do in its dasa. Sir, you have been writing to me from 19th October, 1965 but I am able to take your horoscope only at 8 P.M. to-day, Wednesday, when the Nakshathra is Arudra. Actually the lagna of the native is in the Nakshathra Arudra and in the sign ruled by Mercury who owns both Virgo and Gemini. If Mercury would have been weak and if Mercury is inauspicious I cannot touch the horoscope to-day, especially when I have delayed for nearly four months.

The other questions which you have given in your list will be answered in the subsequent issues.

HOW TO READ THE RESULT OF A PLANET

Sir,

I am furnishing herewith my horoscope. I have a doubt whether Jupiter which is occupying 25° 58' in Gemini can offer good results to me as I am born in the ascendant Leo at 24° 50'. How are we to judge? Is there any method to ascertain it also?

			Jupiter 25-58
			Moon 2° 54' Lagna 24-50
			Kethu

Reply:

Sir,

Planets as lord of 5 and 8, they are not considered to be beneficial to the native by their lordship. Why? The 7th house indicates the opponent. Therefore, the houses 5 and 8 for you, will be 11 and 2 to the opponent. Houses 2 and 11 always improve the material welfare of a native. When it is 2 and 11 to the 7th house, it means it is good to the opponent. Which is stronger, lordship or occupation? What are we to take? Occupation is stronger. Is not the lord of the constellation capable of modifying the result? Yes. Lord of the star is the **strongest**. Jupiter is in 11th house. Therefore, by occupation, it will appear to do good. But it is in the constellation of lord of 5 and lord of 8, i.e., its own. This is a real problem. The sub will decide. Favourable sub is advantageous. 25° 58' is in the sub of Mercury, which rules 2 and 11 to Leo. Therefore, the ultimate result would be that you must gain. Always planets

whether benefic by nature or evil by nature, if they own 2 and 11 houses and if they occupy the 5th house, then the native will lose. If you take the opponent's house, it is Aquarius. Jupiter rules 2 and 11. If Jupiter would have been in either Pisces or in Sagittarius, then it will be advantageous only to the opponent. But when Jupiter is in the 11th house, in its own constellation and in the sub of Mercury, certainly you are to gain. So, there is no doubt that Jupiter will prove to be good. As Jupiter is in the sub of Mercury, when Jupiter period starts, and Mercury sub operates, at the time when Sun and Moon transit in either Revathi Nakshathra or in Punarvasu Nakshathra. You will actually enjoy the beneficial results. Why Revathi? Revathi is Mercury's star in Jupiter's sign; Similarly Punarvasu is Jupiter's star in Mercury's sign. Also, whenever the significators transit in either of the two zones, certainly you stand to gain and Jupiter also will prove to be most advantageous to you in its sub period.

Then, what do you think of the dasa governed by Moon? Moon was in 2° 54' at the time of the birth. Therefore, I would like to know whether Moon Dasa will prove to be beneficial.

Moon is lord of 12 and it is occupying the 12th house though it is in Simha (Leo). Therefore, one may consider it to be evil. Actually, it will not be so. Why? Moon was in Makam. Makam is ruled by Kethu. Kethu is conjoined with a planet. It is not aspected by any planet. Therefore, it represents the lord of the sign where it was. Kethu was in Mercury's sign. Therefore, Kethu represents Mercury. Mercury is lord of 2 and 11. Therefore, Kethu has to give the results of the houses 2 and 11. When Kethu is to do good, the planet in Kethu's constellation must do good. Hence, Moon in the constellation of Kethu has to give the results of 2 and 11 houses. Therefore, Moon Dasa will prove to be good.

CONSTELLATION AND ITS EFFECT

The following chart belongs to a person who is born at Hyderabad on 5-7-1935 at 10-20 A.M. at 16° 27' N and 80° 04' E :

	Ura 12.06		Merc. 2.32 Sun 19.24 Kethu 29.36
Sat. 17-13			
			Ven. 4.44 Moon 8.27 Asc. 19.00 Nep. 19.25
Rahu 29.36		Jup. 20.38	Mars 25.08

Kethu dasa balance at the time of birth 2 years 6 months 22 days.

Sir, I was appointed in Finance department on 15-4-1959 when Moon transited in 19° 24' in Gemini and the Ascendant was also there. Later, though opportunities were there, to promote me, I did not get any. But one student of yours discussed it with you and then he said that I would be promoted on or around 28-1-1966 alone. Actually, I took charge in the promoted post on 28-1-66. Can you explain why Sun, lord of Lagna, in exact sextile aspect with the Ascendant did not give promotion and why Moon Dasa gave the promotion, as it is not expected since it owns the 12th house and occupies the 12th Bhava? How did you pitch upon 28-1-66 please? Which star days are favourable to me?"

"Sun is the lord of the ascendant. It is in 11 which is very advantageous. It is in the constellation of Rahu who is in Shookshma Parivarthana Yoga with Sun

as the constellation in which Rahu was Uthrasbada governed by Sun. Hence, the moment when you entered into Sun Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, you were appointed in the Finance department?" Why in Finance?

"Because Rahu in the sign owned by Jupiter, aspected by Sun; Mercury and Mars has to give the combined results of these planets. These planets Sun, Mars and Mercury are strong and favourable—Sun denotes Government or security in service; Mars indicates authority and power—Mercury shows accounts, scrutiny of accounts, drafting etc. Lord of the sign Jupiter portrays service in religion, law, finance, bank etc."

"If Sun, Mercury, Jupiter and Mars foreshadow Finance department, am I not entitled to have advancement in their sub periods?" "True: But one should note whether individually they are to increase your income and improve your status. For, the rank and position, the planets are to be connected with 10; only when 11th house also contributes, one can have the benefit by holding a higher post, with decent difference between the last pay drawn in the previous post and the salary in which one is fixed in the higher post.

"As you were appointed in Rahu Bhukti, the question of Mars does not arise.

Jupiter has no connection with houses 2 or 6 or 10. It is in its own constellation. It is in Shasta ashtana with meridian. Its trine aspect with dasa lord shows good relationship with officials and smooth running of life. He is lord of 5 and 8 in the constellation of lord of 5 and 8. It does not receive aspect from the significators of the houses 2 or 6 or 10; it is not conjoined with them; it is neither in the constellation of the significators. If Jupiter

were to be in Mars or Rahu constellation in the same sign or in their sub or that of Sun, it should offer and it would have given. Jupiter, in no way connected with these three houses 2 or 6 or 10 as well as 11 cannot benefit."

"Then what is it that it can do for me!"

"As Rahu is to offer and Rahu occupying Jupiter's sign is stronger than Jupiter (a node is always stronger than the lord of the sign) Rahu gives the job in the department governed by Jupiter. That is all."

"What about Mercury?"

"Mercury is in the 11th sign but in the tenth house. Therefore profit during Mercury, increase (excepting annual increment) above normal during Mercury sub period is denied. Further it is in the constellation of Mars who is to give the results of the houses 2, 4 and 9.

Thus, these planets are incapable of giving a lift whereas they can keep you cheerful. During Mercury sub period, you would have been given other's job also for speedy turnover and quick results. Your service will be recognised and the appointing authority would have written outstanding report. Mercury gives mental satisfaction and a compensation and not material benefit. Kethu in Mercury sign is stronger than Mercury "How can Moon Dasa give promotion?"

Moon is in the constellation of Kethu which is to give the 11th house results. Moon, though lord of 12 and is in the 12th Bhava, it has to cause favourable results as it is under the sway of Kethu in 11. Again the same Rahu Bhukti is to come to please you with promotion.

Moon is conjoined with Venus; aspected by Saturn. Hence when Sun transits in Venus sign Moon star Rohini, between 23rd May to 6th June, 1967 or when Sun transits Saturn sign Moon star you must be promoted. Sun transits Sravanam star between 23-1-66 and 7-2-66. In these 13½ days Sun transits in Rahu's sub on 27-1-66 and 28-1-66. 27-1-66 is a Thursday. But 28-1-66 is a Friday which is governed by Venus (conjoined with Moon). Hence 28-1-66 was pitched. When Moon Dasa, Rahu Bhukti operates one is to select Moon star Rahu sub or Rahu star Moon sub.

According to your chart, Rahu indicates that the following star days are good:—

1. Makam Moolam.
2. Arudhra, Swathi.
3. Punarvasu.
4. Jyeshtha, Revathi.
5. Uthashada.
6. Rohini and Sravana."

SALE OF HOUSE—PURCHASE OF LAND

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A., M.R.A.S. (CLF)

Sir,

My wife's father has got a house in his village. He desires to sell away that house and purchase a land in a town and settle there for the sake of children's education and employment. When will he be able to sell the house? When will he purchase the land? And when will he shift to a town? Whether the contemplated change will bring him fortune and prosperity? He has no horoscope. But I have my horoscope correctly cast by an eminent scholar. I am enclosing it. Would you kindly guide us astrologically?

Jupiter 6-58	Saturn 4-7 Kethu 5-44	MOON 20-40
Lagna 25-24 Mars 24-40		
	Mercury 4-28	Rahu 5-44 Sun 12-47 Venus 27-17

Respected Sir,

Don't worry for not having the horoscope of your wife's father. Astrology is a divine science. It speaks, not only about your future but also the future of your Mother, Father, Wife and Wife's Father, etc.

Your Ascendant is Capricorn. In a horoscope, Lagna (Ascendant) represents the native. 7th house represents his wife. 9th house denotes one's father. Therefore 9th house counted from the 7th house indicates wife's father.

[There is a difference of opinion as to the house which rules father. The Western scholars are of opinion that the 4th house signifies father. Hindu sages are of opinion that the 9th house signifies father. The Modern Astrological Institute, Madras and New Delhi has made enough research in this matter under the able guidance of Shri K. S. Krishnamurti, my revered Guru and the esteemed editor of this Magazine. We follow that 9th house signifies father. We propose to establish this truth to our readers shortly by following Stellar Astrology. No doubt we respect the opinions of ancient scholars. Yet we go by our experience and observation.]

Therefore, 9th house to the 7th house is your 3rd house which speaks of your wife's father. It falls in the sign Aries. Aries is ruled by Mars. Saturn and Kethu are posited in this sign. It is aspected by exalted Mars, debilitated Sun and strong Venus. The house covers the constellation Aswini complete, Bharani complete and part of Kritika. Aswini is ruled by Kethu, Bharani by Venus and Krithika by Sun. 2nd house indicates self-acquisition. 4th house denotes moving vehicle or permanent possession, house-property. 12th house shows giving away or investment. 11th house promises gains. Therefore, for acquisition of house-property, we have to consider houses 2, 4, 11 and 12. 3rd house indicates your wife's father. So, his acquisition is indicated by the 2nd to the 3rd, i.e., 4th house. His house property is shown by your 6th house (4th to the 3rd). His investment is denoted by your 2nd house (12th to the 3rd).

To ascertain the destruction of the affairs of a particular Bhava we have to consider houses 2, 7 and 12, Badhakas-thana and Subha Kendra Sthana of that Bhava. Now, you have asked when your wife's father will sell his house? House-

property is considered immovable property. This is being made liquid cash when your wife's father sells it. So, he loses this immovable property and increases bank position. Immovable property is denoted by the 4th house and cash is denoted by 2nd house. Your wife's father's house-property is denoted by your 6th house. It falls in the sign Gemini ruled by Mercury. The bhava is covered by part of the constellation Punarvasu, complete Pushyam and part of Aslesha. Punarvasu is ruled by Jupiter. Pushyam is ruled by Saturn. Aslesha is ruled by Mercury. These are the ruling planets of house-property. When the ruling planets are afflicted simultaneously, destruction of the things signified by them also get destroyed. This fixes the date of destruction or losing an estate or sale of a property.

Note the houses 2, 7 and 12, Badhakasthana and Subha Kendra Sthana for 6th house—which denotes house-property of your wife's father. So count from the sixth house. They are 7, 5 and 12. Your 6th house falls in the sign Gemini. Gemini is dual sign. For dual signs, 7th sign is bhadhakasthana. It is Sagittarius in the present case. Subha Kendra Sthanas are Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces, ruled by Mercury and Jupiter. Therefore, we have to consider your 5th house, 7th house, 12th house, Sagittarius, Jupiter and Mercury to ascertain when your wife's father will sell the house.

Purchase is always denoted by 7th house. The person who purchases the house is shown by the 7th house. His acquisition is shown by 8th house. His house property is shown by 10th house, as 10th house is 4th house to the 7th house which indicates the purchaser. His investment is shown by 6th house (12 to 7). Therefore, we have to consider houses 8, 10 and 6 to ascertain when any person will come forward to purchase the house.

The signifiers are to be considered in the following order :

1. Planets in the sub or in the constellation of the occupants of the concerned houses.

2. Occupants of the concerned houses. If there is no occupant,

3. Planets in the sub or in the constellation of the lords of the concerned houses.

4. Lords of the concerned houses.

5. Planets conjoined with or aspected by the signifiers.

Mars is Karaka for houses. The signifiers must have connection with Mars to cause the native sell the house and the purchaser to invest on houses.

1. 5th house is vacant.

2. 7th house is vacant.

3. 12th house is occupied by Mars, Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta are ruled by Mars. No planet is posited in constellation, Mrigasira. Rahu is posited in constellation of Chitra. Mars is posited in Dhanishta. Therefore, Rahu and Mars are signifiers.

4. Sagittarius is occupied by no planet.

5. Subha Kendra Adhipathis are Mercury and Jupiter.

Therefore, Rahu, Mars, Mercury and Jupiter are signifiers to cause destruction of house-property. Jupiter is not connected by Mars either by sign position or constellation position or sub position. Hence, Jupiter cannot cause selling of house-property. Rahu by disposition in the constellation of Mars is the strongest signifier. Next in strength is Mars and then follows Mercury.

The native is running the major period of Rahu in the sub period of Mars from 13-10-65 to 31-10-66. This period causes selling of the house.

Now, let us examine the period favourable to the purchaser to invest the money on houses.

1. Purchase is denoted by the 7th house. His acquisition is shown by 8th house, as 8th house is 2nd to the 7th house. This house is occupied by no planet.

2. 10th house denotes the house-property of the purchaser, as it is 4th house to the 7th. This house is occupied

by Mars. Rahu is in the constellation of Mars. Mars is posited in his own constellation. Therefore, Mars and Rahu are signifiers.

3. 12th house to the 7th house is the house of investment of the purchaser. This house is vacant.

Therefore, Rahu and Mars are signifiers to cause the purchaser to come forward and invest money on houses.

As the native is in the major period of Rahu, in the sub period of Mars from 13-10-65 to 31-10-66, this period is propitious both to your wife's father to sell the house and the purchaser to buy the house.

When will the transaction take place?

As the native is in the major period of Rahu and the sub period of Mars, the transaction will take place only when Rahu or Mars or luminaries transit the constellation or sub ruled by Rahu or Mars. Rahu rules the constellations, Arudra, Swathi and Sathabhisam. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishtha.

Rahu transits his own sub from 2-7-66 to 27-7-66. He transits Mars sub from 28-7-66 to 5-8-66.

Mars transits his own constellation, Mrigasira from 21-6-66 to 11-7-66 from 12-7-66 to 31-7-66 he transits in Arudra ruled by Rahu.

Mars conjoins with Rahu on 22-5-66 at 4-06 P.M. Your wife's father comes in contact with the purchaser on this day and time and discuss matters related to the disposition of the house.

The luminaries give dates when the whole transaction such as registration, etc., will be completed. Sun transits Mrigasira ruled by Mars from 7-6-66 to 21-6-66 and Arudra ruled by Rahu from 22-6-66 to 5-7-66.

Therefore, your wife's father will complete the transaction with regard to sale of his house on 5-7-66 when Moon transits the sign Scorpio ruled by Mars.

When will he purchase land? For purchase of land, consider houses 2, 4, 11 and 12. The Karakas for land are Mars and Moon.

2nd house is occupied by Moon. Rohini, Hasta and Sravana are ruled by Moon. Rahu and Kethu are in the sub of Moon. Moon is posited in Rohini. Therefore, Rahu, Kethu and Moon are signifiers.

4th house is occupied by no planet.

11th house is vacant.

12th house is occupied by Jupiter who rules Punarvasu, Visakha and Pooravabhadra. Venus is posited in Visakha. So, Venus is indicator.

Therefore, the signifiers who enable the native to purchase land are Rahu, Kethu, Moon and Venus. Rahu is connected with Mars and Moon who are Karakas for land. Kethu is connected with Moon and Mars. Moon is in her own constellation. Mars is to reflect the results of Rahu as he is in the sub of Rahu who is to benefit the native with landed property. Therefore, the major period of Rahu, the sub period of Mars, the anthara (sub sub period) of Moon which runs from 30-9-66 to 31-10-66 will bless the native with lands and landed property. He will purchase the land on Friday the 14-10-66 when Sun transits the constellation, Chitra and when Moon is posited in the same constellation.

[Editor's note:]

Rahu Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Mercury Anthra—contemplated to have changes and to purchase one in a town—Upto Rahu Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Saturn Anthra, no transaction will be completed Rahu Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Mercury Anthra 22-4-66 to 15-6-66 around 20-5-1966 on an Arudhra star day when Moon transits in Mercury sign Rahu star Mars sub—Receipt of advance—Rahu Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Venus Anthra receives full amount, hands over possession Rahu Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Moon Anthra—New purchase of a house.]

CHILD BIRTH WHEN ?

(VERIFICATION OF KRISHNAMURTHY PADDHATHI)

M. S. MANI, B.E. (Electronics Engineering)

The problem is to find out the time of birth of children, for a lady whose chart is given below. Balance of Moon-Dasa is 2 years and 6 months.

	Uranus 3° 42' (R)	
Rahu 4° 17° 21'	Born on 29-9-1933 at Madras	Nep. 17° 48' Kethu 4° Lagna 16° 54'
Saturn (R) 17° 21'		
	Mars 24° 17' Venus 18° 38' Mercury 12° 4'	Sun 4° 44' Moon 20° Jupiter 9° 30'

Houses 2, 5 and 11 are to be judged. Therefore find out the following order:

- Whether there is any occupant in these houses 2, 5 and 11. If so find out the planet in the constellation of the occupants of these houses.

If there is no planet, take the occupants of 2, 5 and 11 as strong significators

- Then one is to take the planets in the constellation of lord of these signs.
- Lords of these signs, and
- the planets which influence these houses, the planets which are enjoined with the significators and the planets which are aspected by the significators.

Lagna was 16° 54' Leo-Simha. So, second Bhava is occupied by Moon, Mercury and Venus. Moon's stars are Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Moon is

in Hastham, Saturn is in Sravanam. Therefore, Moon and Saturn are significant. No planet is found in 5th Bhava and in 11th Bhava.

Now, find out whether there is any node in the constellation of the significator or in the house of which the significator is the lord. Rahu is in Saturn sign. So Rahu is a significator.

Mars, Venus and Mercury receive 10th aspect from Saturn of which Venus is in its own sign, and in the constellation of the significator Rahu. Hence Venus can give marriage. Mercury is also in the star of Rahu.

Further, when I analyse the horoscope, on 4 2 1966, a Friday governed by Venus, when Moon was transiting in CANCER-KATAKA, ruled by Moon and in the star Pushyam ruled by Saturn. So Venus, Saturn, Moon are significators. Rahu, at the time of analysis was in Venus's sign Taurus—Rishaba and hence becomes a significator. Star rising was Aslesha governed by Mercury in Moon's sign Cancer.

In the conjoined periods of Rahu, Saturn, Venus and Moon and Mercury the child will be born.

Actually the 1st child was born on 1 8 1948, when the native was running Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bukthi, Saturn, Anthra and Venus Sookshama, the II during Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukthi, Rahu Anthra and Sookshama; the III during Rahu Dasa, Venus Bukthi, Anthra and Sookshama, and the fourth during Rahu Dasa, Moon Bukthi and Anthra and Venus Sookshama.

Thus the accuracy of Krishnamurthy Paddhathi is verified, and it alone gives correct and precise results.

By
V. NATH, BOMBAY.

Lagna 17.27		Moon 2.53 Rahu 25.41 Uranus 27.03	
	Birth time 11-30 P.M. I.S.T. 10.25 (LMT) P.M. at Karachi 24°5' N 67°04' E on 23-7-1946 Tuesday Balance Sun Dasa 3 years 2 months 14 days	Saturn 5.44 Sun 7.15 Mercury (R) 22.43	
Fortuna 13.04		Venus 18.24 Mars 26.38	
	Kethu 25.41	Neptune 13.11 Jupiter 26.37	

Sir,

Recently my cousin whom I met after many years asked me to let him know astrologically as to when he would have entered into employment, as I was not aware of the same.

Thanks to "Krishnamurthi Paddhathi". I predicted the date which was accurate to the time.

Here I give below the arguments and the horoscope for the benefit of the readers.

For employment, let us consider houses 2, 6 and 10.

Moon is in 2nd house and Venus, Mars and Neptune are in 6 while there is no planet in 10.

Except Neptune no planet is in Moon's star.

Venus and Mars are in Venus star (Pooram).

Uranus and Rahu are in Mrigasirisha, Jupiter is in Chitra (Mars' stars).

Rahu occupies Venus sign Taurus (Rishaba) and is to be treated as Moon and Venus; it will offer the results of Moon to a greater extent.

Lords of 2, 6 and 10 are Mars, Sun and Jupiter. We have considered Mars already. Moon is in Sun's star Kartika, while there is no planet in other stars.

Saturn and Sun aspect the 10th house. While Sun occupying 12th to its sign cannot be treated as powerful. Saturn will have definite influence particularly as Fortuna falling in 11th house occupies Saturn's sign Moon star Sravanam.

The significators are Moon, Mars, Venus and Saturn in addition to Uranus and Neptune, which will exert some influence.

Mars and Venus occupying 6 particularly influence most. Mars Dasa, Venus Bukthi, Saturn Anthra, Moon Sukshma brought employment.

Following this, I predicted that he would have got employment on 6th April, 1965 Tuesday, Rohini (Moon star) in Venus sign. The date, he agreed, was correct.

As predicted that he would have joined around 10-30 A.M. during Saturn sub of Rohini star; he accepted that he joined employment around that time.

Following the significators, I predicted that he would be serving in Petroleum industry or Ice (Refrigerator industry). Saturn denotes, Geology, under the ground, cold etc.

Mars indicates industry.

Moon liquid: Saturn and Moon, liquid taken from the ground or liquid cooled down.

Venus denotes pleasant food, comfort, luxury or refining etc.

He was very happy to accept that he is in the Refrigerator industry.

This is the superior scientific method advocated by "KRISHNAMURTHI PADDATHI".

IMPROVEMENT IN STATUS

		Lagna 14-3 Guru 6.12 Budha 20.1 Mars 13.55	Sukra 25 Sun 9-19 Kethu 18-38
Uranus 0-57	Rasi		Moon 28-22 Sani 7-25 Nep. 10-53
Rahu 18-38			

Moon, Kethu		Lagna, Mars, Sukra	
Guru	Amsam		Budha
		Nep. Uranus	Rahu, Sani

which rule at the present moment are Mars, Venus and Mercury. Therefore, you ought to have been born either in the combination of Mars, Venus and Mercury or you should be visiting and consulting at the time when Mars, Venus and Mercury jointly operate.

If you were running Saturn Bukthi, you ought to have come earlier. It is not correct. Budha ought to have started; otherwise we have to meet only on Saturday. Even the sub in Bharani star for the moment is governed by Mercury. So, we have to take that Mars Dasa, Budha Bukthi has just started. About your birth, the lagna Rishaba, which is ruled by Sukra. It is occupied by Sevvai and Buddha. Sevvai, Budha and Sukra are the three planets which rule the moment at the time when you were born. That agrees in full. Again, when we see the name of the gentleman, the name is also in plurality, which is indicated by Mercury. Mercury is Vaishnavite and your name is also Vaishnavite's name and a double name. Therefore, your horoscope is correct but only that your Budha Bukthi has started is the rectification to be made when the horoscope is to be judged.

First, one is to know whether the lagna is strong or Moon sign is strong. Here your lagna is really very strong, whereas Moon sign is afflicted by Saturn. Also in your horoscope, it should be noted that you are born in the Nakshathra Ashlesha, which is also ruled by Mercury. Therefore, at the time of your birth, Mercury was rising in the east just after 8 minutes of your birth. It was rising in the east and then Mercury happen to rule your Nakshathra. By knowing the ruling planets, what is the advantage? Always ruling planets are the benefactors—to native, especially when they occupy favourable sign and house. Budha is lord of 2 and 5. It is occupying the lagna. Lord of the 2nd

Dear Sir,

First of all let us find out whether the horoscope presented by you is correct. Only when the horoscope is correct, then the timing of events also will be coming correct. Today you are visiting. It is Wednesday, the lord is Mercury. The lagna at which we are meeting now is Mesha and the constellation Bharani is rising in the east. Therefore, lagna represents Mars and Venus, whereas the lord of the day, the lord of the rasi in which Moon is at present transiting is denoted by Mercury. So, it is clear that the planets

house is in the 12th to the 2nd house and as lord of 5, it is in 9 to it (Virgo). What does it mean? When a planet occupies the 12th house to the 2nd, it indicates certain changes, as 2nd house indicates family. Therefore, there will be some change coming in. By that it may mean either marriage at home or setting up family elsewhere or both. Mercury denotes north. As lord of 5 in lagna, what it can contribute to you. Mercury is lord of 5. It indicates that you will be an agent or a representative of the public. 5th house generally indicates politics. It is ruled by Mercury. The planet which denotes one to act as agent is also Mercury. But to become a Manager occupy a position in any Assembly or Sabha, the chief signifier is Jupiter. Luckily for you, Jupiter and Mercury are deposited in Lagna. The presence of Mars also in that particular sign promises that you will have a higher charge in the same line. It cannot be a member in Panchayat Board or a Councillor in a Corporation but it is something much more, more as a leader of many people spread over larger area. It has to give you authority and power.

When will it give?

Now you have entered into Mars Dasa, Mercury Bukthi. Mercury is to pave the way, whereas Venus is to give the fruit out of it. Therefore, during Mars Dasa, Mercury Bukthi, it will arrange to give a lift in life, and later when Venus period operates it must necessarily give further

advancement. Therefore, the first rung of the ladder will be climbed up when Mercury starts and you will go the higher rung during that of Venus sub period. Will it automatically give or will there be any opposition? Here, Mars is lord of the 7th house and it is also the lord of the 12th, occupying the lagna. Mars shows that without opposition, you will have it or you will come out victorious with thumbing majority. Only when Mars occupies the 7th house or the 8th house or the 12th as lord of 7, it threatens that you have to stand for election, you have to face the music and after the usual strain, you will come out victorious and occupy the position. But as long as lord of 7 is in the Ascendant, then it is mostly unopposed.

When you are running Mars Dasa, Mercury Bukthi, we have to find out what are the various planets occupying the constellations of Mars and Mercury, and also the constellations in which Mars and Mercury were at the time of your birth. Both Mars and Mercury were in Rohini Nakshathra, which is governed by Chandra (Moon). Therefore, Mars and Mercury will give beneficial results when dasanatha Mars transits in the constellations of the signifiers or the original opposition at the time of your birth; or at the time when Mrigashirsha Nakshathra third pada is transited by Mars or Mercury or Sun.

To me, it appeals that around 16th or 17th June, 1966 itself, it will offer chances for the first lift, when I consider the transit of all the planets.

PROFESSION

Will I stick on to the present job or will I take up another? If so, when?

The following is my chart :

Uranus 26° 36'			
Rahu 17° 43'	RASI 20-1-1933 4-18 a.m.		
Saturn, 13° 30' Sun 6° 30'			
Mercury 24° 22' Venus 14° 0' Asc. 2° 54'		Moon 15° 33'	

Balance of Rahu dasa at birth—6 years 0 months 7 days.

Now you are running Saturn Dasa Moon bhukthi. Moon is lord of 8 to people born in Sagittarius. It has to disturb one's peace of mind or give chances to contemplate plan and scheme. As it is in a movable sign, it will give the mind to leave the present institution and seek service in another institution. Moon, in the constellation of Rahu, will surely create opportunities to make short journey, contact others and try for a change as Rahu is in the 3rd house. Saturn aspect-

ing Moon by a square aspect and Moon in the sub of lord of 11 cannot give a change.

'Planets which are not aspected by Saturn, which are not influenced by Saturn can bring about a change.

Mars, in the constellation and sub of Sun who occupies the second house and a movable sign will surely cause a change in the profession. Sun is lord of 9 (change in job). Sun is in 2 and it represents profession. Sun in a chara rasi indicates changes. It is the chief significator for profession. Therefore, planets in any manner connected with Sun can portray profession. Especially planets in its constellation is stronger. Mars is in the sign owned by Sun, star ruled by Sun and the sub also governed by Sun. Mars is in 9. Hence, Mars promises a change in the Institution. Saturn does not influence Mars. Therefore, Saturn Dasa Mars sub period will bless you with a better job. This period commences on 30-7-1967.

At that time, Jupiter will be in Cancer in Aslesha, governed by Mercury who is lord of 10. Saturn will be in Revathi, governed by lord of 10. Mars will transit in Rahu's star, Swathi. Sun will be in Saturn's star and Mars sub. Therefore, around 31-7-1967, you will leave this job and join an Industry or Factory.

K.S.K.

SIGNIFICATORS FOR PROFESSIONS

Sir,

"I am submitting herewith the horoscope of my younger brother. I would like to know what are the significators of his profession. The time at which I put the query to-day, Tuesday, is 6-40 P.M." says a lady who is the disciple of the Editor.

Saturn 24-21	Ketu 28-30		
Jupiter 3-10			Lagna 16-20
			Mars. 1-24 Meru 10-05 Sun, 12-07
		Moon 10-45 Rahu 28-30	Venus 28-49

REPLY:

As regards profession, one is to take into consideration the houses 2, 6 and 10. To find out the significators, one has to follow always the same rule.

"What is it?"

(1) The strongest of the significators would be the planets occupying the constellation of the planets deposited in these houses 2 or 6 or 10.

(2) Then the planets which are tentanted in those 3 houses will be next in strength.

(3) The planets situated in the constellation of the lords of the houses 2, 6 and 10 are to be taken. They are third in rank.

(4) Next only follows the lord of the houses 2, 6 and 10.

If the significators so found out happen to be weak, and if there are planets which

are conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators and if they are very strong, much stronger than the significators, then the planets with which the significator is conjoined or the planets, which receive aspect from the significators will surely give the results in their period.

If you feel any difficulty to judge which planets are the real significators to answer your query please follow this method. (1) What is the day-to-day? Who rules the day? (2) What is the nakshathra, i.e., in which constellation does the Moon pass and who is the lord of the Nakshathra? (3) In which sign Moon is transiting and who is the lord of the sign and then (4) the lord of the Lagna.

Thus, you have to take the planets ruling the moment at which there is the urge to put a particular question. Let us proceed. To-day, it is Tuesday. It is ruled by Mars. Now Moon is in the first degree of Gemini. The Nakshathra is Mrigasirisha, which is ruled by Mars. The sign is Gemini, which is ruled by Mercury. The lagna is Leo (Simha) which is owned by Sun. Also, it is necessary to note the asterism in which the lagna has fallen. Lagna is in the last portion of the star Poorvapalguni (otherwise called Pooram) which is governed by Venus-Sukra. Therefore, Sukra also must be taken. Hence, the number of planets are four. The significators are four and one has to take Mars, Mercury, Sun and Venus.

Then what is the nature of the profession? He may be in the Government Press where in artistic display is done. Because, Sun represents the Government, Mercury denotes the paper, publicity, etc. Mars, the press and (Venus) Sukra for beauty. Or, he may be working in a Chemical Engineering concern who may supply

chemicals to Government like Bleaching Powder, Mettur Chemical Industry like that. Or, he may be a Mechanical (Mars) Engineer (Mercury) with security of service (Sun) in any automobile (Venus) Engineering concern.

So, "Madam, can you kindly tell me in which department he is working?"

"He is working in Royal Enfield as a Mechanical Engineer," said the lady.

Then no planet has failed to give the result. It is a sound concern. So, there is security of service. Venus shows vehicles, Mercury engineering, Mars machinery, Sun, security of service. Therefore, the four planets which rule the moment happen to be very correct.

Now, let us look at the chart. He is born in Cancer Lagna (Karkata). There is no planet in the 2nd house. No planet occupies the 6th, but there is only Kethu in the 10th house. Kethu's Nakshathras are Aswini, Makam and Moolam. There is no planet in Aswini and none in Moolam. But the three planets which occupy Makam are Mars, Mercury and Sun. Now, we have to see how Venus gains strength and it is one of the significators. It will be seen that Venus is in the constellation of lord of 10, Mars. Jupiter

also is in the constellation of lord of 10, Mars. Therefore, actually, he has got Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Sun and Venus indicating his profession. Now, when we calculate the time when he ought to have entered into service, it is to be said that during Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bukthi in any of the anthras of Mars, Mercury and Sun, he must be appointed. Actually in that of Jupiter, Venus and Mars, he was appointed in July 1959. Therefore, Krishnamurti Padhdhathi very clearly indicates the ruling planets or the significators for any particular query by taking the movement of query, when read with the horoscope it will prove to be true.

If the same native would have had in mind to put a question, say, about the date of birth or about the lagna or the Moon sign, then also we have to take like that. But she has no other query, except to know the signification of profession. The lady has no urge for anything else. But the urge is to find out only the significators for the profession. Therefore, whatever be the nature of the query, mysteriously God, the Almighty, has its own plan plays His part promptly and places the planets properly in such a position that there is 100 per cent agreement between the ruling planets at the time of query and the significators for the particular query to that chart.

PROMOTION AND TRANSFER

14th March, 1966

Dear Sir,

I herewith furnish my horoscope for your scrutiny and would like to know when I can expect a promotion in the department where I serve; or do you expect any change in the department?

You will be happy to know that when you were in Delhi, I consulted you about the reunion of my son. You gave a date when he would join me. It came true to our pleasant surprise. As a student of Astrology I know that you worked his chart calmly and offered a definite prediction. Similarly I request you to study at your leisure hours and offer your clear prediction with an explanation so that I can understand how you have arrived at this.

		Moon 10-22	
	RASI		
Rahu 3-21 Uranus 23-46			Fortuna 28-39
		Mars 13-9	Sun 1-31 Mercury 26-37

Yours sincerely,
K. A. B.,
New Delhi.

Answer:

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter redirected to me.

Your question is about promotion. So it means that you are in service and you expect better prospects with increase in salary.

Better prospects, honour, prestige and rank are to be studied from the 10th house and increase in income as well as other benefits are to be judged from the 11th house.

No doubt, 2 and 6 houses are to be considered when a question relates to profession.

The order in which we have to select the significators according to their strength is as under:—

1. The planets tenanted the constellation of the occupants in the houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.
2. The planets deposited in 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.
3. The planets situated in the constellation of the lords of 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.
4. Lords of the above houses.
5. Planets conjoined with the strong significators or
6. Planets aspected by the strong significator.
7. Rahu or Kethu situated in the sign of any of the strong significators.

Houses 2 and 6 are vacant. 10th house is occupied by Mercury and Mars. Mercury's asterisms are Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. No planet occupies any of these three stars. Mars governs the stars Mrigasirisha, Chittirai and Dhanishta. No planet is in Mrigasirisha and Dhanishta but Mercury is in Chittirai. Therefore Mercury and Mars are strong significators. The 11th house indicates gains and larger income than in the previous period. No planet is in 11.

Lords of 2, 6, 10 and 11 are Saturn, Venus, Mercury and Venus. Note whether Rahu or Kethu occupies the signs owned by them, i.e., Saturn, Venus and Mercury. Rahu is in Saturn's sign and thereby it indicates the results of Saturn who owns the second house. Venus and Saturn aspect Rahu. Therefore Rahu is to represent both Saturn and Venus, lords of the houses 2, 6 and 11. Kethu is conjoined with Saturn and Venus. Therefore Kethu is stronger than the planets with which it is conjoined. So, one has to take Kethu, note down its stars (instead of Saturn and Venus) and find out which is posited in any of the three stars of Kethu. Actually Jupiter is Aswini governed by Kethu. Therefore Jupiter is also a strong significator. Thus it will be seen that Jupiter, Rahu, Mercury, Mars and Kethu are the significators promising bright future and promotion. You have mentioned that at the time of your birth you had been running Moon Dasa for 9 years 8 months and 21 days. Therefore whenever you run the conjoint period of Rahu or Kethu and Mercury, you will have self-acquisition, appointment and promotion etc. So during Rahu Dasa, Budha Bhukti, you ought to have entered into service after 20th May, 1941. When you had been running Kethu Bhukti i.e., 8-12-43 to 26-2-44, in Rahu Anthara around

June, July 1944, there ought to have been improvement. Later, when you had been running Jupiter Dasa, Kethu Bhukti which ran between 14-5-48 and 20-4-59 during Guru Anthara in the end of 1958 and beginning of 1959 there should be an increase in the income (A dasa, B bhukti, A anthara B bookshama will be the time when a matter materialises if the Dasa and Bhukti happen to be A and B). Again further improvement between 1-8-66 and 21-9-66 is to be expected when the period is ruled by Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and Kethu Anthara.

According to transit, Dasanatha Jupiter will be transiting in the constellation governed by Jupiter and in the sub of Rahu.

Kethu will be transiting Jupiter's star. It will be around 15th September on a Thursday.

I do not expect any change in Rahu Bhukti, Kethu Anthara as neither of them are in 6 or 8 or 12 to Dasanatha and occupy a common sign.

If you can give a reply after you see this is May issue about the past and later, after you are promoted, intimation to the Editor about the date of your promotion will be appreciated.

GOOD LUCK!

KRISHNAMURTHY PADDHATHI

(A. VERIFICATION: TIME OF MARRIAGE)

M. S. MANI, B.E. [Electronics & Communications (Engg.)]

The purpose of this article is to impress upon the readers of this magazine and astrologers following various systems of prediction other than KRISHNAMURTHY PADDHATHI. That KRISHNAMURTHY PADDHATHI alone is 100% correct and accurate.

The problem is to find out the time of marriage of the native born on 8-6-1931 at Madras. Time of birth: 11-33 P.M. The birth chart is given below:

Uranus 25° 42' Rahu 18° 25'	Venus 29° 47'	Sun 24° 11' Merc. 3° 06'	Jupiter 27° 57'
Moon 29° 27' Lagna 20° 07'	Born on 8-6-1931 11-33 P.M. (I.S.T.) Mr. C. A. M. Balance of Jupiter Dasa. 2 yrs. 7 Months 24 days		Neptune 10° 22' Mars 6° 13'
Saturn (R) 29° 08'			Kethu 18° 25'

RASI CHART

Asc.	20° 07' Aquarius
II cusp:	16° 12' PISCES
III "	18° 12' ARIES
IV "	16° 12' TAURUS
V "	12° 12' GEMINI
VI "	9° 12' CANCER
VII "	20° 07' LEO
VIII "	16° 02' VIRGO
IX "	18° 12' LIBRA
X "	16° 12' SCORPIO

XI cusp: 12° 12' SAGI

XII " : 9° 12' CARRI.

The method of analysis according to KRISHNAMURTHY PADDATHI is as under:—

By marriage it is meant the permanent legal bondage with the other sex, an addition to the family and a new cycle of life to start. Hence Bhavas (Houses) 2, 7 and 11 are to be investigated.

The planets signifying the marriage are selected according to the only rule and the order which are as follows:—

1. The planets tenanted in the constellation of the occupants of the Houses—Bhavas 2, 7 and 11.
2. Occupants of 2nd, 7th and 11th Bhavas.
3. Planets in the constellation of the lords of the houses 2, 7 and 11.
4. Lords of 2, 7 and 11.
5. Those conjoined with or aspected by any of the signifiers.

It is important to note that if one does not get signifiers according to the order 1, then only should apply to Rule 2 and stop at a stage when he gets enough signifiers at least 3, (as we have to refer to Dasa Bhukti and Anthra for the timing of events). When one is to further proceed, one is to apply No. 5.

Now let us analyse the chart.

1. (This is the strongest signifier.)

Second Bhava is 16° 12' Pisces—Meena to 18° 12' Aries—Mesha. Rahu and Uranus are posited in this area. Uranus do not own any stars. Rahu governs Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha. No

planet is found deposited in any those stars.

Seventh Bhava is 20° 17' Leo-Simba to 16° 12' Virgo-Kanni. No planet occupies seventh Bhava.

Eleventh Bhava is 12° 12' Sagittarius—Dhanur to 9° 12' Capricorn Makara. Saturn is in 11th Bhava. No planet is posited in its stars Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapada.

2. If no significator is obtained by No. 1, take the occupants of 2nd, 7th and 11th Bhavas as significators. Hence, Rahu and Saturn are significators. One need not apply Rule 3 and Rule 4 now.

5. Planets conjoined or aspected by significators :—

Venus is in trine aspect to Saturn, the significator Jupiter opposes Saturn according to Westerners, but is aspected by Saturn according to Hindus.

Rahu is in Revathi star, ruled by Mercury, in the sign of Jupiter (Pisces) who owns houses 2 and 11.

[Note: Whenever a node becomes the significator the lord of the constellation in which the node is posited and also the lord of the house become significators besides the planet conjoined by it.]

Hence the significators are Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn. The final step is to judge the strength of the significators.

1. Mercury is in the constellation of Sun, the lord of 7. So Mercury is a strong significator.

2. Rahu is a node; it is the strongest. It gives the marriage, in its sub period, since Rahu Dasa the major period will come very late to the native.

3. Jupiter is in its own constellation besides being lord of 11.

4. Venus is in the constellation of lord of 7, Sun. So the significators are Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter and Venus.

The native got married when he was running Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bukthi Jupiter Anthra and Venus Sookshama. This agrees well with the significators. So, events can take place only when the native runs the conjoined periods of the significators of the event.

Another important Rule enunciated by KRISHNAMURTHY, the esteemed editor of this magazine is this.

Important events take place only when the time of event is governed by the lords of Dasa, Bukthi, Anthra and Sookshama, the native runs at the time of event.

Let us verify it. The marriage took place on a Friday, ruled by Venus [8-30 A.M. (approx.) 24-4-1964] Lagna was Taurus—Rishaba—ruled by Venus. The star rising was Arudhra ruled by Rahu, Lagna was in the sub. of Jupiter Moon was transiting Hastham star, in the sign Virgo governed by Mercury. Hence, Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter and Venus ruled the time of event also.

Nothing is left out of explanation by KRISHNAMURTHY PADDHATHI, for it alone is 100% accurate. Through this article I appeal to all astrologers to share this truth, and benefit the mankind let all open their eyes and with clear and pure heart, understand what the wonderful man of our time says, and get benefited by his Paddhathi.

Satya Meva Jayathe!

MARITAL BLISS

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.

Respected Sir,

I am herewith enclosing the horoscope of my kith with a view only to know as to when he is likely to get married. This problem is very much weighing on my head for a very long time rendering my life miserable. I am also a student of Astrology. I strongly hope that his marriage should take place on 20-4-66 during Saturn Dasa, Kethu Bhukthi, Kethu Anthara and Mars Shookshama. Will you concur with me?

Venus 13-48 Herschel 23-51 Bahu 20-20	Mercury 15-23 Sun 17-27		Jupiter 22-2 Pluto 25-59
			Mars 17-54
Saturn 0-23			Neptune 10-9
	Lagna 21-8	Moon 10-13	Kethu 20-20

Lagna is Scorpio. Lord of lagna is placed in the 8th house identical with his debilitation sign, Cancer and is placed in the constellation of Aslesha ruled by Mercury who is malefic for Scorpio-borns. Mars is further afflicted by Sun, Mercury, Moon, Jupiter, Neptune and Pluto strongly, rendering the lagna weak.

Moon is placed in sign Libra. Lord of Libra is Venus. Venus is exalted in sign Pisces in the constellation of Yoga Karaka Saturn and is also in Aroha position. She is fortified by the benefic aspects of Mercury, Sun, Pluto, Mars and Saturn rendering the sign Libra strong and dignified.

Therefore forget the lagna. Count the houses from Moon.

For marriage consider houses 2, 7 and 11. The significators are:

- (1) Planets posited in the constellations of the occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11.
- (2) Planets in the houses 2, 7 and 11.
- (3) Planets in the constellations of the lords of 2, 7 and 11.
- (4) Planets who hold the lordship of 2, 7 and 11.
- (5) Planets in conjunction with or aspected by the above significators.

2nd house is vacant.

7th house is occupied by Mercury and Sun. Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are ruled by Mercury. Mars is placed in the constellation, Aslesha. Rahu is posited in Revathi. Therefore Mars and Rahu are significators.

Krittika, Uttara Phulguni and Uttara-shada are ruled by Sun. Saturn is posited in Uttarashada. Therefore Saturn is significator.

Rahu is in conjunction with Venus. Therefore the significators are Saturn, Rahu, Venus and Mars.

Kethu is not the significator for marriage. Moreover he is placed in the 12th house in the constellation of Moon who is the lord of 10th. 10th house did not indicate marriage. Hence the sub period of Kethu in the major period of Saturn will not bless the native married bliss.

Among the significators:

- (1) Planets in the constellations of the lords of 2, 7 and 11 are strongest to materialise the results signified by them.

(2) Next in strength are the planets who are in association with lords of 2, 7 and 11.

(3) Next in strength are the planets who are receiving aspects from lords of 2, 7 and 11.

(4) Lastly planets who happen to be the lords of 2, 7 and 11.

Saturn is placed in his own sign Capricorn. He is in the constellation of lord of 11th house, Sun. He is yoga karaka for Libra-borns. He is further dignified by Vargottama position, and by the favourable aspects of Sun, Venus and Mercury. Therefore Saturn is the strongest planet capable of bestowing married life. He has caused Sasa Mahapurusha yoga and Kahala yoga. So Saturn as major lord will contribute to the growth of married bliss, permanent tie and bondage as is indicated by 11th lord.

Can Saturn independently cause marriage in his sub periods?

Significators who are strong and at the same time related with the karaka planets will independently materialise the results attributed to them.

Saturn is not placed in either the signs or stars of Venus, the karaka for marriage or is in association with or aspected by her. Therefore Saturn as sub lord can not cause marriage.

Then whose sub period or whose anthra or whose Shooksama Dasa will offer marriage, permanent tie and bondage expected from Saturn?

Planets posited other than houses 6, 8, 12, 2 and 7 from major lord with beneficial aspects will help, assist and co-operate in materialising the results expected from the major lord. Rahu and Venus are placed favourably towards the major lord. Therefore the sub period of Rahu or the sub period of Venus during the major period of Saturn will give marriage. Venus is Karaka for marriage. She is exalted and is placed in the constellation Uttarabhadra ruled by Yoga Karaka Saturn who is the

major lord. Rahu is in the constellation of lord of 9 and 12, Mercury. Hence Venus is stronger than Rahu. So the sub period of Venus is auspicious for matrimonial bliss.

The native has started his life with a balance of Rahu Mahadasa 13 years 2 months 9 days. Sub period of Venus in the major period of Saturn will commence on 1-5-1967. A planet who is strong and at the same time related with karaka will offer the results independently in their sub periods. So the major period of Saturn, the sub period of Venus and the sub sub period of Venus is auspicious enough to give marriage this period runs from 1-5-67 to 11-11-67.

Whose Shooksama Dasa will give marriage? The Shooksama of either Rahu or Venus give Marriage. The Shooksama of Venus runs from 1-5-67 to 3-6-67; the Shooksama of Rahu runs from 9-7-67 to 8-8-67. Sun is the exciting planet. Sun transits Bharani generally during the last week of April or 1st week of May every year. He transits Pushyam during the 2nd fortnight of July every year.

Saturn is placed in Sun's star. Venus is placed in Saturn's star. Rahu is placed in Mercury's star. Sun rules Sunday, Saturn rules Saturday; Mercury rules Wednesday. Therefore the marriage of the native takes place either on Wednesday or Sunday or Saturday.

The ruling planets at the time of event will indicate the ruling planetary period and vice versa. The planets involved in the planetary period should transit either the signs or stars of them either independently or mutually. This gives rise to a look into the ephemeris 1967 in order to pinpoint the date and time of event. For the present it is enough if we say that the native will be married between 1-5-1967 and 3-6-1967 or between 9-7-1967 and 8-8-1967, either on Sunday or Saturday or Wednesday.

I wish you good luck.

LOVE BUT NO PERMANENT TIE

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.

Respected Sir,

I am in love with a lady. We two are living together without marriage. She presses for marriage but I desire delay. When will I marry her? I got no horoscope of mine. Kindly answer as per the question time. The time is 5 P.M. exact. To-day is 23rd March, 1966.

Respected Sir,

The following is the map of Houses at 5 P.M. on 23-3-1966:

Merc., Mars, Sun, Moon		Rahu, Jupiter	
Saturn	Rasi Chart		
Venus			Herchel Pluto, Lagna
	Kethu	Neptune	

Moon	Rahu	Jupiter	
Merc., Mars, Sun, Saturn	Bhava Chart		
Venus			Lagna, Herchel Pluto
		Neptune, Kethu	

Mercury in Uttarabhadra; Venus in Dhanishta; Jupiter in Mrigasira; Saturn in Poorvabhadra; Rahu in Kritika and Kethu in Jyeshtha.

Saturn aspects the lagna powerfully. Lord of lagna Sun is in association with Mercury, lord of 2 and 11, Mars, lord of 4 and 9, and Moon, lord of 12th house. Lagna cusps is afflicted by Pluto and Herchel. Lord of 2nd house which indicates family and additions to the family either due to birth or due to marriage and lord of 4th house which indicates permanent tie is debited identical with Uttarabhadra ruled by Saturn, lord of 6th and 7th houses. Further his rays are fully eclipsed by Sun. Lord of the 7th house, Saturn, who indicates marriage legally, is placed in the constellation of lord of 8th house. These planetary dispositions indicate delay, obstruction, for a legal marriage in immediate future.

Whether love and unity continues permanently without, of course, permanent tie or legal marriage? The Karaka for marriage, Venus is placed very near the 6th cusp. She is placed in the star of Mars and is aspected by Jupiter, lord of 5th house and 8th house. Planet Mars stands for passionate sex elopement. Jupiter as 5th lord stands for pleasure and comfort; but as 8th lord indicates destruction and treachery. Jupiter in the constellation of Mars indicates deep and blind passionate, sex life with drink and dance in beginning and in the end separation, and destruction of passionate love and harmonious unity and bed comforts.

Therefore you are to live with your darling for some years without permanent tie.

Lagna falls in the constellation of Poorva Phalguni where Pluto and Herchel are placed. Moon is in Revathi; Sun is in Uttarabhadra; Mars in Revathi;

When destruction of unity and love takes place?

Consider houses 3, 6 and 12.

The significators are:

(1) Planets in the constellations of occupants of 3, 6 and 12 houses.

(2) Occupants of houses 3, 6 and 12.

(3) Planets in the constellations of lords of 3, 6 and 12.

(4) Planets who are lords of 3, 6 and 12 houses.

(1) Third house is occupied by Kethu. Aswani, Makha and Moola are ruled by Kethu. No planet is posited in these constellations. 6th house is occupied by Venus. Bharani, Pubba and Poorvashada are ruled by Venus. No planet is posited in these constellations. 12th house is vacant.

(2) Occupants of 3rd house is Kethu, 6th house is Venus and 12th house is vacant. Therefore Kethu and Venus are significators.

(3) Lord of 3rd house is Venus. No planet is posited in the star of Venus. 6th lord is Saturn who rules Pushyam, Anuradha and Uttarabhadra. Sun and Mercury are in Uttarabhadra. Therefore Sun and Mercury are significators. 12th lord is Moon. Rohini, Hastha and Sravanam are ruled by Moon. No planet is posited in these stars.

(4) Lords of 3, 6 and 12 are Venus, Saturn and Moon respectively. Therefore

the significators are Venus, Moon.

Therefore the significators indicating separation, destruction of love and Unity are Kethu, Venus, Sun, Mercury, Saturn and Moon. Rahu is in the constellation of Kritika ruled by Sun, and in sign Taurus ruled by Venus. Both Sun and Venus are significators of marital destruction. Rahu is in association with Jupiter, lord of 8th house. The nodes are always stronger than the planets. Rahu in the star of Sun, in the sign of Taurus and in association with lord of 8th is stronger significator than Sun and Venus. Therefore the real significators are Kethu, Rahu, Mercury, Saturn and Moon.

The native is under the sway of major period of Mercury. Mercury who is posited in debilitation holds the lordship of 2 and 11. He is placed in the star of lord of 6th and 7th houses. Therefore Mercury is to offer the results of Saturn who has the capacity to destroy the marital relations. The sub period of Rahu is quite harmful as Rahu is to offer the results of 8th house, sorrow and separation. The sub sub period of Saturn is again to destroy the unity and cause separation as he is placed in Vikala Avasta in the star of 8th lord.

Therefore the native will snap the marital illegal relations with his partner between the period 11-8-1968 and 6-1-1969.

Om Shanti Shanti Shanti.

WHEREABOUTS NOT KNOWN WHEN WILL HE RETURN?

"Dear Dr., What can I do for you?"

"Sir, I have come here to put you a definite question. I am worried. I would like to know the whereabouts of my father-in-law's younger brother."

"Tell me a number within 108."

"Let it be 85."

The idea of asking to give a number within 108 is because the Zodiac is divided into 27 equal parts, otherwise called constellations or Nakshathras, and each is sub-divided into four equal parts. Hence, there are 108 equal divisions and the number that you give will be that division in the Zodiac. So, 85 means Sravanam first pada, i.e., 21 stars are over and 22nd star has started and that is the lagna for the question.

Merc. 10-15 Mars, 4-28		Rahu 5-57 Guru 28-36	
Sun 22-19 Sani 26-4			
Venus 11-5 Lagna 10° 13' 20'			Moon 15-54 Ura. 24-24 (R)
	Ketu 5-57	Nep. (R) 28-51	

Moon is otherwise called Mathi, the Mind. It shows that you have in your mind, whether you are happy or worried, anything and everything is indicated by the position of Moon. Moon is in Poorvapalguni Nakshathra. Poorvapalguni is ruled by Venus. Therefore, Venus indicates according to its lordship the

cause of your worry. Venus is lord of 5 and 10. Moon is occupying the 8th house. Moon in the 8th house denotes that you have no peace of mind and Venus as lord of the constellation and also as lord of 5 shows that the worry is due to your father-in-law's younger brother.

How can it indicate my father-in-law's younger brother?

Wife is denoted by the 7th house. From the 7th house count the 9th, which represents her father. So, the 3rd house counted from lagna represents her father, i.e., your father-in-law. The third house to the third house is the younger brother of the father-in-law; Third to third is the 5th house. So, Moon is now occupying the constellation of the lord of the 5th house. 5th house represents not only one's own child but also wife's elder brother, father-in-law's younger brother, your second younger brother, etc. So, about any one of the four must worry. You have already told me that it is your father-in-law's younger brother; it is correct.

As regards his return to the house and his whereabouts at present let us consider the houses 1, 2 and 11 for re-union and the position of Venus to indicate where he would be.

Lord of 1 and 2 is Saturn and Saturn is occupying its own house along with Sun and Mars. 2nd house is occupied by these three planets. 11th house is not occupied by any. So, we have to take the planets in the constellation of these three will indicate his return.

There is another school of thought, i.e., when lord of 1 and 5 conjoin, then he can

return. Venus and Saturn ephemerically will conjoin on 1st of May, 1966 and Venus will transit the position of Saturn at the present moment on 25-4-1966. Of these two dates, we have to find out which is stronger. Actually in experience it is found that the natal position of Saturn, lord of 1 and 2, when reached by the planet which indicates the relative who is away is the time when he will come and join the family. So it is to be said that he will come back on 25th April, 1966.

As regards his whereabouts: lord of 5th house is in the 9th to the 5th. Therefore, he has gone to a far off place, as it is a movable sign he is on move as Venus is in the constellation of Moon which is lord of 3rd to the 5th house. He is making short trips also; by that we mean he goes a long way and at the same time moving from one place to another.

Whatever it is his return to your house will be on 25th April, 1966.

A FATEFUL EVENT

The native of the horoscope detailed below asked me a question inquiring about the unfortunate event of the end of his mother.

Following the "Krishnamurthy Pad-dhathi", we have to consider the houses 2, 7 and 12 and Badhakasthana to 4th house representing mother (i.e., houses 5, 10 and 3 and 2, being the 11th house to 4th house as 4th house is a fiery sign).

	Kethu 18-30		
Uranus 12-04			Mer. 6-47 Asc. 13-56 Sun 14-49 NeP. 10-23 Ven. 22-23
Moon 15-23 Fortuna 14-29			Jupiter 1-28 Saturn 17-39
		Rahu 18-30 Mars 16-36	

There are no occupants in houses 5 and 3, while Kethu is in 10 and Saturn in 2. Only Jupiter is in Kethu's star (Makam). Sun alone is in Saturn's star (Pushya).

Lord 5 and 10 is Mars. Kethu is in Aries and we have considered it earlier. Lord of 3 is Mercury and Sun is in Ayilyam.

However, Rahu is in association with Mars and Rahu is in its own star. Saturn's third aspect falls on 4th house.

Saturn, the Badhakasthanadhipathi, Guru in Kethu's star (Kethu which occupies the house of Mars being a very strong significator) are the important significators. The result of Mars could be produced by Jupiter also occupying the star of Kethu in Aries. Rahu which is in association with Mars will produce the effect of Mars to a greater extent.

Hence Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu (agent of Mars) are the chief significators while Sun and Mercury are subsidiary significators. Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bukthi, Saturn Anthra in 1966 is dangerous for mother.

Jupiter transiting in Mrigasirsha in Taurus had the eighth aspect of natal Mars. The transitory Mars moving from 1st March, 1966 in Pisces in Jupiter sign and star (Poorattathi) aspected the 4th house. It is noteworthy that Mars was under Jupiter's influence and vice versa. This also was the period of Rahu Sookshma, of the Jupiter, Rahu, Saturn; Rahu transits eighth to its natal position in the other house of Venus (Taurus).

Hence the period from 1 3 1966 was predicted to be critical, from 2-45 P.M. Mercury being other significator will have some influence. That being so, 2 3 1966, Wednesday especially when Moon transiting in Rahu's star (Arudra) in Mercury sign was considered very critical. The time when Moon transited Jupiter sub in Arudhra was predicted to be adverse, i.e. from 8-15 A.M. on 2 3 1966.

The end came on the same day during the period when Moon transited in Mercury sign, Rahu star, Jupiter sub.

May her soul rest in peace!

ASCETIC LIFE OR FAMILY LIFE

H. VISWANATHAN

Ś. III 146. R. K. Puram. NEW DELHI.

Sir,

First of all, let me thank you for explaining to the readers through my horoscope, good event occurring on Chandrashtama day, following the most scientific way of "KRISHNAMURTHY PADDHATHI".

Now that the first volume is out, let me tell you that when my friend asked me whether he would be able to lead an Ascetic life and have fame, the thing for which he is aspiring, following the Paddhathi I told him what destiny has in store for him.

Your purpose of bringing out good astrologers will be achieved through the Paddhathi. I hope you would agree with my prediction and if so, publish it in the magazine for the benefit of the readers.

His horoscope is as under:—

Sun 20-26 Saturn 15-45	Venus 4-22 Merc. 9-16 Uranus 19-04 Mars 23-07 Moon 29-08	Kethu 6-24 6th Cusp 9-56	
Jupiter 0-45	Born at 11-43 (IST) P.M. at Devakottai 10 'N 78' 50E on 3-4-1938 SUNDAY NIGHT 11-28 (LMT) P.M. Balance SUN DASA 4 years 9 months 28 days		
Fortuna 15-01			Neptune 26-14
Lagna 6-19	12th Cusp 9-56 Rahu 6-24		

We should consider 9th house for Worship, Prayer and Yoga, etc. 12th house for renunciation and 5th house for knowledge of Vedhas. In his horoscope 5th house is occupied by Moon, Mars and

Kethu, 9th house is occupied by Neptune, the mystic planet 12th house is vacant.

Kethu, the Gnana Karaka gives deep desire to study Philosophy. Mars gives the power and energy (Mars occupying his own house) to sustain the effort. Moon representing Mind also gives the frame of mind for this. The presence of Lord of 12 Mars, in the 5th house scores another point for this. The presence of Neptune in 9th house gives the urge to know the unknown.

Another aspect to be noted is that the Lagna, the planets in 5th house and Neptune in 9th house occupy fiery signs giving an indication to support non-earthly life. Lagna itself falls in Danus (Sagittaries)—Jupiter's sign in Kethu star (Moolam) and provides the native the Dharma and Philosophical outlook.

Further the presence of Uranus in 5th house particularly fiery sign adds to the depth and original efforts in research.

Venus and Budha are in combustion and are trine to Lagna. Though they are in 4th house, which may indicate difficulties to the efforts, they are in the Mars sign (Aries) Kethu star (Aswini) the former of which also occupies the same sign.

Lord of 9, Sun occupying eighth to his sign in Meena in association with Saturn can also cause impediments; but this should be a temporary phase as the combination of Mars, Moon and Kethu should improve the position ultimately. Kethu in Sun's star Karthika must add to the power to the life dedicated to Philosophy.—

Only because lord of 10, Budha is not only occupying 4th house (12th house to 5th) but is also occupying 8th to his sign (Virgo—10th house) the native may not reach the Zenith of popularity, but would no doubt achieve for himself a philosophical life.

Renunciation should occur in Jupiter Dasa (Jupiter in Mars star Avittam) (Mars, lord of 5 and 12 in 5) Kethu Bhukthi (lord in 5th house and Gnana Karaka) Jupiter Anthra and Kethu Shookshama.

For marriage, considering 2nd house, the lord is Saturn in his own star Uthratadhi in 4th house. Jupiter is in 2nd house. 7th house Lord Budha is also in 4th house in association with Asvini star of Kethu in Mars sign (Aries) Mars being lord of 5 and 12. Lord of 11 is Venus which is also occupying a like position of Budha. Rahu is in 11th house.

No planet is in Arudhra, Swathi and Sathayam or Sathabhisha. No planet is in Punarpusham, Visakam and Purattadhi or Poorvapadra.

Thus there is no planet in the stars of planets occupying 2nd and 11th houses, there being no planet in 7.

No planet in Pushya; Saturn is in Uthratadhi and Rahu is in Anuradha. No planet in Ayilyam and Kettai; Sun is in

Revathi. Mars and Uranus are in Bharani and Neptune in Pooram.

Significators thus are Saturn, Sun, Mars and Rahu.

The only period when there were chances for marriage was 1965 during Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi, Sun Anthra. Saturn delaying marriage, could not settle it. The transitory Saturn adversely aspecting Lagna gave the mind to the native to resist the temptation at a time when there was a chance as Saturn was then in 14th degree in Aquarius.

Academically, considering Jupiter in 2nd house (though in Mars star) can help marriage, next chance will be around 1988 Guru Dasa, Sun Bhukthi, Mars Anthra. When Saturn transiting 12th house as well as being Ashtama to Moon will deny it: further Saturn will oppose Kethu in the 5th Bhava disallowing pleasurable pursuits.

The native will have the cherished Yogic Life.

LONGEVITY OF FATHER

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A., M.R.A.S. (CLF)

Sir,

My father is not keeping good health. He has just retired from service. We want to satisfy our father in every respect. We are very anxious about his health. Would you kindly guide us? Please discuss his longevity and ascertain astrologically. I am herewith enclosing my horoscope. I am sorry that I could not give details of his birth as they are not available with us.

		Kethu 9.19	Moon 0.55 Mars 20.34 Mercury 21.27
Saturn R 29.26			Sun 0.30 Venus 5.9
	Rahu 9.12 Jupiter 22.42		Lagna, 7.35

Respected Sir,

Don't worry for not furnishing the birth details of your father.

Health, vitality, resistance against infectious diseases, immunity, activity and longevity are to be judged from the strength of the Ascendant. 8th house is called the house of longevity. 6th house speaks of diseases.

To ascertain the time of death of a native, consider houses 2, 7, 12 and Badhakasthana and Subha Kendra Adhipati. The strength of the planets is to be considered in the following order:—

1. Planets in the constellation or in the sub of the occupants of

Badhakasthana, houses 2, 7, 12 and in the constellation or sub of Subha Kendra Adhipati.

2. Occupants of 2, 7, 12 and Badhakasthana.
3. Planets in the constellation or in the sub of the lords of 2, 7, 12, Badhakasthana and Subha Kendra Adhipati.
4. Lords of 2, 7, 12 and Badhakasthana and Subha Kendra Adhipati.
5. Planets conjoined with or aspected significators.

You are born in Virgo Lagna. Your father is denoted by the 9th house. 2nd house to the 9th is your 10th house. 7th house to the 9th is your 3rd house. 12th house to the 9th is your 8th house. 9th house falls in sign Taurus. Taurus is fixed sign. So Bhadhakasthana is 9th sign for fixed signs. It is Capricorn in the present case. For Taurus lagna, Subha Kendra Adhipati is Venus. Therefore, in order to know the time of death of your father consider your houses 10, 8, 3, Capricorn sign and Venus.

There is difference of opinion as regards the beginning and ending of a house. The Western Scholars are of opinion that the cusp is the beginning of a house. Hindu sages are of opinion that cusp is the middle of a house. The Modern Astrological Institute, New Delhi and Madras made extensive research in this aspect under the able guidance of my Guru Shri K. S. Krishnamurti, the esteemed editor of this magazine. We found out that the cusp is the beginning of a house and not the middle of a house. We respect the ancient scholars. But, we go by our experience and observation.

10th house is occupied by Mars, Mercury, Sun and Venus. Moon is in the constellation of Mars. Jupiter is in the constellation of Mercury. Ketu is in the sub of Venus. Saturn is in the constellation of Jupiter. Rahu is in the sub of Venus. Therefore the significators are Moon, Jupiter, Ketu, Saturn and Rahu.

8th house is vacant.

3rd house is occupied by Jupiter and Rahu. Mars is in the star and sub of Jupiter. Mercury is also in the star and sub of Jupiter. Sun is in the star of Jupiter. Saturn is also in the star of Jupiter. Therefore, the significators are Mars, Mercury, Sun and Saturn.

Badhakasthana is vacant.

Subha Kendra Adhipati is Venus. Rahu and Ketu are posited in the sub of Venus.

Thus, we got eight planets namely, Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu as significators.

When almost all the planets become significators, how to pitch upon the planetary periods and fix up the time of event?

In such cases, we must note down the ruling planets when the horoscope is taken up for study.

The horoscope is taken up at 5 P.M. on 2-2-66 at Visakhapatnam. The ruling planets are as follows:

The day is Wednesday ruled by Mercury. Moon is standing in the constellation Arudra ruled by Rahu. The rising sign is Cancer ruled by Moon. The rising star is Pushyam ruled by Saturn. Therefore, the ruling planets at the time of taking up the horoscope are Mercury, Rahu, Moon and Saturn. So, eliminate the other planets from the list of significators.

The real significators who can cause death of the native's father are Mercury, Rahu, Moon and Saturn. During the conjoined periods of the significators death takes place.

The native is under the period of Jupiter. Jupiter is not in the list of our significators.

Hence, his period will not cause death. Jupiter period ends on 23-7-73. Then, starts the major period of Saturn. It runs for 19 years. Saturn is in the list of significators. Whether Saturn confers life on the native's father or causes death? How he is disposed to Taurus which signifies the native's father. For Taurus-borns Saturn is lord of 9th house and 10th house and hence yoga karaka. Taurus is fixed sign and therefore 9th house is badhakasthana. 9th lord, Saturn, is Badhakasthana Adhipati. Saturn is in the constellation, Poorvabhadra, ruled by Jupiter who is held malefic for Taurus-borns by his lordship of 8th house and 11th house. Therefore, Saturn, though yoga karaka, will give malefic results. So, the major period of Saturn is fatal to the native's father. If so, whose sub period and whose anthra? Rahu who is one of the significators is posited in the sub of Venus who is lord of lagna. Therefore, Rahu cannot cause death in his sub period. Moon who is another significator is posited in the star of Mars who is in trine aspect to the major lord, and hence cannot inflict death. Saturn who is the major lord is posited in the star of Jupiter and in the sub of Sun. He is placed in Moolatrikona Rasi and hence attained Sthana Bala. He is in retrograde motion and hence has attained Chesta Bala. He has attained largest number of degree in Rasi and hence became Atma Karaka planet. Therefore, his sub period or anthra cannot cause death. After the sub period of Saturn comes sub period of Mercury. Mercury is placed in Maraka Sthana (2nd house). He is in the sub and star of Jupiter who is a strong malefic due to his lordship of 8th house (house of death) and 11th house and placement in 7th house which is marakasthana. In addition to this Jupiter is in square aspect to Saturn who is major lord and in quincunx aspect to Mercury who is the sub lord. Therefore, Mercury as sub lord and also as sub sub lord is bad for the native's father giving rise to critical time with regard to life. It runs from 26-7-76 to 11-12-76.

Stop!

Look to the transits!

Saturn enters the constellation Aslesha ruled by sub lord Mercury in August 1976 and will remain there throughout the year 1976. Sun transits the constellation Anuradha ruled by Saturn between 19-11-76 to 2-12-76 and Jyestha ruled by Mercury between 3-12-76 to 15-12-76. Sun forms quincunx aspect to Mercury on 7-12-76

forms square aspect to Saturn on 15-12-76.

The native's father will breath his last around these days on Monday or Wednesday coinciding with Pushyam star in Mithuna lagna between 6 P.M. and 8 P.M. May he live long and rest in peace, plenty and prosperity.

SISTER'S MARRIAGE

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.

Sir,

got a problem weighing on any head since a long time. I have been putting my best efforts to celebrate my sister's marriage. I had enough money but I fail to get a suitable match for her. Will you please guide me as to when she will be married? I got my horoscope only but I am not having her horoscope. I am herewith enclosing my horoscope. I do not know whether my horoscope reveals the future of my sister who is younger to me.

Mars 27-47		Pluto 19-7
Herschel 26-32		Rahu 21-29 Neptune 28-38
Kethu 21-29 Sun 8-19		
	Saturn 20-29	Lagna 4-18

Respected Sir,

Astrology is a divine science. It not only reveals your future but also the future of your sister.

3rd house represents younger sisters. You are born in Virgo lagna. Your third house is Scorpio in which falls your 3rd cusp. 12th house to the 3rd house is your second house which indicates your separation from the sister due to marriage. 2nd house to the 3rd house is your 4th house which indicates her family. 7th house to the 3rd house is your 9th house which speaks of your sister's husband and

marriage. 11th house to the 3rd house is your lagna which indicates your sister's permanent tie and bondage. Therefore for sister's marriage consider your 4th house, 9th house and 1st house.

The significators are :

- (1) Planets in the constellations of occupants of houses 4, 9 and 1.
- (2) Planets in houses 4, 9 and 1.
- (3) Planets in the constellations of lords of 4, 9 and 1.
- (4) Lords of 4, 9 and 1.
- (5) Planets conjoined with or aspected by above significators.

9th lord is placed in the 8th house from the 9th house identical with Sagittarius in the constellation Uthrasada ruled by Sun, lord of 10th house from 3rd house which indicates your younger sister. 9th lord Venus is in conjunction with Mercury who is lord of 8th and 11th and also conjoined with inimical Jupiter, lord of 2nd and 5th houses. Saturn who holds lordship of 3rd and 4th houses aspects Venus strongly. Saturn is for delay. Astama Adhipathi is for obstruction. Inimical Jupiter is for hurdles. The aspect of Moon who is debilitated and weaning to the 9th house is unfavourable for the early matrimonial ceremony of your beloved sister. Therefore the affliction of 9th lord, and 9th house will weigh your head very much keeping you in anxiety and disappointment.

You are now under the sub period of Saturn in the major period of Moon from 23-10-1965. Major lord Moon aspects 9th house which indicates your sister's marriage. Sub lord Saturn aspects Venus who is 9th lord who also indicates your sister's marriage. Saturn is exalted and is placed in the 12th house to the 3rd house

indicating separation from brother. Saturn is lord of 3rd and 4th from the sister's house. 3rd house denotes short journeys due to marriage and 4th house speaks of family happiness. Thus the sub-lord Saturn is in a strong position favourable to your sister's marriage.

When the marriage takes place?

4th house is occupied by Mercury, Jupiter and Venus. Mars, Rahu and Moon are ruled by Mercury. Saturn is placed in the constellation of Jupiter. Mercury and Jupiter are placed in the constellation of Venus. Jupiter and Mercury are conjoined with Venus. Saturn also aspects Venus strongly. can cause marriage are Mars, Rahu, Moon, Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus.

Whether marriage is promised to your sister or not?

7th house indicates marriage. Aspects to the 7th house and the disposition of lord of the 7th house from 7th house and his strength will show whether marriage is promised or denied.

7th house to the 3rd house is covered from 4° Taurus to 5° Gemini. It covers constellations Krithika, Rohini and Mrigasira. Krithika is ruled by Sun, Rohini is ruled by Moon. Mrigasira is ruled by Mars. Lords of the signs are Venus and Mercury. Therefore the ruling planets of the 7th house of your sister are Sun, Mars, Moon, Venus and Mercury. 7th house is aspected by debilitated and waning Moon. Sun is placed in his own constellation. Mars is placed in Mercury's constellation. Moon is placed in Mercury's constellation. Venus is placed in Sun's constellation. Mercury is placed in Venus constellation. Thus ruling planets of the 7th house of your sister are naturally placed in their constellations only contributing to the marriage of your sister. Venus and Mercury are strongly aspected by enabled Saturn. Thus Saturn and waning and debilitated Moon greatly influences the 7th house. Saturn stands for delay, dejection and disappointment. Debilitated Moon stands for trouble and

anxiety. Therefore you will have to exert much to find out a suitable match for your sister.

Mars, one of the ruling planets aspects 11th house. Venus and Mercury are placed in 2nd house. Sun favourably aspects 7th house. Moon is influencing the 2nd house and 7th house. Thus all the ruling planets are influencing the 2nd house, 7th house and 11th house which represent family marriage and permanent bondage respectively. Therefore marriage is promised to your sister.

When the marriage takes place?

The significators who can cause marriage are Mars, Rahu, Moon, Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus.

Among the significators:

(1) Planets in the constellations of lord of 2, 7 and 11 houses are strongest to offer marriage.

(2) Next in strength are those planets who are conjoined with the lords of 2, 7 and 11.

(3) Next in strength are those planets who are receiving aspect of lords of 2, 7 and 11.

(4) Lastly those significators who are also lords of 2, 7 and 11.

Lord of 2nd house is Jupiter. Saturn is placed in the star of Jupiter. 7th lord is Venus. Mercury and Jupiter are placed in the stars of Venus. 11th lord is Mercury in whose stars are placed Mars, Rahu and Moon. Thus all the significators are strong enough to give marriage.

The native is now under the major period of Moon. Moon is placed in 1st house, in Scorpio in the constellation of Mercury and in the sub of Jupiter. Mercury is lord of 8th and 11th houses. Jupiter is lord of 2 and 5. She aspects 7th house. She holds the lordship of 9th. She is flanked by Saturn, Venus, Jupiter and Mercury causing Dhurdura yoga. Therefore Moon is to offer the results of 2nd house, 7th house and 11th house predominantly and she is also to offer the results of 1st house, 9th house, 8th house

and 5th house to a lesser degree. She has passed her debilitation degree and is now in aroha position. Moon, who is to offer marriage, permanent tie and bondage and family life, is controlling the major period which is quite auspicious.

Can Moon cause marriage in her sub period?

Significators who are strong and related with the Karaka planet will offer results independently in their sub periods. Otherwise they cannot offer results expected from them in their sub periods.

Moon is neither placed in the stars or signs of Venus, who is Karaka planet for marriage, nor is aspected by her. Therefore the sub period of Moon in her major period will not bestow marriage to your sister.

Then whose sub period will offer marriage?

Strong planets placed other than houses 2, 7, 6, 8, 12 from the major lord with harmonious aspect will help, assist and co-operate with the major lord.

Venus, Jupiter, Mercury, Mars and Saturn are harmoniously placed from the major lord. Saturn is at the threshold of his exaltation degree in the constellation of Jupiter in the sub of Jupiter. Therefore Saturn is to offer the results of Jupiter who holds the lordship of 5th house (Progeny) and 2nd house (family). Jupiter in turn placed in his own sign, Sagittarius in the 2nd house (family) in

conjunction with Mercury, lord of 8th (sorrow due to separation from Kith and Kin) and 11th house (permanent tie and bondage due to marriage). He is also conjoined with Venus, the Karaka for marriage and lord of 7th house (matrimonial ceremony) and 12th house (change and separation). Saturn holds himself the lordship of 3rd house (short journey) and 4th house (conjugal bliss and happiness). Therefore the sub period of Saturn in the major period of Moon offers matrimony to your sister. You need not worry and weigh your head with helplessness.

Star rules the destinies of humanity. Planets who move through the stars are agents of them to give effect the expected results. They speak the future of humanity. We must know this language correctly. That knowledge will be obtained through sincere effort and attempt with humility and devotion to the Almighty, the Giver of all gifts.

You will celebrate the matrimonial ceremony of your sister on 11-5-66 Wednesday, during the major period of Moon, sub period of Saturn and in the sub sub period of Venus when Saturn enters Uttarashada constellation, Moon stands in Sravana star, Venus transits Uttarabhadra and Sun is in Bharani.

May the Almighty, the Giver of all gifts, shower his choicest blessings upon the young couple!

Good luck!

ASTROLOGY & ATHRISTHA

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

Phone: 42449

By

Jyothisha Marthand

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

VOL. 4

JUNE 1966

No. 6

CONTENTS

	Page
Extract of the Speech	5
Announcement to readers	6
Letter to the Editor	6
Calling off Air India Strike	7
Constellations and their significance	9
Rahu also contributes for marriage	11
Marriage -when?	13
Marriage -how long to wait?	16
Jamini's Gnana Pradeepika	18
How to judge whether the planet is a benefic or malefic	25
How to judge the nature of the results in a dasa and bhukti	29
Many aspects to a house and their results	33
Timing of minor events	35
Viparitha raja yoga	37
Luck in lucky time	39
Horse racing	41
Strong person / wrong moment -long leave	43
Death- -who will give- -Hcthu or Venus	45
Krishnamurti Padhdhati	47
Daily Guide	51
June.1966 Ephemeris	55
Position of Planets	57
Monthly Prediction	59

EXTRACT OF THE SPEECH

(FROM OUR CORRESPONDENT)

New Delhi, 18th April, 1966

Presiding over a crowded meeting at the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan addressed by Motilal Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti, sitting Professor of Astrology, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Shri D. Sanjeeviah, Union Minister for Industries said that China with all its belligerent moves, cannot stay long and its downfall was certain sooner or later. In so far as the industrialisation of this country was concerned, Shri Sanjeeviah said fortunately this year has been chosen as the 'India Productivity Year' and India has shown to the world that we could increase production and that 1966 was not going to be as difficult as was feared. With the lessening of tension on the foreign exchange front and with the improved food situation consequent on improved rainfall in the different parts of the country, as predicted by Shri Krishnamurti, we are sure to achieve economic growth and economic prosperity. When more foreign aid was forthcoming, the Minister said, more and more precious raw material required for our industry would be available.

Speaking earlier, Shri Krishnamurti explained how he has evolved a system of prediction known as the Krishnamurti Padhdhati and how he based all his forecast on this method. According to this system, he predicted that there will be sufficient rains during the monsoon this year and an overall improvement in food

position. On August 3, 1966 when Venus conjoins Mars, there will be a train derailment due to the breach of a canal. On 22nd May, there will be some minor incidents on the Northern and North-western parts of India calling for a police action.

Regarding prices, Prof. Krishnamurti said that on 22nd May, 1966, the prices would show a downward tendency and between 12th August and 20th November there will be narrow fluctuation of shares and 22nd November the market will again fall down, the situation continuing upto the presentation of the next Budget.

Talking on the prospects of Foreign aid and Foreign exchange position, Prof. Krishnamurti was hopeful of a good deal of improvement after 22nd May. He also predicted that from 22nd May, China's position in international affairs would get weakened and during October 1967 there will be a conflict between Russia and China on border issues, with ultimate downfall of China becoming a certainty.

The Planetary configuration in Cancer during August 1966 would not in any manner jeopardise India's position abroad, Shri Krishnamurti said. He, however, predicted that during the last week of August 1966 and last week of November 1966, some rearrangement in the Union Government will be found necessary.

Jupiter is in the sixth Bhava, showing that the person who put the question will start working—when on Jupiter's day, Thursday or on Jupiter's star day Punarvasu or Visakam or Poorvapadra.

Venus in the second Bhava denotes legitimate income by carrying out one's duty.

Saturn sub or Mercury sub or Kethu sub is to be considered. Saturn, lord of 2 and 3, conjoins with retrograde Mercury shortly within 24 hours and Mercury becomes direct in a day. Hence Saturn will delay and within 24 hours nothing can be settled but a depressing and threatening news will be published to unnerve the servants or strike as Saturn denotes servants, Mercury governs nervous system, mental strength and news in the paper after interview.

Mercury sub shows, as lord of 10, that till Mercury is retrograde i.e., Monday 4-4-1966, no compromise will be arrived at. Only after it takes direct course, both the Government and the servants will come to an agreement on Mercury's day Wednesday or in Mercury star day Ashlesha, Jyeshtha or Revathi. Lagna will be governed by Venus, Rahu and Mercury.

Kethu is in Scorpio, but in 11th Bhava—House. Kethu is also favourable. None of the sub is adverse. Therefore the astrologer has to use the science of Astrology—an intelligent anticipation by properly interpreting the message of the planets and select the time as well as the nature of event.

(a) I took the Ephemeris and found out whether there is a moment in the future, when the ascendant will be governed by Mercury, Venus, Rahu and Jupiter.

On Wednesday, ruled by Mercury, Moon transits in Venus sign. Moon enters Swathi star only at 4-52 P.M. Therefore on Wednesday 6-4-66 after 4-52 P.M. it improves. Then Jupiter sub is to be transitted by Moon. Moon passes in Rahu sub for a period of $\frac{18}{120}$ of 22

hours 26 mts. = $\frac{18}{120} \times 1346 = 3 \text{ hrs. } 22 \text{ mts.}$

Adding this to 4-52 P.M. I said that agreement will be arrived at only after

8-14 P.M. on Wednesday. It will not go beyond Jupiter's sub. Moon will transit in Jupiter's sub for $\frac{16}{120} \times 22 \text{ hrs. } 26 \text{ mts.}$

= $\frac{16}{120} \times 1346 = 3 \text{ hours.}$ Therefore on Wednesday between 8-14 P.M. and 11-14 P.M. it will be agreed. Venus sub will be at 9-44 P.M. when agreement is arrived at.

Joining duty when?

Lagna 6th house and 10th house indicate one's starting the work.

Hence select the significators Jupiter, lord of Lagna, Rahu denoting Venus, Venus and Mercury, lord of 10. Therefore the significators are Jupiter, Venus, Rahu and Mercury.

I selected Jupiter's day—Thursday, Moon transiting in Venus sign Rahu star and Mercury sub for the announcement of the agreement, i.e., between $\frac{18 + 16 + 19}{120}$

$\times 22 \text{ hours } 26 \text{ mts.}$ added to 4-52 P.M. when Swathi star started, i.e., 594 mts. after 4-52 P.M.; 2-46 A.M. on 7th to $\frac{17}{120} \times 22 \text{ hours } 26 \text{ mts.}$ to 5-56 A.M.

Hence the news was printed and published between 2-46 and 5-56 A.M. on the 7th.

Joining duty is on Jupiter's day Thursday, Swathi star day and Venus sub, i.e. after 7-14 A.M. on 7-4-66 and before 10-58 A.M.

Thus, I predicted that the agreement will be arrived at on Wednesday (not during office hours but only) late in the night and the Air India will start functioning around 8-45 A.M. on Thursday.

This article is to explain how to select the day, the time, etc. by using Krishnamurti Padhdhati and such details as

- (1) The talk on Monday morning will fail
- (2) Wednesday in the night alone agreement will be arrived at
- (3) Thursday, the servants will start functioning from the morning

could be spelled out by an intelligent application of Krishnamurthi Padhdhati.

CONSTELLATIONS AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE

Chitra--3rd and 4th Padas: In Libra 0° to 6° 40'. Sign ruled by Venus and the star by Mars.

Part of the body: Kidney, Loins, Hernia, Appendicitis, lumber region of the spine, vasomotor system.

Diseases: Polyuria, inflammation of ureter connecting kidney and bladder, Bright's diseases, lumbago, kidney trouble, excess of urine, haemorrhage of the kidneys, renal stones, sunstroke, brain-fever, pains in head.

Mental qualities: Ambitious, aspiring, adventurous, amorous, faculties of perception and observation, clear vision, refined tastes, idealistic temperament, intuitive mind, loves science and refined occupations.

Profession: Lawyer, Surgeon, scientists, philosophers, religious endowment board, business, military, defence department industry, partnership in business, building contractor, litho press, artistic advertisement, decorators, scents, perfumeries, powders, marriage broker, registrar of marriages, sports materials, music, telescope, microscope, radio, television, taperecord dealers, lady doctors, surgeons, tailors, tobacco, cigarette and snuff merchants, petroleum products, automobile, spare parts, dress, jewels.

Swathi: 6° 40' Libra to 20° Libra. Sign ruled by Venus, star by Rahu.

Part of the body: Skin, kidneys, ureter, appendicitis, hernia, bladder.

Diseases: Polyuria, urinary trouble, ureters ulcerated, pus formation, Bright's disease, eczema, skin trouble, leprosy.

Mental qualities: Compassionate, honest, courteous, just, clear, intellect, intuitive perceptive ability, powers of comparison, upright, sympathetic, flexible, sensitive, slow to lose temper, anger soon pacified, sweet nature, humane, fond of company, partnership, slow to grasp but remembers well. (Traders, feeble characters, ascetics and connoisseurs of wars, fickle-minded friends.) (Will be modest,

clever in trade, will be compassionate, sweet in speech and virtuous.)

Profession: All imitations, mobile, automobile, transport, tourist, music, opera, drama, art, paint decoration, exhibition, tubelight, fan, frigidaire, hot-water equipments, hot air blower, X-Ray instrument manufacture, female enmity, scientists, service in clinics, judges, poets, toilet set manufacturers, confectionery, bakery, women's apparel, fancy goods, perfumeries, readymade dress, maid-servants, plastic, mica, groundglass, scents, pasturised milk, leather goods, Nagas-waram, bugles, cooks, butlers, silk-mercers, embroiderers, gloves, bonnets.

Visakam-1, 2 and 3 Padas: 20° Libra to 30° Libra. Sign ruled by Venus and star governed by Jupiter.

Part of the body: Lower abdomen, parts near bladder, kidneys and pancreatic gland.

Diseases: Deficiency of Adrenal secretion, renal abscess, skin eruption, diabetes, kidney sluggish, insulin deficient, congestion of brain, coma, vertigo.

Mental qualities: Pleasant manners, attractive appearance, polite faith in God, conventional, universal love, brotherhood, generous, magnanimous, true, just, equanimous, broadminded, talented, cultured.

(Will be envious, covetous, of bright appearance, clever in talking and quarrelsome.)

Profession: Business with partners, travelling agent, tourist officer, shipping, air travel, dealings with foreigners, pawn-broker, banker, speculator, race-goer, works in building construction, fruit gardens, Tax and revenue departments, foreign trade, floats big companies, judge, auditor, professor, principal, physician, manufacturers coloured papers, cinema publicity, advertisement through slides, actor, costly dress, lace, jewels, perfumeries, miniting, etc.

(Greengram, sesamum, black gram, bengal gram, tree with red blossoms and fruits, cotton and men devoted to Indra or Agni)

Visakam 4th quarter: In Scorpio 0° to 3° 20' Sign ruled by Mars. Star governed by Jupiter.

Part of the body: Bladder, Urethra, genital organs, rectum, descending colon, prostrate gland.

Diseases: Diseases of the womb, fibroid tumour, prostate gland enlargement, urinary trouble, frequent micturition, abnormal bleeding during menses, rupture, renal stones and gravel, uterine tumors, urethral abscess, dropsy, hydraemia, urates in excess, strangury, apoplexy, nosebleed.

Mental qualities: (Fr. Montesque has said "It is by adventure that great actions are performed and not by the sovereigns of great empires").

Somewhat conservative: Dignified, enthusiastic, influential, noble sincere, honest, straightforward, free will, independent, pushful, candid, convincing, reasoning extravagant, generous, over-liberal, an extremist.

Profession: Bank, judge, Criminal Lawyer, Insurance Company, Chemical and drug manufacturer, land, estate owner, agriculturist, share market operations, more by jobbing than by investing, racing, cards, betting, dice, customs, industrial units, harbour, Port Trust, defence department, Defence Minister, Village Munsif, Ayurveda medicine.

Anuradha: In Scorpio 3° 20' to 16° 40', 17th star. Sign ruled by Mars, star governed by Saturn.

Part of the body: Bladder, genital organs, rectum, nasal bones, bones near genital organs.

Diseases: Suppression of menses, poor bleeding and severe pain stricture, sterility, constipation, piles, painful and not bleeding, nasal catarrh, phlegm, sore throat, fracture, hip-bone.

Mental qualities: Determined, energetic, dominant, forceful or selfish, violent, harsh, cruel, vindictive, untruthful, dishonest, unscrupulous, enthusiastic and practical.

(Men of prowess, friends of the good, those delighting in assemblies, heads of

corporations, travellers, honest people in the world and hides, woollen articles, water diviner, kerosene merchants, oiling in foreign countries, will be unable to endure hunger and will ramble from place to place.)

Profession: Mine engineers, criminal lawyers, medicine, surgeons, instrumental music, industries, mechanical engineers, lead type foundry, actors, Homeopathy, brothels, leather trade, skins and hides, woollen articles, water diviner, kerosene merchants, oil engine, oil crushers, amputating surgeons, dentists, service in jail, judges, watchmen, undertakers, plumbers, laborious work, arduous nature, coal, mine ores dealers, linseed, groundnut, mustard, cottonseed.

Jyeshtha: In Scorpio 16° 40' to 30°. Sign ruled by Mars, star governed by Mercury.

Part of the body: Colon, anus, genital organs, ovaries, womb.

Diseases: Leucorrhoea, bleeding piles, fistula, tumour, distemper, in secret parts, affliction of bowels, pains in arms and shoulders.

Mental qualities: Studious, quick in action, ingenious; good humour, bold, blunt, never hesitate to fight at least by words resourceful, learned, indefatigable worker, practical person, inexhaustible fund of wit, quick, tempered, exaggeration, poisonous tongue. (Great martial heroes, those that are endowed with noble family, wealth and fame, monarchs, intent on conquest, commandants and thieves. Will not have many friends, will be contented, will be virtuous and will be exceedingly irritable.)

Profession: Chemical Engineer, Press publication, ink, typewriter, textile mill, machinery, industry, dams, canals, thermal station, power house, impounded reservoir, music instrument Jalatharangam Insurance Agent, Surgeon, surgical instrument, tonics, serums manufactures, Military, Navy accounts, advertisement publicity, boilers, pumpsets, Sessions Judge, gallows, jails, postmortem, calculators, telegraph sets, cable and wire manufacturer, boatman, representatives.

RAHU ALSO CONTRIBUTES FOR MARRIAGE

By

(K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B. A.)

A female was born on 16-7-1936 at 11 A.M. at longitude 82° 19'E Latitude 17° 7'N. The following is the map of Heavens at the time of birth:

		Kethu 9-19	Moon 0-10 Mars 20-34 Merc 21-27
Saturn 29-26			Sun 0-30 Venus 5-09
	Rahu 9-19 Jupiter 22-42		Lagna 13.35

The native has started her life with a balance of Mars-period 3 years 4 months 29 days.

Mars is posited in the constellation, Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter who is lord of 4 and 7. Mars is placed in the 10th house and is in conjunction with Mercury who is lord of lagna and 10th house and who is strongly placed in his own sign Gemini in the star of lord of 4 and 7. Therefore, Mars period has to offer the results of 4th house, 7th house, 10th house, 1st house and 5th house.

Rahu is placed in 3rd house, identical with Scorpio sign and Constellation Anuradha ruled by Saturn, lord of 5 and 6th houses and is in conjunction with Jupiter and aspected by Saturn. Therefore, Rahu has to offer the results of Saturn and Jupiter who are lords of 5, 6, 4 and 7.

Whether Rahu bestows her marriage? She has enquired.

Rahu is to reflect the results of 7th house and therefore he will surely offer married life. If so when does the marriage take place?

2nd house shows family. 7th house indicates marriage. 11th house denotes permanent partner and pleasant company. 12th house indicates separation from family or bereavement. For consideration of marriage with regard to the females, we should consider 12th house also which shows separation from Kith and Kin and life in a new environment. 2nd lord is Venus. 7th lord is Jupiter. 11th lord is Moon. 12th lord is Sun. Planets in the constellations of the occupants of these houses, occupants of these houses, planets in the constellations of lords of these houses and lords of these houses are significators who indicate marriage and marital happiness.

2nd house, 7th house, 11th house and 12th house are all vacant. No planet is in the constellation of lord of 2nd house. Mars, Mercury, Sun and Saturn are placed in the constellations of lord of 7th house. No planet is in the constellation of lord of 11th house. Kethu is posited in the constellation of Sun who is 12th lord. Therefore the significators who can offer marriage are Mars, Mercury, Sun, Saturn and we should add Venus, Jupiter and Moon to this list as these are lords of 2, 7 and 11. Jupiter is in conjunction with Rahu. Therefore Rahu is stronger than Jupiter to offer the results of Jupiter. Nodes are always stronger than the planets. Therefore Rahu Major period will offer marriage.

If Rahu is to bestow marriage, can it offer in his own Bhukti or sub period?

Planets in connection with Karaka will offer the desired result in his or her own

sub period. In this case Rahu, the Major lord though it is to offer marriage, cannot give marriage in his own sub period as he is not connected by Venus, Karaka for marriage.

Then who will give marriage?

- Let us examine all the significators.

Mars is in the star of Jupiter, in the sign of Mercury. He is neither conjoined with Venus nor aspected by her. So Mars sub period will not give marriage.

Mercury, Saturn, Jupiter and Moon are not to offer marriage as they are not connected with Karaka planet, in their sub periods. Venus is Karaka for marriage; she is also significator for marriage. But Venus is to offer the results of Saturn as she is in Pushyam ruled by Saturn, lord of 5 and 6 which are not beneficial houses for married life. Therefore Venus sub period in the major period of Rahu will not give marriage. Sun, the remaining significator is posited in the star of 7th lord and is in conjunc-

tion with Karaka Venus. is in a position to bestow marriage to native as sub lord as well as sub sub lord.

Therefore the major period of Rahu, the sub period of Sun and the sub sub period of Sun will give marriage. The period ran between 3-6-1954 and 19-6-1954.

On what star day the native will married? The sub sub period gives generally a period of about one month. In the present case, it runs 16 days 12 ghat. Having come to this period, how to pinpoint the time of event. We must necessarily take into consideration, the transits of the ruling planets and the luminaries.

The ruling planets are Rahu and Sun. Arudra, Swati and Sathabisha are ruled by Rahu and Kritika, Uthara Phalguni and Utharashada are ruled by Sun. Therefore, Moon will be in any one of the constellations at the time of marriage. Actually Moon is transiting Uttara Phalguni star ruled by Sun on marriage day which is 9-6-1954.

MARRIAGE—WHEN

Dear Sir,

Your daughter is born in Mesha Lagna—Aries—owned by Mars; in Meena—Pisces Rasi ruled by Jupiter—Guru, in Revathi Nakshathra governed by Mercury—Budha is exactly 180° from the Lagna aspecting the Lagna and occupying the seventh cusp along with Kethu.

By that, one is to understand that the above are her ruling planets and whenever their conjoined period operates she will have an advancement in her career and she will be able to fulfil her desire. Whenever their dasas and bhukties rule a time, in that period such matters fitting for the age will be enjoyed.

Moon	Lagna Rahu		
	Rasi Bride 13-11-1948		
			Saturn
Jupiter	Mars	Sun, Mercury, Kethu	Venus

Marriage

Houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged. The order of the strength of the planets is as follows:

- Those deposited in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2 or 7 or 11 and
- Planets tenanted in 2 or 7 or 11. If none, then
- Planets situated in the constellation of the lords of 2 or 7 or 11 and
- Lords of 2 or 7 or 11. If weak then

- those strong planets conjoined with the significators or
- those receiving aspect from the significator.

Further one is to judge whether the marriage is promised early or late.

If Saturn is in 1 or 3 or 5 or 7 or 10, it causes delay: if it is a benefic by owning good house, it gives the marriage in its period. If it is evil it denies and disappoints.

As you are born in Mesha Lagna and Meena Rasi, both ways it owns the 11th house. It causes Rajayoga by owning the 10th house. Hence Saturn throws some obstacles during the periods of the planets operating earlier than Saturn's sub period and it gives the results in its period. It is like a narrow minded mother-in-law who scolds her daughter-in-law for having given a charity, takes back the money from the person who received, goes inside the house, takes out a Rupee coin, instead of the one Rupee note given by daughter-in-law and presents the same amount. Similarly Saturn does not allow the planets ruling the earlier days and gives in its period like a wicked and foolish mother-in-law.

2nd house is not occupied.

7th is occupied by Kethu, Budha and Sun. Node is stronger. Hence Kethu is a strong significator.

The stars governed by Kethu are Aswini, Makam and Moolam. Saturn is in Makam, Guru is in Moolam. These two planets are under the sway of Kethu. They are also significators. Mars occupying Mercury star is another significator. Lords of 2, 7 and 11 are Sukra (Venus) and Saturn. Sukra is weak. It is in 12 to 7. Saturn is strong.

No planet is in the constellation of Venus and none in the constellation of Saturn. Hence one is to take the period

governed by Kethu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mars.

When a doubt arises, note the time when the chart is analysed for marriage purpose. Today it is 7 A.M. Thursday, 21-4-66 when the star is Aswini ruled by Kethu, in Mesha rasi owned by Mars: Thursday governed by Jupiter. At 7 A.M. the Lagna is also Aries owned by Mars. Hence select Kethu, Jupiter and Mars

Thus the above will be the argument which a student can advance

What is the mistake committed by him?

He has totally forgotten to take the moon sign as the first house, instead of Aries as Lagna. Why Pisces is to be taken? Because the Lagna is afflicted, one is to reject it and take the moon sign as the first Bhava and calculate.

Hence 2nd house is occupied by Rahu. So Kethu as well as Mercury in Rahu's constellation are to be taken as the signifiers. Mercury is lord of 7.

Next Venus in 7 is to be judged. No planet is in the constellation of Venus.

11th house is unoccupied. It is owned by Saturn. No planet is in its star.

2nd house is aspected by Jupiter.

Therefore one is to take Kethu, Mercury Jupiter and Mars are the signifiers.

The birth of partner (husband) will be in the day, in the star, in the Lagna planets.

The time of marriage will be governed by the 4 signifiers.

Therefore Kethu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Rahu Anthra, Mercury Shookshma will be the time of marriage.

Agreement

Bride is born in Revathi. Meena is the rasi occupied by Moon.

The bridegroom is born on a Thursday governed by Jupiter, in Scorpio sign. Vrishchika Rasi owned by Mars and in Jyeshtha star, lord of which is Mercury. Probability is promised.

As regards dasa Porutham -

Kethu	Jupiter, Saturn		
	Bridegroom 23-1-1941		
Sun, Mercury			
Venus	Moon, Mars	Lagna	Rahu

Bride is born in Revathi—Bridegroom in Jyeshtha. Always count from the bride's star. Then the constellation occupied by Moon in the bridegroom's chart is the 19th. It is considered that when the number is divided by 9 and if the remainder is 1 or 2 or 4 or 6 or 8 or 9, it is taken as beneficial. The remainder is one, in the third Pariyaya. The remainder one may be Janma or Anu janma or Thiru janma. They do agree. For a girl born in Revathi, if a boy born in Revathi is matched, they agree most satisfactorily (see page 60 in the book Marriage & Married life in Tamil written by the editor).

(2) There is Mahendra agreement.

(3) Sthree Dheerga porutham is found as the star is 19.

(4) Yoni for bride is that of elephant and Yoni for the bridegroom is deer. They do not disagree.

(5) The Rasi porutham is good.

(6) Rajju. Intelligent astrologers will not look to Rajju when the stars of the bride and the bridegroom happen to be the same—or if they are in Janma, Anujanma or Thirujanma Nakshtras.

When a boy and a girl, both born in Mrigasira star can be matched, I do not find any sense in rejecting Revathi trine stars. Both are classified as Padma Rajju. It means they will make frequent journeys. What is wrong? Every individual has the

desire to visit foreign places, etc., who wants to be idle and stationary in any one place.

Hence they may be matched.

There is no Vethai.

It is said if there is Sthree Dheerga Porutham and if the lord of the rasi are friends one can wink over Rajju, Ganam etc.

The lord of the rasi which the bride is born, is Jupiter. The lord of the bridegroom rasi is Mars. Both are friends. There is Sthree Dheerga Porutham. Hence even other agreements are absent, one can go ahead.

Similarly if one is born in Revathi and his chart is compared, then both can be matched, as the lord of the rasi is the same planet. It is declared to be auspicious provided the stars are classified in the beneficial group.

Mars Dosha

Count from Lagna sign, Moon sign and

the sign occupied by Venus, the sign in which Mars is deposited.

If it is 1, 2, 4, 7, 8 or 12 then there is Dhosha. In the bride's chart Mars is in 8 to Lagna. There is dhosha.

In the bridegroom chart Mars is in 2 to Lagna, 12 to Sukra, there is dhosha.

But such an affliction is mitigated if Mars is deposited in its own sign.

In both the charts Mars is in Scorpio, in its own house. Hence the evil is warded off. Both must be taken as "no dhosha".

Both can be matched.

Both agree.

The fixation of marriage will be around 30-6-1966 on a Thursday when Moon transits in Scorpio sign and the celebration will be when Sun transits in Makam star on a Thursday when Moon transits in Moolam on 25-8-1966.

The day and the rasi will be ruled by Jupiter. The star will be governed by Kethu.

MARRIAGE—HOW LONG TO WAIT?

Question:

Dear Sir,

I am herewith submitting my daughter's horoscope. We want to have her marriage celebrated early. Can you kindly let us know when it will take place so that we can make other arrangements?

		Rahu 4° Mars 21-15 Saturn 25-47
Mercury 7-33 Venus 7-6 Lagna 7° Sun 3-37	16-2-1946 6-45 A.M.	
		Moon 2°
Kethu 4°	Jupiter 4° 13'	

Answer:

Dear Sir,

Whenever the horoscope is taken for judgment, first of all it is necessary to note down whether the Lagna is unafflicted. If it is afflicted, one is to consider whether the Moon sign is more auspicious than the Lagna. If both are afflicted, take the Lagna. In this chart Mercury, lord of 8 is in the Lagna, Aquarius. Hence Lagna is to be considered as afflicted. Then let us see how the Moon is disposed. Moon occupies Leo and there is no planet in the same sign. Therefore, Moon is unafflicted. Hence one is to take the Moon sign as the stronger of the two and count the houses from the sign occupied by Moon. So, Leo will be the first house; Virgo, the second; Libra, the third and so on.

For marriage one is to judge the houses 2nd, 7th and 11th. The planets in the constellation of the occupants are stronger than the occupants. These planets are to

be taken as the strongest significators. If there is such a planet, then we have to find whether they are in the constellation of the lords of the houses 2 or 7 or 11 and we should include lords of the houses also.

The second house Virgo is unoccupied. The 7th house is occupied by Sun, Mercury and Venus. The 11th is tenanted by Rahu, Mars and Saturn. So, one is to find out the planets in the constellation of the strongest of these 6 planets in 7 and 11. It is said that a planet in any manner connected with them is the strongest. So Rahu conjoined with Mars and Saturn should be taken as the strongest of the significators. Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha are governed by Rahu. There is no planet in Arudra; none in Swathi, Venus and Mercury are in Sathabisha. So Venus and Mercury should be taken as the significators stronger than any other planet occupying the houses 7 and 11.

If Saturn has anything to do with marriage and it is retrograde and also if Moon in the horoscope receives aspect from Saturn, then Saturn delays the marriage, till this period is over. Then that planet which does not receive aspect from Saturn or in any manner connected with Saturn alone can give marriage. Saturn not only delays when it is a malefic but it also influences the other planets which it aspects. Mercury and Venus in the 7th house counted from Moon are aspected by Saturn. So, we have to take that the significators Venus and Mercury will surely allow you to celebrate the marriage of your daughter in their conjoined period. Since Rahu occupies Mercury's sign, Rahu also will rule the time of marriage.

Therefore, it appeals to me that the marriage will take place during Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthara and Rahu Shookshma.

To confirm whether the marriage will take place only at that time, it is necessary

o note when this question is answered. Today it is Wednesday, the star is Swathi which is governed by Rahu, Moon is transiting in Libra owned by Venus. Therefore, one has to pitch upon the three planets—Venus, Mercury and Rahu. Such a method gives confidence to the Astrologer not to entertain any doubt but boldly declare that that is the time of marriage. As the child is at Kethu Dasa, balance for 5 years 11 months and 12 days of the date of birth was 16-2-1946, Venus Dasa Mercury Bhukti, Venus Anthara and Rahu sub will operate in October 1968. Hence the last week of October 1968 may be a pleasant time.

According to another school of thought note down the time when Sun will transit the position of Moon at the time of answering the question. Now Moon is in the 7th degree of Libra. So, when Sun transits that, the date will be 20th October. The beneficial planet—Jupiter—transits each sign on an average of one year per sign. So, the position of Moon being Libra—Jupiter transiting in the 11th house to Libra, will be the year of marriage. Jupiter will be in Leo in 1968, the 11th house to Libra where Moon is at the time of answering the query. Therefore, the date of marriage will be 20th October, 1968, and till that time you have to wait.

JAMINI'S GNANA PRADEEPIKA

By

S. KANNAN

CHAPTER VI

On lost Articles

1-4½. If Thula rises as lagna while Mesha is Aruda, the lost thing will be recovered; and if Mesha rises while Thula is Aruda it will not be recovered.

If Vrischika rises with Vrishaba as Aruda, the lost article will be recovered; and if Vrishaba rises with Vrischika as Aruda it will not be recovered.

If Mithuna rises with Dhanus as Aruda the lost article will be recovered and if transposed it will not be so.

If Makara rises with Kataka as Aruda the lost thing will be recovered and if Kataka rises with Makara as Aruda it will not be recovered.

If Simha rises with Kumbha as Aruda the lost article will be recovered but if Kumbha rises with Simha as Aruda it will not be recovered.

If Kanni rises with Meena as Aruda it will be recovered but if Meena rises with Kanni as Aruda it will not be recovered.

Thus one has to determine from the Rising Sign and Aruda Rasi whether the lost thing will be recovered or not.

5-5½. If a Fixed sign is the Udaya Lagna, Aruda or Chattira rasi, there will be no death but article lost will be recovered but the sickness will not be cured.

6-6½. If a common sign is Udaya, Aruda or Chattira, the sickness will not be cured; enemies will not be pacified; and education will be poor.

7-8. If a movable sign is Udaya, Chattira or Aruda, the lost article will not be recovered; sickness will be cured, enemies will be pacified; and army will come positively.

9. If an Urdhwamukha Rasi rises all the attempts will be successful; if Adhomukha rasi rises all the attempts will fail; and if Thrayangmukha rasi rises there will be attainments after delay and endeavours.

Adhomukha Rasis are the sign occupied by the Sun and its Kendras Urdhwamukha rasis are the sign previous to that occupied by the Sun and its kendras and the Thrayangmukha rasis are the sign next to the Sun and its kendras.

10. Good and bad effects have to be stated according to the disposition of the planets. That is, if the benefics are in the movable, Fixed or Common signs everything will be fruitful and if malefics occupy it will be unsuccessful.

11. At the time of query, if the Udaya, Aruda or Chattira Rasi is occupied by an eclipsed malefic the query is about a theft. If a benefic is in any of these signs the stolen articles will be recovered.

12-13. If the Aruda Rasi is 3rd, 6th, 9th or 12th of the Rising Sign the query is about a past event; if it is in the 1st, 4th, 7th or 10th sign it is about the present; and if it is in the 2nd, 5th, 8th or 11th sign it is about future. The time of fruition will be according to the influence on these signs.

14. If benefics are in trines the lost article will be recovered and if malefics occupy them it will not be recovered.

15. If malefics are in the 3rd house of these three signs while benefics in the 5th some one will bring and deliver the lost article on his own accord.

16. At the time of query if Indra Dhanus Dhuma, Pariveda or Nutpa aspects the Udaya, Aruda Chattira rasis the lost article will not fall into another's

hands. It will be in the direction of the sign occupied by these planets.

17. If the Moon is in a Prishtodaya sign the lost thing will be recovered; if such Moon is aspected by Saturn it will not be recovered; and if Mars is in the 10th of Moon the thing is not really lost.

18-19. If Jupiter occupies or aspects any of these three rasis the lost article is gold and will be recovered; if Venus occupies or aspects the 4th it is silver and will be recovered; if Mars is in the 10th it is copper and will be recovered; and if Saturn occupies the 7th it is iron and will not be lost.

(It is to be noted that the planet with Dik bala is capable of indicating its own metal with favourable result.)

20-20½. If Mercury occupies or aspects the Lagna the lost thing is of zinc and will be recovered; if the Moon occupies or aspects the 4th it is bronze and will be recovered; if the Sun occupies or aspects the 10th it is brass and will be recovered; and if Rahu occupies or aspects the 7th it is tin and will be recovered.

21-23. If malefics are in the 10th the lost thing is a quadruped and will be recovered; and if a quadruped sign rises and if Rahu occupies or aspects this, the lost thing has many legs. If a Feathery Sign rises and if Rahu occupies or aspects this the lost thing is a bird. If Rahu occupies or aspects the 4th house, the lost thing is a biped. Thus one has to study

about lost things and he should also say that they are under the control of somebody.

24. If Kataka or Vrischika rises the article is in house and if Makara or Meena rises it is on the pial or wall of the house.

25-26. The Sun signifies a cooking vessel in which salt is kept; Mars signifies a small water vessel; Mercury, a pot; Jupiter, a red pot; Venus, a water vessel; and Saturn, a pot with a hole. Thus one has to find out the vessel in which the stolen article is kept.

27-27½. If the Sun and Mercury are in the Lagna, the stolen article will be on the wall; if the Moon and Venus occupy this it will be in water; if Mars occupies, it will be on the front pial; if Jupiter occupies it will be in a red pot; if Saturn occupies it will be in the hearth; and if Rahu occupies, it will be in a hole. Thus one has to identify the place where the stolen article is kept.

(Here the author's view is that Saturn signifies hearth but the more appropriate place for Saturn is back-yard, a lavatory or dust-bin; regarding Jupiter, the store-room; regarding Mercury, the study-room or drawing room or play-ground; regarding Mars, kitchen; regarding the Moon, a watery place; and regarding the Sun, the place of worship. One has to guess from these significations also.)

28-31½. From the asterism rising one can locate the place as below:

Aswasi	Town	Maghu	Paddy box	Mula	Horse Stable
Sharani	Street	P. Phalguna	Rained house	P. Ashada	Roof
Kritika	Jungle	U. Phalguna	Water	U. Ashada	Washing ghat
Rohini	Stable	Bharha	Pond	Sravana	Battle-field
Mrigasira	Cot	Chitta	River bund	Dhanishta	Oil Press
Arudra	Temple	Swati	Field	Sathabisa	Street
Punarvasu	Granary	Vishakha	Cotton-field	P. Bhadra	House in South
Pushya	House	Anuradha	Grassy place	U. Bhadra	Slack
Ashlesha	Debris	Jyeshtha	Jungle	Revati	Garden.

32-32½. If a masculine planet aspects a masculine sign the thief is a male, while a feminine planet aspecting a feminine sign will indicate the thief as a female.

33-34. If an odd sign rises with a masculine planet in it the thief is a male

and if an even sign rises with a feminine planet in it, the thief is a female. Thus one has to find out from the Rising Sign and Arudra Lagna.

35-35½. If the 7th place of Udaya or Arudra is Mesha, Kanni or Makara, the

lost article will not be recovered; if it is Thula, Vrishaba Dhanus or Kumbha it will be recovered without damage. If any planet save Jupiter is in the 7th there will be failure of the attempt but if Jupiter is there everything will be successful. If these planets aspect, the result will also be the same.

36-36½. If any planet aspects the Moon, the thief will be of the appearance of such a planet. The colour of the stolen article will also be of such a planet's colour. One has to examine all these and tell about the lost articles.

37-37½. Note the planet aspecting the Aruda, Lagna and Chatira Rasi and the lost article will be in the direction attributed to such planet.

38-38½. Find the number of planets aspecting Aruda Lagna and Chatti Rasi, so many numbers, or so many number of rays of these planets and if the lord of such sign aspects it, such planet's number of rays, or if a very powerful planet aspects such sign its rays, all these should be added together and the number of lost articles may have to be guessed according to the strength of the planet and sign.

39-39½. Out of the 12 signs find out which is aspected by the most-powerful planet and take its rays. If this rasi is a Movable sign the same number, if Fixed double the number of rays and if Common sign treble the number should be stated about the number of articles lost.

40-41. Count the number of signs from Lagna to Vrishaba and count the same number from Vrishaba. Find the Dik occupied by the lord of the resultant sign at that time. The lost article will be in that direction.

42. Though several points have been mentioned in this chapter about theft, find out which planet is very strong and its colour, stature, caste, sex, number based on rays, etc. may have to be taken for the identification of the lost article and the thief. It has also to be ascertained from this whether recovery is possible or not and if found recoverable such planet's year, month or day etc., have to be taken as the period for recovery.

NOTES

This author has concisely stated the method of finding out the details of missing articles and for this purpose one has to apply the qualities of planets and sign mentioned in Chapter II. suitably. More details are given in Krishneeyam which is mentioned below:

If there is any planet in a quadrant to or in the 6th house of Udaya Lagna, Aruda Rasi or the Moon it is Chora Graha, that is the planet signifying theft. If such a planet is in the watery navamsa of Kataka, Vrishika or Meena the query is about theft. If a malefic occupies the 10th of any of these three signs the result is the same.

Qualities of Articles lost.—If Lagna is in the rasi or amsa of Mars and aspected by Mars, the article lost is copper; if the Sun, Venus, Saturn or the Moon aspects it is clay; if Mercury aspects it is sovereign gold; and if Jupiter aspects it is pure gold.

If Mars is in Lagna and if Mercury aspects, it is diamond, if the Sun aspects it is gold; if Venus aspects, it is a precious stone; if the Moon aspects, it is clay; and if Jupiter aspects it is of several metals.

If the Lagna is in the rasi or amsa of Venus and if the Sun aspects, it is a neck-chain; if Venus aspects or combines it is a bangle and other hand ornaments; if the Moon aspects it is a mud vessel; if Mercury or Mars aspects it is coin; and if Jupiter, Saturn or Rahu aspects the same thing as for Mars.

If the Lagna is in Mercury's rasi or amsa and if Saturn joins or aspect the loss of a man or a woman has to be stated; if Venus aspects the loss is mud vessel; if Mercury aspects it is a ring; if Mars aspects it is bangles; if the Moon aspects it is an ear-ornament; if the Sun aspects the article is of horn; and if Rahu or Saturn occupies with the Sun's aspect it is a human being.

If the Lagna is in Kataka rasi or amsa and if Mercury and Venus aspect, it is silver, diamond or mud vessel; if Mars aspects it is copper; and if the Sun aspects it is a copper vessel.

If the Lagna is Simha rasi or amsa and if Mercury aspects it is a lighting material; if the Sun or the Moon aspects it is gold; if Mars aspects it is neck ornament; and if Jupiter or Venus aspects it is an elephant and horse.

If the Lagna is in Saturn's rasi or amsa and if the Sun aspects it is copper; if Mercury aspects it is iron; if Jupiter aspects it is silver; if Mars aspects it is gold; if the Moon or Venus aspects it is bronze; and if Saturn it is iron.

If the Lagna is in the rasi or amsa of Jupiter and if Jupiter aspects the lost article is gold; and whatever may be the rasi or amsa Jupiter denotes gold. If the Lagna rasi or amsa has the aspects of several planets the metal relating to the most powerful planet and if many are equally powerful their combined metals have to be stated.

Place of lost articles.—If the Moon, wherever he occupies, is aspected by Mars the lost article is under the ground, if Venus aspects it is in the water, if Mercury aspects it is on the ground if Jupiter aspects it is on the frontage of the house and if Saturn aspects it is on the open yard. If no planet aspects the Moon the lord of the sign has to be taken.

If the Lagna is in a malefic sign with a malefic's aspect or occupation the lost article will not be recovered and if it is in a benefic's sign with a benefic aspect or occupation it will be recovered. If a benefic aspects a malefic it will be recovered after delay but if a benefic is aspected by a malefic it will not be recovered though the details of theft are known.

If the aspecting planet on the Lagna is in his own house or amsa the article is in the house itself. By examining the exaltation, depression, etc. one has to tell about the superior or inferior article.

If the Lagna is in a Movable sign the article is on the way; if it is in a Fixed sign it is in the same place! and if it is in a Common sign it is in the neighbouring village. If lagna is strong while the lagna drekkana not being so the dik of the aspecting planet has to be stated.

If the Lagna is in the first drekkana the lost article is in the front of the house, if it is in the second drekkana it is inside the house and if it is in the last drekkana it will be in the back-yard. Some apply this to the Chora Graha.

If the lagna is a Fixed sign or Fixed amsa or Vargottama amsa or if the planet on the 10th house is in own house or Vargottama the lost article will be in his own house only and the thief will be one connected with Quêrist.

If the Lagna is in a movable sign or amsa the thief is in a far off place; if in a Common sign he will be in a nearby place or in the next house; and if the planet on Lagna is in a movable amsa the thief would have gone away from the town.

In all the signs the first drekkana denotes one standing, the middle drekkana denotes one lying and the last drekkana denotes one sitting. From this present position the thief can be found.

From the planets in the kendras one has to state that the article is of short size from the planets in the 4th, 5th, 8th or 9th it has to be stated that it is long and from other houses it has to be stated that it is engraved.

The first drekkana denotes that the article is of square shape; the second drekkana indicates it is triangular and the last drekkana denotes that it is circular.

If the Lagna is aspected by Jupiter it has to be divided into four parts of $7\frac{1}{2}$ degrees each and if it is in the first part it shows that the place is cowshed, if it is in the 2nd part it is priest's house, if it is in the 3rd part it is a temple and if it is in the 4th part it is the house of a chaste lady.

If there is the aspect of Venus it has to be divided into five parts and they denote a dormitory park, pond or well, a charming lady's house and perfumery place respectively.

If there is the Sun's aspect it has to be divided into three parts representing a quarrelsome lady's house, young lady's house and frontage of a house respectively.

If the Moon aspects it has to be divided into three parts indicating water-side, water and a brothal house respectively.

If Mercury aspects it has to be divided into three parts indicating young lady's house, the house of a lady with jewels and a pretty lady's house.

If Saturn aspects it has to be divided into four parts denoting quarrelsome lady disregarding lady, old lady and a house having old polluted and meat preserving vessels.

About thief.—The relationship of the thief has to be stated from the position of the Chora Graha. If such planet is strong in the Lagna the thief is only self; 2nd house denotes a family member; 3rd house indicates brethren if he is in his own varga and brother's relative on a neighbour in other's vargas; 4th house denotes mother and if other's varga maternal relatives; 5th house indicates own son or daughter; 6th and 8th houses indicate enemies; 7th house indicates wife; 9th house indicates paternal side; 10th house indicates a servant; 11th house indicates recovery; and 12th house indicates loss and destruction.

If many planets or in odd rasis and amsas and if the Lagna is also an odd sign the thief is a male and the even signs in the same manner indicate a female thief. The sex of the Chora graha has also to be ascertained.

If the Lagna is in a Town Drekkana and a Town planet aspects, the thief is a townsman; the village drekkana and planets indicate a villager; watery signs and planets indicate a watery product; and similarly jungle rasis and planets denote one in jungles.

If the Lagna drekkana is in a human drekkana the thief is of a superior type and the animal drekkana denotes a base type.

Number of articles.—Find out the longitude of lagna and from this find out the asterism. The number of articles lost will be according to the number of stars

as noted below from Aswini to Revathi :

3, 3, 6, 5, 3,	1, 5, 3, 6
5, 8, 2, 5, 1,	1, 5, 4, 3
11, 2, 8, 3, 5,	100, 2, 8, 32

Find out how many planets aspect the Moon at that time so many will be the numbers.

Count the Lagna sphuta star from Aswini, so many will be the number or according to the number of rays of lord of lagna or that of Amsa.

Find out the number of navamsas passed in the Lagna so many will be the numbers. In this, if the lagna is a Fixed sign the same number, if a Common sign double this and if a Movable sign treble this has to be stated. Regarding the rays for planets are as already stated or as below.

Mesha, Rishaba and Dhanus have 90; Makara, Kumbha, Meena have 100; Thula has 117; and Mithuna, Kataka, Simha, Kanni and Vrischika have 110. Prasna Marga assigns numbers to the twelve signs as 7, 5, 12, 6, 8, 6, 4, 7, 13, 10, 5 and 15 respectively. Regarding the planets it states: Sun 30, Moon 28, Mars 8, Mercury 6, Jupiter 9, Venus 7, Saturn 3, Rahu 2 and Ketu 2. One has to take into account all these and arrive at results according to circumstances.

If a malefic posited in a kendrakona or 8th house aspects the Lagna it has to be stated that the stolen article has been damaged and will not be recovered. If a benefic posited in these places aspects, it will be recovered without any damage. If the aspects are mixed some of the articles are damaged and some will be got back.

If the planet involved is a benefic and in exaltation with the aspect of a friendly planet the stolen article has not been destroyed; but if there is an aspect of the inimical planet from an exaltation sign it is destroyed.

Name of the thief.—If the Chora Graha is in his own house or amsa it will contribute its letter as initial in the name of the thief. If this planet is in another's house the latter planet will contribute its letter.

If the Navamsa lord is powerful its letter will be a joint letter in the initials.

If the powerful Lagna or Aruda Rasi is aspected by several planets so many letters will be in the name prominently. The planets in the kendras to Udaya and Aruda lagnas will also contribute their letters. Regarding letters as already stated the Sun governs all vowels, the Moon governs Y.R.L.V. Mars governs K. G. Ng. Mercury governs T. D. Kn. Jupiter governs Th, Dh. N. Saturn governs P. B. M, Rahu governs S, Sh, H and Venus governs Ch, J. Gn.

Prasna Anushtana Paddhathi says that the drekkana, lord of Lagna will contribute the initial letter in the name of the thief and the next letters from the planets in the quadrants to him.

Prasna anushtana paddathi.—Some points mentioned in Prasna Anushtana Paddathi are also given below for information :

If the Waxing Moon is in Udaya or Aruda lagna with a benefic aspect while at the same time a benefic occupies the 11th stolen article will be recovered soon.

If the Lagna is in a Fixed sign or amsa or Vargottama amsa the article is not stolen but it is in the house itself.

If the Waxing Moon is in Lagna with a benefic or if there is a strong benefic in the 11th the lost article will be recovered soon.

If a powerful benefic is in the first six houses from Lagna, it has to be stated that the stolen article is in the adjoining place and will be recovered without delay.

Find out the most powerful planet in the Kendras; the stolen property will be in the direction of such a planet. The diks are as already stated the Sun, Venus, Mars, etc. order.

The description of the property has to be found from the Navamsa Lagna, the appearance, stature etc. of the thief from Drekkana and time, dik, place, etc. from the rising sign. The lord of Lagna will denote the thief's age, caste and colour. This statement is approved of by Vidwajjana Vallabha also.

The dik relating to the rising sign will be the place of residence of the thief and the caste will be according to the aspecting planet.

According to Madhaveeyam investigation of the thief has to be made from the 6th house only. The planet in the 6th or that aspecting it will denote the stature, colour, name, nature etc. **PRASNA MARGA**—If Lagna is powerful the nature, stature, etc. of the thief have to be found out from the Lagna Drekkana; if there is no strength to Lagna the planet in the 7th has to be considered. The most powerful planet in the kendras may also be taken. If there are several powerful planets in the kendras so many will be the number of thieves.

Jupiter and Mercury are villagers; the Moon and Venus remain in water; the Sun, Mars and Saturn are dwellers in jungle. Kanni, Thula and Dhanu represent town; Mithuna, Kumbha, Mesha and Vrishaba represent villages, Simha and the first half of Makara represent jungle; and Kataka, Vrischika, Meena and the latter half of Makara represent water. From the planet and sign relating to the Chora Graha the residence of the thief has to be stated.

The Moon denotes a person going to a jungle from a village; Venus indicates coming from forest to village; Venus also denotes depthless pond etc.; the Moon signifies very deep watery place; Rahu denotes pit, cave, hole etc.; Saturn signifies jungle, cremation or burial ground; the Sun signifies a hill; and Mars denotes a hut on the mountains. From these indications one has to locate the position of the thieves.

Prasna Gnana:—If the lagna at query is a fixed sign or the lagna navamsa is fixed or the latter is vargottama the article must have been stolen by a relative and if it is a movable sign an outsider has stolen it.

If a benefic or the Full Moon is on the ascendant or if the lagna is aspected by benefics when it is a Sirshodaya sign or if benefics are in the 11th the missing article

will be recovered. If the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th, 7th and 10th houses are occupied by benefics there will be recovery. The dik should be determined from the planets in the kendras. If there is no planet there, it should be determined from the Lagna itself.

Shat Panchasika:—A wise astrologer should say that the missing article is in the direction attributed to the lord of 7th house or in the direction in which the lord of 10th is occupying.

If the Lagna is not aspected by Jupiter or Venus and if it is occupied or aspected by malefics the article will not be recovered. If Rahu, Saturn, the Sun or Mars occupies Lagna, 3rd, 5th or 7th the lost article may be recovered. (Here, note the exception. But the intention appears to be that at the same time a benefic should be in the Lagna for this result.)

Prasna Chintamani says that if Rahu occupies the Lagna and the Sun the 8th house, the article will not be recovered. If the lord of lagna occupies the 7th and the lord of 7th in lagna, the lost article will be restored to the owner. But if the Sun is in Lagna with the Moon in the 7th it will not be regained. If the Moon and the lord of 7th are combust the thief will be caught red-handed. If the lord of 7th occupies a kendra the thief will be in the same locality or has just gone out.

Neelakanti states that the Lagna at query time and the Moon represent the owner of the stolen property, the 4th house denotes the place of the article, the 7th house denotes thief and the 8th the thief's wealth. If the lord of 7th house is combust the thief will be caught. If the Lagna is aspected by both the Sun and the

Moon the thief is in the house itself. If one of them aspects he is a neighbour. If the lord of lagna and that of 7th combine in Lagna the thief is in the house itself. If the lord of 7th is in the 3rd or 12th the thief is his own servant. If the lord of 7th is exalted or in own house the person is a notorious robber. The planet occupying the 7th, 10th or Lagna in exaltation or own house will be the accomplice.

Prasna Tantra says that the 7th house represents theft, 4th house signifies repossession, Lagna represents the money lost while the Moon and the lord of 2nd house signify the possibilities of recovery.

From the above views it has to be taken that the Udaya Lagna and Arda Lagna are useful in finding out the success or failure generally. The 7th house represents the theft as it is, the 6th house represents thief, the 4th house represents the place where the stolen article is kept and the 8th house the value of the article. By a study of all these one can decipher clearly all about theft.

Nowadays, queries about missing persons have become frequent. The information furnished in this chapter will be highly useful for this purpose also. In the cases of missing persons one has to find out whether such a person is missing on account of dejection or despair, or whether he has been kidnapped by enemies or thieves or whether he has eloped. For ascertaining these one has to examine the 12th for slipping away of a person on account of dejection or despair, the 6th house for the kidnap and 7th house for elopement. Generally, for the return, the 7th house has to be consulted.

(To be continued.)

HOW TO JUDGE WHETHER THE PLANET IS A BENEFIC OR MALEFIC

Hindus are of opinion that Jupiter is a greater benevolent, fortunate planet; Venus, unaffected Mercury and Waxing Moon are also benefics. Hindus consider Sun as a malefic and the other planets Mars, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu are also included as malefics. Further, according to lordship, in Jathaka Chandrika the author claims that the lords of the houses 3, 6, 8 and 11 are malefics. By that he means, according to me, that these evil aspects are only for one's health and longevity and not for other aspects in one's life. The same author says that the lords of the houses 1, 5, 9 and 10 will produce advantageous results to a native and classifies them as benefics.

Westerners do not agree with Hindus in considering Sun as a malefic. They have classified Sun, Jupiter, Venus, Waxing Moon and Mercury as benefics and the other planets excluding Rahu and Kethu (the Nodes) including Uranus and Neptune as malefics. They do not attach importance to the houses which they own excepting that the planet which forms an evil aspect is adverse and they judge a planet as a benefic or malefic only from the aspects which they receive. They claim that a planet even though by nature a malefic and by lordship also owning the houses signifying undesirable matters becomes a benefic if it receives beneficial aspects and it is devoid of diverse ones.

But according to Krishnamurti Padh-dhati the differentiation and the proper judgment to classify whether a planet is a benefic or a malefic is as follows :

(1) A planet may be a benefic to the native but at the same time it will cause evil results to his own near relative and thereby be a malefic to such a relative. Food for one man is poison to the other. Similarly benefic to a person does not mean that it can give good results to him,

to all his relatives and friends. For example, lord of 2 can give promotion and also increase the income whereas the same planet may cause death to his wife. Are we to call this planet as a benefic or a malefic? A person may mint money by releasing a book at a time when the significator of the 3rd house operates. But it may cause separation from mother or bereavement. In some cases where lord of 3 is a ruling planet to father, father passes away. Can we call the planet ruling the 3rd house or signifying the matters of 3rd house as a benefic to him when he loses one of his parents. Again the significator of the 4th house may operate. The native may construct a house and occupy. On the day he occupies the house, his son by mistake touches a live wire and passes away. Both events happen on the same day. Can we call the lord of 4th as a benefic or a malefic? Acquisition of a house is really pleasant but losing son on the same day appears to be not only an ill-omen but it is actually an irreparable loss.

A person goes on a pilgrimage with his two sons and has a dip in the river Ganges. As the lords of 9, 10 and 12 jointly operate; at the same time both the children are washed away in the speedy current of the Ganges. No doubt till he had the dip in the Ganges it was a pleasant journey to him but the loss of the children due to the lordship of 6 and 8 houses counted from the 5th house denoting health and longevity of children is worse than the pleasure he had.

Thus it can be said that a benefic to the person may be a malefic to one of his near relatives forming a member of the family.

(2) If a person wants to find out which planet is a benefic and which one is a malefic to him without taking into

consideration what it does for others, then first of all we have to note down which he considers as desirable results, agreeable to him. Every one though aged in three digits, would like to live for some more years. So, all would wish to have a longer span of life to enjoy all the fruits of life. When one is 60 years old, he would like to see that his responsibilities are over by celebrating the marriage of his youngest daughter. He does it and lives for some years. Then he has the desire to celebrate the marriage of the granddaughter, then the great granddaughter and so on. Thus, there is no end for the ambition and there is no contentment even though one has lived a sumptuous life.

One may be wealthy, he may possess some crores of rupees; even then he has got the ambition to multiply it. How does he think? When my father left me 'X' crores of rupees and I have got 6 children, then is it not my duty to make it 6X crores of rupees and give each child an 'X' crore rupees then alone I will be doing my duty just like my father did. Look at his ambition. Six times he wants to multiply his worthy by six times.

When one tries to select a girl for marriage what series of qualifications he prescribes. No doubt ultimately he may marry one whom others will avoid even to look at. Here also he wants to find out whether the planet that is present will please him by giving one Urvasi for him to marry.

When children are born he wishes that every child must come out successful in competitive examination, hold high position, etc. Such an ambition was there till 1947. Now every father desires that his child must become a Minister. Why? They feel that if they become Ministers their grandchildren may go overseas and study there; whereas for him there may be a great difficulty in getting foreign exchange to send his child. That is what each person says to the astrologer. Thus, in every walk of life and to every relative of his he expects most brilliant results. Therefore, one is to judge which planet signifies the various matters and also the different relatives.

To ascertain, first of all, one is to take each planet and consider in which constellation it is, the lord of the constellation and note to which houses the lord of the constellation is the Sun and find out the matters signified by the lord of the constellation according to its ownership of the Bhava (never take into judgment where it is posited, its nature, etc.). Suppose you find that Sun rules the 8th house then the stars governed by Sun are Karthigai, Uttiram and Uttara Parguni. Hence, any planet occupying any of these 3 stars will be under the sway of Sun. Similarly Mars to that native will rule the 4th and the 11th houses. It is said that planets owning or occupying the 11th house will satisfy the native by offering such results he expects. Therefore, planets under the sway of Mars by occupying one of these stars of Mars, i.e., Mrigaseera, Chitra or Dhanishta will offer brilliant results.

Now if a planet were to be in Chitra and according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati it is in the sub of Saturn. Then the native will surely gain and be happy because there was neither delay nor disappointment. But if the same person has got another planet in the same star just prior to it in the sub of Jupiter, this planet even though it is under the sway of Mars and indicates the matters signified by the houses 4 and 11, yet it brings loss, failure in attempts, disappointment in life, partition, separation from partner, etc. as the sub lord is Jupiter, i.e., the sub is governed by the planet indicating the matters of the 12th house. Therefore it is necessary to note whether a planet is in the sub of a planet which promises agreeable results to him or disadvantageous.

The planet must be considered as the sources by which it is desired may be fulfilled or he may be disappointed. The planet is the source of that event.

The lord of the constellation, i.e., the houses which the lord of the constellation owns, the matters signified by the houses governed by the lord of the Constellation, will indicate the matters. The lord of the Constellation clearly shows which one is going to enjoy or experience. Therefore, the nature of the

result is indicated by the lord of the Constellation.

The nature of the result may be viewed by the person as desirable or undesirable. If the sub lord is a benefic, then when the matter indicated by the lord of the constellation is agreeable, the person will enjoy in full. But if the lord of the Constellation indicates beneficial results and the sub lord shows adverse ones, then the native will entertain hopes but ultimately be loses.

If the planet is in a Constellation denoting evil results but the sub lord is a benefic, then even though he may suffer yet temporarily during the period of the sub lord he has a time to breath some compensation and a little relief from the adverse results he had been experiencing. Suppose a camp clerk is serving under a hard task master who uses to be harsh and short-tempered, then this poor man curses his fate and years pass on. When the sub period of a planet occupying the beneficial sub operates during that time, the officer goes on leave and he has temporarily no worry or he himself may proceed on leave and forget the office for some time. Similarly a temporary relief will be given if a planet were to occupy a beneficial sub in that of the constellation governed by the planet owning undesirable houses to a person. Now one may ask which are the undesirable houses to a person?

(A) As regards health, malefics in the ascendant and the houses 6, 8 and 12 are evil. Benefics in the ascendant and the benefics in above houses contribute to maintain good health and allow him to live long. Therefore Lord of Lagna not afflicted by malefics and also not occupying the houses 6, 8 and 12 nor conjoined with malefics will be a benefic.

(B) Lord of the second house will prove to be a benefic to the matters signified by the second house, if it does not occupy the houses 6, 8 and 12 counted from the second house, or conjoined with the lords of the houses 6, 8 and 12 counted from Lagna will prove to be a benefic. Similarly, for each house we have to note

whether the lord of the house is posited in the houses 6, 8 and 12 counted from that particular sign. If any planet is so posited or if it is conjoined with the lords of such houses, the planet becomes a malefic to offer adverse results signified by it by lordship. The above is the general principle. But according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati the planet which is considered to be a benefic offers the results signified by it through the planet deposited in the constellation governed by it. Beneficial planets offer their results through the depositor in this constellation only when the sub is also governed by a benefic. If the sub is ruled by a malefic the depositor cannot bring out favourable results. For example, to a Scorpio-born Jupiter is the lord of 2 and 5. Jupiter is not only the chief governor for children but also by owning the houses 2 and 5 it signifies the birth of children to that person. Jupiter rules the stars Punarvasu, Visakam Purva Pattra Pada. If planets occupy anyone of these stars then the planet tenanted in the constellation has to offer the results indicated by Jupiter. If the sub is governed by lord of 11 then the person has got a child born to him. But if the sub is ruled by lord of 12, then there may be two indications that he may have a child. Since the planet is in the sub of 12, no child will be born during the period of the planet in the sub governed by lord of 12. Therefore, a planet occupying Panarvasu Nakshathra and Mercury sub will give a child whereas to the same Scorpio-born a planet in Punarvasu Nakshathra Venus sub does not give a child. So one is to question that the planet which either occupies a constellation or transits in a constellation is the source by which one has his desire fulfilled. The lord of the constellation indicates the nature of the result, the sub shows whether it is desirable or undesirable.

Hence planet is the source, constellation indicates nature of the result and the sub is a deciding factor whether the matter is favourable or not.

Unless the matter is favourable, we do not call it benefic. Therefore, benefics are those which allow native to enjoy and

benefics are those which occupy the constellation of the lords of those houses through which he expects a result. A person who wants to publish books would like to see that the third house is well fructified. Therefore, he considers third house as a beneficial one for him, a Press-owner, an Agent, a Representative, a Secretary, a Broker, Contractor, all these people should have a beneficial 3rd house. Therefore, planets occupying the constellation of those signifying 3rd house matters will be his benefics.

If we observe we find that certain beneficial results to us are disadvantageous to our relatives, etc.

Each house has to contribute certain aspects in his life and every house is im-

portant. Therefore the planets signifying the matters of each house has to be well posited so that through such matters he can have pleasure. In house if afflicted through that source, he will have worry. If the 5th house is spoiled, then the general principle that lord of 5 will do good cannot be correct. Lord 5 may be a benefic. He can be even by nature a benefic, yet it need not necessarily offer beneficial results to him as the lord of the constellation in which it is posited will be detrimental to the child thereby causing anxiety to the native. Hence no planet is wholly a benefic nor in full a malefic. It is similar to the Rose with Thorns. A planet is said to be malefic when thorns are many. A planet is a benefic when the thorns have fallen down and the rose looks bright without any bee.

HOW TO JUDGE THE NATURE OF THE RESULTS IN A DASA AND BHUKTI

The zodiac is divided into 27 equal parts. Each division is called a constellation. Each constellation is governed by a planet. For instance Aswani denotes the results of Ketu in one's chart. Bharani signifies the matters indicated by Venus by lordship to the person. Karthikai constellation when occupied or transmitted by a planet offers such results which are to be offered by Sun according to its lordship. A planet in Rohini acts as an agent of the lord of the constellation Moon, by its ownership. Suppose there is a planet in Moon's star Rohini and on that day, 12 children are born at an interval of $1\frac{1}{2}$, 2 and $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours in all the 12 signs, as Lagna. Then Moon is lord of 4 to Aries-born. So the planet in Moon's star Rohini, in the second house, gives predominantly 4th house matters. To Taurus-borns, Moon owns the 3rd house. Hence a planet in Taurus, as Lagna, in Moon's star offers the results of the 3rd house. To a lady in Bombay, Jupiter was in Rohini in the Lagna Taurus. During Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Venus Anthara, Moon Sookshma, the lady was treated to a feast. She might or might not have enjoyed it. Because her younger sister got married whereas she remained, then unmarried. She took leave, went to her place, attended a reception listened to enthralling music but remained on the lookout for a boy. To Gemini-born, a planet in Rohini ruled by Moon owning the second house offers the matters signified by the second house and not the 12th.

Therefore a planet "A" offers its results mainly and surely during the period of those posited in one of its 3 constellations. But the planet A bestows on the native predominantly the matters signified by the lord of the constellation in which it is tenanted. What it has to give according to its nature, lordship, situation, etc. get

thoroughly modified by the lord of the Constellation in which it is posited.

If a planet is benefic by nature, and the lord of the constellation is to give only profit by its lordship, say, Jupiter a benefic occupying Karthika constellation in Taurus, in 8 to Libra-born, Jupiter, the benefic shows that the gain is by fair means. If Saturn, a malefic, is there, it suggests profit by underhand dealings, by uttering falsehood, by selling duplicate or adulterated stuff, etc. or by holding cash without including in the accounts. Mars, a malefic in Karthika constellation ruled by Sun, indicates to Libra-borns gain by foul means. Hence the planet indicates how the matter is accomplished.

Again, a planet by owning the Ascendant and occupying the constellation of lord of 11, shows gains through his efforts, success in litigation etc. A planet ruling the 3rd house and occupying the constellation of lord of 11, shows that one gains through brother, by editing, publishing, making short journeys etc. If lord of 4 is there, whether a benefic or a malefic, by nature gives profit by acquiring land, building or vehicle or through mother. Lord of 5 in the constellation of lord of 11 promises gains in speculation, cinema etc. or through children. Thus a planet *by nature* shows how a matter is accomplished; *by lordship* it indicates through whom or how it happens. But what happens, what is the nature of result, gain or loss, success or failure, promotion or reversion, birth of child or death of any, marriage or widowhood, litigation or compromise, divorce or reunion, these are clearly indicated only by the lord of the constellation.

Let me give a few examples to prove that the true explanation for the enjoyment of a specific result is available from the

application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati and general principles given out in slokas in Astrological or yogas fail miserably.

What is the general rule? A planet in the 12th Bhava will cause loss. One may experience difficulties due to treachery, secret inimical activity etc. Or one may refer to Bhavartha Ratnakara and say "Fortune through the Karakatva of the planet" or one may quote Utrakalamrita and if lord of 6 or 8 or 12 is in 12, Vipareetha Rajayoga. To make the results conform to the general rule, some sloka will be quoted and part of it alone will be mentioned in a melodious tune waving the hand and nodding the head. As soon as he has finished, if a similar chart of a person is produced and said that this person, in whose horoscope, all those mentioned in the sloka is applicable, in full, yet nothing as expected by the astrologer, had happened, he has to beat the bush. The rule should be simple: straight: never complicated: nor confusing: never ambiguous for any number of alternatives. Hence according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, let us examine a few cases.

A person is born in PISCES. Jupiter rules the houses 1 and 10. Jupiter hands over its results according to its lordship of the houses 1 and 10, to the Constellations, three in number, Visaka and Poorvapadra. The person born in Pisces, has Jupiter in Poorvapadra in Aquarius in the 12th house. When he ran Jupiter Dasa, he was transferred on promotion during Jupiter Bhukti itself. The real reason is that Jupiter was in 22° in Aquarius in the Constellation of lord of 10 and in the sub of lord of 11 and 12. Lord of Constellation indicates matters regarding his profession. Sub lord as lord of 11 promises profit and promotion. Sub lord as lord of 12 gives change of place and thereby expenses.

To a person born in Leo-Simha, lord of 7 is Saturn. It governs Pushyam in 12 to Leo as it is in Cancer. The person gets married, gains money through partner and enjoys life. Because Saturn rules 7th house and Pushyam star. Pushyam

indicates marriage. Saturn of 12 to the 7th house counted from Lagna. So the partner parts with money, jewels, dress etc. and presents to Leo-born. Therefore the results indicated by the lord of the Constellation according to its lordship alone are experienced. Has 12th house anything to do with matrimony?

A person is born in Sagittarius. He had Moon in Anuradha in advance to Sun in the same star. Moon was in Venus sub: Sun was in Mars sub. This native never saw in his life a hundred rupee currency note. Before he used to draw his salary, he had the dharsan of the bearded tall stout stalwarts with lathi on one hand whereas the other hand dresses and stiffens the moustache. On many occasions he made purchases expecting arrears of dearness allowance, increment, gratuity etc. Such a poor fellow had fortune during the debilitated, New Moon in the 12th Bhava. How.

One may say, lord of 8 in 12; Vipareetha Rajayoga, so he got. But he has omitted to note that there is Sun, owning 9th house and not ruling any of the 3 houses 6 or 8 or 9. That rule fails; falls through.

One may advance his argument from Bhavartha-Ratna Kara. Moon has not given through the Karakatvam as sage Ramanujachariar claims. This person had been completely broken during Sun Dasa. When both Sun and Moon are in the same sign, in the same star and in the same House-Bhava-12th, how is it, the waning Moon, the debilitated Moon, Moon in 12th Bhava gave. The number of degrees between Sun and Moon is only 2°, Moon was in Anuradha Saturn star Venus sub: Sun was in Anuradha Saturn's star, Mars sub. Venus as lord of 6 causes loss to opponent; as lord of 11 benefits the native. Mars as lord of 5, gave the mind to speculate during Sun dasa and as Mars is also lord of 12, he lost what all he earned. Therefore the lord of the Constellation Saturn as lord of 2 and 3 shows self-acquisition. The sub lord decides whether he can add to his acquisition or what he has acquired will be

maintained or not. Lord of 2. shows bank position. Sublord promises whether one will deposit more money and make the bank position sound or one will withdraw money and the bank position will dwindle.

As person born in Gemini has Sun in 12 in Mrigasira star in Taurus. Mrigasira is governed by Mars, lord of 6 and 11; the sub belongs to Jupiter who is lord of 7 and 10.

All authorities threaten the person with all varieties of difficulties to him, including imprisonment. But actually, he was promoted during Sun's Dasa and posted in the jail for 2 years to have the experience and transferred to King Institute, Guindy on a better scale of pay. He was selected among a few colleagues and by winning in the competition, he joined the higher post. During Sun Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Rahu Anthara, he was transferred to the Jail department. During Sun Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Mars Anthara selected, promoted and transferred. Mrigasira, ruled by Mars owns houses 6 and 11. So success in competition (11th); competitors lose (6th), reunites with close Kith and Kin (11th). Sub lord Jupiter gave promotion, namely, popularity etc. Sun as lord of 3 indicates short level: Sun by nature shows through or by Government." The 12th house indication of depression, dis-appointment, loss, betrayal, swindling were not experienced.

Thus one is to judge what a dasa-lord can give in its dasa.

- (a) Which houses are ruled by the lord of Constellation.
- (b) Which houses are ruled by the lord of Constellation.
- (c) Those matters signified by the houses owned by the lord of the constellation will be mainly the matters promised by the planet in its dasa.
- (d) Whether it is advantageous or not, whether it is agreeable to the person or not is definitely decided by the lord of the sub in that constellation. (Here also note

which houses are owned by the sub lord. Do not scrutinize further.)

Just like one finds out what a planet can contribute to a person when its dasa is on, similarly one is to judge, what each planet can offer to him as is indicated by the lord of the constellation and sub in which each planet was deposited. Therefore it is necessary to note separately what each planet can bestow on him or her.

Then, when a dasa is on, find out the relative position between the dasa lord and Bhukti lord and judge whether they form harmonious aspect or an adverse one.

If they form favourable aspect (i.e. if they are at a distance of 18°, 30°, 36°, 54°, 60°, 72°, 108°, 120°, 126°, 144°) the Bhukti lord co-operates with dasa lord and they mutually offer the results indicated by them.

But if the aspect between the dasa lord and the Bhukti lord is unfavourable (i.e., at a relative position of 22½°, 45°, 67½°, 90°, 112½°, 135°, 150°, 157½° and 180°) then they do not agree with each other, they non-co-operate and the dasa lord is not allowed to continue to give what it would, if the Bhukti lord forms beneficial aspect.

Therefore, a beneficial planet gives its results in the period of the planet deposited in its star whether it matures or not is decided by the sub lord. It is clear that a planet 'A' in the constellation of the planet 'B' gives the matters signified by the planet 'B' to a good extent. It is fruitful or not, is fully experienced during the conjoined period of planet 'A' (dasa) 'B' Bhukti and 'C' anthra where 'C' is the sub lord.

Suppose Jupiter is in Venus star and the sub of Mars to Capricorn born when Jupiter is in Leo in Poorvapalguni, then Jupiter even though it is in the 8th house, it gives the matters signified by Venus (ruling houses 5 and 10), i.e. the results of houses 5 and 10 throughout its dasa and especially in Venus Bhukti.

As Mars is lord of 4 and 11 and the 11th house is to contribute to the grand success of the native, the person gains during Jupiter dasa, Venus Bhukti, Mars Anthra. If it were to be in the sub of Saturn, as Saturn rules the houses 1 and 2 and it is a benefic to the Capricorn born, one will gain during Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti Saturn Anthra—Jupiter indicates that by making a short land journey or through brother, by investment or spending money with pleasure, one achieves his aim. If Jupiter were to be lord of 7, then the matter is realised through wife or the person comes out victorious in litigation or wins in competition suppose a planet 'X' ruling the 7th house is in the constellation of lord of 11, during this planet's (X) dasa, the native wins in the law-suit, election etc., reunion with wife: birth of child: profit through partner: pleasure through second son or through father's elder brother etc.

Normally when a person comes by a treasure or has a promotion during Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Mars Anthara, as Jupiter was in Venus star Mars sub, he expects another promotion during Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti, Mars Anthara (as he does not realise that Jupiter benefited him, because it was in Venus constellation). Saturn in the constellation of another planet 'B' and sub of 'C' will promote him during Saturn Dasa, B Bhukti, C Anthara, provided B and C are in any manner connected with the houses 2, 6 or 10. But if Saturn is in the constellation of lord of 3 and 12, during Saturn Dasa, he leaves the profession, invests money and acts as a broker, agent, representative and makes money by making short journeys or by editing etc.

Dasa 'A' may be followed by Dasa 'B'. The results of 'A' dasa will continue during 'B' dasa, only when both are in any manner, by sign, constellation, sub or aspect (Hindu system) connection with each other. If they have no connec-

tion, whatsoever, then 'B' dasa brings thorough change during 'C' Bhukti (in whose constellation 'B' was) and in 'D' anthra (in whose sub 'B' was).

Changes will be experienced during the dasa of the planet A and in the sub period of the planets in 6 or 8 or 12 to it and those forming adverse aspects (western system) with the dasa lord 'A'.

Progress is shown during the dasa of the planet 'A' in the constellation of another planet ruling favourable houses and in the sub period of the planet 'B' provided both are in harmonious aspect.

Therefore an astrologer is to get down

(1) What sum can offer to him (a) according to its deposition in a constellation (b) to the sub (c) through the source indicated by Sun in accordance with his lordship.

Then similarly write down what each planet contributes.

(2) Note the relative position between one planet and the other: classify as good and bad.

In a beneficial planets' dasa (i.e. planets in the constellation of the lord of favourable houses) during the sub period of the planet forming favourable aspect, expect advantageous results signified by the lord of the constellation in which dasa lord was tenanted.

If the aspect is adverse, the results will be uncommon, disadvantageous and undesirable.

In a planet's dasa (a planet is a malefic only when it occupies the constellation of the lord of evil houses 6 or 8 or 12) the results are disagreeable. Other planets forming favourable aspects co-operate with the dasa lord and threaten the person with adverse results. But the planet forming unfavourable aspect, does not co-operate with dasa lord, it does not allow to play its mischief, bhukti lord throws obstacles to dasa lord, hence the native enjoys.

MANY ASPECTS TO A HOUSE AND THEIR RESULTS

In a horoscope there are 12 houses and according to Western system which the editor follows, a house commenced from the cusp and ends with the succeeding one. Lagna Bhava commences at the point that rises in the east and the following are extending to nearly 30° depending upon the latitude etc. and extends to the next cusp which will rise in a couple of hours. The second house commences at the cusp of the second and ends with the cusp of the third. The third cusp will rise in the east just around 4 hours after the ascendant has risen. Thus each cusp rises in the east at interval of more or less 2 hours. The area between the second cusp and the third cusp is second Bhava and the space between the third cusp and the 4th cusp is the third Bhava and so on. Suppose a person has a planet 'A' in a house about 15° from the cusp and another planet 'B' about 22½ from the same cusp.

		Cusp 3° A-18° B-22½°	

(Taurus 3° is the ascendant; Sun is in the 18° Taurus Mercury is 25½° in Taurus). If a planet say Jupiter transits in Aries and it has come to the third degree in Aries; then Jupiter forms semi-sextile aspect with the ascendant and semi-angular with Sun. On this occasion, one may be sure that his health will be good and he will be successful in his attempts even though Jupiter forms adverse aspect with Sun in Lagna Bhava. Always the cusp of a house is the strongest and also it clearly indicates only the matters of that house and none else.

Whereas a planet occupying a Bhava has to include the results of the Bhava where it is posited other than what it has to bestow by its nature and its lordship. In these cases, for health and success the beneficial aspect to the cusp is advantageous whereas for the matters signified by Sun as lord of 4 shows that he may sell away the property, because Jupiter is transiting in the 12th house and it forms with the Sun who owns the 4th house or his mother may be ill and be in the hospital or he may give away his vehicle for repairs or he will be without a vehicle at that time. Thus it can be seen that the ill-health of mother and the bad condition of the vehicle are indicated by the adverse aspect from Jupiter to Sun in Lagna Bhava; whereas he maintains good health as cusp receives beneficial aspect. Planets may be many in number in the same house, one may receive a beneficial aspect and the others an adverse one; that which receives the beneficial aspect indicates that the matters signified by it by lordship occupation, etc. will thrive. Whereas the bad aspect to a planet in a Bhava threatens evil results to the relatives indicated by the planet to that person and disadvantageous results to such matters indicated by the planet by its lordship and occupation provided the cusp of the house does not receive simultaneously a beneficial aspect.

A planet may own the 5th house and it may occupy any other Bhava. It may receive a bad aspect. Therefore one should not conclude that the chart will suffer unless the cusp of the 5th house remains unaspected. If the cusp of the 5th house receives good aspect then he will enjoy during the matters of the 5th house and the other matters denoted by the lord alone will be adversely experienced, i.e., if lord of 5 is in 7 and it receives bad aspect whereas 5th cusp receives good aspect, then wife will suffer and not the children. If the same planet in the 7th Bhava receives good aspect and the 5th

cusp receives bad aspect even though the planet owns the 5th house, yet wife will be maintaining good health whereas it is disadvantageous to the children. Similarly, one is to note the various aspects to each cusp of the house and to each planet whenever an aspect is formed to a planet in a house, immediately one is to note whether the cusp of the same house receives identical aspect or diametrically opposite one or remains unaspected at all. Accordingly one is to modify the results. It is complained by many students that so many aspects pass away without any events. Always one considers the beneficial or disagreeable results which he enjoys or experiences but does not note down what bad happened to his close relatives, partners and friends. For example, to Tula lagna born, one may say that Sun has conjoined Venus and it has not done any good to him. He will be feeling sorry and also complaining that he was disappointed because as lords of 1 and 11 conjoining together must bring him marriage. At the time of birth Sun and Venus were about 35° off and at his age of 35 Sun conjoins Venus. He remains unmarried. So he loses the faith because of the incomplete explanation available.

But if he would have noted whether Sun while conjoining with Venus is forming favourable aspect with either the 7th or the 11th cusp then he would have understood that at the time Sun and Venus conjoined by progression they form evil aspect to the 7th cusp so the marriage did not come up. It also implies that Venus at the time of the birth was forming an adverse aspect to the 7th cusp. Then only when Sun conjoins with Venus it will be in such a position which is disharmonious to the 7th cusp.

Therefore it is necessary to observe the aspects to both the significator and also to the cusp of the house which indicates the same matter.

A particular aspect may be formed in such a position which is favourable to the person. Therefore the person may enjoy beneficial results, may have a promotion or may get married and so on. But the same aspect will be adverse to a cusp and thereby that relative indicated by that cusp or that planet which receives the bad aspect indicating certain relative may pass away. That is why the editor had published an article titled "No Rose without Thorn".

TIMING OF MINOR EVENTS

On 4-4-66 two friends visited my residence and they wanted to consult me in the presence of another friend who knew astrology. All the three have got only academical interest. They need not even consult astrology because they are very well off. They arrived at 5-30 P.M. and they waited for a few minutes for the third friend to come. As he did not turn up, one of the two asked me to calculate and find out when exactly their friend would be arriving. The simplest method which I have evolved is to note down the lord of the day, the lord of the star at that moment, the lord of the sign in which Moon transits then and also the lagna. The day is ruled by Moon (being Monday). The constellation is governed by Sun (as the star is Uthra Parguni). The sign in which Moon transited is Virgo owned by Mercury, and the ascendant is also Virgo. Therefore, the planets which rule the moment at which the query is put, are Moon, Sun and Mercury. Therefore, one can have his desire fulfilled only when all these three planets conjointly rule a point in the zodiac. Therefore the sign may be ruled by either Mercury or Sun or Moon and the star and the sub also should be ruled by any of these 3 planets. As the question was put when the lagna Virgo was on, we need not take trouble to find out whether in Moon's sign Cancer there is Mercury star and Sun sub or Sun star and Mercury sub. Also we need not find out whether in Sun's sign there is Mercury star Moon sub or Moon star Mercury sub. So we should find out whether in Mercury's sign there is Sun star Moon sub and Moon star Sun sub. There is no Moon sub in Sun star in Mercury sign. But there is Sun sub in Moon star and in Mercury's sign. This is $20^{\circ} 40'$ in Virgo to $23^{\circ} 20'$ in Virgo. So it was calculated and found out when this particular point will rise in the east for Delhi latitude. It was found that around 6-24 P.M. 23° Virgo will be the ascendant or lagna.

Therefore, I said he would be coming by 6-24 P.M. and it was a pleasant surprise for a few who assembled then here to note that their friend entered the house exactly at 6-24 P.M.

Such events will be predicted now and then and one or two of them will be explained in each issue so that one can follow this quickest method to ascertain when a matter will materialise. This method is applicable for major events. All are aware that neither our sages nor the savants of Western countries have dealt with such minor events.

How to apply for major events? Assume that the person who put me the question: "When his friend would be joining us?" refers to one living in a foreign place; then we can calculate the timing by Udu Dasa system and pitch upon the date as Mercury Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Sun Anthra or Moon Dasa, Mercury Bhukti Sun anthra, like that. So also if a person would desire to know when he can have his aim achieved he can work out the Dasa system and pitch upon a period which is jointly ruled by the 4 planets:—the lord of the day, the lord of the star, the lord of the sign in which Moon transits at the time when such a query is answered and also the lagna lord. The truth is that the astrologer has the urge to answer a question at a moment ruled by these four planets which are the planets which indicate the successful time of the consultant. It is mysterious. It is a divine one and an unfailing one.

Many an experiment had been done by hundreds of my students and all of us admired the mysterious coincidence. So we had to call that this method is the most scientific one as it never fails, the condition remaining the same. The rules applying being the same and the result obtained being corrected. The readers are requested to carry out such tests and make

the best use of it for minor events and also for major ones. Supposing a person books a call to Bombay and if at the same time he puts a query within himself when the call will mature and find out the time he can as well attend to other affairs and return home at the time when he has calculated and found for the Bombay call. While dictating this notes to a stranger (before I could enquire about him) I asked his star. He told that there is doubt about the sign in which Moon was. The doubt is whether Moon was in Aquarius or in Pisces at the time of his birth. As his horoscope was the third which I took on that day for consultation, I took that his Sun must be in Virgo (why I take like this will be explained in subsequent issue) and to fix the position of Moon I requested him to mention a number within 108. He replied "27". As "27" indicates the third quarter of the Star belonging to Jupiter, I have to say that the third

pada in Jupiter's star in Aquarius should be the position where Moon should be at the time of his birth. If he would have mentioned "28" then the lagna according to number "28" will fall in the fourth pada of Jupiter star. In that case, I have to say that at the time of his birth Moon would have occupied Pisces. We should find out which rules are simple, very quick to calculate and in a short time we can give the answer to the queries. But if we have to take the Ephemeris, calculate and delay by some hours, it will not suit this modern times and it will not satisfy the consultant. What we want is correctness and also very quick decision. By following the method advocated above, it will be possible for us to time even in one's life whatever it be, by taking the ruling planets at the moment when a question is answered—not at the time the question is put—but at the time the astrologer has the urge to answer and answers.

VIPARITHA RAJA YOGA

Kalidas has mentioned in his book "Uttara Kalamrita"—Kanda 4 Sloka 22 the disposition of planets which cause Viparitha Raja Yoga, i.e. "if the lords of the houses 6, 8 and 12 occupy either jointly or individually the houses 6, 8 and 12 or if they are mutually placed in 6 or 8 or 12 with each other or if they are in any manner connected with the houses 6 or 8 or 12 or if they mutually interchange their places and provided these planets do not have any connection with other planets not owning 6 or 8 or 12, then the person will be a king and he will command much wealth. He will establish a good name and enjoy his life."

All the Hindu sages have unanimously declared that the houses 6, 8 and 12 counted from lagna or from any Bhava are detrimental to lagna or that Bhava to which a planet happens to be the lord of 6 or 8 or 12 counted from that Bhava. So 6, 8 and 12 are said to be unlucky houses and indeed evil.

Not only the lords of the houses become adverse but also planets posited in these houses are still worse. Occupants are stronger than the owners. Therefore, planets occupying 6, 8 and 12 must be worse than the lords of the houses.

When the lords of the houses and also planets deposited in those houses are considered to be undesirable then normally one will expect that lords of these houses occupying the above said houses must be causing untold miseries. But, actually, in practice, it was found that under certain circumstances these planets owning these evil houses and also occupying such houses, cause brilliant results which are unexpected and it is a 'Viparitha' to normal expectation and intelligent anticipation. Actually when we enjoy Raja Yoga, it is a 'Viparitha' and so it is termed as 'Viparitha-Raja Yoga.' 6th house indicates disease, debt, difficulty and

dispute; 8th house denotes distress, difficulty, danger, drowning, etc., and 12th house shows loss, swindling, secret inimical activity, depression, etc. Therefore nobody would like to have any of the matters signified by the 3 houses.

One may ask 'How can lords of 6 and 8 in mutual exchange cause 'Viparitha Raja Yoga'?'

If lagna represents the person, then the 7th house stands for the opponent. The 6th house to a person is 12 to the 7th, i.e. 'Vraya' house, and the 8th house will be the second to the 7th. It is a well-known fact that an interchange between the lords of the houses 2 and 12 bring loss of wealth, loss of members in the family, loss of eye-sight and defective speech, etc. Therefore, when the opponent loses, the native gains. That is why the interchange between the lords of 6 and 8 bring about beneficial results to the native, success in competition, in litigation, winning in election by the transit of the planets 6 and 8.

In my friend's horoscope lords of 6 and 8 were in mutual exchange and he had been running the conjoined period of these two planets. My friend did not work hard for a victory in the election. But he had an opponent who spent most extravagantly. His friends were much benefited monetarily but they were not true to him. Actually they voted for my friend accepting money from his opponents and my friend had a thumping majority. Thus if lords of 6 and 8 are mutually exchanged due to the secret inimical activity, the opponent will lose and the person will gain.

This rule will not apply to Capricorn lagna born as lord of 6th is Mercury and lord of 8th is Sun. Mercury and Sun cannot occupy Gemini and Leo causing mutual exchange, i.e., Parivarthana Yoga. Further according to Krishnamurti

Padhdhati, it is not necessary that planet should interchange the houses 6 and 8. But if they are occupying the constellations of lord of 6 and lord of 8, i.e. the lord of 8 in the constellation of lord of 6 and lord of 6 in the constellation of lord of 8 will produce the above said Yoga. Even in such Yogas benefics mutually exchanged between the houses 6 and 8 are not harmful to the opponent to the extent to which malefics owning the houses 6 and 8 interchange. No doubt benefics in 6, 7 and 8 cause Lagnadhiyoga to the native and mutual exchange of the benefics by nature owning the houses 6 and 8 bring about a transaction wherein the native is benefited; whereas he, with whom he transacted, has not gained equally. Supposing a person purchases a property during Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, lords 6 and 8 for Vrishaba Lagna, then this person purchases it at a cost lower than the market rate; whereas the seller loses to some extent. Anyhow he is capable of disposing even an unsalable property during that period. Also it may be noticed in a few business people chart that the husband transfers certain shares and also gives gift to his wife when the wife runs a period conjointly ruled by lord of 6 and 8. It is also likely that those who run the joint period of lords of 6 and 8, borrow money as a handloom without any record and he who lent the money suddenly passes away thereby the native who runs the period of lord 6 and 8 temporarily, is not honest and he appropriates the amount.

The mutual exchange between lord of 12 and either lord of 8 or 6 will be advantageous to the person only when they

happen to be malefics. Benefics by nature owning the 8 and 12 houses by mutually having the interchange of places cannot do harm to the opponent and also much good to the native. Because if lord of 6 is a benefic and if it occupies the second house or if lord 2 occupies the 6th house, the natives bank position will improve by borrowing or by service. Therefore benefics owning the houses 8 and 12 mean that they own the houses 2 and 6 to the opponent. Therefore benefics cannot bring either loss or throw any obstacles to the opponent. Hence the native cannot gain much.

This Viparitha Raja Yoga is really enjoyed only when the lords of 6 and 8 happen to be malefics by nature. Indeed the period may cause injury to the person and he may suffer from disease or meet with an accident, yet monetarily it will do good to him. Or in any competitive examination or election he will come out successful. This is purely applicable to those who are born in Mithuna Lagna, Kanya Lagna, Mesha Lagna and Vrischika Lagna.

Mutual exchange between lords of 6 and 12 will be advantageous to younger brother, mother and father. Interchange between the lords of 8 and 12 will be advantageous to mother, wife and elder brother. Interchange between lords of 6 and 8 will be advantageous to children.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, planets occupying the constellation of the lords of 6 or 8 or 12 and also owning the houses of 6 or 8 or 12 will bring about the above said Yoga provided the sub is ruled by a benefic by lordship.

LUCK IN LUCKY TIME

Stars rule the destiny of mankind. Planets who move through the stars indicate the nature of such destiny. Astrology deals with the language of stars. Man or woman has to attend to multifarious activities daily. When one runs good planetary period or bad planetary period, he feels joyous and happy at one time and depressed and dejected at another time on the same day. Why?

I have endeavoured to know the truth and the why of this. I found out some truths which I place before the learned readers of this celebrated magazine for favour of their knowledge, consideration and benefit.

Human activity is centred round the zodiac which is divided into 12 houses and each house signifies a particular activity. For example, 5th house indicates pleasurable pursuits, cinema, drama etc. 7th house indicates wife and marital relations and 11th house friends.

Activity performed in the harmonious division of the Zodiac will yield quick results depending upon the planetary period under operation. Activity performed in the inharmonious division of the Zodiac will delay or destroy the purpose.

Therefore for any human activity to produce desirable results, an auspicious time, otherwise called lucky time should be properly selected. The learned editor of this magazine has often stated that at a particular auspicious time fixed by a learned purohit several marriages are performed in a pandal. The marriages performed did not bestow long and happy married life to all of them even though the moment fixed is quite auspicious.

Why the event did not yield good results to all? The time may be auspicious. But it may not be auspicious to all. One man's food may be another man's poison. For some, they may be good. For some they

may be bad. Therefore, how are we select a time which would be auspicious to every individual.

In every horoscope, houses 6, 8 and are bad. 6th house indicates diseases, debts, enemies, ultimately meals etc. 8th house indicates defeat, loss, punishment, misfortune, worry etc. 12th house indicates imprisonment, injury, mental agony, expenditure etc. Therefore, one should not undertake any new venture when 6th house or 8th house or 12th house rises in the east. It is better to avoid these for ensuring quicker results. Suppose, a person is running bad planetary period and undertakes a new venture, say approach a person for employment, he will definitely get an unfavourable reply without doubt. Conversely, will it be true that auspicious time would help him? In other words when a person is running a bad planetary period and undertakes new venture or approach a person for getting job when the time is quite auspicious, he will surely receive sympathetic response and will get the job when the bad period is completed. This is the importance of electional astrology, scrupulously practised by our ancient scholars and Maharishis.

Suppose you want to gain the favour of your officer. In which lagna you should approach him? Your officer is indicated by your 7th house. Suppose yet meet him when your fifth house rises in the east. What will happen? Your 5th house is 11th house (House of gain) to your officer. Therefore he will exploit your weakness and will extract more work from you leave alone whether he is kind or not. Suppose you have met him when your 2nd house rises in the east. What result it would indicate?

Your 2nd house is 8th house to your officer. 2nd house indicates your acquisition. 8th house shows his loss. Therefore, he will favour you and thereby you will gain.

Suppose you want to get some loan from a banker. Approach him when your 6th house rises in the east and he will surely consider your request. Why? The banker is indicated by your 7th house. 6th house indicates your debts and loans. Your 6th house is 12th house to your banker. Therefore he has to pay you and you have to receive. (Though 6th house is considered bad, yet it is capable of yielding good results for certain activity which it indicates.)

Thus each house indicates a particular matter and if you perform your duty to the tune of the house which rises in the east then it will definitely yield beneficial results. Bear it in mind that you cannot avoid your fate by your free will of choosing an auspicious time as the planetary period indicates what is in store for you.

Avoid the stars of inauspicious houses for an auspicious result.

Let such stars or *subhs* rise in the east when you take up new venture.

HORSE RACING

The following is the horoscope of a person who gains money in Horse Racing on a few occasions and loses on other occasions. How to find out when he will win? How to select the day and also the time i.e., that particular race run at a particular time?

Rahu			
Lagna	1913		
Moon Guru			

The native was born when Lagna, i.e., the point that rose in the East, was Aquarius, Rahu was in Jupiter's star Rahu sub Rahu is in the second house. It is in Pisces. It has no house of its own. It, therefore, acts as an agent of the lord of the sign, Pisces, i.e., Jupiter.

Jupiter owns not only the second house: it also rules the 11th house. Luckily for this person, it is in its own sign, called Swa Kshethra. It is strong. Lord of 11 always contributes for pleasure and profit for speculative gains.

Therefore Rahu in the sign owned by Jupiter, in the constellation Poorvapadra governed by Jupiter and in the sub of Rahu which becomes a benefic to this person promises grand success in the period and sub period of Rahu, especially in the conjoined period of Jupiter and Rahu. It is certain that he will make up substantial amount, by betting, during Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Rahu Anthara, Jupiter Shookshma. As he had been running Kethu dasa at the time of his birth, he runs Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti now and Rahu Anthara will commence soon.

In these months, he will have satisfactory gains.

Who will be pleased to have such a timing a long range one. Race goes want the number of the race and the date

So, first note down, the months which are favourable according to Vimshothari dasa system.

Then note down, the various dates on which the races will be conducted. Take the almanac or Ephemeris. Find out whether on that day of the races, Moon transits in either the stars of Rahu i.e., Arudhra, Swathi or Sathabisha or in the stars of Jupiter, Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapadra.

Note down when Moon enters into any of the six, above said, stars. Note when Moon completes this star and will enter into the next star.

On 1-9-1966, a Thursday, Moon is in Poorvapadra star. Suppose there is race on that day.

(a) Note where the lord of the Bhukti transits then. Bhukti is ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter will be exalted in Cancer. It will be in Punarvasu constellation, governed by Jupiter. It is in the fag end of the star, i.e., Jupiter transits in Jupiter's star, Rahu sub. Westerners call this position as trine to Rahu and sextile to Kethu (They do not include Rahu and Kethu; yet Jupiter's position in 120° to another is termed as trine and considered as favourable.)

(b) Note when Moon enters Poorvapadra star and covers the star i.e., the duration of Poorvapadra. It commences at 6-19 P.M. I.S.T. on 31-8-66 and completes at 9-19 P.M. I.S.T. on 1-9-1966 Thursday. It means Moon takes 27 hours to complete.

According to Krishnamurthi Padhdhati Moon will be in Jupiter star Poorvapadra in Jupiter's sub, from 6-19 P.M. for a

period of 27 hours multiplied by 16 Vimshothari years allotted to Jupiter) and divided by 120 (which is the total number of Vimshothari years)

$$= 27 \times \frac{16}{120} = 3 \text{ hours } 36 \text{ minutes}$$

Hence Moon transits in Jupiter's star Jupiter sub between 6-19 P.M. and 6-19+3.36 = 9-55 P.M.

(Suppose children are born between 6-19 P.M. and 9-55 P.M. What do we say? The child is running Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti at the time of the birth).

Then follows Saturn sub in Jupiter's star. Saturn's total period of Vimshothari dasa is for 19 years. Hence the duration of time for Moon to transit in Jupiter's star

Saturn sub is $\frac{19}{120}$ of the total time taken

by Moon to pass Poorvapadhra. As it is found to be 27 hours, then Moon transits

in Saturn sub in $\frac{19}{120} \times 27 \text{ hours} = 4 \text{ hours}$

16 mts. 30 secs. Hence Moon entered Saturn sub at 9-55 P.M. It leaves it at 2-11-30 A.M. on the next date i.e., 1-9-66. It means Moon enters Mercury sub at that time. If a child is born between 9-55 P.M. on 31-8-66 and before 2-11-30 A.M. on 1-9-66, we say that at the time of the birth of the child, it will be having Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti.

Thus if you calculate for Mercury sub,

it is $\frac{17}{120} \times 27 \text{ hours} = 3 \text{ hours } 49 \text{ mts.}$

30 secs. Hence it is between 2-11-30 and 6-01 A.M. on 1-9-66.

Kethu sub begins at 6-01 A.M. and runs

$\frac{7}{120} \times 27 \text{ hours} = 1-34-30$. It ends at

7-35-30 A.M. Venus sub runs for $\frac{20}{120}$

$\times 27 \text{ hours} = 270 \text{ mts. } 4 \text{ hours } 30 \text{ mts.}$

i.e., between 7-35-30 A.M. and 12-5-30 P.M. on that day. Thus if we work, the last sub is governed by Rahu. When Moon takes 27 hours for that star, then the sub lord governing 8 years in the total period of 120 years Vimshothari, takes

$\frac{18}{120} \times 27 \text{ hours} = 4 \text{ hours } 3 \text{ mts.}$ Hence

the last 4 hours 3 mts. are governed by Rahu in Jupiter's star i.e., between 5-16 P.M. and 9-19 P.M. Therefore 5-16 P.M. to 9-19 P.M. is the most lucky time.

If the person bets throughout the day, he will not gain in the other races; but he wins most satisfactorily in the races run after 5-16 P.M. i.e., any time after 5-16 P.M. on that day till 9-19 P.M. he will be very happy. Prior to 5-16 P.M. it is an anxious time.

Hence, he will win in the race at 5-30 P.M. and 6 P.M.

Further if he plays Treble event, and the third leg falls after 5-16 P.M., he would have been anxious all along and after 5-16 P.M. the third leg will pass and he will gain the treble event. Indeed, the dividend will be very satisfactory.

Thus, when a person wants to know the date, the day, the time etc., to win in the races, he has to note

(a) which planets promise success and gain through races.

(b) Note down the constellations governed by dasa lord and Bhukti lord. If the dasa lord owns a sign and Bhukti lord governs a star contained in that sign or if the Bhukti lord owns a sign and the constellation belonging to Dasa lord is in that sign, this area is the strongest.

(c) Find the time when Moon enters the constellation and leaves it. Work out the sub in that constellation. Then the constellation and the sub are to be ruled by the planets ruling the dasa and Bhukti.

STRONG PERSON—WRONG MOMENT—LONG LEAVE

Question :

When will my husband begin to work, in other words, join duty ?

Mrs. Kripalani—not the Chief Minister of Uthra Pradesh but the partner of an official in Delhi, says that her husband had met with an accident at 5 P.M. on Tuesday, 30-11-1965 and had fractured his leg. He has been on leave from 1-12-65. She would like to know when her mental strain would be off, her husband's pain would disappear and he would attend office. The horoscope is as under :—

Venus 26-39 Mars 13-15	Kethu 7-34	Lagna	
Merc. 22-5 Uranus 12-50 Sun 10°-30'	22-2-1921 1 P.M. RASI		Neptune 19-09 Moon 9-18 Jupiter 22-42
		Rahu 7-34	Saturn 0-10

At the time of birth Kethu Dasa balance 2 years 1 month 12 days.

Answer :

For laymen, an accident is an unexpected, undesirable event. But there is nothing as an accident. Everything has a cause and an effect.

Here the cause is your husband's previous Karma. The effect is the result of that Karma, as judged by the impartial supreme judge—God.

We cannot know, remember or understand what Karma we did in the past, what the judgment would be, etc. But the science of astrology is in store for us in the future.

Upset to good health and sudden suffering due to an injury caused unexpectedly can be called an "Accident".

6th house shows disease; 8th house indicates accident; 12th house denotes hospitalisation. Therefore a close look is called for on houses 8 and 12.

According to my theory, things happen during the period of the planet,

- in the Constellation(s) of the occupant(s) of these two houses or
- situated in these houses or posited
- in the Constellation of the lords of these houses or
- owning these houses, etc. The strongest of these will be significant.

Normally, accidents happen during the conjoined periods of evil planets conjoined with each other or posited in 6 or 8 or 12 to each other or by the malefics Mars and Saturn when ill-posited. In the chart under discussion, 8th house is vacant.

12th house is occupied by Kethu. Its constellation are Aswini, Makam and Moolam. Kethu is posited in Aswini and Moon in Makam. No planet is occupying Moolam. Kethu and Moon are strong.

8th house is owned by Jupiter and 12th house by Mars. Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvaphadra are governed by Jupiter. Only Mercury is under the sway of Jupiter.

Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta ruled by Mars are unoccupied.

Mars, lord of 2 in Saturn's star and Rahu sub, being aspected by Saturn becomes an evil. This is according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati. But Saturn opposing Mars and Venus has to cause accident is the general principle. Therefore, one will expect in the conjoined period of Mars, Saturn and Venus, the

above accident. But if one follows stellar astrology, one will choose Mars, the luminary Moon in Kethu's Constellation, Kethu and Saturn.

Therefore, one has to calculate and find out the period when he had the accident. As he had only 2 years, 1 month and 12 days of Kethu Dasa at the time of birth. On 30-11-1965, he had been running Mars Dasa, Moon Bhakti, Saturn anthra which commenced on 14-10-65. It ended on 1-12-65. On 30-11-65 the day was Tuesday ruled by Mars. The star was Dhanishta governed by Mars. The sub of the star at 5 P.M. was Moon. (If a child is born at 5 P.M. on 30-11-65, what will we say? We will say that the child is running Mars Dasa, Moon Bhukti). The sign where Moon was transiting happened to be Aquarius ruled by Saturn. So the

planets which ruled the time of the accident on 30-11-65 are the same planets which governed the dasa, Bhukti and Anthra.

When will he join duty? Houses 6 and 10 show rejoining duty. 6th house is occupied by Rahu; 10th house is tenanted by Sun and Mercury. Rahu is in the Constellation, Swathi and Sun is in Sathabisha, both governed by Rahu. Venus is in the Constellation of Mercury in the 10th house. Hence Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Mercury Anthra will be the time when he will be declared medically fit and he will start working. According to Stellar astrology when Sun transits in Mercury's Sign Rahu Star Arudhra, on 22-6-66 on a Wednesday during the time when Moon transits in Aslesha he will commence going to office.

DEATH—WHO WILL GIVE—KETHU OR VENUS

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.

The following is the horoscope of a native who desires to know whether Kethu Dasa gives him death or Venus Dasa gives him death:

Herchel 0-31			Pluto 21-50
			Rahu 8-55
Kethu 8-55			Neptune 0-55 Mercury 21-48
Jupiter 20-12		Moon 10-25 Venus 13-10 Saturn 18-43 Lagna 24-48	Mars 2-23 Sun 4-57

The first and foremost thing an astrologer to know from a horoscope is whether lagna is strong or Moon is strong. Hindu astrology lays stress that counting of houses or bhaves should be done either from Lagna or Moon whichever is strong.

The native's Lagna is 24° 43' Libra. Moon is also posited in Libra. Therefore lord of the sign occupied by Moon and Lagna is same. It is Venus. Lagna cusps receives the benefit rays of Saturn, a natural malefic. It receives no other planet's aspect. It appears that Moon and Venus are in conjunction with lagna. But actually their rays did not reach lagna. Thus lagna is made weak by the rays of Saturn. Moon on the other hand is placed in 10° 25' Libra whose lord Venus closely aspects Moon, thus fortifying lagna of Moon. Therefore the houses or bhavas are to be counted from the position of Moon.

The native has started his life with a balance of 12 years, 11 months, 7 days

Rahu Dasa. He has so far completed Rahu Dasa and Jupiter's Dasa. He is now in the middle of Saturn Dasa.

Rahu is placed in the ninth house. He is placed in sign Cancer and constellation Pushyam ruled by Saturn. Saturn is Yoga Karaka for Libra-borns. Moon who rules Cancer, is benefitted by lord of lagna and is posited in the Navamsa of Jupiter. So Rahu Dasa went well with regard to longevity.

Jupiter is placed in his own sign. He is in the constellation of Poorvashada ruled by Venus, lord of lagna and is also in his own sub. No planet afflicts Jupiter. Therefore Jupiter Dasa went well with regard to longevity.

Saturn, whose dasa the native is undergoing, is exalted and is also in Aroha position. He is Yoga Karaka. He is not afflicted either in Rasi or in Navamsa. Therefore Saturn will not offer death to the native.

Mercury, whose Dasa is to follow, is placed in the constellation of lord of lagna and is in the sub of Jupiter. He holds the lordship of 9th and 12th houses, and is placed in the 11th house. He is neither connected with the Karaka of death nor has attained death inflicting qualities. Therefore Mercury's Dasa will go well.

Then follows Kethu Dasa. Kethu is to offer the results of Saturn. He is placed in the 3rd house, a benefic house for Kethu. He is in the constellation of Sun and is in the sub of Venus. Sun is the Karaka of life; Venus is lord of lagna. Therefore Kethu Dasa will not cause death to the native.

Then follows Venus dasa. Will it cause death? Venus holds the lordship of lagna and 8th house. She is placed in the

constellation of Swathi ruled by Rahu and is in the sub of Mercury. She is in conjunction with Saturn, and Moon. In Navamsa he is in the 8th and is also in conjunction with Mars who is lord of 2nd and 7th houses. Thus Venus holds the lordship of 8th house; She is related with lord of 2 and 7; She is connected with Saturn Karaka for death; She is in conjunction with Moon, lord of Subha Kendra; She is in the star of Rahu; and she is in the sub of Mercury who is lord of 12th house. Therefore the Dasa of Venus got the death inflicting power. When the native will die?

For death consider houses 2, 7 and 12. Subha Kendra Adhipathis and Badhakasthana Adhipathis also cause death when they are in position of death inflicting qualities.

The significators are:

(1) Planets in the constellations of occupants of 2, 7, 12 and Bathakasthana.

(2) Planets in 2, 7, 12 houses and Bhadhakasthana.

(3) Planets in the constellations of lords of 2, 7, 12 Subha Kendra and Badhakasthana.

(4) Lords of 2, 7, 12, Subha Kendra and Badhakasthana.

(1) Lagna is a movable sign. So Badhakasthana is 11th house which falls in sign, Leo, in the present horoscope. 2nd house is vacant. 7th house is vacant. 12th house is vacant. Badhakasthana is occupied by Mercury, Mars and Sun. No planet is in Mercury's star. No planet is in Mars star. Mars, Sun and Ketu are posited in the Star of Sun. Therefore Mars, Sun and Ketu are significators.

(2) Houses 2, 7 and 12 are vacant, Badhakasthana is occupied by Mercury, Mars and Sun. Therefore Mercury, Mars and Sun are significators.

(3) Lord of 2nd house is Mars. No planet is in the star of Mars. 7th lord is also Mars. 12th lord is Mercury. No planet is in the Star of Mercury. Badhakasthana Adhipati is Sun. Mars, Sun and Ketu are posited in the Star of Sun. Therefore significators are Mars, Sun and Ketu.

(4) Lords of 2, 7, 12 and Subha Kendra and Badhakasthana are Mars, Mercury, Moon and Sun respectively. Therefore Mars, Mercury, Moon and Sun are significators.

Therefore the planets who can cause death are 1. Mars. 2. Sun. 3. Ketu. 4. Mercury. 5. Moon. Rahu is placed in the sign of Moon. So replace Moon by Rahu as Rahu represents Moon. No planet in the constellation of Rahu will attain strength to inflict the native in reference to other planets as nodes are stronger than planets. Saturn is placed in Rahu's star; Venus and Moon also are placed in Rahu's star. Therefore Saturn, Venus and Moon are significators of death. Saturn is exalted and is also in aroha position. He is Yoga Karaka for Libra-borns. He is also called Ayush Karaka, significator of longevity. Saturn loses the death inflicting power due to his disposition in the horoscope. Among the remaining planets Venus and Moon, Venus, though placed in the own sign, has attained death inflicting power due to her lordship, placement and aspect in the horoscope.

The native will breath his last in the major period of Venus, in the sub period of Rahu and in the sub sub period of Mars between 17-8-2007 and 28-10-2007.

Jyothisha Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI
 13. Brahmin Street, Saidapet
 MADRAS-15

JULY 1966

No. 7

CONTENTS

	Page
Thanks to Andhra Prabha	3
Review of the book Krishnamurti Padhdhati in the popular daily—Hitawada—Nagpur	4
Tour Programme	5
Forecast for 1966-67	6
Constellation and their significance	15
How to predict date of Marriage	17
To decide the time of Birth	19
Can I get beautiful wife?	21
Family Life or Sanyasi	23
When will I enter into my new house?	24
Overseas—Any!	25
Time of Arrival of the Train	27
Information to Readers.	28
Time of Employment	29
Appointment—When?	31
When can I expect better status?	33
Transfer—When?	34
When can I have Independent Business?	35
Legacy—Sister's Husband's Property	37
The Tarot—An Introduction!	39
Letters to the Editor	41
Contribution by Jupiter	43
Krishnamurti Padhdhati	46
Daily Guide for July 1966	49
July 1966—Ephemeris	53

missing 6-7

committing any mistake. He executes such orders which had been already passed before the birth of the native.

Can we have the choice of our father and mother? When our birth itself is not in our hands, is it not true that we cannot have anything in our life done according to our will. All happenings are in the pattern of destiny.

To know what we have done in the past, it is not easy. But our sages have expounded certain theories by applying which it is possible for us to find out those which are in store for us in the future. It is the science of Astrology. It entirely depends upon the accuracy of the moment at which one puts a query, or the moment at which a child is born or the moment when you take a horoscope for consideration etc. It is from the relative position of the planets at the moment for which a horoscope is erected, the predictions are offered. Also the transiting planets give a clear idea about the events in one's life. Methods differ.

Astrology has many branches and today, I am going to deal with the branch *Mundane Astrology*. It deals with the events that is to happen on the earth as is indicated by the planets moving in the heavens. It is the terrestrial event denoted by the celestial phenomena. First of all, I have to make it plain to you, that Mundane astrology is in its infant stage. It has to be developed. Much of research and hard-labour are necessary. Why? Because, if I say that something will happen at Madras you can mention it in another way; that some good or bad will happen at 80° 15' East and 13° 04' North. Similarly to each place, we have got the longitude and the latitude, calculated and thereby it is possible to fix the exact locality of a place on the earth. But we do not have such an ear-marked position in the heavens which can represent a particular locality on the earth.

"What if?" One may ask. Unless it is established, one cannot offer useful and correct prediction. There are 12 signs of the Zodiac and the whole earth is to be classified into 12 groups and 1/12 of the

places are to be denoted by any one of the 12 signs. Suppose I send marriage invitation to the Mayors of all the towns in the world and suppose that there are 24 thousand such towns, then, on an average in each bag, you have to put 2,000 covers. Why? There are only 12 bags in the post office. Each is labelled as Mesha, Vrishaba, Mithuna, Kataka and so on to Meena. There is no more bag at all. Therefore each bag has to hold on an average 2,000 covers. Now suppose a small fine accident takes place to one of the bags and some 5 or 6 covers are burnt, how is it possible exactly to say that these five covers belonging to a particular locality is burnt. Similarly, when a particular sign represents so many places on the earth and if that particular sign is afflicted, then, scientifically, we have to say that out of those 2,000 localities any or many will be affected. Many places are being represented by a particular sign. How is it possible to locate which place alone will be affected and when?

Are we not aware of the fact that people born in the same star and in the same sign enjoy different results; though transit result is given basing on this only factor. Is it not a fact that the result vary due to the position of other planets and also due to its different position in the same star? Suppose two persons born in the same star stand for election in the same locality. One wins, the other loses. Again people born having Sun in the same sign (having been born on the same date and month) sit for a competitive examination for only one vacancy. One of the two is selected, the other is rejected. Again one gentleman born in the same sign as the other borrows from the other. What happens? One's bank position gets deteriorated whereas the other improves by borrowing. Thus you can find that even though the same sign is taken for consideration (1) we do not take the exact degree and minute and (2) the position of other planets in the horoscope; therefore our prediction fails. Similarly when 2,000 places are being represented by any single sign and if any one sign is being afflicted, are we to predict that such an evil result will happen

to all the places indicated by that sign. Or how to select a few out of them. When it is not clearly mentioned and unless there is certain latitude and longitude in the Zodiac ear-marked for such a place on the earth, is it possible to predict which of the place on the earth will be affected? That is why prediction by the branch mundane astrology is similar to the general prediction offered.

Knowing the limitation, one can try to predict by Mundane Astrology and from the facts, be going on improving it. If at all, any work would have been done in India to find out the exact degree which represents certain places. The Modern Astrological Research Institute at Madras, Delhi, and other places are trying; they have worked out and ascertained that 12° of Capricorn represents India. 28 to 29° of Mesha represents Madras. About 11° Scorpio indicates Delhi. Thus noting down the various events which had been experienced by either India or Madras or Delhi and also noting down the position of the planets on such dates and calculating which point of the Zodiac was afflicted we arrived at this figure and this invariably proves to be true. Unless such a work is done, it is not possible to offer a clear, correct, precise and useful prediction.

No doubt, a few astrologers claim that they themselves alone are astrologers; they forget that a son may be more intelligent than the father; a student who has passed I.A.S. with distinction is more brilliant and learned than the teacher of a Higher Elementary School. God keeps up the saying "Pride goeth before a fall." Such astrologers had predicted and some of them did not come true. They offer varieties of predictions on the same chart, both good and bad, now and then and on any day when any one variety of prediction comes nearly correct, they misguide omitting the failures. We remember that a few predicted that Ayub Khan will quit. Mr. Chavan will quit and so on. What has happened? It is natural or wise, to attribute the failure to the incorrect chart or to throw blame on the assistant. If it is nearly correct,

it is attributed to one's ability. When failures are common to claim that one alone is an astrologer and others are quacks is not wise.

When Mundane astrology is incomplete and imperfect, one has to follow Horary Astrology for the various questions, when it will be 100% correct.

If one takes a chart, first of all before offering a prediction, one should know whether the chart is correct or not. Unless it is correct, one should not proceed further. Can a Doctor be going on inoculating on a dead body. Should he not know whether the person is alive or dead already? Similarly it is absolutely necessary for an astrologer to note whether he can predict upon the facts furnished or not. We have to accept that there is much limitation in what we can predict on Mundane Astrology. Little knowledge acquired by reading a few books available in a particular language and in that country which is like a frog in the well without developing the mind by reading the other books published by the scholars and savants of other countries and also without serious thought to any problem and having not recorded and studied the facts and figures, will not make one perfect. A true and sound astrologer will bestow deep thought and mature consideration before venturing to offer a prediction and he will follow it up to note down how far he had been true. If not, he is to investigate into the cause of the failure and find out where the defect lies. He ever remains a student. He forgets his egoism. He tries to find out the modification and the variation which are bound to be in actual practice of this science as is the case with all other sciences.

Therefore after a thorough study of both the Hindu and Western systems of Astrology and after extensive research in the various branches of the science, I have evolved a new system of prediction by now, popularly known as 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati' which is nothing but an advanced Steller Astrology based on the sound principles of scientific astrology. No doubt, *this method had not been so far expounded by any.* That is why, I have

given this title. Today, I am going to offer prediction basing only on my own method which is ever clear, convincing and correct and never confusing and contradicting.

Before proceeding further, I would like to mention about the configuration of the planets and the panic created by the people who are yet to learn Astrology. When we note down the various events which had happened, the war, the epidemic, the earthquake, the disaster, the death of important administrators, the change in the Ministry and so on, and verify whether, on those dates, there was any configuration of majority of the planets in any house, we find none. But whenever 2 evil planets conjoin together in any sign without any connection whatsoever with a benefic then alone difficulties arise. Let us consider about the world war 1 and 2. And also the Nefa Trouble after 15th October, 1962. When I was in Delhi, in March 1961, I predicted that no evil would happen as a result of the 8 planets configuration in February 1962.

Because, whether planets conjoin or not, what one is destined to enjoy, it cannot be denied, not delayed. It will never be altered or adjusted. If one is to live for long number of years, the configuration cannot end his life. If one dies, it is because of his original horoscope and not because the planets configured then. If one is to come by treasure at that time, it is not because of the configuration of the planets but it is already known according to his horoscope that, on that date he must have. Therefore configuration of the planets will not in any manner change the result, indicated in one's horoscope. Whatever is predicted from the chart it must happen. At the same time, when I predicted in the Parliamentary House Recreation Club, in Barathia Vidhya Bhavan, Karol Bagh, Laxmi Bai Nagar, Delhi and in Chembur, Gargaon, Bombay, Madras and various other places, I had very emphatically declared that only after 15th October, 1962, Mars will conjoin together with Rahu in Cancer and therefore there will be difficulty in the north—some uncommon evil in the north—and the prices of

shares would tumble down; Stock-Exchange will be closed etc. These appeared in Delhi daily (Indian Express) in Mahratta paper Bombay and in Tamil daily Madras. Who believed at that time? But when the prediction came true, i.e., nothing happened, at the time of the configuration of the planets—but NEFA trouble started on 20-10-1962, one began to believe in this science. Whenever the critics say that astrology failed, I have to correct them by saying that the astrologer failed and not astrology. For example, suppose one wants to predict the time of marriage of a person born in Mesha Lagna, he takes that Saturn and Venus ruling the houses 11, 2 and 7 respectively, predicts that he will get married during the conjoined period of Saturn and Venus, as no planet is posited in their constellation and no planet occupied these houses. Actually the boy collapsed at that time in a car accident. Look at the failure. When the astrologer expects the marriage to the boy the young fellow passes away. Why? No doubt the houses 2, 7 and 11 indicate marriage; but the 11th house to Mesha-born is also the Badhakasthana; 2 and 7 are maraka sthanas. Therefore, 2, 7 and 11 are not only for the increase in the number of the members by marriage but also they are the houses which threaten and portend evil to one's longevity. The astrologer has failed to note whether it will affect the longevity (by noting the sub according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati and progression, etc.) or he will get married. Thus there are various points which we must note when we judge the horoscope.

Only with the view, to further develop the Science of Astrology and to close the gap in the incomplete science that Kulapathi Shri Munshiji has appointed me as Visiting Professor of Astrology to deliver lectures regularly and conduct classes at Delhi, Madras and other important centres of Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan so that the students of Astrology may be given a good opportunity to develop their knowledge on sound and scientific lines and help to bring this divine and mysterious science to its ancient glory and render it useful to one and all.

*First, let us know what each house in the Zodiac signifies.

1. The lagna indicates health and prosperity of the nation; also the success of the leaders of the country.
2. The 2nd house denotes the revenue and the national wealth.
3. The 3rd house shows those who destroy the crops, the locust the rat, the jackals etc.; also the assistance which the Government can have.
4. 4th house indicates land, building, crops, Public Way Department, Transport, Air-ways, Shipping, Railways etc.
5. 5th house indicates cultural activities.
6. 6th house denotes health, hospital, epidemic, labour, Government loan (Postal, Engineering, Electricity to India).
7. 7th house, the agreement, the treaty, the international affairs, war, breach of peace, police action etc.
8. 8th denotes the unexpected death, disaster, disease, danger, difficulty etc.
9. 9th indicates air travel, foreign collaboration, foreign exchange, foreign aid, the ruler, the cabinet.
10. 10th house denotes prestige of the country, reputation etc.
11. What help one can have from others; the real surplus of the country are judged from 11th house.
12. The 12th house shows secret enemies, black-marketeers, those who act against the Government, deficit budget etc.

So also the various countries are being represented by the 12 signs of Zodiac. 12° of Capricorn indicates India. It has been observed that whenever this degree was affected adversely, India had to face with troubles from the time of Gazini Mohammed till date.

The question may be asked as to what would be the lagna of Pakistan? If Pakistan moves like a friend we have to take the 11th house to Capricorn. If Pakistan behaves like an enemy, we have to consider the 7th house. All along, Pakistan and India were one unit like the body of a person. If one gets amputated, the part of the body removed, has the same chart at birth, but the house it represents depends on the part of the body removed.

In my prediction, which I gave in March, 1961, I said that there would be some troubles after 15th October, 1962. What happened then? Mars conjoined Rahu in 12° Cancer. Mars is lord of 11-11th house shows a friend. Just like the 3rd house denotes brother, neighbour etc., 11th also indicates. The lord of the 11th house is Mars, it opposes means that a friend and a neighbour will attack. We have to face difficulties through such people.

Capricorn-borns will find that whenever Mars opposes Capricorn, he will have some trouble with one of the friends, so also India represented by Capricorn will experience. Mars generally denotes thieves: they will think something, talk something and do something boldly. So India should not take anybody into confidence and in weak moments and unguarded moments mention the weak points of India. Frog gets into trouble by its cry: the snake chases the frog: That is why either silence or less of talk and much of action is wise.

Internal enemy: 6th house shows enmity: When counted from Capricorn it is Gemini which is ruled by Mercury. Hence, Postal, Electricity and Engineering especially P.W.D. may cause headache. Postal department (as Post means after the event) may, on a few occasions deliver marriage invitation after the marriage is over. Electricity may fail at the auspicious moment when marriage is just to be fixed; what an ill-omen it is? Occasionally falsification of accounts and swindling the Government money may be traced in P.W.D. None can deny the above truth.

Rain: This year it will be really fortunate for India. Rains will be plenty.

Timely rains we can have and I have written about rains in my previous magazine. As regards Food and Water are concerned, Saturn will continue to be in Meena-Pisces sign for 2½ years and it may be in direct motion and also retrograde. Saturn can form Sextile aspect (60°) or quintile aspect (72°) with Sun when Sun enters into the Rohini star in Vrishabha (Taurus). Therefore whenever beneficial aspect is formed with Sun when it just enters Rohini, when Saturn and Jupiter must be in direct motion in the coming 2½ years, there will be satisfactory rains and timely one. On 3rd May, 1966, Venus conjoins with Saturn. Venus is lord of 10th. Therefore around that time, there will be rain in some parts (Venus represents transport). Saturn indicates something to fall down; Saturn being a delaying planet, there will be delay in the running of the train. Due to rain or the derailment of another train, the trains will run unusually late. After Venus conjoins Saturn there will be enough of the clouds passing over without raining much as Sun will be in the fiery constellation conjoining Rahu and opposing Ketu. This year, after the eclipse i.e., after 22nd May, 1966 one can have rains in such areas where the season is to commence. I mentioned that on 3rd May, train may run late; again I have to say before I forget that on 3rd August, 1966 while Venus conjoins Mars in Gemini there will be a derailment mostly due to the breach of a canal or wild stream which will be in spate. The wild stream will have strong current and it will overflow due to the storm and depression in the bay on or around 1.8.66.

Food Supply: Venus conjoins Jupiter in Gemini on 7th August. Therefore after 7th August and before 22nd November, there will be plenty of food. It will be available even in the outside market and unfortunately after 22nd November there will be delay in the movement of the goods resulting in the suffering of a certain section of the people. It refers the south, south-western region.

Hostilities: The question will be asked whether there will be any hostility this year; when we refer to the chart we find

that on 22nd May, 1966 there will be some minor troubles: restoration of law and order will be found necessary, mostly in the North—North-western region within India. The place will be watered by River Indus. From 22nd May, 1966 about 8 or 9 days it cannot be said as a peaceful time but it is an undesirable time. There will be internal trouble. Infiltration is not ruled out. Again around 22nd November, 1966 similar trouble will be experienced, and some sort of Police action will be needed.

Price level:—The prices of the commodities will settle down and stabilise only after November 1966. It will go down slightly.

But as regards the share market there will be a downward trend from 22nd May, 1966. Later after a week, it picks up again; the highest level will be reached on 12th August. From that date till 22nd November, there will be only narrow fluctuation. Jobbers cannot have sufficient margin, after paying brokerage. On 22nd November, 1966, I expect a sudden drop in the share prices. It will be at the lowest level till the next budget is presented.

Foreign aid:—For this purpose houses 2 and 6 have to be taken into consideration, other than the 9th. Saturn and Mercury are the 2 planets which indicate about foreign aid; and this will be satisfactory especially after 10th May, 1966 when Saturn enters into its own star Uthrapathra and after 22-6-66 when Saturn enters Mercury sub.

Industrialisation:—There will be vast improvement in this sphere but yet it will not be to the expectation of the Government. The ambition will be much more. Anyhow, it will progress satisfactorily only after 22nd November, 1966.

Cabinet:—As regards the Cabinet, the planets indicate that there will be some changes in between 22nd August and 29th August and also after 22nd November, 1966. This is merely a reorganisation for efficient administration. People may expect clear and precise prediction but one should not forget that there is D.I.R.

China:—Libra represents China. This year, it is a bad time for China. The conjunction of Uranus and Pluto in Leo, the

planetary conjunction and opposition in this year and the eclipse forming in May, 1966 show that the downfall of China will commence from May 1966. In October 1967, I expect that China will have to answer Russia. There will be strong misunderstanding and also conflict between China and Russia about the border line. Because Russia engages China, India will have time to breathe. It is really a great relief. It is just like what Russia had done during the Second World War, by attacking Germany and giving relief thereby to England. The majority of the planets conjoining in Cancer do not forbade any evil to India; but an elderly statesman, holding a covetable position will be affected and even expert medical aid may not prove to be helpful between 22nd and 29th August, 1966. Similarly the 4th week of November 1966.

He thanked the President and all others who had assembled there.

The President, Shri D. Sanjivayya, Minister for Industry, thereafter, spoke as under:

"It is a very pleasing function and after listening to an erudite scholar of the stature of Prof. Krishnamurti for the first time, I must confess that I never knew anything about Astrology or at least Astronomy. But as a student of mathematics, I had to study the subject called 'Statistics'. In the subject we study a theory called the 'Theory of probability.' What is this theory. The theory of probability is this—you take hundred coins and throw them up. At least you will get fifty coins with heads on, and in a similar way I can become an astrologer, go to any one of you and say that you are getting a daughter, you will have a very prosperous and happy married life, and like that, and 50% will come true. That was my knowledge of the theory of probability. But after listening to an erudite scholar, an experienced Astrologer like Prof. Krishnamurti probably mathematics will have to be re-written. Anyway it was really pleasant to hear a learned person and more so when Prof. Krishnamurti predicts the future for us, pertaining to our own country, to the entire nation and especially the date

on which one should not travel by train. I hope every one of you has noted this. The most interesting thing is about China, in which we are all interested. You see Mr. Krishnamurti predicted that in October, 1962 there would be trouble on our northern border and that happened. And now he is predicting that nearly five years later i.e., October 1967, China's downfall will be certain. When you throw up a ball, how high can it go: sometime or the other it must come down. In a similar way, China started as though she was going to be the sole monarch of the entire world. If fact, I am told that children are taught in China that Chinese are the only people who are eligible to rule the entire world. Now in 1967 in the month of October, they will realise that. As Minister in-charge of Industry, I am very eager to know the future prospects of Industry, foreign exchange and foreign aid questions relating to which some of my friends have asked. In so far as the industrialisation of our country is concerned—we have chosen this year as the 'India Productivity Year' to show to the world that we can increase the production—I got solace from the words of the Professor that 1966 is not going to be so difficult a year as we seem to think, and the day is not far off when we will see that our foreign exchange position will be satisfactory. We all know that, yesterday, my friend and colleague, Shri Ashok Mehta, left Delhi for the USA and I hope and trust that on account of the friendly atmosphere created by our respected Prime Minister (Shrimati Indira Gandhi) and the further efforts of Shri Ashok Mehta, we will receive more and more foreign aid, more and more of precious raw materials required for our industry, and let us hope that we will very soon achieve the cherished goal of economic prosperity, and also hope that *the people of this country may live in peace and prosperity*. May God bless us all. May I, on behalf of you and on my own behalf thank Professor Krishnamurti for his valuable lecture to-day."

The meeting concluded with a vote of thanks to the Chair by Prof. P. Sankaranarayanan, Director of the Bhavan followed by the National Anthem.

CONSTELLATION AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE

Moolam:—In Sagittarius 0° to 13° 20'. 19th star. Sign ruled by Jupiter; star governed by Kethu.

Part of the body:—Hips, thighs, femur, ilium, sciatic nerves.

Diseases:—Locomotor ataxia, rheumatism, lumbago, hip diseases, pulmonary troubles.

Mental qualities:—Generous, honest, respectful, commanding others esteem, cordial, genial, jovial, lawabiding, superstitious, forgiving, philanthropic, benevolent, charitable, God-fearing, religious, hopeful, buoyant, humane, always contemplative, social. (Will be proud, wealthy, happy, of a sort disposition, firm-minded but luxurious in living.)

Profession: Religious endowment, advocates, judges, teachers, purohiths, puranas, ambassadors, Congressmen, literate, cabinet officials, physicians, ayurveda, social worker, councillor, provision dealers, horse-racing, gain through big ventures, International trade, Assembly Speakers, exchange, imports (Medicines, Physicians, Deacon of Corporations, very rich men, persons dealing in flowers, roots and fruits, seeds, and those that feed on fruits and roots).

(20) **Poorvashada:** 20th star. In Sagittarius 13° 20' to 26° 40'. Sign lord Jupiter. Star lord Venus.

Part of the body: Thighs, hips, the coccygeal and sacral regions of the spine, the iliac arteries and veins.

Diseases: Sciatica, diabetes, rheumatism, respiratory diseases, Cancer in lungs, hipgout, surfeits, cold, moist humour, putrefaction of blood, swellings about the knees.

Mental qualities: Magnanimous, Over-liberal, broad-minded, educated, hating close relatives, pleasing manners, polite, honest, loves others, just, compassionate, moderate, optimistic, tolerant of others'

views, loves expensive and ultra-comfortable things, refined-mind, fond of drama and art. (Tender-hearted men, fishermen, navigators, aquatic animals, etc., those that live by water, those who are devoted to truth, purity and wealth, constructors of bridges and aquatic fruits and flowers. Will have an amiable wife, will be proud and firm in friendship.)

Profession: Judge, advocate, banker, cashier, accountant, Director, revenue and finance department, food sugar, silk, cotton, rubber, railway, road, building, air travel, Goddess temple, social studies, welfare officer animal husbandry, garden, nursery transport, music, film show, foreign exchange, stock exchange, restaurants, hostels, business with partner, ayurveda medicine, physician, women and children hospital, Health Centre.

(21a) **Uthrashada 1 Quarter:** In Sagittarius 26° 40' to 30°. Sign ruled by Jupiter. Star governed by Sun.

Part of the body: Thighs, femur, arteries.

Diseases: Sciatica, Paralysis of limbs, pulmonary diseases, eyes affected.

Mental qualities: Lofty ideals, noble aspiring disposition, benevolent, philanthropic, success in religion, law-abiding, expansive mind, disposition, funny and jovial, cheerful, hopeful, no mind to have "tainted money". Pillars of good society, optimistic outlook, cheerful proficiency in some branch of learning.

(Malbouts, Wrestlers, horses, elephants, immovables, warriors, devotees of Gods, persons enjoying pleasure and militant persons. Will be well-behaved, righteous, will have many friends, will be grateful and amiable.)

Profession: Arbitrators, judges, politician, bank, finance department, shipping, education, religion, international trade, Embassy, Export Promotion, Free Trade,

Physician, Ayurveda medicine, Port Trust, Customs, Jail Department, Refugee Camp, Hospitals, Charitable Institutions.

(21.b) **Uthrashada 2nd, 3rd and 4th padas:** In Capricorn 0° to 10°: Sign ruled by Saturn and star by Sun.

Part of the body: Skins, Knees, Patella.

Diseases: Eczema, skin diseases, leprosy, erysipelas, digestive trouble, uneasiness due to gas in the stomach, dull pain, rheumatism, palpitation of heart, cardiac thrombosis.

Mental qualities: Methodical, organising with foresight, diplomatic, during execution carrying out any work with moral stamina sincere, reliable, economical, prudent, indomitable will, calculative, best fitted to reduce expenses and hold a position in retrenching department, or such departments to say "No", to lengthen correspondence, to delay as much as possible and at last sanction to the dissatisfaction of the applicant.

Profession: Position of trust, estate, mine, coal, Income-tax Officer attending to death duty, estate duty, scientific research, finance department, curtailing expenses, control department, archaeology, monuments; antiquities, wool, Homeopathy,

Jail, Engineer, ancient languages, skin hides.

(22) **Shravana:** In Capricorn 10° to 23° 20'. Sign ruled by Saturn and star by Moon.

Part of the body: knee, skin.

Diseases: Filariasis, eczema, skin diseases, leprosy, boils, pus formation, rheumatism, tuberculosis, pleurisy and poor digestion.

Mental qualities: Sober, conservative, pessimistic, cautious, economical, prudent, contemplative, careful, a little funky, lacks courage, true, sincere, faithful patient worker, perseverance, attentive. (Jugglers, ever-active, able, devotees of Vishnu, energetic and righteous men and truthful persons. Will be learned, possess a generously disposed wife, will be wealthy and famous.)

Profession: Mine, mine products, liquids, oils, kerosene, petrol, coal, wet lands, wells, trenches, excavation, tunnels, fishermen, ministers, kings, agriculturists, plumbers, mine engineers, ice cream, frigidaire, aircooler, those who serve at night or work underground, drivers, pearls, submarine.

HOW TO PREDICT DATE OF MARRIAGE

Dear Sir,

I will be failing in my duty if I do not congratulate you for the prediction which you offered in 1961 at Delhi. I consulted you for my daughter's marriage and you predicted that she will get married only in 1966 that too on a Monday in the last week of May, 1966. Only to-day we have fixed up the marriage and it is really surprising to note that I am celebrating it on 30th May which is a Monday. As I am writing in a hurry, I am not giving in detail the other particulars regarding the bridegroom which have also agreed. Really he is in Automobile and in the Defence, as you said.

I thank for your uncanny prediction according to your Padhdhati. I shall be grateful to you if you be pleased to grace the occasion with your presence along with your family and children.

Yours sincerely,
Inspector of Police,
New Delhi.
14-5-66

The horoscope of the bride is as under :

	Mars, Sat.	Jupiter	
Kethu, Merc.	31-1-1942 Saturday		Lagna, Moon
Venus, Sun			Rahu

Kethu			Sun, Jupiter
	Navamsa		Venus
Saturn	Merc.	Moon, Lagna	Mars, Rahu

Saturn Dasa balance at the time of birth = 7 years 1 month and 12 days.

Therefore she is running Mercury Dasa from 12-2-1949. It will be over by 12-2-1966.

Why should I say that till February 1966 she cannot get married and it should be in the last week of May 1966?

- (1) 7th Cusp receives aspect directly from Moon, which is in its own sign.
- (2) Kethu, a node, conjoined with Mercury has to give the results of Mercury.
- (3) Kethu is in the constellation of the node in the second house.
- (4) Kethu is to indicate, lord of 7 also.
- (5) No other planet is in the constellation of Rahu.
- (6) Sun and Venus are in 7 and Jupiter is in 11. No planet is in Sun's star except Saturn. Mars and Rahu are in Venus star. No planet is in Jupiter's star.

- (7) Moon alone is in the constellation of Saturn and is in the sub—a fruitful planet and sign.
- (8) When you study the sub, you can understand that the favourable ones are Kethu, Saturn, Moon and Venus. Hence, I pitched upon Kethu Dasa Kethu Bhukti Sani Anthra as the time of marriage which comes after the 3rd week of May, 1966.

Further, Sun, lord of 2, to fix the day must transit in Venus sign, Moon star. Saturn or Kethu sub. Sun enters Moon's star generally on 23rd May any year. Saturn sub or Kethu sub will be end of May or beginning of June. So I predicted.

It is not uncommon that a few may advance an argument, that the girl was, so far, having Ashtama Sani. What a hasty conclusion, will be asked by a student, who will, unhesitatingly put the question "Then, does it mean that people born with Moon in Cancer will remain unmarried till Ashtama Sani is over".

A few may say that "Guru Balam was not found in 1961 or 1963 etc." Now the marriage has come up. Is there the so-called 'Guru Balam or Vijaya Balam'?

It is advisable to unlearn such of those rules which will fail in larger number of cases than success in a very few.

TO DECIDE THE TIME OF BIRTH

During war time, the clocks showed one hour in advance of actual time. A native born in 1942 has got his horoscope correctly erected for his time of birth. But has got the doubt, whether the time taken for erection of horoscope was actual time of birth for the clock time. His horoscope is given below. According to this the time taken for calculation was 4-26 A.M. (correct time). The clock time might have been 5-26 at the time of birth. The problem is to find out whether the chart below is correct: Time of birth

4-26 A.M. on 8-11-42
9-11-42

		Saturn (R)	
Kethu	RASI CHART 4-26 A.M. 8-11-1942		Jupiter Rahu
		Lagna Sun Moon Mars Mercury Venus	

	Sun Venus		Moon Saturn Rahu
Mars Mercury	AMSAM		Jupiter
Kethu		Lagna	

To clear doubts one should follow the method, advocated by KRISHNA-MURTI, the esteemed editor of the magazine 'Astrology and Athrishta'. Note down the time of analysis. It is 7-35 A.M. on 7-4-66. Find out the ruling planets. Since the chart is taken only to find out whether it is correct or not, the ruling planets at the time of analysis should have ruled the birth time also. In other words, the analysis is to find out the birth time only. Hence when the birth occurred, the planets ruling then should also rule the moment of analysing the horoscope also otherwise the horoscope is wrong.

By ruling planets, it is meant as follows :

- (1) The Lord of the day.
- (2) Lord of the star in which moon transits.
- (3) Lord of the sign (Rasi) in which moon transits.
- (4) Lord of the lagna sign or the sign in which the Ascendant transits.
- (5) The lord of the star rising in the east i.e., the star, in which the Ascendant transits.

On 7-4-66 at 7-35 A.M., the ruling of planet are as below :—

1. **JUPITER** : Lord of the day Thursday.
2. **RAHU** : Lord of the star Swathi.
3. **VENUS** : Lord of LIBRA-Thulam (RASI) in which Moon was transiting.
4. **MARS** : Lord of the lagna Aries-Mesha.
5. **VENUS** : Lord of the star Bharani rising in the east at 7-35 A.M.

Rahu, unasspected by any planet represents lord of the sign Taurus—Rishaba

p. 20-21 missing

- (3) Planets in the constellations of the lords of houses 2, 7 and 11.
- (4) Lords of houses 2, 7 and 11.
- (5) Planets conjoined with or aspected by significators.

2nd house is occupied by Rahu. Arudra, Swathi and Sathabisha are ruled by Rahu. No planet is posited in these constellations.

7th house is vacant.

11th house is occupied by Jupiter. Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvabhadra are ruled by Jupiter. Mercury is placed in Punarvasu. Kethu is posited in Poorvabhadra. Therefore Mercury and Kethu are significators.

Rahu is posited in the 2nd house. Jupiter is posited in 11th house. 2nd house indicates additions to the family; 11th house indicates permanent tie and life bondage.

Therefore the significators indicating marriage are Rahu, Jupiter, Mercury and Kethu.

The native is under the major period of Mercury. Rahu and Kethu are not connected with Venus, the karaka for marriage. Therefore Rahu and Kethu as sub lords will not bless the native married happiness. Jupiter is posited in sign Taurus ruled by Venus. Hence Jupiter will cause marriage

in his sub period. His sub period runs from 1-3-1966 to 7-6-1968. Jupiter sub period runs from 1-3-1966 to 20-6-1966. The native will be married during this period.

Mercury is posited in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter is posited in Rohini ruled by Moon, lord of lagna and he is in the sub of Venus, who is Karaka for marriage. Mercury rules Wednesday; Moon rules Monday; Jupiter rules Thursday. Therefore the native will be married either on Monday, or Wednesday or Thursday. The ruling constellation or sign that the day of marriage will belong to either Mercury or Jupiter or Saturn. The time when the thread of marriage will be tied will relate to either the sign or star of Mercury or Jupiter.

The native will be married with a beautiful wife on 25-5-1966, on Wednesday in the bright half of Jyeshtha Masa (Lunar month of Jyeshtha) Panchami (5th planetary day) when the ruling star is Pushyam and when the constellation Punarvasu in the sign Gemini is rising in the east at 8-33 A.M.

May the heaven's choicest blessings shower on the young and beautiful couple for a long long happy and prosperous married life!

(Written on 13-3-1966.)

FAMILY LIFE OR SANYASI

What do you think of this boy?

Will he have domestic life? He has joined a Mutt.

Jupiter 13.25	Lagna 1.6 Sat. 7.50 Kethu 8.45 Uranus 29.1		Moon 0.53
	7-12-1939	8-30 P.M.	
Mars 2.27			Merc. 7.51 Sun 21.10 Venus 21.39 Nept. 29.49
		Rahu 8.45	

Dasa balance Mars dasa 3 years 13 days.

The boy is born in Mesha—Aries Lagna. It is occupied by debilitated Saturn and Gnanakaraka Kethu with perverted intelligent planet Uranus. Lord of Lagna, the independent and fiery Mars is exalted in Capricorn. Uranus and Mars are in the constellation of the fiery planet Sun. Moon, which governs the mind, is also in Mars constellation Mrigasira.

Therefore he is a pucca Martian. Martians will be active and ambitious, bold and *impulsive*. They will change their ideas and hold their opinion tight and try to stick to the same till they find reasons to give up the original and take another. They act first, speak out next and think at the last.

As immediately after his birth Saturn and Kethu rose in the east, they will modify the martian tendencies. Both Saturn and Kethu are in the constellation Aswini,

governed by Kethu. Therefore he would prefer solitude, he will shun the society; he will have the desire to study philosophy: try to meditate, concentrate and thereby aim to have the uplift of the soul. As lord of 10, he will do karmayoga. As lord of 11, Saturn blesses him so that he can have his desires fulfilled. So, planets in the constellation of Saturn will offer the results indicated by Saturn. Only Jupiter is in Uthrapadra ruled by Saturn. So during Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti Moon Anthra he will be detached from family ties: he will take the divine path: he will go out of the house. Jupiter denotes the direction North-East he will proceed to a place North East to that place where he is just before Moon Anthra: (Leaving the house is shown by the 3rd and 12th house). Actually he went to an Ashramam on 19-4-1964.

Houses 2, 7 and 11 indicate marriage. Rahu is in the seventh house. Rahu alone is in its constellation.

11th house is not occupied.

2nd and 7th houses are owned by Venus. Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are under the control of Venus. Sun and Venus are in (Hubba) Poorvapalguni.

11th house is owned by Saturn. Jupiter alone is in the constellation of Saturn. Hence Jupiter is another significator. Therefore Jupiter, Sun, Venus and Rahu are the significators.

The time of marriage will be Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti Rahu Anthra Sun Shookshma. Therefore in November 1969 when Sun transits in Swathi star ruled by Rahu (in Libra sign governed by Venus) he will get married.

Where? In the mutt or at home. During Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti Moon Anthra he will return home. (Moon in 3.) During Rahu Anthra, negotiation and celebration are promised.

WHEN WILL I ENTER INTO MY NEW HOUSE?

JYOTISH VISHARATH K. GANAPATHI

Sir,

I am a regular reader of your magazine since a year. My horoscope is furnished below. I purchased a plot of land years ago and I consulted one Mr. Murahari Rao at Hyderabad when I felt depressed, as I could not start constructing a building. He told that I would be able to lay foundation on 27-4-1966. It did happen only on the same day. He has told that I would occupy the same only around December, 1967. When I requested him to reason out as I consider that it will be too late, he has asked me to write to you so that you will explain more clearly in your technique which he has followed. May I request you to predict whether I will occupy the house in December, 1967 alone and offer your explanation.

Yours sincerely,
Sd./ D.H.P. Rao.

Lagna 27.19			Venus 10° Sun 28.14
Mars 11.46 Kethu 1.54	Born on 18-7-1924.		Merc. 7.27
			Rahu 1.54
	Jupiter 13.09 Moon 20 12	Saturn 3.0	

Dear Sir,

Second Bhava indicates self-acquisition: 4th shows permanent possession. Hence one is to note

- the planets deposited in the constellation of the occupants of these houses;
- the tenants in these two houses;
- those situated in the constellation of the lords of these houses;
- the lords of 2 and 4 or;
- those with whom the significators are conjoined or those whom the significators aspect.

Sun and Mercury are in the 4th house. Sun rules Karthikai, Uthrapalguni and Uthrasada. No planet is posited in these stars. Mercury rules Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Jupiter and Moon are in Jyeshtha. Hence Jupiter, Moon, Sun and Mercury are the significators. He could have pitched upon Moon sub period in Sun Dasa but he had left it as it was in the sub of Ashtama Sthana Adhipathi Venus occupying 3rd house.

Mars is lord of 2. But it is in Rahu constellation and is conjoined with Kethu. It is afflicted.

Next Rahu sub period operated, which also becomes inauspicious by occupying 5th Bhava.

But Jupiter is in 9. It is lord of 1 and 10. It is in the constellation of lord of 4 and in the sub of Mercury. Hence Jupiter strongly promises house-building etc. and he has pitched it. As Jupiter is under the sway of Mercury, he selected Mercury Anthra. Since you had 12 years and 6 months of Mercury Dasa at birth, he would have found that Sun Dasa Jupiter Bhukti started on 1-2-66. He calculated and noted that Mercury Anthra runs in April, 1966. As you are running Jupiter Bhukti Mercury Anthra, he selected Mercury day, Jupiter's star and Mercury sign as lagna. It coincides with 27-4-1966.

Jupiter Bhukti will be over by 19-11-1966. Saturn runs for 11 months and 12 days. Saturn opposes lagna. You will face some scarcity of material, labour etc. There must be delay. When Mercury starts in its own anthra, it will give entry into the house on Uthram star day in December, 1967. Sukra occupies the 3rd house. To enter into a new house means to leave the place where you had been staying all along and occupy another. 3rd house denotes vacating the previous house. Hence during Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukti Sukra Anthra you will enter into your new house. From the almanac, he will note the day when Moon passes in Uthrapalguni and give you the date as he did for laying foundation.

OVERSEAS—ANY!

JYOTISH VISHARATH K. GANAPATHI

Will I go overseas. If so, when? The horoscope is given below :

		Uranus 11-38 Saturn 19-24	Jupiter 26-43
Kethu 10-27	Born 12-9-1942 3 A.M. near Ahmedabad.	Lagna 8-59 Fortuna 24-14	
		Venus 8-39 Rahu 10-27 Sun 25-33	
		Mars 3-30 Nep. 6-14 Moon 10-48 Merc. 21-51	

Moon Dasa Balance 9 years 4 months 24 days.

What is meant by overseas? You make a long journey; leave your native place; live among new surroundings and environments in a foreign place.

Therefore which houses are to be judged?

Ninth house denotes long journey: Twelfth house to the fourth (which shows permanent place of residence) indicates leaving your permanent residence i.e., the 3rd house and the twelfth house portrays life in a foreign place. Hence, judge the houses 3, 9 and 12..

Are we to consider the planets tenanted in those houses or the lords? Which is to be taken?

Strength of the significators are to be judged by their occupation and the selection of the significators should be made only by following the order given under.

House three is occupied by Moon and Mercury. Moon's stars are Rohini, Hastha and Sravana: Saturn is in Rohini. Moon and Mercury are in Hastham: no

planet is in Sravanam. Mercury rules Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. No planet is found deposited in any of the 3 stars. Hence you have to consider these three planets.

What is the first consideration?

As Rahu and Kethu are the nodes and they have no house of their own but they offer the results of the planets with which they are conjoined, or by which they are aspected or the lord of the sign in which they are posited. So observe whether Rahu or Kethu occupy the signs ruled by Mercury, Moon or Saturn. Kethu is in Aquarius ruled by Saturn. Therefore reject Saturn but select Kethu. Hence the significators are Kethu, Moon and Mercury.

9th house remains vacant.

12th house is occupied by Jupiter, Punarvasu, Visakam, Poorvapathra are governed by Jupiter. No planet is situated either in Visakam or Poorvapadra. But Jupiter himself gains strength by being deposited in his own star Punarvasu, by owning the 9th house and occupying the 12th house. As you have enough significators, you do not proceed further. Why?

The planets occupying the constellation of those tenanted in the houses signifying the matter are the strongest significators. Only when you do not get 3 or 4 significators you have to include the tenants of the houses.

If there are no occupants, consider the planets posited in the constellation of the lords of these houses and when you are not able to have 3 significators consider the lords. Lastly take those conjoined with any of the significators or aspected by the significators.

If you get large number of planets and if you find difficulty in selecting 3 or 4 alone to fix the time according to Udu

dasa system then, the unfailing method which I advocate for all queries, is to be followed.

What is it?

Note the lord of the day when you answer the question. Similarly include the lord of the constellation in which Moon transits at that time, the lord of the rasi and the lord of the lagna and constellation lord at that moment where lagna falls. It is 2-5-1966. It is Monday governed by Moon. Moon transits in Hastham star ruled by Moon. Lagna is Mithuna owned by Mercury and the constellation is Arudhra lord of which is Rahu as the lagna degree is 13° Gemini. The sub is also Mercury. Therefore select Mercury and Moon and consider why Rahu gained the strength to signify.

Now the native is running Rahu Dasa. Without any hesitation pitched up the time of event as Rahu Dasa Mercury Bukthi Moon Anthra Jupiter Shookshma or Rahu dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra Jupiter Shookshma.

Rahu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Moon Anthra Jupiter Shookshma will operate. It runs between February and March 1968.

One may ask why one should not select Rahu Dasa Mercury Bhukti Jupiter Anthra and Moon Shookshma i.e., around February, March 1969.

Indeed, both need consideration.

How to select either or are we to give both the dates? You are correct.

Now judge from transit results. If on either of the occasions, you find favourable indication, select that date alone. But if on both the occasions, you get harmonious aspect, boldly declare both the dates.

In this case, in February, 1969, you find that Jupiter conjoins the exact position of Moon, Saturn transits in Mercury star Jupiter sub and Rahu will be in Pisces.

So, you will go in the 3rd week of February, 1969.

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF THE TRAIN

By

M. S. MANI, B.E.

(Electronics and Communication Engineering)

To predict the exact moment of a particular event, which is to take place within a few hours, one should follow the method expounded by Krishnamurthy. The principles of Horary Astrology according to Krishnamurti, are found to give astoundingly accurate results in all cases without exception just as in the case of other branches of Astrology.

I narrate an incident below to prove the abovementioned. I went to a railway station along with my friend Mr. Nityanandan, who was to make a journey. He asked me to predict the moment of arrival of the train for which he was waiting as we were informed that she is late. I asked him to give a number within 108, and he mentioned 56. I applied *Krishnamurti Padhdhati* for prediction, and told him that the train would arrive only at 4-50 P.M. We waited for the train which came very late; yet the time of arrival was exactly 4-50 P.M. which agreed 100% with the prediction offered.

Method of Analysis: The Zodiac contains 0° to 360°. If the Zodiac is divided into 108 equal parts then each part extends to 3° 20'. For example No. 1 represents 0° to 3° 20' counted from Aries-Mesha 0°. No. 108 represents 356° 40' to 360° counted from Aries-Mesha 0°. But the number mentioned by the querist was 56 represented by the region 183° 20' to 186° 40' counted from Aries Zero, i.e. Chithra 4th pada.

The next step is to find out the planets which rule this region or Zone. 180° to 210° counted from Aries—Mesha 0° is the sign Libra—Thulam owned by Venus. The star is Chitrai 4th Pada. The star is ruled by Mars. The sub portions of the star Chitrai 4th Pada are ruled by Venus, Sun and Moon.

At the time of fructification of query, the Ascendant should transit at such a

sensitive point in the Zodiac which should be governed by Mars and Venus and also by any one of the following: 1. Moon, 2. Sun, 3. Venus. [These are sub lords for the Lagna region.]

One should carefully cast and study the planetary position at the time of query. The chart at 3-30 P.M. on 22-5-66 [Time of query] is given below:

Venus 26° 03' Saturn 4° 34'		Sun 7° 39' Mars 2° Mer. 1° 53' Rahu 1° 54'	Moon 2° Jupiter 10°
Planetary position, on 22-5-66 at 3-30 P.M. No. for the query is 56			
	Kethu 1° 54'	Lagna 3° 20' to 6° 40'	

It is said above that the lord of the lagna sign and star must rule the Zone, transited by the Ascendant when the query will be fulfilled. One of the sub lords also will rule. So, Mars and Venus should rule the position the Ascendant at the time of the arrival of the train. But look at the planetary positions. The ephemerical distance between Rahu and Mars is 6 minutes only. They are in rapt conjunction. Rahu is a node. It is always stronger than the planet conjoined with it. Hence one should substitute Rahu in the place of Mars.

So, Venus and Rahu should rule the region transited by the Ascendant at the time of the arrival of the train. Also any one of the following should rule this sensitive point or sub. 1. Sun. 2. Moon. 3. Venus.

The sign Libra—Thulain will be rising in the east. It contains the star Chitra ruled by Mars, Swathi ruled by Rahu, Visakam ruled by Jupiter. Rahu is stronger than Mars. Venus is also a significator. So select Venus sign, Rahu star, i.e., the region called as the constellation Swathi i.e., $6^{\circ} 40'$ to 20° in Libra—Thulam.

In this which sub will you select? Is it Moon, Sun or Venus sub?

For this assess the strength of the planets Sun, Moon, and Venus with reference to the query.

The querist will experience change of place indicated by 12th Bhava and will also have a journey (long) indicated by 9th Bhava. Arrival of the train brings about journey and change of place to the querist. So judge the houses 9 and 12.

Lagna Bhava is [$3^{\circ} 20'$ to $6^{\circ} 40'$] in Libra—Thulam to [$4^{\circ} 20'$ to $6^{\circ} 40'$] in Scorpio—Vrischika. Sun is the lord of the sign Leo—Simha which is the 11th

house. Sun is in Karthik constellation. So it cannot give the native change of place, since 11th Bhava does not indicate journey or change of place. It promises inseparable companions in the same surroundings.

Venus is in the constellation Cancer in the sub of Mercury, lord of Kanni, the 12th house indicating change of place and also the lord of Mesha Gemini, the 9th house indicating journey. Hence select sub of Rahu's star Swathi, in the sign Libra—Thulam owned by Venus.

The Ascendant will transit through the region from 4-50 P.M. (IST). It was predicted that the arrival of the train would be at 4-50 P.M. which was found to be correct according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, and it was found to be correct.

To my knowledge, there is no other method of prediction other than Krishnamurti Padhdhati which gives such wonderful and useful predictions.

TIME OF EMPLOYMENT

By

M. S. MANI, B.E.

In this article, the prediction based on the time of query is illustrated. The problem is to find out the time of employment of a gentleman who has no horoscope. The time of query was 5-43 P.M. on 22-5-1966.

When the horoscope is not available, the chart at the moment of query is to be treated as birth chart. The position of Moon will give the balance of dasa as though it is a natal chart. The chart at the moment of query is given below :

Venus 26° 08' Saturn 4° 24'	Sun 7° 59' Mars 2° 08' Mercury 1° 58' Rahu 1° 64'	Moon 3° 05' Jupiter 10° 06'
RASI CHART 5-43 P.M. on 22-5-1966 Balance of Mars dasa 1 year 5 months 22 days		Mercury, 25° 10'
	Kethu 1° 54'	Lagna 26°

It is a universal rule that if the results agree by transit and progression, planets ruling at the moment of analysis of the horoscope, for a specific result, will be the significators.

At this present moment the ruling planets are as below :

1. To day is Sunday ruled by SUN.
2. Moon transits in the star Mriga-scerisha owned by MARS.
3. Moon transits in the sign GEMINI-MITHUNA, ruled by MERCURY.
4. Lagna transits in the sign LIBRA-Thulam ruled by VENUS.

5. The star rising in the east is VISAKAM ruled by Jupiter. Rahu is conjoined with Mercury and Mars. Hence Rahu becomes a strong significator.

Let us analyse the chart. Signifying houses for profession are 2nd Bhava (self-Aquisition), 6th and 10th Bhavas (Profession), 10th cusp.

10th cusp falls in 24° 31' Cancer-Kataka. The planets ruling this degree are Moon, (lord of the sign) Mercury (lord of the star), and Rahu (lord of the sub). Rahu is in conjunction with Mercury and Mars. Hence they also become significators.

Significators are selected in the following order :

- (1) Planets in the constellation or sub of the occupants of the bhavas 2, 6 and 10.
- (2) Occupants of 2, 6 and 10.
- (3) Planet in the constellation or sub of lords of 2, 6 and 10.
- (4) Lords of 2, 6, 10.
- (5) Planets conjoined and aspected by the significator.

Lagna is 26° LIBRA-Thulam. 2nd house is 26° SCORPIO-VRISCHIKA to 26° Dhanur-Sagittarius. No planet is posited in this area.

6th house is 26° Pisces-Meena to 26° Aries-Mesha. Venus is posited in this area. No planet is posited in its star or sub. Lord of 6th house Pisces-Meena is Jupiter. Mars, Mercury and Rahu are in the sub of Jupiter. So Mars, Mercury and Rahu are significators besides Venus.

10th house is 26° Cancer-Kataka to 26° Leo-Simha. No planet is in its constellation. Lord of Cancer-Kataka is Moon. No planet is in its constellation.

So the significators are Mercury, Mars, Rahu and Venus. Sun, conjoined with Mars also becomes a significator.

Taking the position of Moon to calculate, the dasa balance the native will be running Mars Dasa, VENUS Bukthi, Mercury Anthra and VENUS Sookshama on 25th July, 1966. On 25th, a Monday, Moon transits in Swathi star in Venus sign. The native will get employed around that period. Rahu is conjoined, at the time of analysis, with Mars and Mercury and hence will give the result on the day when Moon transits in its star.

10th cusp is governed by Moon, Mercury and Rahu. Jupiter is in Rahu's constellation and Mercury and Mars are conjoined with Rahu. Moon represents water, Mercury indicates electricity, Mars for machinery and Mars and Mercury for Engineering. Hence the native will be appointed in Hydro-Electric power system on 25-7-1966.

APPOINTMENT—WHEN?

Dear Mr. C.

I had been to Hyderabad in the last week of April and I delivered a lecture at Hotel Dwaraka when the Finance Minister Dr. Chenna Reddy presided. As I was in Delhi and then in Hyderabad, I could not go through your letter addressed to Madras. Had I known your address, I could have visited your place, explained and given a detailed reading. Anyhow, since I returned after a hectic tour, only to-day after going through your anxious letter I am immediately answering your query.

Kethu 5-1	Saturn 28-27	Ura 4-14 Jup. 9-10 Sun 20-32	Ven 2-48 Mercury 13-49
Mars 1952	4-6-41 6-05 P.M.		
	Lagna 12° 3'		Nep. 2-0 Rahu 5-1 Moon 11-22

Your brother is born in Vrischika (Scorpio) lagna ruled by Mars. In Kanya Rasi governed by Bhudha and so Mars and Mercury are his ruling planets. Jupiter aspects the lagna along with Sun. So I put a question within myself, whether the horoscope presented by you is correct? How do I satisfy myself? I consider the moment when I take your chart. The lagna for the moment I take, is Simha (Leo). It is ruled by Sun-To-day, the star is Revathi, the lord of which is Mercury and the day is Tuesday and it is ruled by Mars. Revathi is in the sign Pisces, which is owned by Jupiter. Therefore the four ruling planets at the time of the birth of your brother Mr. R. happens

to be the same at the time when I begin to write. By that one has to understand that the horoscope is correct and one can proceed to predict.

Your query is about the profession. Always one has to judge the houses 2, 6 and 10. Second house indicates acquisition. 6th house shows service and the 10th house indicates one's profession or business. The order in which one has to find out the significators will be as follows:—

1. The planet tenanted in the constellation of the depositors in the house 2 or 6 or 10.
2. The planet tenanted in the houses 2 or 6 or 10.
3. The planet occupying the constellation of the lords of these three houses.
4. The lords of the above 3 houses signifying profession.
5. Planets in any manner connected with any of the above significators either by conjunction or by aspect and so on.

Here, of the houses 2, 6 and 10, the 2nd house is vacant. The 6th is occupied by Saturn and Jupiter. The 10th house is occupied by Rahu and Moon. No doubt Jupiter, Rahu and Moon are in the 7th and 11th signs. But yet, they fall within the houses (Bhavas) 6th and the 10th. Indeed, we have to find out which are the planets that occupy the constellation of the depositors in the houses 6th and the 10th.

Saturn governs the stars Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadrapada. Only Kethu is found in Uthrapadrapada. Jupiter rules the stars Punarvasu, Visak and Poorvapadrapada. No planet is in the sway of Jupiter. Rahu is the lord of Arudhra, Swasthi and Sathabjsha.

Mercury and Mars are found in Rahu constellation. Moon which is also found to be in the 10th house is the lord of the 3 stars Rohini, Hastham and Sravana and Ravi alone is under the sway of Moon. Therefore Kethu, Kuja, Mercury and Rahu are the strong planets which indicate about the profession. Therefore one can expect your brother to be appointed during Rahu Dasa Mercury Bukthi Mars Anthra and Kethu Sookshama. That will be in August, 1966. The dasa balance at the time of the birth as is furnished by you is a little greater. Actually it is only 8 years 11 months and 2 days. So, I think that Rahu, Mercury and Mars will give the appointment to him on 16th August, 1966 (interview). And on 24th August, he will join duty.

The nature of the work would be :—
Rahu and Moon are conjoined together ;

Kuja, Guru and Mercury also indicate. Rahu indicates that the department in which he will be working will be a Cloth Mill or an Industry. Generally, Moon and Mercury indicate cotton, Yarn etc., and Mars shows the Mill, Factory or Industry. Jupiter aspecting Rahu (and Mercury ruling the sign Virgo) shows that he will be an Assistant in the Accounts Department in any Mill ; as Kuja rules the sub period and it is occupying the 4th house, he will be appointed in the same town where he lives. It does not show separation from the family. Nor it portends any journey, nor life in a foreign place and so on. So, your brother, whether he makes attempts or not, will surely get into service on 24th August, 1966 according to the horoscope presented by you.

WHEN CAN I EXPECT BETTER STATUS?

The horoscope is as under :

	Rahu 26-07 Venus 24-22	Jupiter 11-15 Mercury 20-41	Sun 10-07
Moon 14-26			Mars 2-39 Lagna 18-10
Saturn 3-52		Kethu 26-07	

Moon Dasa Balance 6 years 7 months 24 days.

Status, name, fame, reputation and promotion are judged from the house 10 and 6. Increase in income needs the consideration of the 11th house.

Transfer is indicated by the houses 9 and 12 which does not include change of residence. Third house also should be considered if there is a thorough change in residence, surroundings and environments.

Tenth house is occupied by Mercury and Sun. Mercury rules the stars, Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi and no planet is found in any of the 3 stars. Sun governs Karthikai, Uthrapalguni and Uthraashada. No planet is occupying any of the three. No planet is found in the 6th house. Then find out which planets rule the houses 6 and 10. Saturn owns the 6th house and Venus governs the 10th house. Saturn is weak as it has gone to the 12th sign to the 6th and there is neither Rahu nor Kethu in either of its signs, drop out Saturn. Kethu is in Venus sign and Rahu is conjoined with Venus. Hence Rahu and Kethu are stronger. Therefore note the planets in the constellation of Rahu and Kethu. Sun is in Rahu's star. Mars

is in Kethu's star. Saturn is also in Kethu's star. Select Sun and Mars. Therefore Mercury, Sun and Mars are signifiers. Therefore Mercury Bhava Mars Anthra Sun Shookshma; Sun Bhava Mars or Mercury, Anthra and Mars Bhukti Sun or Mercury Anthra are occasions when there will be improvement in status.

So the dates are between 28-1-67 to 21-3-67. As you are running Jupiter Dasa then Sun or Mercury will transit Jupiter sign, Jupiter star Mars sub which will happen in this period. Therefore you expect 16-3-1967 will be a lucky day to expect improvement in status. The day is Thursday, ruled by Dasa lord Jupiter. Moon will transit in Sun's star, Mars sign Karthikai 1st quarter. Lagna will be Punarvasu star 25°, Mercury sign Jupiter star around 1-30 P.M.

During Jupiter Dasa Sun Bhukti Mars Anthra you will draw substantive pay plus additional pay as Sun is in Gemini. Therefore your services will, at that time be lent to a sister concern and you will have the one fifth allowance from this week October, 1971.

But during Jupiter Dasa Mars Bhukti Sun Anthra, you will be again promoted in the third week of August 1974 in your parent department.

Will the above come true? Are Sun and Mars the signifiers? How to confirm these?

To-day it is 1-5-1966. The day is Sunday ruled by Sun. Now the lagna is in Gemini 29°. It is Mercury's sign Jupiter star Sun sub. Sun and Mars are now in aries in rapt conjunction in 10th Bhava. Therefore, without any doubt or hesitation, declare that the above will surely come to pass according to your beneficial karma done in your previous birth, as is indicated by the planets at the time of your birth which God is to execute without any modification.

TRANSFER—WHEN ?

The Chart is as under :

	Moon 27.57		Venus 4.11 Mercury 4.40 M.C. 14.19 Sun 23.19
Ura. 24.46 Ketu 21.39	9-7-1923 Mr. S.K.A.		Mars 2.57 Fort. 19.57 Nep. 24.03
			Rahu 21.39
			Lagna 15.19 Sat. 23.06

Sun dasa Balance 5 years, 5 months, 2 days.

Now he is running Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti from 29-1-1966. Saturn Anthra ends on 23-6-66 : Next Mercury till 2-11-66. Ketu till 25-12-66. Later Venus upto 27-5-67 and so on.

One's service is indicated by the houses 2, 6 and 10 : for promotion including increase in emoluments one is to judge the 11th house.

But transfer may be a change in the routine and change of seat or transfer may be change of seat, place residence and surroundings. For changes in the same office and in the same locality without change in residence, surroundings and environment, one is to judge the 9th house, which is the 12th to the 10th. Houses 1 and 5 are to be included if the transfer involves larger expenses without improvement in status.

First of all, one is to decide whether the lagna should be taken as the first house or the Moon sign.

If lagna is afflicted by the occupation of the lord of 6 or 8 or 12, then consider the Moon sign. Take the latter as the first house if it is not destroyed by any malefic.

As lagna is tenanted by the natural malefic Saturn who is also lord of 6 lagna is weak. Moon sign is not afflicted. Therefore always take Aries as the first house.

Houses 1, 3, 5, and 9 are taken one by one. In Aries Moon is deposited: Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam are ruled by Moon. Only Saturn is in Hastha. Saturn rules 10th and 11th houses and is in 6. Hence it has to do much with service.

House 3 is occupied by Mercury, Venus and Sun. Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revati belong to Mercury. No planet is tenanted in any of these three stars. Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are ruled by Venus: Rahu alone is in Poorvapalguni. Karthik, Uthrapalguni and Uthra-shada are governed by Sun. Moon alone is in Karthik. Hence Moon and Rahu are the significators for change of place.

Rahu is in 5 : Arudhra Swathi Sathabisha are its constellations. Mercury and Jupiter are in Arudhra and Swathi, respectively.

No planet is in 9. Lord of 9 is Jupiter. Hence Saturn, Jupiter, Moon, Rahu are strong significators. Venus and Mercury come next.

Which sub period will give the change? When is the chart taken for judgment, it is to be considered. To day it is 30-4-1966. It is a Saturday governed by Saturn. Poorvapalguni is the constellation ruled by Venus. Lagna is occupied by Jupiter as it is just past 10 A.M. Hence one is to consider whether these three planets are already found to be the significators. If so, then the conjoined period of these three planets will surely bring about a change.

As he is running Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti, one is to concentrate on Venus Anthra which commences on 25-12-1966. Christmas day and runs till 27-5-1967.

Then consider the transit of the significators: Saturn, the Bhukti lord is in direct motion from 27-11-1966. It will be in dasanatha Jupiter's star. It will come to the sub of Rahu in which Jupiter was. Hence it will be around 10-1-1967: Jupiter will be in retrograde motion and be in Saturn star Venus sub till around 7-1-1967. Sun will be in Jupiter sign Venus star Saturn sub on or around 10-1-1967. Hence 10th January, 1967 he will change his seat and nature of work.

WHEN CAN I HAVE INDEPENDENT BUSINESS?

	Moon 27-13		Lagna 6.02
Uranus 29.6	1-11-1925		Rahu 6.42
Kethu 6.42			Nep. 1.47
Jup. 24.7 Ven. 1.17	Merc. 1.09	Sun 15.52 Saturn 23.13	Mars 29.18

Sun dasa balance 5 years 8 months 29 days.

Jupiter dasa started on 9-2-1966.

Sir, you are born in Mithuna-Gemini lagna ruled by Mercury lagna in the star Mrigasira governed by Mars, Moon in the sign Aries owned by Mars and in Karthika star, lord of which is Sun. According to Krishnamurti, one can take a horoscope for judgment only at a time governed by the ruling planets of a native. To-day, it is 3rd May, 1966. Day is Tuesday ruled by Mars: Lagna at the time of answering is in Punarvasu star in Gemini governed by Mercury: The rasi Virgo owned by Mercury is being transitted by Moon in Chitra star, lord of which is Mars. Therefore Mars and Mercury are the ruling planets at this moment and your ruling planets at the time of birth are also Mercury and Mars. Lagna is in Punarvasu: Jupiter rules it.

It answers that at the time of *answering your query* you are running Jupiter Dasa Jupiter Bhukti.

Regarding profession, Krishnamurti has instructed to follow the only principle which is as follows:—

1. Find out whether any planet occupies the house 2 or 6 or 10.

Then, first give preference to those deposited in any of the three constellations belonging to the tenant.

2. If there is no planet in the constellation of the occupant note down the occupants.
3. If none, take the lords of these 3 houses. Note down the constellations governed by them. Find out the planets situated in those constellations. If none,
4. take the lords of the houses; also the planets conjoined with or aspected by them. Thus take the significators for that query.
5. Find out the significators at the time your answer the questions. Those which are found common to the first 4 questions and to the fifth will definitely be the significators.

I. Rahu is in 2: Venus in 6 and none in 10.

Rahu's stars are Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha: Sun is in Swathi. Barani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada are governed by Venus: Jupiter is in Poorvashada.

Therefore Jupiter and Sun are the significators according to the first classification or qualification.

Then (2) Rahu and Venus as the occupants.

(3) The lord Moon, Mars and Jupiter respectively own the houses 2, 6 and 10. Moon rules Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. No planet is in its star: Mars governs Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. No planet in Mrigasira and Dhanishta. Mars alone is found in Chitra. Jupiter governs Punarvasu, Visaka, Poorvapadra. Saturn and Mercury are in Visaka.

Thus when one analyses, one finds that Jupiter, Sun, Mars, Mercury and Saturn are in the constellations of the occupants or the lords.

At the time of answering Jupiter, Mercury and Mars rule the moment. Therefore you can have your desire fulfilled when these three planets conjointly rule the time. Jupiter as lord of 7, in his own houses appears to promise prosperity through partner. So the planets forming evil aspect with Jupiter (according to Hindus, those situated in 6 or 8 or 12 or according to Westerners, those which are in such a relative position from Jupiter which is divisible by $22\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ and according to Krishnamurti those in the sub of lord of 6 or 8 or 12 and forming adverse aspect) will appear to bring disharmony, loss through partner, dispute, litigation or separation.

Jupiter is in Venus star who rules the houses 5 and 12. It shows gain to the partner and not to the querist. But the sub is governed by Mercury, lord of lagna who is also lord of 10 to the 7th house. Therefore, if you continue to have partnership business, you will contribute for the gain of your partner and you cannot have so much. *Whenever lord of 7 is in the constellation of lord of 5 and 12 avoid partnership.*

“We want to do something. But can we do it? Is it in our hands?” You may ask.

“You are correct. It is only to know that which is in store to one, the science Astrology is used. There is no other scientific approach to such problems.”

“When can I fulfil my desire?”

“What is your ambition?”

“To do independent business.”

Then judge the houses 2, 6 and 11. “Why?”

11th house is to sever connection with partner. 2nd house is the end of the partner and it is the 8th to the partner. When you judge, you will find that Venus in 6, Jupiter in Venus constellation and Mercury in Jupiter's constellation will bring an amicable settlement among partners. Lord of 11 Mars will make you independent. It is your rasi natha; it aspects the houses 10 and 11; it squares dasa natha; it is in its own constellation. Therefore you have to wait till Jupiter Dasa Mercury Bhukti Mars Anthra i.e., after 27-11-1970. You will have independent business at the time when Sun transits in Mars sign, Mercury star, Jupiter sub i.e. 27° of Scorpio i.e., around 12-12-1970.

At that time, Saturn conjoins Moon; Jupiter conjoins natal Mercury; Mars is forming true aspect with lagna; Venus conjoins Sun.

As per progression, Sun squares Mars (1° measure).

Therefore you will have independent business from 12-12-1970.

LEGACY—SISTER'S HUSBAND'S PROPERTY

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.

Respected Sir,

My sister's husband is in difficulties. I wish his prosperity as a brother-in-law. Though he is bold to face any eventuality, yet for the present he is facing many a difficulty socially, financially and officially. My elder sister writes about these things. As a well-wisher of my brother-in-law, I request you to guide me astrologically. I do not know the horoscope of my brother-in-law. As you are repeatedly telling that my horoscope can also speak of my brother-in-law, I am herewith enclosing my horoscope. Please help us.

Jupiter 6.58	Saturn (R) 4-07 Kethu 5.44	Moon 20-39	
	Rasi		
Lagna 25-24 Mars 24-40			
	Mercury 4-28	Rahu 5.44 Sun 12.47 Venus 27.17	

Respected Sir,

You are perfectly correct in telling that a horoscope not only reveals the future of a native but also speaks of his relatives also. One such relative may be sister's husband.

Younger brothers and younger sisters are denoted by the 3rd house. Elder brothers and elder sisters are denoted by 11th house. You are speaking of your elder sister's husband. Lagna is denoted by you. You are born in Capricorn lagna. Your 11th cusp falls in sign Sagittarius which denotes your sister elder to you.

7th house to the 11th house denotes your sister's husband, which falls in sign Gemini. 10th house to Gemini is Pisces. Lord of that house is Jupiter who is placed in his own sign. This is good and has caused Hanse Yoga to your brother-in-law. Jupiter is not afflicted by any planet powerfully. Lord of Gemini is Mercury who is lord of lagna of your brother-in-law. He is placed in the 5th house from Gemini and is placed in the 9th house to your lagna. He is aspected by exalted Moon, your 7th lord. He is also aspected by Jupiter who is your 12th lord. Lord of the house occupied by Mercury is exalted in Capricorn. Therefore your brother-in-law is a powerful man having strength of mind to face any difficulty and can influence any person. You admire him. You love him and wish his prosperity and welfare.

You are now running the period of Jupiter Maha Dasa and Jupiter Bhukti. Jupiter is lord of 10th of your sister's husband, well placed in his own sign Pisces.

Why he is facing difficulties in your Jupiter major period any Jupiter sub period? Jupiter is placed in the constellation Uttarabhadra ruled by Saturn. Saturn is lord of 8th and 9th to Mithuna lagna which denotes your brother-in-law. Planets offer the results of the lordship of constellation in which they are placed predominantly. Lordship of 8th indicates difficulties and lordship of 9th denotes luck and prosperity. The sub occupied by Jupiter, the ruling planet is Mercury, lord of lagna of your brother-in-law. Therefore after facing difficulties, your brother-in-law will surely come out successfully and will lead a happy, contented and prosperous life and living.

When his good days will dawn?

2nd house denotes acquisition. 10th house denotes activity, authority and reputation. 11th house speaks of gains and profit.

The significators are:

- (1) Planets in the constellations of the occupants of houses 2, 10 and 11.
- (2) Occupants of 2, 10 and 11 houses.
- (3) Planets in the constellations of the lords of 2, 10 and 11 houses.
- (4) Lords of 2, 10 and 11 houses.
- (5) Planets in conjunction with or aspected by significators.

2nd house is occupied by no planet.

10th house is occupied by Jupiter. Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvabhadra are ruled by Jupiter. Venus is posited in Visaka. So Venus is significator.

11th house is occupied by Saturn and Kethu. Pushyami, Anuradha and Uttarabhadra are ruled by Saturn. Mercury is placed in Anuradha. Jupiter is placed in Uttarabhadra. So Mercury and Jupiter are significators. Aswani, Makha and Moola are ruled by Kethu. Saturn is posited in Aswani. Kethu is also placed in Aswani. So Saturn and Kethu are significators.

Therefore the significators indicating prosperity, improvement and position to your brother-in-law are Venus, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn and Kethu. During the conjoined periods of strong significators, your brother-in-law will be prosperous.

Venus is posited in her own sign in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 10th and 7th houses. Hence Venus is strong.

Jupiter is posited in his own sign but is in the constellation of Uttarabhadra ruled by Saturn, lord of 8 and 9. So Jupiter will offer mixed results.

Mercury is posited in the constellation of Saturn who is to offer mixed results.

Saturn is debilitated but the debilitation is cancelled due to the position and placement of lord of sign occupied by Saturn, who happens to be Mars. Saturn is posited in Aswini ruled by Kethu who is placed in the 11th house which denotes gains and profit. Kethu is to offer the results of Mars who is lord of 6th and 11th. 6th has reference to service. 11th has reference to gains. Therefore Kethu and Saturn are to give beneficial results to your brother-in-law.

Jupiter major period, Jupiter sub period, Saturn sub sub period onwards, will prove beneficial to your sister's husband. The sub sub period of Saturn in the sub period of Jupiter in the major period of Jupiter starts from 9-3-1966. The sub sub periods of Saturn, Mercury and Kethu are quite good to your sister's husband.

Therefore you need not worry about him. The good days have just dawned. He will receive fruits of his labours and will gain position, status, authority and command very shortly.

Good Luck when?

The sub sub lord is favourably placed to your sister's husband's 2nd house, 10th house and 11th house. Sun, the luminary, will enter the constellation of Jupiter, Poorvabhadra on 4-3-66 and will enter the constellation of Saturn, Uttarabhadra, on 17-3-66 and will be there upto 31-3-66. Therefore the period from 4-3-66 to 31-3-66 is quite beneficial to your brother-in-law. As Saturn the sub sub lord is in the constellation of Aswani ruled by Kethu, who is to reflect the results of Saturn, lord of 8 and 9. The sign is movable and the planet is to reflect the 9th house results. Therefore your brother-in-law will be transferred westwards to his present living place. He will be happy from 18th March, 1966 and will live in prosperity and plenty.

I wish him good luck!

THE TAROT — AN INTRODUCTION!

By

N. L. DESAI, B.COM., LL.B.

As the French Magnus Eliphas Levi has pointed out in the 'Transcendental Magic' Tarot are hieroglyphic cards expressing by characters and numbers a series of Universal and absolute ideas. The word Tarot is used to connote a collection of cards, embodying the secret doctrine of the ages, some nations having their own versions of this synthetic exposition of the ancient wisdom. The Egyptian version is called the Book of Herms and the Hebrew the Book of Adam. The Bohemian Tarot is known as the Bible of the Gypsies.

The Tarot then is only a collection of cards, upon which the ancient wisdom is expressed in symbols which reveal their meaning only to those who are capable of receiving it. In all respects Tarot contains the key which can unlock the mystical doctrines, unveiling the mysteries and unfolding the philosophies of the old world, it being a mode for the automatic induction of the prophetic insight that has been the legacy of the past.

Tarot cards are the precursors of the modern playing cards. It is possible on the basis of cartomancy to delineate future from the layout of playing cards; similarly by suitably spreading out tarot cards, future events can be foretold.

A complete pack of the Tarot contains 78 symbols or talismanic or hieroglyphic pictures. In the first instance there are 22 special trump cards called the Major Arcana, which have no analogy with anything in the modern playing cards, which as is well known are 52 in number. The rest of the tarot, grouped in four suits namely, Sceptres, Cups, Swords and Pentacles, numbering 56, known as Minor Arcana, are identical with the present

cards, except the four cards, called cavaliers or knights which conspicuously do not find a place in the modern pack of cards. It is not definitely known as to why the knights have been dropped but it may be surmised that due to their mysterious significance, they may not have been so included.

There are, therefore, five ordinary court cards in each of the four suits which are the Ace, king, queen, prince, cavalier or knight and finally the Novice, Page or Squire. According to Papus, the four suits of the tarot namely, Sceptres, Cups, Swords and Pentacles correspond respectively with the clubs hearts, spades and diamonds in the modern cards. There is, however, some controversy on this point, which need not be entertained at this stage. The small cards of these four suits are numbered by the fact of their symbols from two to ten.

As the tarot with their hieroglyphics follow particular laws of sequence, they are used for the art of fortune telling by the multiplicity of the main elements as also for the higher uses of the imagination. To put it in the words of Eliphas Levi tarot speaks by evoking thoughts.

As to the origin of the tarot, various theories have been advanced. Because of certain parallels found between the Hebrew alphabet and tarot, it is said to have Hebrew origin. Each of the twenty-two cards of the Major Arcana corresponds with the twenty-two letters of the Hebrew Alphabet. One theory traces the origin to the island continent of Atlantis from where the Egyptians gained the secret knowledge and passed it on to the Hebrews, who carried the same with them to Palestine. Egyptians spread the message

or tarot to India and Europe and Arabs to North Africa and Spain. There is also a theory which lays down that the first 21 cards of Major Arcana, barring the 22nd card called the Fool, which might represent the joker in the playing cards of the current time remarkably fit in with the scheme of Ogan Alphabet the tarot has a Celtic origin. Advocates of this theory believe that Tarot originated with the Druidic culture of Britain from where it found its way to those places where Hebrew Alphabet was in vogue. It is a subject for research and as for those who

satisfied with the practical efficacy of one or the other system of divination by tarot, the origin perhaps may not matter so much as the system itself.

In tarot, therefore is contained all the occult science of the ancients. The layout entirely rests on chance of the querent and interpretation depends on the 'super-conscious' mind of the 'tarot leader'. Tarot will speak to each according to his or her needs, depending on the sincerity of purpose. It is worth a trial.

—To be continued

CONTRIBUTION BY JUPITER

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.

A male was born on 25-6-1930 at 12-55 P.M. Latitude 16° 52' N Longitude 80° 46' E. The following is the map of Heavens at the time of birth.

	Rahu 6-46 Mars 23-25	Merc. 20-25 Moon 22-54	Jupiter 6-45 Sun 10-7
	Rasi		Venus 14-22
Saturn 16-7		Kethu 6-46	Lagna 21-17

Balance of Moon Dasa with the adoption of Shri K. S. Krishnamurthy Ayanamsa is 0 years 3 months 27 days.

The native has completed Moon Dasa, Mars Dasa and Rahu Dasa. He is now under the dasa of Jupiter from 22-10-1955. He desires to know what Jupiter will offer?

A planet offers the results pertaining to its location, aspect, association, lordship and yoga.

By location it means the position of the planet in Rasi, Constellation and house.

By aspects it means the planet aspects which house or houses strongly.

By association it means the planet is conjoined with what planets and who aspect him strongly.

By lordship it means the planet becomes lord of what houses from Lagna or from Moon whichever is stronger.

By yoga it means the planet is connected with which of the planetary combinations.

These are the 5 items to be thoroughly scrutinised before arriving at any conclusions.

Planet Jupiter, whose period is in operation at present in the case of the native, is posited in sign Gemini and is in the constellation of Arudra ruled by Rahu. He is placed in what house?

Lagna is Virgo 21° 17'. It is aspected by Saturn, a natural malefic as well as lord of 6th house. Lord of Lagna is afflicted by placement in 8th house. Therefore lagna is weak. Moon sign is strong. Therefore count the houses from Moon position only.

Jupiter is posited in the 1st house. He aspects 5th, 9th and 7th houses with full strength.

He is in association with Sun, lord of 4th house, and is aspected by Saturn lord of 9th house and 10th house.

He holds the lordship of 8th house and 11th house.

He causes Gaja Kesari Yoga, Vishnu yoga etc.

Therefore Jupiter in his Dasa (1) offers the results of Rahu as he is posited in Arudra Constellation.

(2) Offers the results of 4th house as he is in association with Sun lord of 4th house.

(3) Offers the results of 9th house and 10th house as he is aspected by Saturn, lord of 9 and 10.

(4) Offers the results of 1st house as he is posited in 1st house.

(5) Offers the results of 5th house, 7th house and 9th house as he aspects these houses.

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)
(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

By.
Jyothisha Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI
13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet,
MADRAS-15

VOL. 4

AUGUST 1966

No. 8

CONTENTS

	Page
<u>Information to Readers</u>	
Letters to the Editor	6
Timing of Events	7
Tour Programme	10
Significance of Constellations	11
Significance of each sub :	13
Constellation and the sub periods in a Dasa	15
Prestige—Will it be affected ?	18
Minor Events—Timing	20
Major Events—Timing	22
Time of Marriage	25
Re-union with Husband—Domestic facility	27
Child Birth—When ?	31
Birth of Grand Child	33
Astrology and Air Crashes	36
Jaimini's Gnana Pradeepika	39
Pakistan—First Prophecy fulfilled	49
Krishnamurti Padbhathi	51
Daily Guide for August 1966	53
Position of Planets	59

TIMING OF EVENTS

(Extract of speech by Jyotish Marthand K. S. Krishnamurti at Madras on 20-6-66)

Astrology is the Science of divination which is to be made useful for every one to know one's or in the interested person's longevity, health, wealth, marriage, possession of building, land, higher studies, service, promotion, transfer, retirement, overseas, prosperity, adversity etc. Unless one is able to declare when a particular thing will happen astrology is of no use at all.

When one is born, death is certain. It has to happen one day or the other. When will it come? To fix the time, one is to apply such rules which must be universally followed. The rules, propounded by our sages involve much of calculation. Further it is not clear and convincing. *Most of them are not applicable to twin births.* Twins are born in the same lagna; the position of the planets remain the same; the rule applicable to either of the twins that lives very long, fails to the other born in the same lagna with the same position of the planets. Let me not list those which fail miserably, as it will need much space. All will agree, when it is said that we have to follow that method by which we can exactly mention the date of the demise of any individual and the same is applicable to one and all.

If one were to say that one has evolved certain methods after doing research, a few, probably, with narrow outlook mostly without studying what one has found out, may say that new astrologers

Now, coming to the point "Timing of the events", if a boy asks "When will I pass", to reply that he will be successful in Budha Bhukti between 1970 and 1972 is not helpful. Is it a prediction? One may live in a foreign land. He may have a daughter to be married. If one foretells that Venus will give the marriage to his daughter in the 32 months of Jupiter Dasa will not serve his purpose. But he wants in which dasa, bhukti, anthra and shookshma the girl will get married alone will be advantageous.

Just like medical people carry out guinea-pig experiments, I had been experimenting on minor events in life. Find out the exact minute at which the train will arrive, even though it is announced that she runs late. Apply the same to find out when will your daughter or son in a far off place will return and rejoin you. The experiments must be such which can be verified in a few hours or days and the same thing is to be applied for major events.

Again I dial to Delhi. I want to find out when it will mature. Ask for a number. Work at it. Find out the ruling planets for that moment as well the number given. Judge which will fulfil this question. The same ruling planets will operate again when the matter will materialise. Many of my students had experimented and came correct. Once, at Hyderabad, I booked a call to Madras around 7-10 P.M. I and a few students at Hyderabad declared that at 10-23 P.M. we will get the Madras Call. There was no second opinion. As we had time, we went to an Officer's house and spent a couple of hours. The admirers of my theory accompanied me. While talking with the Officer they mentioned "Today Prof. Krishnamurti has booked a call to Madras. We have predicted that it will mature only at 10-23 P.M." The Officer

But text-books written in Sanskrit are translated by a few who claim that they alone are astrologers, simply because they are able to translate. It is regrettable. One may ask what is their contribution? Nothing. We have to reply, workers bring out new theories is the real contribution to this science.

was curious and enthusiastic to verify. He requested the Telephones to redirect the call to his number. At 10-15 P.M. there was a ring when we attended to it; the Madras Office, by mistake, gave a wrong number. It was 10-21 P.M. When I got my call and I was talking at 10-23 P.M. Such method is useful to find out when one can hear about one's interview, promotion, marriage, receive communication etc.

When I casually went to pay respects to the family members of his Excellency the Governor of Mysore his grand-children asked me whether I can tell the Nakshathra of the bridegroom just married. The question was simple. I told them. "Give a ring to my house at Madras. Ask them what Rasi and in what Nakshathra the bridegroom is born. You will get the answer". Mind you, do not say who you are, wherefrom you phone etc. They at once phoned. Then, my daughter, a young girl, replied 'Maka Nakshathra, Simha Rasi'. They jumped. They were overjoyed because it was very correct. Being in experimental stage where I come 75% alone correct it has not so far appeared in my magazine.

A patent expert in Bangalore Mr. Mohanraj, living in 21/1 II Cross Extn, Kempigowde Road heard this on the next day and he tried. It also came correct. He visited Madras and congratulated my daughter. I have found out a method which is applicable for the first horoscope on any day. Never, Never it fails. I have not yet discovered a method to answer all the people coming on the same day.

Similarly, I am carrying out research by which certain things can be very correctly predicted. *Method is very simple. If any one were to say, how can a simple method be discovered, it shows his wisdom or he displays his ignorance and poor knowledge in the science.* His mind may be afflicted by Saturn—narrow outlook and Rahu—false ideas.

STUDENTS OF ASTROLOGY WHO HAD ATTENDED regular classes here had been assisting me and it may not be out of place to mention that at Hanam-

konda, a Coffee Merchant, he who did not know what Sun is, even the spelling of Sun, now knows so much of astrology by reading only my magazine, understood my method and now he is the greatest astrologer in that side. He has excelled all the professional astrologers. His name is Madusoodan Rao. Timing of the event is repeatedly given in the magazine and he has mastered it. Many students are nowadays offering predictions. I am following my system. I am happy to hear from the public that my students are very correct!

What I mean to say, by giving such examples, is every one must contribute by doing research in those lines and avoid exposing one's ability by making futile attempts to discourage, dissuade or talk without any base and without applying *Krishnamurti Padhdhati*.

For the timing of the events, many experiments are to be made. You apply any method which is available for the time of marriage. In certain text-books you can find that at the time when Sun transits either in the Rasi or Navamsa sign occupied by Venus, will be the month of marriage. If not, the trine houses. For example, if Venus were to be in Rishaba Rasi then in Vaikasi month or Kanni (the 5th) month or Makara (the 9th) month or if Venus is in Mesha Navamsa sign either in Mesha or Simha or Dhanur month, marriage will come. Oh God! How many alternatives. These alternatives are there mostly for the astrologers, to have some lame excuse. Just like it is said by a few astrologers: *that astrology is nothing but a tendency which the planets indicate and a man can change it with this will. Not at all. If one can change his fate then astrology has no place.* Because every event that you predict depends upon the consultant and his will. If one can choose one's parents if one can increase or decrease the period of any dasa, he can claim "My will. My will" etc. Where is "Aham" or "Mama." Nothing of that kind says astrology. I am a bright light illuminating the graph sheet where your whole life is already marked. It will never change. Again people used to say, it is the curse of

odess Parvathi that one may be correct but the past but one will not be correct or future. So, this is another lame excuse or the astrologers.

Then *what to do* to be correct ?

Cast the horoscope using Raphael Ephemeris and Table of Houses. Follow Krishnamurti Ayanamsa. Apply Ududasa system. Study Stellar astrology.

Westerners follow Solar system. Hindus follow both Stellar and Solar. The Zodiac is divided into 12 equal parts Mesha, Rishaba, and so on and the same Zodiac is divided into 27 equal parts each is called a Nakshathra. We give importance to the position of Moon for the timing of the event; We do not consider whether Moon was exalted or debilitated in which sign it is, the sign lord, and so on. What we consider is in which Zone, in which Nakshathra, Moon was, at the time of the birth of a child. So, work out according to Vimshothari dasa system what dasa the child had at the time of the birth and which follows. The dasas are divided into 9 bhuktis or sub periods. What for? To narrow down the range and fix the time of the event. If I were to say that during Venus dasa you will get marriage, you will have children, you will construct a house, you will be employed in shipping, then he will ask, in these 20 years everything must happen. Now I am 24, Venus dasa starts. It will run for 20 years. Within 44, all these must happen. What is the use of giving such a prediction. Thus he is to sub-divide the 20 years. Therefore for that purpose sages have divided into 9 sub-divisions and the proportion is in accordance with the number of years allotted to them by them. Even if we say that in these two years, something will happen, who relishes it? Suppose a person files a suit in the court of law. First it fails; he appeals and then he comes out successful; all these happen in the same bhukti. From the bhukti lord one can say that there will be litigation. But, it is the Anthra and Shookshma as well as the relative position between the bhukti lord and anthra lord one decides when one will file, will fail, win etc. So again they have divided into 9.

Even this is a long area. What prediction one wants is the particular month and week when an event will take place. Otherwise is it useful? One learns astrology: Publishes books etc. Mentions the 9 names of the planets and the 12 signs and Rasis but at the same time one is not precise and helpful. I have friends in Tanjore district on the shore of the Bay of Bengal. They will put on costly watches. If I ask them "correct time, please" then, they will simply stretch their hands. You have to note the time. Similarly these astrologers will produce the books and cannot apply the principles.

If a man were to sit for Chartered Accountancy examination or S.A.S. examination then according to dasa, bhukti, anthra really it is possible for us to say in which dasa, which bhukti, which anthra he will pass. Then in that case, those three or four months area will do.

Again getting into service when you give such long range it will not be helpful. He must be given mostly the week when he will get appointed if possible, the date; that is necessary.

One of the greatest Industrialists in Madras phoned me at 5 P.M. when I was about to leave my office (King Institute, Guindy). "I am coming to your house around 5-30; Please make it convenient." That particular gentleman is more than the Westerners to keep up the time. Unfortunately, when he got into the car, his friends took him to Y.M.C.A., forced him to give a speech in an urgent meeting: so he had to come late. As I know well that he will not come either earlier or late, but keep up the programme, I wrote in a slip that he would come only at 7-25 P.M. according to his horoscope and left it on my table under the glass. My house is well suited. There is a railway gate. Neither man, nor God can help anybody to reach my house in time. The gate will be closed for even half an hour at a time. So, I went by over-bridge and I saw his car waiting from 7-10 P.M. I took seat in his car. The gate was opened. And when we came to the house, I told him, Sir, you please go to my room, read

out what I have written, refer to your watch; if that is correct, your horoscope is correct. The events which I predict may or may not be correct. But this assures that the chart which you had presented to me is correct. He saw the slip.

The time was exactly 7.25. The year was 1951. Thus, research is carried out, in various lines, on different walks of life, and the method of pinpointing according to dasa system, transit etc., will be explained.

SIGNIFICANCE OF CONSTELLATIONS

(23.a) **Dhanishta (First Half):** In Capricorn 23° 20' to 30°. Sign ruled by Saturn and star by Mars.

Part of the body: Knee-cap, bones.

Diseases: Injury in the leg, boils, Eosonophilia, dry cough, Hiccough flying gout, lameness, amputation.

Mental qualities: Firm will, decisive, active, alert, careful and forceful, cautious, and courageous, selfish, vindictive and violent, extravagant occasionally, ambitious, greed, liberal in gifts, fond of music, men without arrogance or pride, eunuchs, rich people, trying to maintain peace and avoiding disputes.

Profession: Mine and ground engineers, death duty, estate duty, insurance, philosophers, Homeopathy, Ayurvedic, Jail department, gallows, murderers, slaughter house, surgeons dealing with fractures, amputation, labour department, welfare officer, refugee camp, rehabilitation, industry, tools, spare parts, etc., distilleries, zinc, cement, metallurgy, lead, quarry, jute, barley, potato.

(23.b) **Dhanishta (Second Half):** i.e., third and fourth padas. In Aquarius 0° to 6° 40'. Sign ruled by Saturn and star by Mars.

Part of the body: Ankles, limbs, portion between knees and ankles.

Diseases: Fracture of the leg, Varicose Veins, blood poisoning, heart failure, cardiac thrombosis, high blood pressure, overheated blood, palpitation, fainting.

Mental qualities: Quarrelsome, Cantankerous, short tempered or quick witted, scientific minded, research worker, sincere in religion, faithful in affections, fond of society, will try to start many clubs and organise, fickle friends, charitable, becomes rich.

Profession: Agriculture, tea, coal, steel plants, explorers, mine lead, feruginous, control and ration office, reclamation of waste lands, retrenchment

office, mine engineer, leather, skin, hides, postmortem, slaughter house, police, military, communication, press, foundry, rehabilitation of sufferers from floods, earthquake and war or riots and revolts, monuments, archaeology, building contractor, television telegram, telephone, electricity, atomic energy, all research stations, silk, hessian.

(24) **Sathabisha:** In Aquarius, 6° 40' to 20° sign ruled by Saturn and star by Rahu.

Part of the body: Portion between knees and ankles, calf-muscle.

Disease: Rheumatism, Rheumatic heart, eczema, leprosy, palpitation, high blood pressure, fracture, amputation lame, guinea-worm.

Mental qualities: Sincere, strong will, forceful, independant, original, patient, persevering, lethargic, lazy, fond of leisure and holidays or fond of working separately.

Profession: Scientist, occult subjects, gravitation, dynamics, electricity, atomic theory, air travel, astronomer, astrologer amputator, stretcher-career, renovation of the ancient Science, history Ration Office, Census, Censor, Statistics, Stock Exchange, Technicians, Jail department, transliterations of old manuscripts, laboratories, lotteries, Tanneries, counterfeit.

(25.a) **Poorvapathrapada:** 1, 2, 3 Qrs. Aquarius 20° to 30°—Sign ruled by Saturn. Star ruled by Jupiter.

Part of the body: Ankles.

Diseases: Apoplexy, irregularity of heart, dropsy, milk-leg, swollen ankles, palpitation, dilated heart, low blood pressure.

Mental qualities: Human, hopeful, philosophic, optimistic, fond of friends, true, honest, sincere, reliable, interest in Science, philosophy, astronomy, astrology, literature, music, fond of expansion and progress, constructive criticism, systematic action, yet lethargic, capable of extracting

work from others, liberal helpful, unselfish. If a malefic is in this zone, in the ascendant:—robber, murderer, devoid of virtue, irreligious, ever fighting, court-bird, hen-pecked, miser, clever.

Profession: Teacher-Dynamics, Statistics, Astronomy, Astrology, medicine, aeroplane, Municipality, Corporation, public limited concerns, stock exchange, share broker, air travel research worker, Planning Commission—International trade overseas Bank, Foreign Exchange, education, finance, revenue departments, insurance, temple, trustee, executive officer, mint, currency mining, corruption, department, Intelligence department (C.I.D.).

(25.b) **Poorvapathrapada:** IV Quarter. In Pisces 0° to 3° 20'. Sign ruled by Jupiter and star governed by Jupiter.

Diseases: Spelling, perspiring feet enlarged liver, abdominal tumour, intestines affected, hernia, jaundice, sprue, corns.

Mental qualities: Magnanimous, liberal minded, charitable, veritable, angles of mercy, fond of music, art, philosophy, literature, law-abiding, true a little vacillating, pleasing disposition, polite behaviour.

Profession: Politician, Law, Professor, Minister, Councillor, President Legal, Education, Religious and Finance department, Judges, Criminal lawyers, arbitrators, Trustees, Visitors of Jails, Hospitals, Famine and refugee camps, Planning Commission, decontrol, Tourist, explorer, Physicians and Surgeons, Bank, Foreign exchange, Prisoner of war, Risky investments, Associations, Public companies.

(26) **Uthrapathrapada:** In Pisces 3° 20' to 16° 40' Sign ruled by Jupiter and star governed by Saturn.

Part of the body: Feet.

Diseases: Rheumatic pains, drop foot, indigestion, Constipation, hernia, flatulence, fracture in the foot, cold foot, Tuberculosis, dropsy.

Mental qualities: Strong character, benevolent disposition, philosophical mind-like seclusion-hates disturbance,

fond of society, desires to help the poor and invalid, visitor of jails, sanatoriums, independent original (fraud if afflicted).

Profession: Home department, Prisons, Asylum, Sanatorium, Isolated hospitals, prisoner of war, civil jail, political jail, mines, excavators, Engineers, Export, Import, Harbour Storekeepers, inheritance, traditional business, gains through Societies, Clubs, companies, public appointment hospitals, religious and charitable institutions, submarine shipping, foundaries, legal, Insurance, Intelligence department, C.I.D. education, Tourist home, manufacturers of rain coats, umbrella, chowrie, sponge boats, life boats etc., oils, fisheries, breweries, river and canal constructors, Tunnel construction, Trench excavators.

(27) **Revathi:** In Pisces 16° 40' to 30°. Sign ruled by Jupiter and star governed by Mercury.

Parts of the body: Feet and toes.

Diseases: Abdominal disorders, troubles, deformities of the feet, intestinal ulcers mostly due to drinks and drugs, gout in the feet, cramps, Nephritis, lassitude, deafness, pus in the ear.

Mental qualities: Vacillation, indecisive, flexible and impressionable mind, intuitive, humane, sympathetic, shrewd, clever, religious and philosophical ripe judgment, fruitful mind, honest and honourable, studious, mental balance, sober, proficient and competent, honest, caring more for integrity.

Profession: Publisher, editor, religious, legal, civil engineering departments, Sharebroker, advertisement, Publicity Propaganda, communication, lawyers, judges, Professors, Politicians, ambassadors, representatives, Telephone, Type-writer, Radio, Tape-record, Currency notes, International trade, messengers, embassy, accountants, auditors, Trustees, Governors, University, Employment Exchange, newspapers, Clerks, shipping, import, export, excise, customs, harbour, Port Trust, Religious Head-Purohiths-Preachers, Industry, Finger-print expert, successful diplomats, astrologer, mathematician, broker, agent, representative, bank, etc.

SIGNIFICANCE OF EACH SUB:

The Zodiac is divided into 27 constellations and each constellation is sub-divided into 9 parts. This sub-division is called as "SUB." In this Text-book wherever SUB is used, it means one of the 9 divisions of the star.

Each star indicates many matters and when a prediction is to be offered taking into consideration a planet and its situation in a constellation one has to give many alternatives and hence the prediction will not be of much use to the querist. But if the sub is also included then, one can eliminate many of them and select a very few, out of the many indicated by the constellation.

What each sub indicates is given below:

Mars: Kethu: Kethu: 0.00.00 0.46.40
Always injury. Scar in the head. Congestion in the brains. epilepsy: Coma: worried about enmity, jealousy, abortion, Military: machinery.

Mars: Kethu: Venus: 0.46.40- 3.00.00
Service headache: Trance: eye trouble. eruptive fever: worried about ladies, not his own: Venereal affection. Railways, Industry, Slaughter house. Butcher. Horse rider Jockey.

Mars: Kethu: Sun: 3.00.00: 3.40.00
Faintings. Cerebral anaemia: Reddish-Sore eyes. Severe headache on one side. Thrombosis. Veterinary surgeon-Criminal Court, Jail, Copper Baren-effeminate.

Mars: Kethu: Moon: 3.40.00 4.46.40.
Congestion in the brains: boils: dispute in the family: Hysteria. Neuralgia. boilers, Steamboiler Railways. Cerebral Haemorrhage. Insomnia. Worried about landed property and cultivation—Poor yield.

Mars: Kethu: Mars: 4.46.40—5.33.20
Accident. Scar in the head—Haemorrhage, epilepsy, dispute, violence, Military, Police, Industry, Independant, Managing Director.

Mars: Kethu: Rahu: 5.33.20—7.33.20
Note what Rahu denotes to a person.
Irritable quarrelsome, diseased—Military

Jail, Criminal Jail, Police Department—dogbite—Rabies, fear of black magic, litigation and landed property.

Mars: Kethu: Guru: 7.33.20—9.20.00
Brave, congestion in the brains, malaria, meningitis, manager of factory, bank agent, religious endowment executive officer, Criminal Sessions Judge.

Mars: Kethu: Sani: 9.20.00—11.26.40
Scar in the head—Small pox, boils, injury, Cerebral operation, Coma, Insomnia. Filarial fever—Severe headache—Section Officer, Maistry, Iron, Steel Factory, Mine or land owner—Barren, abortion, false pains, irregular monthly periodicity.

Mars: Kethu: Mercury: 11.26.40—13.20.00. Epilepsy, Violence, Spasm, Paralytic Stroke, quarrelsome, Petition writer, Typist, Mechanical Engineer, Land, Building Broker—barren, no child.

Mars: Venus: Venus: 13.20.00—15.33.20 Amorous, always fond of pleasure, chain smoker, injury above the eye, sportsman, deals in musical instrument, exhibition, maternity.

Mars: Venus: Sun: 15.33.20—16.13.20.
Will carry out his affairs to the end. Magnanimous Catarrh, injury around the eyes, dissipating habits, visual publicity, advertisement, railway, industry, Veterinary doctor, Criminal Lawyer and Judge, Surgeon.

Mars: Venus: Moon: 16.13.20—17.20.00. Fond of heart drins, Aversishes, wanting in character, clever, silk, cotton. Fertiliser, Tea, Coffee, Hotel, Agriculturist. Ship-yard.

Mars: Venus: Mars: 17.20.00—18.6.40.
Ever active, very healthy, fond of pleasure, Venereal distemper, Syphilis, barber, Sportsman, dealer in silver vessels and eversilver vessels. Cinema theatre, Studio, Mansion for marriage. Venereal experts.

Mars: Venus: Rahu: 18.6.40—20.6.40
Aspiring, low born person. Leucoderma, Leprosy, Automobile Industry, Slaughter house.

Mars : Venus : Jupiter : 20.6.40—
21.53.20. Indulges in pleasure, clever and
happy, escapes from accidents, has higher
studies, sits for competitive examination.
Successful sportsman, Goldsmith, owner
of theatres, animal husbandry, Judge,
Income-tax Officer, Estate owner, Farms.

Mars : Venus : Saturn : 21.53.20—
24.00.00. Low-born, Mean minded, fond
of other ladies, meeting with accident, ill-
repute, Venereal distemper, Catarrh in
the head, Mucus, Noise to humour, lean
due to gratifying one's taste. Fertiliser,
Wrestler. Slaughter house, Mine products,
Transport for mine, ores, Venereal expert,
Agriculturist.

Mars : Venus : Mercury : 24.00.00—
25.53.20. Wavering, author of books on
Surgery, Maternity, and Sexual side.
Engineering Contractor, Export Import,
Caterer.

Mars : Venus : Kethu : 25.53.20—
26.40.00. Jealous, Discased, Leucoderma,
Syphilis, poor vision, catarrh. Veteri-

nary Surgeon, skins and hides, dealer in
roots and pulbs.

Mars : Sun : Sun : 26.40.00—27.20.0
Bold, active, dauntless, speculator, Plagu
brain fever, Military, Police, Surgica
defence department.

Mars : Sun : Moon : 27.20.00—28.26.4
Muscular body, carboncle, poxes, compet
tive mind, famous, pushful, acquires lan
Navy, Travels, Manufactures, Chemica
Tonics.

Mars : Sun : Mars : 28.26.40—29.13.2
Robest health, Militant temperamen
commanding appearance argumentati
ability, sharp fever, Malaria, eruptiv
fever, Cerebral Meningitis injury, cu
accident, explosion, Match box iron an
steel vessels, war materials.

Mars : Sun : Rahu : 29.13.20—30.00.0
Leading temperament, eat much, attracte
by others' wives, Plague, Filaria, Fir
accident, burns in the body, chemic
industry, police, jail department, retire
or resigns.

(To be continued.)

CONSTELLATION AND THE SUB PERIODS IN A DASA

Question: Will you be kind enough to explain, how to judge the results of all the bhuktis in the dasa of the planet A situated in the constellation of the planet B.

I shall be very much thankful to you if you kindly answer the above question either personally or in your magazine at your earliest convenience.

Mr. V.K.D.
Bhopal.

Dear Sir,

When a planet 'A' is situated in any sign it will be in any one of the 3 constellations in that sign; the lord of the constellation indicates the matters which 'A' in its dasa will offer and the sign denotes its strength. We have to take into consideration only the houses, (Bhavas) which the lord of the constellation owns. Because a Zone otherwise called as Nakshathra, always indicates the matters which are signified by the lord of the constellation. That lord may own either two houses or one house. Suppose a planet is deposited in the houses owned by the lord of the constellation. What prediction will we offer? Suppose a malefic planet 'X' were to be in the 7th bhava then we decide that the planet 'X' hinders the matters signified by the 7th house. If another planet is in the 12th bhava then our sages say that the planet will offer the evil results of the 12th house. But, according to Krishnamurti Paddhati, if a planet were to be in any of the 12 houses, but is in the constellation of the lord of the 7th or the 12th houses, then the planet indicates the source by its nature and lordship whereas the matters signified by the houses 7 or 12 will be offered predominantly by the occupant. So, the dasa lord in its period gives the results of the matters of the houses owned by the lord of the constellation. This predominates. How it fulfils is shown by nature and lordship.

Suppose, thousands of people attend to your daughter's marriage. If you are asked who are all the people that attended the marriage, you will give only the names of the important personnel. So also in a feast, if you are asked what is it that is served, you give the uncommon and at the same time the best preparation.

Similarly, a planet occupying a constellation gives the results of the matters signified by the lord of the constellation which may own 2 houses or only one. The matters of the houses will be strongly felt. The extent to which it gives, depends on the sign it occupies. The other matters are less important. When a President, the Minister and the Secretary of a State were to visit a place, no doubt much importance is given to the President, a little less to the Minister and still further less to the Secretary. Similarly when you note down the various events which a planet can give, it gives mainly that is indicated by the lord of the constellation especially in the bhukti of the lord of the star.

But during other bhuktis you have to judge as follows: We have to calculate exact distance between the dasa lord and bhukti lord. If the aspect (according to Western system) is good, then the bhukti lord will co-operate with the dasa lord to offer such results which both the dasa lord and Bhukti lord are to give. They also offer to a good extent the results indicated by the bhukti lord, to its nature, lordship and occupation of a house. Therefore it is necessary for one after casting the horoscope

(a) to note in which constellation each planet is;

(b) Which results will be given by each planet due to the lord of the constellation;

(c) Note down which houses are occupied by each planet. These are important.

Next, we have to find out the aspect (according to Western system) among two planets and also between one planet and the cusp of other houses. Because one planet may form very good aspect with other planets. But the same planet may form bad aspect with the cusp of the house. Note where dasa lord was deposited. Now, a doubt arises. Suppose planet Jupiter is in the 5th bhava and a planet 'B' is 120° away from the planet 'A' which form mutually favourable aspect. But planet 'A' is 15° away from the 5th cusp. Then the planet 'B' is 135° away from 5th cusp and forms evil aspect with the 5th cusp. Let Planet 'B' be Mars as shown below:—

Lagna Sat. 22°			
			5th cusp 7° Jupiter 22°
	Mars 22°		

Therefore the planet 'B' (Mars) is evil as regards the children are concerned. But the planet Jupiter in the 5th bhava receiving good aspect gives such results which that planet is to give according to its nature, lordship (1 and 10) and not according to its occupation. (5th house) during the conjoined period and sub period of Mars and Jupiter. During other periods Jupiter will offer the beneficial results of the houses 4 and 7 due to the constellation of lord and the results of 5th house.

As the owner of the houses 1 and 10, it is in the 8th house to the 10th, it is weak to 10th house matter. Whereas it will be advantageous to lagna. When the 5th cusp is afflicted by any one planet then during the sub period of that planet it is not auspicious for the 5th house matters.

It may form a good aspect with the planet in the 5th Bhava. But the planet in the 5th bhava along with the aspecting planet can give in their conjoined period and sub period such results indicated by dasa-lord according to its lordship and not according to its occupation. It does not favour 5th house matters. The occupation indicates 5th house. When the 5th house is afflicted 5th house matters cannot thrive during the period of the afflicting planet. But the good aspect improves the 5th house matters during the period of the planet forming favourable aspect. Thus one is to carefully and intelligently anticipate.

Again take another example; suppose a planet from another house forms evil aspect with a planet in a particular Bhava, but it forms very good aspect with the cusp.

	Venus 5°	Cusp 5° Sun 20°	

That is the cusp may be 30° from the planet. But the planet in the bhava is 15° away from the cusp of the house. So, the planet will form semi-angular aspect i.e., 45° aspect with the other planet. Now what will happen? The matter indicated by the cusp of the house i.e., the matter indicated by the bhava will thrive. Whereas the planet in that house receiving bad aspect indicates that the matters indicated by the planet gets spoiled. The planet in a bhava receiving bad aspects owns certain houses. The matters of those houses owned by it also will be spoiled.

Suppose, a planet is in the constellation of lord of 10 even though it may occupy

any of the 12 houses. Throughout its dasa it has to indicate something connected with 10th house matters.

(a) - When we take the bhuktis, if the relative position between the dasa lord and the bhukti lord happen to be beneficial then it is auspicious for 10th house matters. (b) But if the aspect appears to be bad and if the planet which forms bad aspect owns beneficial houses certainly the results, during that particular period, cannot be beneficial to the native. (c) The planet in the constellation of lord of 10 when harmoniously and beneficially aspected by lord of 2 or 11 or 6 then there is an increase in the income and improvement in the status. (d) But if lord of 2 or 11 or 6 forms bad aspect with the planet in the constellation of the lord of 10 then there will be reversion. (e) If lord of 8 or lord of 12 were to form evil aspect with the planet in the constellation of the lord of 10 one can expect promotion. (f) But if the lord of 8 and 12 were to form very good aspect with the planet in the constellation of lord of 10 then there will be reversion, trouble and difficulty; even suspension or dismissal.

Therefore one has to, first of all, note down that good aspects from the planets owning good houses improve the matters. Also, bad aspects from the planets owning evil houses improve the matters. This appears to be more or less similar to Vipareetha Raja Yoga. When evil planets i.e., lords of 6, 8 and 12 occupying 6 or 8 or 12 cause beneficial results. *Bad aspects from the planets owning good houses and good aspects from the planets owning evil houses will be disadvantageous for his personal matters.* Therefore whenever a planet offers certain results that which predominates will be the matter indicated by the lord of the constellation especially in their conjoined period: in other bhuktis even though the dasa lord indicates much about the matters signified by the lord of the constellation yet something more will

be given during the bhukti of other planets as is indicated by its lordship, occupation and aspect to dasa lord.

	Sat 1°		L 12°
Mars 1°	Only for Example		
	Venus 1°		Moon 1°

(a) Venus, though lord of 5 and 12, gives mostly the matters signified by the houses 7 and 10 owned by Jupiter who rules the star Visakam, in which Venus was posited.

(b) Venus, as lord of 5 gives wealth through speculation.

(c) Venus, as lord of 12, shows fortune in a foreign place.

(d) Venus, as lord of 12, indicates gains by investment as it is in the constellation of lord of 10 during its dasa and also in its Bhukti.

(e) Moon, lord of 2, forming good aspect with Venus contributes for further gains during Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti.

(f) Mars, lord of 11, squaring Venus, is evil in Venus Dasa Mars Bhukti.

(g) Saturn forming evil aspect is advantageous to gain money during Saturn's sub period as it owns 8th house. But harmony, peace of mind, etc., are denied. One can expect promotion as Venus is in the constellation of lord of 10: it cannot give higher studies or overseas journey.

Thus one is to interpret.

K.S.K.

PRESTIGE—WILL IT BE AFFECTED?

By

K. GANAPATHI

Question:—I am running a show. Due to some cause or the other, I have my own fears whether it will be affected in any manner and I have to dispose it or will there be no loss of prestige, power and profit even though there may be some inimical activities?

Answer:—This question is taken for answering at exactly 8-10 A.M. on Monday 30th May, 1966. The position of the planets are as follows:

Saturn 4-57	Venus 4-49	Rahu 1-28 Mars 7-35 Sun 14-57 Merc. 18-23	Jupiter 11-42 Lagna 20-30
			Uranus 22-13
	Kethu 1-28	Neptune 27-02	Moon 21-13

The lagna and the 11th houses show whether one will have his desires fulfilled or not. Moon indicates the nature of the query.

Moon is in the sign of Mercury in its own Nakshatra Hastha and in the sub of Venus. If a child is born with this position of Moon, we will say that the child is running Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti at the time of the birth. As Venus occupies the 10th house, your query is concerned with your name, fame, reputation and profession.

Nature of the profession: Houses 2, 6 and 10 indicate about one's profession. The order of judgment depends on the strength of the

- (1) planets in the constellation of the occupants of these houses,
- (2) planets tenanted in these houses,
- (3) planets in the star of the lords of these houses,
- (4) the lords of these houses,
- (5) those in any manner connected with the strong significator.

House 2 is unoccupied. There is no planet posited in the 6th house. Only Venus is deposited in the 10th Bhava. The three constellations ruled by Venus are Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada. Uranus alone is in the star Poorvapalguni and it is in the third house which shows that you may have to make frequent short journeys, you may have to inspect the accounts or you may be a brilliant editor publishing books or journals or paper.

Venus as lord of 5 and 12 occupying the 10th house and 11th sign indicates that your income will be unsteady, speculative and you will make your fortune in a place other than your own place.

Lord of two is Moon. It rules the nakshatras Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Sun and Mercury are in Rohini. Moon is in Hastham and there is no planet in Sravanam star.

Therefore, Sun, Mercury, Moon and Venus are the significators.

Generally, people having Kethu in the 5th house will have unnecessary fear that

the activities of his enemies may affect one's reputation or business or prestige. It is more so if Kethu is conjoined with Neptune. Therefore you have got an unnecessary fear.

According to me, never your business will be affected by anybody. You may entertain the doubt till Jupiter enters into Moon sign and Mercury star i.e., Ashlesha. Actually, Jupiter enters in

July, 1967. Luckily Saturn also transits in Revathi Nakshathra in July and both of them form trine aspect around 24th of July, 1967. You will be convinced that your enterprise is successful from the beginning of August when Sun also transits in Ashlesha Nakshatra i.e., Moon sign Cancer and Mercury stars.

Wishing you further more Prosperity and Peace!

MINOR EVENTS—TIMING

By

M. S. MANI, B.E. (ELECTRONICS)

Nowdays, it is not uncommon that the train arrives late. Suppose one finds out from the railway authorities as to how long the train is running late and if it maintains late, he can attend to his other duties and come late. But mostly she does not maintain and the passengers are disappointed.

My friend came to my house on 3-6-66. After spending some time with me he has to make his short trip by train which was scheduled to arrive at 9-50 A.M. Since my house was near the railway station, I sent my brother to find out, when the train will be coming. According to the information given by the railway authorities the train was late and it should arrive only after 11 A.M.

Therefore, my friend was not prepared till 10 A.M. for the journey. He, however, felt uneasy about the late arrival of the train. Being anxious to know the exact time of arrival of the train that day, he requested me to foretell when the train would be arriving.

I asked him to give a number, within 108. He immediately mentioned No. 52. Following Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I told him after a few minutes that the train would be arriving at 10-17 A.M. and not after 11-00 A.M.

But my friend was more confident of the reports from the railway station and was believing that the train would be coming only after 11 O'clock.

How can KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI fail? When we went to railway station, we found that the train had come at exactly 10-17 A.M. and left the station. My friend was astonished at the wonderful prediction made, but had gone by bus

after missing the train, since we went late.

For the benefit of the students of scientific stellar astrology, KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, I give the analysis and method of arriving at the result, precisely.

The idea of asking to give a number within 108 is that the Zodiac is divided into 108, equal parts. The zodiac is divided into 27 constellations each extending to exactly $13^{\circ} 20'$. Each one of the 27 stars is further sub-divided into 4 equal parts extending to $3^{\circ} 20'$. This is called the padas. So, one star contains 4 padas. 27 stars contain 27 multiplied by 4 padas which is equal to 108 padas. Each extends to $3^{\circ} 20'$. So the zodiac is ($3^{\circ} 20'$ multiplied by 108) equal to 360° . The number given by the querist represents a particular region extending to $3^{\circ} 20'$. For example No. 1 is 0° to $3^{\circ} 20'$ counted from 0° Aries Mesha. Number 52, therefore, indicates 170° to $173^{\circ} 20'$ counted from Aries-Mesha zero, or 20° to $23^{\circ} 20'$ in the sign Virgo-Kanni or the 4th pada of the star Hastham in the sign Virgo-Kanni.

Now let us find out the number mentioned by the querist, (a) the lord of the sign, (b) the lord of the star of constellation and (c) lord of the sub-portion contains in that particular pada.

Now, lord of Virgo-Kanni is Mercury, lord of star Hastham is Moon. The sub lord according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, may be either Mercury, Kethu or Venus. Why do we note these particulars? How these planets indicate the time of arrival of the train? The query is answered below.

Since, the train would be arriving within an hour or two, one should take into consideration the transit of the Ascendant. Which sensitive degree in the zodiac should be transited by the ascendant when the train will arrive? This degree should be governed by (a) lord of the sign (b) lord of the star according to the number mentioned by the querist. It should also be ruled by any one of the three sub-lords.

So, Mercury and Moon should rule the moment of arrival of the train (Transit of the Ascendant). Either Kethu or Venus must also rule. Venus is the Karaka of vehicle. So select Venus.

Therefore, when the Ascendant transits a particular sensitive point governed by Mercury, Moon and Venus, the train must arrive. (Fulfillment of the query.) At the time of query, around 9-45 A.M. the ascendant was transiting in Moon's sign Cancer-Kataka in Saturn star Poosam. Saturn is not a significator. So, the train cannot come when the Ascendant transits Saturn star. Since Moon, Mercury and Venus must rule the time of arrival of the train, select Moon's sign or Mercury's sign or the sign owned by Venus.

The ascendant moves to Leo-Simha owned by Sun which is not a significator before 11 O'clock. In transits Virgo-Kanni ruled by significator Mercury around 1 P.M. to 3 P.M. But Moon's

sign Cancer-Kataka is transited by the Ascendant before 11 O'clock. In that sign we have the star Ashlesha ruled by the significator Mercury. The only significator, which has not been included so far is Venus. Therefore select Venus sub, in Mercury star Ashlesha in Moon's sign Cancer-Kataka to be transited by the ascendant, so that Mercury, Moon and Venus will jointly rule.

Select the sub sub lord to rise in the east. What is it? It is the lord of the lagna for the number given by the querist.

Therefore the time of arrival of the train would be 10-17 A.M. when the ascendant would transit in the sub sub of Mercury in the sub of Venus, in the star Ashlesha ruled by Mercury, in the sign Cancer-Kataka ruled by Moon.

How does this method of prediction come out true invariably? It is mysterious; but never fails. So, it is scientific and not a jugglary. So we have to call that Krishnamurti Padhdhati is the most scientific one. It gives invariably correct results. It can be verified by one and all. A consultant needs quick decision and correct prediction. By following the method advocated as above, it will be possible for us to time the minor events. This can be applied to major events in one's life.

MAJOR EVENTS—TIMING

The horoscope of a native born at Madras on 25-7-1938 at 11-45 P.M. is given below. The chart is analysed systematically according to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The method of arriving at the exact moment of the marriage is detailed below :

Saturn 25° 9'	Lagna 8° 56'	Kethu 0° 18'	Moon 19° 17' 40"
Jupiter (R) 7° 34'	RASI CHART DATE OF BIRTH 25-7-1938 Time: 11-45 P.M.		Mars 9° Sun 9°
			Venus 20° 13' Mercury 5° 28'
	Rahu 0° 18'		

Balance of Rahu Dasa at the time of birth was 11 months, and 13.2 days. From 11-6-1966, the native runs Saturn Dasa, Moon Bhukti.

The uniform methodical approach is to note down (1) the lord of the constellation and sub in which the different planets in the chart are posited and also, the different Bhavas in which the planets are posited. One should note that a particular Bhava starts from the end of the previous cusp and extends to the beginning of the next cusp. This alone will give correct results. Whenever there are different versions on the same subject, intelligent scholars must do research, find out the truth and totally forget other opinion in the matter. There is no purpose served by reproducing both, confusing the reader and leaving them at the same stage.

For example, lagna (1st cusp) is 8° 56' Aries-Mesha in the present case. So Lagna Bhava is from 8° 56' to Taurus-Rishaba.

The Bhava—Table and the table showing lord of constellation and sub of all planets are given below for ready reference.

I. Planetary positions :—

Planet in the chart.	Lord of the star occupied the planet.	Sub-lord.
1. Sun	Saturn	Venus
2. Moon	Rahu	Mars
3. Mars	Saturn	Venus
4. Mercury	Kethu	Rahu
5. Jupiter (R)	Rahu	Rahu
6. Venus	Venus	Jupiter
7. Saturn	Mercury	Rahu
8. Rahu	Jupiter	Moon
9. Kethu	Sun	Jupiter.

II. Bhava Table :—11th cusp: 4° Aquarius.

I. Kethu	VI	
II.	VII	Rahu
	VIII	
III. Moon	IX	
IV. Mars, Sun,		
Mercury	X	
V. Venus	XI	Jupiter
	XII	Saturn

Method of Analysis :—

The aim is to find out the time of marriage. Therefore, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11 are to be scrutinised. The signifiers are:

1. The planets in the constellation or sub of the occupants of the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11. If these are weak or none is obtained, then consider as below.
2. The planets situated in the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11. If weak, consider
3. The planets in the constellation of the lords of 2, 7 and 11. Then

4. Lord of 2, 7 and 11. And finally
5. Planets aspected by the significators, or aspecting the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11.

One should not forget the following rules in the above analysis.

(a) Beneficial planets offer their results through the depositor in this constellation only when the sub is ruled by a benefic. If the sub is ruled by a malefic the depositor cannot bring out favourable results.

(b) The planet is the source, the constellation indicates the nature of the results and the sub is a deciding factor whether the matter is favourable or not.

Sub is the most important factor, and only when it is made use of, one can select the significators correctly and it is explained below.

Lagna is 8° 56' Aries—Mesha, lord of Lagna is Mars.

2nd Bhava extends from 8° 56' Taurus Rishaba to 8° 56' Mithuna—Gemini. No planet is placed in this region. Lord of the sign in which 2nd cusp falls (8° Rishaba) is Venus.

7th Bhava is from 8° 56' Libra—Thulam to 8° 56' Scorpio—Vrischika. Rahu occupies 7th Bhava and Venus is lord of Libra—Thulam, the sign in which the 7th cusp falls.

11th Bhava extends from 4° Aquarius—Kumbha to 4° Pisces—Meena. Jupiter (R) occupies 11th Bhava and Saturn is the lord of the sign Aquarius—Kumbha in which 11th cusp falls.

First of all find out the planets in the constellation and sub of the occupants Bhavas 2, 7 and 11.

No planet is in 2nd Bhava. 7th is posited by Rahu and the 11th by Jupiter.

Moon is in Arudhra ruled by Rahu in the sub of Mars, lord of lagna which will only do good to the native. Therefore Moon becomes a significator.

Mercury is in Makam ruled by Kethu in the sub of Rahu. Kethu is in Taurus—Rishaba and hence represents its lord Venus, and also Saturn who aspects Kethu

besides being lord of 11th Bhava. The sub is strongest star lord is also favourable. So Mercury is a significator..

Next, Jupiter is in the star Sathayam ruled by Rahu, in the sub, also governed by Rahu. Hence Jupiter becomes a significator.

Saturn is in Revathi ruled by Mercury. But the sub-lord is Rahu. Mercury is the lord of Virgo—Kanni and Gemini—Mithuna, 6th and 3rd houses respectively. 4th house shows permanent place of residence. 3rd house is the 12th to 4th. Hence leaving the permanent place of residence is indicated by Mercury. Rahu is the sub lord which occupies 7th Bhava. It clearly shows that the girl has to leave the permanent place of residence because she gets married. Sub lord shows the details. Hence Saturn in Mercury's star and Rahu's sub indicates marriage.

Since we have got four planets (Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn) as significators, we need not analyse further.

For the native from 11th June, Moon Bhukti in Saturn Dasa starts. So the time is good for marriage.

Which Anthra will you select? If the lord of the bhukti is related to the karaka for marriage, then in the same Anthra it will give marriage.

Moon is the lord of the bhukti. It is posited in 19° 17' Gemini—Mithuna. Venus, the karaka for marriage occupies Leo—Simha 20°. The ephemerical distance between the two planets are 60° approximately. This is a powerful aspect to do good. So select Moon Anthra.

To fix the date one is to apply Krishna-murti Padhdhati. On 13th June, Moon by transit conjoins the natal position of the dasanatha, Saturn 25° 9' Pisces—Meena.

When a native runs 'A' Dasa 'B' Bhukti, select the date when Moon transits (or Sun)

A Star, B sub.

B Star, A sub.

A Star, B sign.

B sign, A Star.

But if A and B are weak, select the strong significators in the place of A and B.

Jupiter, the occupant of 11th Bhava is in the star and sub if Rahu which occupies 7th Bhava. Mercury is in Rahu's sub, Ketu's star Makam. Ketu represents lord of the sign Taurus—Rishaba in which it is posited. Lord of Taurus—Rishaba is Venus. (Lord of 2 and 7.) Saturn aspects (11th Bhava lord) Ketu. So, Mercury is also strong. So, select Mercury star in Jupiter's sign or Jupiter's sign or Jupiter's star in Mercury's sign. The former is Revathi, the latter being Punarvasu. But when Moon transits in Revathi star, it conjoins natal Saturn (Dasanatha). So select Revathi star.

Moment of Marriage: Lagna at the time of marriage will be Gemini—Mithuna, ruled by the significator Mercury. The star rising in the east may be Jupiter's star Punarvasu, and Jupiter sub. But when I analyse the chart $5^{\circ} 20'$ Gemini—Mithuna rises in the east. Lord of the sign is Mercury, lord of the star Mrigasirisha is Mars. Sub lord is Sun. So, Sun, Mars and Mercury rule this sensitive point. But Rahu in Sun's star is

stronger. So, select Mercury sign, Rahu star Mars sub to be transited by the ascendant at the moment of marriage.

Further, at this degree, the ascendant (Transitory) conjoins the natal position of Bhuktinatha, the Moon. So, when ascendant transits $19^{\circ} 17' 40''$ Gemini—Mithuna (Natal position of Moon, the Bhukti lord) around 7-16 A.M. on 13-6-1966, the native will definitely get married. This is according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

"It should now be clear to the readers, that astoundingly accurate predictions are offered by students and readers using Krishnamurti Padhdhati alone. He never confuses. There is no contradiction. Once reading his magazine gives clear ideas; doubts disappear; every reader is benefitted. Read anything else. Definiteness will be lacking. Reproduction in other words alone can be had. One finds that by reading Astrology & Athrishta, one gains knowledge. Let him read anything else? He remains as he were" says R. R., Madras.

TIME OF MARRIAGE

JYOTISH VISHARATH K. GANAPATHI

			Lagna, Saturn, Rahu
	Rasi		
			Jupiter
Kethu		Venus, Mars, Sun	Moon, Mercury

Saturn	Lagna		Venus, Rahu
	Navamsam		
			Moon
Kethu, Mars	Jupiter	Sun	Mercury

Date of birth, 16th October, 1944.

This is the horoscope of the bride. Marriage indicates not only addition of the member to the family but also the native has to change her permanent place of residence and live with her husband. So, there should be an indication of change of residence also other than marriage. If you scrutinise a male's horoscope, change of residence need not be looked into. But in a girl's horoscope, this also should be included.

According to the method which is to be strictly followed in all cases, one has to judge the strength of the significators in the following order :

Houses 2, 7 and 11 indicate about marriage. Therefore,

- the planets in the constellation of the tenants in these houses, 2, 7 and 11,
- the occupants in these houses,
- the planets deposited in the constellation of the lords of these three houses,
- the owners of these houses,
- the planets conjoined with them or aspected by them.

All these are to be judged on the strength depending upon the order given above. So, let us judge. First, a few students are yet in doubt how to find out the bhava house. Are we to follow the system adopted by the Hindus or by the Westerners. The Modern Astrological Institute carried enough of research and it has been found that to follow Western System as regards the division of the houses is correct, whereas, it is not so when we follow Hindu System. Accordingly take the houses 2, 7 and 11.

Houses 2 and 11 are unoccupied. 7th house is occupied by Kethu. Therefore, Kethu is one of the significators. Still stronger would be the planet occupying the Nakshathras, Aswini, Makam or Moolam, which is ruled by Kethu. There is no planet in Aswini; no planet in Makam and none in Moolam. Therefore, Kethu is one of the significators.

Next, we have to find the lords of the houses. Houses 2, 7 and 11 are ruled by Moon, Jupiter and Mars. Moon Nakshathras are Robini, Hastham and Sravanam. No planet is in these three stars. 7th house is ruled by Jupiter. Jupiter governs Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapadrapada. Punarvasu is occupied by Rahu. Visakam is occupied by Venus and there is no planet in Poorattathi. Next, lord of 11 is Mars. It governs the

stars Mrigasirisha, Chitrai and Dhanishta. There is no planet in Mrigasirisha; none in Dhanishta. But, there are Moon and Mercury in Chitrai. Now the question has arisen. Rahu is in Jupiter's constellation. Kethu is in Jupiter's sign. Moon and Mercury are really very strong. Mercury is exalted both in Rasi and Navamsa. When such is the case, which are we to take? Immediately note down the day on which the horoscope is consulted, the lagna, etc. Then you will understand that Jupiter is really very strong. It rules the day. It rules the star and sign in which Moon transits, Mithuna. Therefore, regarding the lagna, regarding the time of birth, there is no doubt at all, because lagna is in Punarvasu nakshathra and you are consulting at that time when Moon transits in Punarvasu. Therefore, the time of query agrees with both the time of yourself. Why? To-day, it is Thursday, the nakshathra is Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter; the lagna is Mesha, governed by Mars and Moon is transiting in Gemini. Therefore what are the ruling planets? Jupiter, Mercury and Mars. Your nakshathra is Mercury's sign Mars star. Your lagna is Mercury's sign Jupiter's star or Mercury's sign Moon's star. Therefore, it is quite correct. When the lagna is correct, the dasa balance at the time of the birth is also correct and further the query is about marriage. While recording, yours to note down the time of birth I looked at a disturbance. While recording I was called. Again I had to go. Which is the planet that will disturb Saturn. Therefore, Saturn was rising in the east at the time of your birth. Saturn was occupying the lagna. For marriage, what it will indicate. About marriage, there will be communication, correspondence, negotiation, etc., but such fellow is a Saturnian and he will not prove to be a successful candidate. Better drop him. Next follows Mercurian, Jovian and you will get yourself married when Rahu which is under the sway of Jupiter and Mercury in his dasa, Moon which is to give the results of both Mars and Mercury, about Rahu Dasa, Moon Bukthi will give.

Whenever Saturn occupies either lagna or it is in 1, 3, 5, 7, 10 counted from Moon, till the sub period of Saturn is over in that of Moon, marriage cannot be celebrated. But the moment, Saturn is over, Mercury comes just like the early morning darkness disappears by the sunrise without any hesitation or delay, so also the moment Saturn is over and Mercury sub period comes, in that Moon Bukthi, Rahu Dasa marriage will be celebrated. So, I expect that the marriage will be celebrated on or around 16th or 17th July, 1967. At that time, Sun will be transiting the degree where Rahu was at the time of the birth. Also, Jupiter will be in the 2nd house counted from lagna, which will be in exaltation. It will be in 11 to lord of 2 Moon. So, that is the most auspicious time when you will get married. Change of residence is indicated. Certainly. Kethu is occupying the constellation of Sun, Uthrasada. Sun rules the third house. Third house means 12 to 4. Then 4th house indicates permanent place of residence with mother and father. 3rd house shows separation. When Sun rules the 3rd house, the node in the constellation of Sun is to give the result. Therefore, in Rahu Dasa, Moon Bukthi, Kethu Anthra, immediately follows that of Mercury there will be separation. You will be accompanying your partner.

Does he come from relative's family or will he be an absolute stranger? As lord of 7 is in the 3rd house, he lives only in a close by place, a place which you can reach by railway travel or by car or even by bus. So, he is not far away. Only when the lord of 7 is in the 12th house, the native has to make very long journey. So, it does not indicate like that. Can it be Bombay? It will be in Bombay. How? Leo represents Bombay. Jupiter occupies Leo. Jupiter is called Bullion Market. In India, Bullion Market is in Bombay.

There is no Mars dhosha.

Girls having Mars in 2 or 7 have no dhosha.

Mars, in movable sign no dhosha.

RE-UNION WITH HUSBAND—DOMESTIC FACILITY

I was on 9-6-1966 at 12-05 P.M. A lady puts us a query : Will I join my husband and have domestic facility ?

The following are the planetary positions :

Saturn 5-27	Venus 16-28	Sun 24-34 Rahu 1-56 Mars 14-38	Mercury 9-28 Jupiter 13-48
Moon 3-27			
			Lagna 24-10
	Ketu 1-56		

The longitude of Moon is 3° 27' in sign Aquarius. She is posited in the constellation of Dhanishta, ruled by Mars and is in the sub of Venus. Consequently the sub period of Venus in the major period of Mars is in operation at the time of query.

7th house indicates husband, marital happiness and life with legal husband. 2nd house indicates family and domestic facility. 11th house indicates reunion, cordial relations and permanent tie with married partner.

Therefore for reunion with husband and perfect domestic facility, consider houses 2, 7 and 11.

The significators are :

- (1) Planets posited in the constellation of the occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11.
- (2) Occupants of houses 2, 7 and 11.
- (3) Planets posited in the constellations of the lords of houses 2, 7 and 11.

(4) Lords of houses 2, 7 and 11.

(5) Planets who are in conjunction with or aspected by the significators.

(1) 2nd house is vacant.

7th house is occupied by Saturn. Pushyam, Anuradha and Uttarabhadra are ruled by Saturn. Saturn himself is posited in Uttarabhadra. So Saturn is significator.

11th house is vacant.

(2) 2nd house is occupied by no planet. 7th house is occupied by Saturn. 11th house is vacant. So Saturn is significator.

(3) 2nd lord is Mercury. 11th lord is also Mercury. Mercury rules the constellations, Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. No planet is posited in any one of these constellations. 7th lord is Saturn. Saturn himself posited in his own constellation. So Saturn is significator.

(4) Lord of 2 and 11 is Mercury. Lord of 7th house is Saturn. Therefore Mercury and Saturn are significators.

(5) Saturn aspects Rahu powerfully. Mercury is in conjunction with Jupiter.

Therefore the significators indicating reunion with husband and domestic facility are Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter and Rahu.

The planetary period of Mars is in operation at the time of query. It is to run upto 17-2-1968. Mars is not significator indicating reunion and domestic facility. He is posited in the constellation Rohini, ruled by Moon and is in the sub of Jupiter. Moon rules the 12th house indicating separation of husband and Jupiter rules the house indicating sorrow due to husband. Therefore Mars will not contribute to the growth of cordial relations with the husband. As Jupiter is also lord of 5th house, relation with the husband will not be snapped. There is also

no danger to the life of your husband as Jupiter holds the lordship of your "Mangalyasthan" (8th house) and the 7th lord, Saturn is posited in his own constellation, Uttarabhadra.

From 17-2-1968 onwards the planetary period of Rahu commences.

Whether Rahu contributes reunion and domestic facility?

A planet offers the results of the lord of the constellation it was posited. The affairs pertaining to the houses over which the lord of the constellation holds lordship will be experienced by the native predominantly. The sub will indicate the net result.

Rahu is posited in the constellation Krithika. Krithika is ruled by Sun. And Sun holds the lordship of 1st house. 1st house indicates honour, dignity, glory, comfort and happiness.

Rahu is posited in the sub of Jupiter. Jupiter holds lordship of 5th house and 8th house. 5th house indicates recreation and pleasure. 5th house is 11th (permanent tie) to the 7th house (husband). 8th house is your 'Mangalyam'. It is 2nd house (comfort from family) to the 7th house (husband).

Therefore Rahu who is posited in the constellation of lord of 1st house and who is in the sub of lord of 5 and 8, is a strong significator indicating reunion and domestic facility. You are sure to meet and move with your married partner and will have marital bliss and domestic comfort during the planetary period of Rahu.

"Sir, the planetary period of Rahu runs for 18 years. If so, when my husband will meet me and I will have the pleasure of moving with him", asked the lady quite interestedly.

Madam!

What you told is correct. Rahu rules 18 years. Naturally you are interested to know which year, which month and which day you will meet your husband and move with him with comfort and joy.

Our ancient sages have divided the planetary periods into sub periods and each sub period rules certain period which runs a few years. Again each sub period is divided into sub sub periods which runs a few months.

Planets posited favourably with the major lord will always help, assist and co-operate with the major lord in giving the expected result. Planets inharmoniously disposed with the major lord will bring obstacles and cause delay.

Whether a planet is favourably placed or not, is to be ascertained from the longitudinal distance between planets. Saturn is very favourably placed towards Rahu. Mercury is also favourably placed towards Rahu.

The first sub period in the Rahu major period is Rahu sub period itself which runs 2 years 8 months and 12 days. The sub period of Rahu is again divided into sub sub (Anthra) periods. The first sub sub (Anthra) period in the sub period of Rahu belongs to Rahu himself which runs for 4 months, 25 days and 48 Ghatis from 17-2-1968.

Rahu is a strong significator. Therefore it is during this period i.e., between 17-2-1968 and 13-7-1968 you will meet your husband.

On what date?

The ruling planets at the time of query are the ruling planets at the time of fructification of the expected result. The week day the query was put is Thursday. Thursday is ruled by Jupiter. The query was put when Leo is rising in the east. Leo is ruled by Sun. The Moon is in constellation Chitra, in sign Aquarius at the time of query Chitra is ruled by Mars. Aquarius is ruled by Saturn. Therefore the ruling planets at the time of query are Jupiter, Sun, Mars and Saturn. The same planets will rule at the time of return of your husband. The planetary period that will be ruling then will also belong to these planets only.

The planetary period of Rahu is in operation. Rahu is a shadowy planet. It

effects the results of the planets with whom it is in association and also in respect of. Rahu is in association with Sun and Mars is aspected by Saturn.

Therefore Rahu is to act as agent of Sun, Mars and Saturn. Thus the lord of the planetary period has reflected the ruling planets of the query, Sun, Mars and Saturn leaving aside Jupiter. Therefore the major period of Rahu, the sub period of Rahu, the sub sub period of Rahu and the Sookshma period of Jupiter will offer the

expected result, reunion and domestic facility. It runs between 9-3-1968 and 29-3-1968. The luminaries are the exciting planets. Sun transits Poorvabhadra in sign Pisces between 15th March and 17th March every year approximately. The week day will be Thursday.

Therefore your husband will meet you on Thursday about 15th March, 1968 from which date onwards he will move with you permanently bestowing on you marital happiness and domestic facility.

CHILD BIRTH—WHEN ?

(Application of, Krishnamurti Padhdhati)

By

M. S. MANI, B.E.

The aim is to find out the time of birth of the child for the lady whose chart is given below :

The ruling planets are.

1. Moon, lord of Monday (day of analysis).
2. Rahu, lord of the constellation Arudhra at the moment of analysis.
3. Mercury, lord of Gemini's Mithuna where Moon transits now.
4. Mars, lord of Scorpio-Vrischika, in which sign lagna transits now.
5. Saturn, lord of the star Anuradha which rises in the east at this moment.

Jupiter (R) 6° 45'	Saturn (R) 3° 56' Kethu. 5° 45' Lagna 24°	
	RASI CHART Birth : 6-42 P.M. on 3-11-1939 Balance of Saturn dasa 18 years and one month.	Moon 3° 59' 30'
Mars 27° 12'		
	Venus 2° 53' Mercury 9° 49'	Sun 17° 7' Rahu 5° 45'

The position of the planets with reference to the lord of the constellation and sub lord, in which the planets are placed is given below for easy reference.

1. Sun is in the constellation of Rahu in sub of Venus.
2. Moon Saturn „ Saturn
3. Mars Mars „ Jupiter
4. Mercury Saturn „ Venus
5. Jupiter Saturn „ Mercury
6. Venus Jupiter Rahu
7. Saturn Kethu „ Moon.
8. Rahu „ Mars Moon.
9. Kethu Kethu „ Rahu.

The horoscope is taken for analysis to find out the time of birth of the child of the native. The time of analysis is 6-42 P.M. on 23-5-1966. The ruling planets at this moment will be the signifiers for child birth i.e., in the conjoined periods of the ruling planets, the child will be born, provided the results agree with transit and progression.

First of all one has to decide whether Moon sign is strong or lagna is stronger than Moon sign. Lagna is 24° Aries-Mesha. Saturn (R) and Kethu the node are placed in Aries Mesha but they go to twelfth Bhava. Mars is lord of Aries-Mesha (1st house) and also lord of Scorpio-Vrischika (8th house). It is in Capricorn Makara 27° 12'. Therefore it squares lagna cusp (lord of 8 forms square aspect with lagna cusp).

For Moon sign, Moon is placed in 3° 59' 30" in Cancer-Kataka, in its own sign. Saturn (R) is lord of 8 since the 8th house is Aquarius-Kumbha to Moon sign. It squares Moon. (Lord of 8, squares Moon sign as well as is lord of Moon.) Jupiter (R) though a general benefic is lord of 6 (Dhanu) to Moon sign. Jupiter aspects Moon by its 5th aspect. One may conclude that Moon is in its own sign and the benefic Jupiter aspects here and hence Moon sign is stronger.

When a doubt arises, follow Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The present moment is indicated by (1) Moon, (2) Rahu, (3) Mercury, (4) Mars and (5) Saturn. Lagna in the

birth chart is 24° Aries-Mesha ruled by Mars, Venus and Saturn. Moon was in 3° 59' 30" Cancer-Kataka ruled by Moon, Saturn (lord of the sign, star and sub). Since Venus does not rule the moment of analysis, Moon sign can be taken stronger of the two. But yet, taking either as the first house, we can analyse and it shall be found that one will get the same planets as significators for a particular event.

Houses 2, 5 and 11 are to be judged. Therefore follow the order below :—

- (a) The planets tenanted in the constellations or subs of the occupants of the Bhavas 2, 5 and 11.
- (b) Occupants of 2nd, 5th and 11th Bhavas.
- (c) Planets in the constellation or sub of the lords of the houses 2, 5 and 11.
- (d) Lords of 2, 5 and 11.
- (e) Those conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators.

It is important to note that if one does not get significators according to the order (a), then only the next rule should be applied and one stops at a stage when he gets at least 3 significators. At last one is to proceed further and apply the last rule (order (e)). Let us now analyse the chart (taking lagna is stronger of the two).

1. Second house-Bhava is 24° Taurus-Rishaba to 24° Gemini-Mithuna. No planet is found in this region. But Mars aspects 2nd cusp by 120°. Mars governs the stars Mrigasirisha, Chitra and Dhani-shtha in the sub of Jupiter, the karaka for children. Hence Mars is a strong significator. Venus rules Taurus-Rishaba. Sun and Mercury are in the sub of Venus. Sun is in Libra-Thulam. So, it is debilitated. Mercury is in the constellation of Saturn, lord of 11 (Aquarius-Kumba). So Mercury is the significator.

2. Fifth house is Leo-Simha. Lord of Leo-Simha is Sun. Since Sun is debilitated we need not consider it. Moreover no planet is placed in its constellations or even in its sub.

3. 11th Bhava is from 24° Aquarius-Kumba to 24° Pisces-Meena. Jupiter (R) is

placed in this region. Mars alone is in the sub of Jupiter. Venus is in the constellation Visakam ruled by Jupiter and in sub of Rahu (Rahu represents Venus since it occupies Libra-Thulam owned by Venus). But Venus is situated in Scorpio the sign which is detriment to Venus. Hence Venus is weak to signify the result. Lord of the 11th house Aquarius-Kumbha is Saturn. Mercury in Saturn star Anuradha, is a significator. Moon is in Poosam ruled by Saturn. It is also in the sub of Saturn. So Moon is a strong significator.

Therefore we will find that Mercury, Moon and Mars are strong significators. We need analysis further.

Taking Moon sign as the first house, let us see whether the significators agree. Mercury is in Scorpio-Vrischika 9° 49'. No planet is situated in its constellation. So, take the occupant Mercury as a strong significator. Mars aspects the second house Leo-Simha, which is vacant, by its 8th aspect. Mars is in its own constellation. So Mars is a strong significator. Jupiter, the Karaka for children aspects Moon. Moon is in Cancer-Kataka, a fruitful sign. It is strong in its own sign. So Moon is a strong significator.

Further, the moment of analysis is also governed by Moon, Mars and Mercury. The native runs Mercury Dasa, Mars Bukthi, Moon Anthra in June 1967. Around 17th June, 1967, when Sun transits in Mercury sub in the constellation Mrigasirisha ruled by Mars, in the sign Gemini-Mithuna ruled by Mercury the child will be born. Moon will transit in the star Chitra in Mercury sign Virgo-Kanni. The sub may be Mars sub or Mercury sub.

Or, Moon may transit in the sign Cancer-Kataka ruled by Moon, the Anthranatha, in the star Aslesha ruled by Mercury the dasanatha, in the sub of Mars the bukthinatha. The day will be either Monday, Tuesday or Wednesday. The second star Aslesha will mostly be the birth star of the child. As 1967 Ephemeris is not available now, reference cannot be made by me.

BIRTH OF GRAND CHILD

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.

When will my son become a father?
asked a lady.

"Madam, What is the time now?"

"4-40" please (It is not A.M. but it is
4-40 P.M.)

The date is 26-5-1966. The place where
the question was put is Vijayawada—
Bezawada.

The following is the planetary position
at the time of query :

Saturn 4-35	Venus 0.42 Mars 4-57	Sun 11.29 Mercury 10-39 Rahu 1.59	Jupiter 10.51
			Moon 29-23
	Kethu 1-59	Lagna 16-30	

The Moon is posited in the constellation Ashlesha. She is in the sub of Saturn and in the sub sub of Mars. Ashlesha constellation is ruled by Mercury. Consequently the major period of Mercury, the sub period of Saturn and the sub sub period (Anthra) of Mars is in operation at the time of query. The major lord Mercury is posited in the constellation Rohini and is in the sub of Moon. The sub lord is posited in Uttara-bhadra ruled by Saturn and is also in the sub of Saturn. The sub sub lord Mars is in the constellation Aswani ruled by Kethu and is in the sub of Mars.

A planet offers the results of the lord of the constellation in which it was posited. Matters pertaining to the houses over which that planet holds lordship will be experienced by the native predominantly during its period or periods.

In the present case the major lord Mercury, as is posited in the constellation, Rohini, ruled by Moon who holds the lordship of 10th house, will offer results pertaining to the 10th house during its period of 9 months and 23 days.

The sub lord, Saturn, is posited in Uttara-bhadra ruled by Saturn himself who holds the lordship of 4th house and 5th house, and consequently becomes yoga-karaka planet. Therefore it is to reflect the results of houses 4 and 5.

The sub-sub lord, Mars is posited in the constellation Aswani ruled by Kethu who holds lordship of no-house.

5th house indicates the eldest son. Eldest son's wife is indicated by 11th house which is 7th house to the 5th house. 10th house is 12th house to the 11th house. 12th house has relationship with hospitals and separation. Therefore the major lord, Mercury, is capable of inflicting the eldest son's wife separation from kith and kin and also hospitalisation. Consequently your son's wife will be hospitalised for some time during the coming 9 months and 23 days.

The sub lord, Saturn reflects the results of houses 4 and 5. 4th house is the 12th house to the 5th house which indicates eldest son. 12th house indicates expenditure, separation, change, etc. 4th house is 6th house (sickness) when counted from 11th house (eldest son's wife). Therefore

the sub lord Saturn contributes sickness (not normal-routine one) to your eldest son's wife.

The planetary period of the sub sub lord Mars operates only 9 days from 26-5-1966.

Then follows the sub sub period of Rahu. Rahu was posited in the constellation, Krihika ruled by Sun and is in the sub of Rahu himself. Sun is lord of 11th house which indicates eldest son's wife. The sub sub period runs for 4 months and 25 days from 5-6-1966. Rahu is to offer the results of Sun who holds the lordship of 11th house. Therefore the sub sub period of Rahu will offer results pertaining to the eldest son's wife.

Can Rahu contribute for the birth of child? "Why not?"

The following is the astrological explanation:

For birth of children, consider houses 2, 5 and 11.

The significators are:

- (1) Planets posited in the constellations of the occupants of houses 2, 5 and 11.
- (2) The occupants of houses 2, 5 and 11.
- (3) Planets posited in the constellations of the lords of houses 2, 5 and 11.
- (4) Lords of houses 2, 5 and 11.
- (5) Planets conjoined with or aspected by the above significators.

In order to know the birth of children of eldest son, consider your 6th house, (which is 2nd house to the 5th house), 9th house (which is the 5th house to the 5th house) and 3rd house (which is 11th house to the 5th house).

6th house is occupied by Venus and Mars. Venus rules Bharani, Poorvaphalguni and Poorvashada. No planet is posited in any one of these constellations. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and

Dhanishta. No planet is posited in any one of these constellations.

9th house is vacant.

3rd house is also vacant.

As the 6th house is occupied by Venus and Mars, the planet Venus and Mars are significators indicating birth of children for your eldest son.

6th lord is Jupiter. Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvabhadra are ruled by Jupiter. Kethu is posited in Visaka. Therefore Kethu is significator.

9th lord is Mercury. Aslesha, Jyesta and Revathi are ruled by Mercury. Moon is posited in Aslesha. Therefore Moon is one of the significators.

3rd lord is Jupiter, again.

As lords of 6, 9 and 3 are Jupiter, Mercury and Jupiter, these planets are significators.

Mercury, one of the significators is in conjunction with Rahu and Sun. Therefore Rahu and Sun are significators.

The nodes are always stronger than the planets. Thus Rahu one of the nodes, whose sub sub period is in operation is significator indicating birth of child to your eldest son.

When Rahu offers birth of child, when will delivery take place?

When a node is a significator, planets posited in the constellation or sub of that node are much stronger than the node itself to reflect the expected results.

Jupiter is posited in the constellation of Rahu. Kethu is also posited in the sub of Rahu.

Jupiter is karaka for children. Therefore the Sookshama period of Jupiter in the Anthra (sub sub period) of Rahu offers birth of child. It runs from 28-6-1966 to 17-7-1966. It is during this period the birth of child to your eldest son takes place.

On what date?

Major lord Mercury rules Gemini and Virgo. Among these two signs Gemini is having the constellation Arudra ruled by Rahu.

The sub lord Saturn rules Capricorn and Aquarius. Among these two signs Aquarius is having the constellation Sathabisha ruled by Rahu.

The luminaries are the exciting planets who indicate the date of event. Sun transits the constellation Punarvasu in sign Gemini during this period. Moon transits the constellation Sathabisha, in sign

Aquarius on Thursday, the July 1966. It is on this date the delivery has to take place.

The sex of the child is female.

The time of delivery is about 5-30 A.M.

The place of delivery is hospital.

May God bless the child!

(Correctness of the prediction will be published; the editor agrees and is sure of this prediction.)

ASTROLOGY AND AIR CRASHES

M. VENKATESWARA SARMA, M.A.

Aviation suffered a worst setback in the year 1966 which brought in its wake a series of crashes and crash landings the world over, thus shaking the confidence of the general public in the safety of air travel. Such accidents cause much loss to the nation both in lives and property. In spite of advanced technique and employment of highly trained personnel such catastrophes do occur now and then. Let us see whether the disposition of the planets at the time of take-off of a plane has any bearing at all upon its journey.

All the yogas that arise out of permutations and combinations of the days of week, constellations and elongations of Moon are common to all of us. Yet only certain persons are affected while some others are not. Hence much depends upon the exact lagna at the moment of undertaking a journey.

Lagna rules the starting place and VII the destination. X denotes circumstances of the journey and IV the return journey. If these places are afflicted the journey will not be smooth. Afflicted Moon is a sure indication of trouble. Moon posited in II, IV, VI, VIII and XII causes hindrances and delays. VIII denotes what happens at destination. Aspect of benefics on the afflicted places or planets mitigates the evil.

Coming to the planets that are involved in accidents Uranus will be prominent in most cases as they are sudden in nature. An unfavourable Uranus denotes accidents in which machinery is involved. Mars similarly placed causes burns, Saturn falls and Pluto explosions. So, Uranus, Pluto, Saturn and Mars will generally be the planets causing affliction. Treachery and deceit are seen when Neptune is the afflicting planet.

We shall now examine how far these broad principles are capable of explaining the causes of crashes and crash landings.

Case I-A BOAC jetliner took off from Tokyo International Airport for Hongkong on 5-3-1966 at 1.58 P.M. local (10.28 A.M. IST).

Mars 26-28 IX 21-61 Saturn 19-10 Sun 14-70	Mercury 2-15 X 17-56	Rahu 29-18	Jupiter 21-47
VII 25-46 Venus 2-33 Pramada 3-15	(SAYANA)		Aakaas- yana 7-09 Lagna 29-41
Punya 3-02			Moon 17-31
Ghaatha 18-18	Neptune 22-09 Kethu 29-18		Pluto 17-16 (R) Uranus 17-14 (R) Mrutyu 27-25

Lagna is in 'Gandasandhi' and is afflicted by the lord of II (Sesquiquadrate) Sun. Moon in II is in 'Vishanadi'. He is afflicted by Prayanakaraka Mercury (Sesquiquadrate). Moon being lord of lagna, this affliction has double importance. Lord of Mrutyu (death) Saham is posited in Aries, a cardinal and violent sign. Its lord Mars is opposing Mrutyu Saham. Uranus who is squaring Ghaatha (Injury) Saham is also afflicting Pramada (accident) Saham (Sesquiquadrate). Lord of VII and VIII Saturn is also afflicting the Pramada Saham. IX is squared by its lord. Punya Saham (Fortuna) is afflicted by Mercury (square) and Moon (Sesquiquadrate). Aakaasayana (air travel) Saham is afflicted by Neptune.

This plane crashed in flames at the foot of Japan's sacred Mount Fuji, about 12 minutes after taking off when 2-10 Leo was rising, i.e. lagna semisquare Uranus.

Case II—An IAC. Fokker Friendship plane on a scheduled flight to Srinagar left Delhi on 7-2-1966 at 7-10 A.M.

Saturn 16-03 Mars 6-07	Mrutyu 0-16		Rahu 0-42 Jupiter 21-22 (R)
Mercury 18-23 Sun 17-47 Lagna 17-46	(SAYANA)		
Venus 29-31 (R)			Ghaatha 2-06
X 1-05 Kethu 0-42	Neptune 22-07	IX 26-37 Aakaasa- yana 15-15	PuPa 7-56 Moon 7-57 Pinto 17-58 (R) Prameda 18-47 Uranus 18-48 (R) VIII 22-10

Lagna is exactly upon lord of VII Sun who is conjunct Mercury, lord of VIII and V. IV is conjunct Rahu who is afflicting Aakaasayana Saham. Moon is in VIII. Pramada Saham is conjunct Uranus and Pluto who are in VIII. Pluto is afflicting Ghaatha Saham (Semisquare). Lord of IX is retrograde.

Contact with this plane was lost at 11-40 A.M. on its return flight from Srinagar. Then lagna moved to 18-51 Taurus (square, Mercury, lord of VIII; and Sun, lord of VII (destination)) and IV moved to 4-18 Leo, i.e. semisquare Uranus.

In both cases, especially in the first, lagna is severely afflicted. There is no relief either to lagna or to the Moon. While in the first case lagna moved to semisquare Uranus, in the second case IV moved semi-square Uranus. The trine of Mercury, at the time of accident, on lagna of Case I could not save as he is lord of Mrutyu Saham and is an afflicting planet in elevation.

We now see two cases of crash landings for comparison.

Case III—'Aakaash Doot' an IAC Caravelle on a scheduled flight to Delhi was delayed due to bad weather and left Calcutta on 15-2-1966 at 1-45 A.M.

Saturn 16-37 Mars 12-16 Merc. 2-30		Ghaatha 25-07	Rahu 0-16 Jupiter 21-15 (R)
Sun 25-41	(SAYANA)		Prameda 10-21 VIII 20-26
Venus 28-15 (R)			IX 23-20
Moon 24-18 Lagna 17-32 Kethu 0-16	Neptune 22-10	Mrutyu 13-05 Punya 15-59	Pluto 17-42 (R) Ura. 18-30 (R) Aakaasa- yana 20-49 X 20-14

Lagna is squared by Pluto and Uranus on one side and Saturn on the other. Moon, lord of VIII and Pramada Saham is in lagna. Sun, lord of IX is afflicting the Pramada Saham and Ghaatha Saham. Punya Saham is afflicted by Rahu and Kethu. Aakaasayana Saham is squared by lord of Lagna Jupiter in the VII.

This aircraft undershot the runway at Palam airport at 4.00 A.M. in a fog, crash landed and immediately burst into flames. But all the 80 passengers abroad escaped; some of course with minor injuries. How could this plane reach its destination safely when VII is so afflicted by Uranus and Pluto? By the time the plane landed, lagna moved to 2-20 Scorpio, i.e. semisquare Pluto and Uranus and sesquiquadrate Saturn.

Lord of lagna Jupiter was aspecting lagna (in the orb) and being retrograde was approaching VII (destination). At the time of accident, Mercury was aspecting the X. As Mercury, lord of VII and V, was unafflicted his trine aspect saved the situation.

Case IV—An IAC Dakota on a scheduled flight to Kathmandu left Delhi at 9-35 A.M. on 4-3-1966.

Mars 25-50 Saturn 19-03 Sun 13-08	Mercury 1-19	Lagna 10-51 Rahu 29-22	Jupiter 21-44
Venus 3-00	(SAYANA)		Mrutyu 23-38
X 27-52 Aakaasayana 14-05 IX 2-12			Moon 1-57
VIII 6-32	Pramada 15-30 Nep. 22-09 Kethu 29-22	Pluto 17-15 (R) Ura. 17-47 (R) Punya 23-40 Ghaatha 28-46	

Lagna is afflicted by Mars (semisquare). Mars is lord of VII and Pramada Saham. Moon is in IV in 'Vishanadi'. Pluto and Uranus are afflicting Moon and Venus (Lagnadhipathi). Mercury is afflicting Pramada Saham. IX is afflicted by Mercury. Aakaasayana Saham is afflicted by Rahu and Kethu.

This plane could not land at Kathmandu due to bad weather and was therefore diverted to Patna. On its way to Patna a storm forced it to land at 3-13 P.M. on the eastern banks of Ganges river bed at Mokameh. When lord of VII was

afflicting VII how could it reach its destination? By the time the plane landed, lagna moved to 3-29 Leo, i.e. semisquare Uranus.

Lord of lagna though afflicted is elevated. Mercury though afflicting Pramada Saham and cusp of IX, he is lord of II, V and Punya Saham. While the affliction caused the accident, elevated lord of lagna and Mercury's trine aspect on Moon averted a disaster.

Thus it can be seen that Lagna and the Moon at the time of starting will determine whether the journey will be safe or not.

SATYAM EVE JAYATE

Source of information:—

- Case I - Deccan Chronicle dated 6-3-1966.
 II - Letter dated 18-3-1966 from IAC, Delhi.
 III - Letter dated 17-3-1966 from IAC, Calcutta.
 IV - Deccan Chronicle dated 5-3-1966.
 From : M. Venkateswara Sarma,
 Andhra Pradesh State Coop.
 Bank Ltd.,

JAIMINT'S GNANA PRADEEPIKA

(S. KANNAN)

CHAPTER IX

On Gains

1. Gains of wealth from anybody, gains of territory, lands, wife, recovery of articles and similar other things, good or bad effects, losses or gains, etc. are all stated in this chapter.

2. If the planets in exaltation aspect Udaya Aruda and Chattira Rasis there will be success in all attempts and gains of territory and wife.

3. If the planets in depression aspect Udaya Aruda and Chattira Rasis all the results stated for the exaltation will prove otherwise. In the same manner one has to find out the good or bad effects in a query about marriage also.

4. If a friendly planet or Mercury aspects these three signs even the enemies will become friends.

5-5½. If an inimical planet is in the Rising Sign or in the Moon's Rasi or if such planet aspects them it is bad for longevity; he will be imprisoned by enemies in the war; he will not return if he goes on a voyage; and the lost article will not be recovered in a query about this.

6-6½. If the Moon and Jupiter are in the kendras of the Udaya Aruda Chattira Rasis with strength there will be no loss in a query about this and no death in a query about death.

7-8. If the malefics are in the quadrants or if they aspect them, death will result and lost things will not be recovered, troubles will arise and the person gone out will not return. But if benefics are in the 10th or 11th the above things will prove beneficial.

9-10½. If Rahu is in Udaya Aruda Chattira Rasis or in kendras therefrom the person in a foreign country will not return; he will be imprisoned by enemies;

there will be death in a query about longevity; there will be no travels; lost article will not be recovered; and the endeavours taken will prove futile. Thus one has to state without any doubt.

11-11½. If the Moon is in the lagna or 10th or if the Sun or Venus is there or if Jupiter is in the lagna everything will be auspicious.

12-12½. If the Moon or Venus is in the 7th or 10th of Udaya Lagna there will be acquisition of wife, money and comforts.

13-13½. Generally, if the planets from the Sun to Rahu are in exaltation, own house or a friendly house they will bestow the desired results. If they are in depression or in an inimical house they will spoil all the attempts.

NOTES

In this chapter the author has stated the results on a wholesale fashion. The main theme is whether a person will have gains or not if the query is specifically about them. For this purpose the 11th house from the Udaya Lagna and the Aruda are to be examined. This house signifies gains, acquisitions and attainments. If benefics occupy or aspect this house there will be gain or acquisition and if malefics influence the contrary result has to be predicted. Prasna Anushtana Padhdhati says that if a benefic occupies the 11th, if the lord of 11th is strong in good places, if he occupies a benefic varga and if the lagna is also in a benefic varga there will be gains undoubtedly. If malefics are in Upachaya sthanas (3, 6, 10 and 11) and benefics in lagna, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th, 10th or 11th there will be success in all spheres.

This book also mentions an easy method of finding out the result of a query. Find out the number of ghatis elapsed from the Sunrise to the query time. In this the

fraction has to be taken as the next ghati. Multiply this by 4 and divide by 7. The remainders denote (1) death, (2) joy, (3) quarrel, (4) comforts, (5) travels, (6) conjugal happiness and (7) confinement. This method can be taken as a confirmatory.

Pancha Bhuta Results : The day light portion of the day is divided into eight parts of 1½ hours each. In the odd yamas the five elements of Earth, Water, Fire, Air and Ether will move in this order and in the even yamas they will move in the reverse order from Ether to Earth. The duration of Earth is 30 minutes, water 24 minutes, fire 18 minutes, air 12 minutes and ether 6 minutes. The same order prevails for the night also in the even yamas, the order is from Ether to Earth.

The second method of finding out the element is from breath passing at the time of query and experienced by the astrologer. For this he should have enough experience. If the breath is moving long in both the nostrils it is Prithwi Bhuta (Earth); if it comes down slowly it is Jala Bhuta (water); if a short breath moves up it is Agni Bhuta (Fire); if it moves in one nostril only it is Vayu Bhuta (Air); and if it halts in the centre it is Akasha Bhuta (Ether).

The third method of ascertaining the Bhuta is from the first vowel sound of the querists first word. The vowel A represents Earth; vowel I represents Water; U represents Fire; E represents Air; and O represents Ether.

If Earth element prevails at the time of query, there will be no death of the sickly person nor the cure for the disease; if Water element prevails there will be immediate cure; if Fire prevails there will

be death and quarrels; if Air prevails it is good for travels or movements; and if Ether prevails there will be death, quarrels and other evil effects. Generally, Earth and Water are good and the rest bad.

Sanketanidhi states following the Tajak System that if there is mutual aspect between the lords of lagna and the 10th there will be success of the attempt provided there is an applying aspect by the fast moving planet over the slower planet. If the aspect is reverse there will be failure. If the Moon aspects both of them having applying aspect, though they themselves do not aspect each other, there will be success. In this, aspects will be on the 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th by all the planets. Applying aspect means that the longitude of the faster moving planet should be less than that of the other.

"The lord of the 11th house is the planet that gives money, while the one owning the 1st is the enjoyer. A combination of these two, coupled with the aspect of the Moon will only quicken the influx of wealth. The direction will be determined by the strongest planet occupying the Kendras or by the direction signified by the Lagna Rasi. The form, appearance etc., will be determined through the Drekkana rising at the time of query!

"The time-limit for the attainment of a thing may be thus determined: Subtract the Sun from the Moon. Note the star revealed by the remainder. Add 1 star to this and the number in days as assigned to that particular star in the allotment mentioned below for the 27 stars reckoned from Aswini will indicate the time-limit for the attainment of the object of the querist.

Aswini	27	Magha	300	Moola	11
Bharani	2	P. Phalguni	240	P. Ashada	16
Krittika	7	U. Phalguni	16	U. Ashada	90
Rohini	20	Hasta	120	Sravana	120
Mrigasira	12	Chitra	300	Dhanishta	60
Arudra	32	Swati	120	Sathabhisha	30
Punarvasu	16	Visakha	12	P. Bhadra	90
Pushya	90	Anuradha	20	U. Bhadra	24
Aslesha	180	Jyeshtha	32	Revati	40

My experience, however, shows that the longitudes of the lord of lagna and that of the 11th should be added and the resultant rasi and degree portion ascertained. If this sign is aspected by the lord of the house, star or navamsa or if it is aspected by a benefic there will be gains and other attainments in question. Regarding the time factor, if the lord of lagna or that of the 11th transits this part of the sign there will be fulfilment or if the resultant lord of the rasi, star or amsa transits lagna or 11th there will be fulfilment; or if the lord of 11th transits his exaltation sign there will be fulfilment.

Apart from 11th house the general structure of the map at the time of query will reveal the effect much. If there is inter-change of planets among 1st house, 5th house and the 9th house it is a very strong indication for an immediate fabulous wealth. Similarly inter-change among the lords of 2nd, 11th and lagna will give fabulous wealth. Even the inter-changing of the lords of 6, 8 and 12 within themselves bestow the same result but not in the straight manner. Adhi Yoga, Vasumat Yoga and Marut Yoga will give a very decent wealth. The next importance is the exchange of places between the lords of 9th and 10th or 4th and 5th. The other yogas mentioned in the General Astrology can also be examined.

UTTARA KALAMRUTHA mentions about Indu Lagna which will also be helpful in this respect. The factors of the seven planets from the Sun to Saturn are 30, 16, 6, 8, 10, 12 and 1 respectively. Find out the lord of 9th from lagna and the Moon and add their factors. Divide this total by 12 and count the balance from the Moon. If there is a planet especially a benefic on the resultant rasi there will be wealth. Regarding the degrees of wealth such planet's strength and nature have to be examined.

The second house denotes general wealth, the 9th house denotes general luck and the 4th house represents comforts and enjoyment. These houses have also to be

examined in respect of queries about gains or money.

CHAPTER X

On Sickness

1. Following the Sastras written by the ancient Rishis well-versed in astrology the sickness and death are being ascertained. That is, the 6th house from the Rising Sign denotes sickness and the 8th house death.

2. If the Aruda Rasi falls on the 6th house from the Udaya Lagna the query is about sickness and if it falls on the 8th it is about death. After examining the planetary influences on the 6th and 8th houses one has to determine whether it is about sickness or about death.

3. If the planets are in depression or an inimical house in the 6th house from Lagna or if such planets aspect the 6th, the sickness will not be cured and death will result.

4. If the Moon and Rahu are in the lagna the ailment is on account of carrying loads etc., and it will not be cured.

4½. If the Udaya Lagna and Aruda Rasi are Prishtodaya signs or if Prishtodaya planets occupy or aspect them, the sickness is not curable.

5-6. Mesha represents head; Vrishaba, face; Mithuna, shoulders; Kataka, hands; Simha, chest; Kanni, breast; Thula, belly; Vrishchika, ribs; Dhanus, private parts; Makara, thighs; Kumbha, knees; and Meena, feet. The seat of ailment will be in these places (if afflicted).

7-7½. The Sun governs belly; the Moon, chest; Mars head; Mercury, neck, shoulders and hand; Jupiter, hips; Venus, face; Saturn, thighs; and Rahu, legs. The seat of sickness can be found from the planets also accordingly.

8-8½. If malefics conjunct or aspect the above said places there will be sickness. If the aforesaid malefics are themselves depressed the appropriate parts of the body signified by the planets and signs will be affected by the ailment. If such malefics are in inimical places there will be much affliction to that part of the

body but if they are in exaltation or friendly houses the ailment will be trivial.

9-10. Note the planet which aspects the Moon and the 6th house and there will be recovery in the period allotted to such planet or if there is a benefic or if it aspects, it will be in its period. If there are several planets the period relating to the most powerful planet has to be taken. (Here the intention about the period is that signified by such a planet viz., year, ayana, month etc.)

11. If there are malefics in the 6th or 8th house of the Rising signs the ailment will not be cured but if benefics are there it will be cured.

12. Find out the time to be taken by the benefic occupying the 6th or 8th place to move to the next house or the time to be taken to reach its exaltations or own sign, there will be recovery from the ailment then.

13. If malefics occupy the 7th place of Rohasthana or if the Moon occupies the

6th place of Rohasthana, the ailing person will die.

14-15½. If the planet aspecting the 6th is the Sun, the seat of disease is belly; the Moon denotes eyes; Mars, head-aches; Jupiter, anaemia; Venus, dysentery, diarrhoea or eye complaints; Saturn, windy diseases; and Rahu, venomous bites or poisonous diseases.

16-17½. If the planet aspecting the 6th is Pariveda or Indradhanus there will be leprosy; if Dhuma aspects mumps, oedema etc.; if Rahu, epilepsy; if the Sun, dementia; if Saturn, tuberculosis, asthma, cough, emaciation etc.; and if Mars, malarial fevers.

18-19. At the time of query, if Indradhanus (Rainbow) or Pariveda (Halo) is found on the sky, the ailment will not be cured but if benefics aspect the lagna from exaltation, own or friendly houses recovery can be expected soon.

20-22½. From the Rising asterism the parts of the body affected should be stated as follows:

Kartika	Head	U. Palguni
Rohini	Front brow	Hasta
Mrigasira	Eye brows	Chitra
Arudra	Eyes	Swati
Punarvasu	Nose	Visaka
Pushya	Ears	Anuradha
Aslesha	Lips	Jyeshtha
Magha	Chin	Moola
P. Palguni	Fingers	P. Ashada

Neck.	U. Ashada	Back
Chest	Sravana	Abdomen
Breast	Dhanishta	Anus
Belly	Sathabisha	Knees
Ribs	P. Badra	Knee joint
Back	U. Badra	Upper feet
Privy parts.	Revati	Heels
Testicle	Aswini	Toes
Navel	Bharani	Soles

23. In a query about lost articles, the ornaments relating to the part of the body may be found out from the rising asterism (Lagna's asterism), the metal etc., may have to be found out from the hints given in Dhathu Kanta; whether the recovery is possible or not may have to be found out from the Laba Kanta (on gains); and if found recoverable the time of recovery has to be found out from the relevant planets.

24. If benefics occupy or aspect the lagna, 5th, 9th or 10th house, there will be no sickness, but if they are in depression or inimical houses or if they aspect from such places there will be ailments.

NOTES

In this chapter the author has discussed the nature of diseases, the time taken for relief and their becoming fatal. These are stated in a very general way and may not be sufficient for answering all the queries in this respect. Usually, one consults an astrologer when the native is suffering much from a chronic disease or when he is supposed to be in a death-bed. At this juncture if anybody is told bluntly that the patient is likely to die it is not discreet. If the nature of disease from which he is suffering is told there may be some appreciation but will not be deep-rooted as the matter is already known. The querist

will be anxious to learn the ways and means of getting cured and the probable time taken for this. Before dealing with this subject one has to understand the various types of ailments and the root-cause of these and then the method of getting a relief.

ANUSTANA PADDHATI states, "One has to determine first whether the ailment is on account of the troubles from evil spirits, or from planetary transits or from the preponderance of Bile, Phlegm or Rheumatism, the three humours of the body. Regarding Transits (Gochara) it can be observed that whenever Mars transits the 8th place of the Natal Moon the bile and heat of the body will become excessive. Similarly the transits over the Natal Moon and the 4th place therefrom will cause excessive heat. On account of such transit the native may suffer surely if the ruling Dasa-bhukti is also not satisfactory. If the latter is very good the body will have enough resistance. As fevers are usual there may not be any special query on these occasions. If Saturn transits the 12th, 1st and 2nd of the Natal Moon or when he transits the 8th house there will be excessive worries and obstacles. These will cause mental depression. Similarly Jupiter in the 8th and 3rd will cause worries, travels and depression. During these periods the querist will approach the astrologer for a solution. He may have to suggest relief when the planets involved move to the next house. Prasna will be resorted to in more emergent cases. Because of the troublous spirits or some other causes one will suffer from anxious ailments. About this aspect **PRASNA MARGA** has mentioned elaborately and they will be cited later. From chronic ailments one will be suffering in spite of the best of medical treatment. This chronicity may be due to environment, incompatibility with the doctor and to the previous birth's defect which is called Karma. The 4th place represents residence. If there is any planetary affliction to this house at the time of query a change of residence has to be suggested. Though the apparent ailment may receive medical attention

the real seat of disease has to be found out from the most afflicted house of the zodiac at the query time. Following the information furnished in Chapter II one has to locate such part of the body affected and suggest a special treatment. Regarding the compatibility with the physician **NEELAKANTA** suggests a method: "In the chart of the query, the physician is represented by the lagna, disease by the 7th house the patient by the 10th and the medicine by the 4th house. If there be friendship between the patient and the physician, and between the medicine and the illness, the disease could be got rid of. But if there be enmity between the two it would be aggravated".

Regarding medicine, the 4th house represents medicine according to some books and 9th house according to some. Anyhow, both these houses have to be examined. The 4th house from the 6th house (Roha sthana) is 9th and hence this will also represent medicine for the particular disease. The nature of signs and planets have already been stated. From these, herbs, minerals or drugs or animal-extracts to be used can be suggested by an examination of Dhatu, Moola categories. These are all the practical advices that an astrologer can suggest for relief.

ANUSHTANA PADDHATI states the following:

If the lord of lagna is associated with his enemies while malefics are in the 6th, 8th and 12th places the native will have sufferings from black-magic. (Abhichara dosha) through enemies.

Mars in 5th, 7th or 9th place while Saturn is lagna; Mars or Saturn in the 7th while Jupiter is in lagna; the Waning Moon and Saturn combining in the 12th; the Moon and Mercury are in combustion in lagna, that is with the Sun; the Waning Moon combining a malefic in lagna, 5th, 9th or 8th house; Gulika in the 7th with a malefic—all these six combinations indicate mental disorders.

The Moon, Venus and the lord of 8th in evil houses cause mental disorder due to unhealthy seat; Gulika combining

Rahu or Kethu indicates the ailment due to poison; the Moon, Venus and the lord of 8th associating with Rahu, Kethu or Gulika cause ailment due to unhealthy diet; Malefics in the 5th cause the ailment on account of anger, sorrow, or stubbornness; malefics in the 6th indicate the complaint due to enemies; malefics in the 9th indicate the ailment due to wrath of brahmins, deity or preceptor; malefics in the 8th indicate the ailment due to the unfavourable action of the three humours. These should be determined and relief sought in the appropriate manner by resorting to Homa, Mantras, Pujas or medicine like Kalyana Panchakavyam.

If Saturn or Rahu is in the 8th with malefics in the 5th and 9th there will be a severe suffering from fits. In this situation if Gulika has connection without any benefic's aspect the disease is incurable.

Saturn in the star of Mars or house of Venus will tend to fits. If the Sun is alone in the 8th or Mars is alone there, there will be such a tendency. (Here these planets should be weak and excited so as to cause this.)

All the chronic ailments are due to the sin committed in the previous birth. For relief, one has to resort to medicine, grace of the preceptor, gifts, japa, homa and puja. If there are aspects of benefics in the Prasna there will be relief from the ailments and on the other hand if malefics aspect there will be no relief.

PRASNA MARGA deals with this subject more elaborately as follows:

The planets in the nasasthanas, the planet in or aspecting the lagna, or the planets associating or aspecting the lord of lagna, cause ailments. Of these, whichever is very strong has to be taken.

The Sun governs bile; the Moon governs rheumatic phlegm; Mars governs bile; Mercury governs all the three humours combined; Jupiter governs phlegmatic rheumatism; Venus governs rheumatic phlegm; and Saturn governs bileous rheumatism.

The planets cause ailments following the five elemental nature. The Sun and

Mars govern fire; the Moon and Venus govern water; Mercury governs earth; Jupiter governs ether and Saturn governs air. These planets cause ailments in their *ritus* (two-month periods).

If the Sun and Mars are in evil places they cause bileous ailments in their *ritus*; the Moon and Venus cause phlegmatic complaints in their periods; Saturn causes rheumatic complaints in his period; Mercury causes *Janni* (incompatibility of the three humours); and Jupiter causes ear complaints in his *ritu*.

From the 8th house and its lord and from the planets aspecting them the ailment due to the humour can be stated.

There are six types of tastes (*Shud rasas*). Sweetness, sourness and salt cure rheumatic complaints while the other three viz., bitterness, arid and astrigent tastes augment; bitterness, pungency and astringency decrease phlegm while the other three increase it; sweetness, sourness and salt will therefore increase the phlegm; and astringency, sweetness and bitterness will decrease the bile while the rest increases it from the planetary influences the aggravation of the humours have to be found out. (From the beneficial influences the medicine having such counter-acting taste may have to be suggested.)

Mercury in the 3rd, 8th or 12th with a malefic will also affect the mind.

Saturn and Rahu conjoined in the 8th; an aggravated malefic in the 5th or 9th; the Sun and Mars combined in the evil houses with a portfolia for illness—all these contribute to epilepsy and other fits.

To alleviate this defect Bali of white pumpkin, Sudarsanam or Krodhani Mantras, Thila Homa, etc., may be suggested.

Because of the dhoshas (defects or sins) of the previous births one suffers from illness in this birth. To mitigate these defects medicines, gifts, meditation and Homa will become helpful. If the sickly persons denotes to other sickly persons food, oil, bed, cot, etc., which are useful to them for the cure there will be mitigation.

Mritanjaya Homa mitigates fevers, chronic diseases, black, magic and other *badhas*, besides general improvement to longevity.

From the planets posited in evil houses at the time of query the variety of illness and the appropriate deity for propitiation have to be found out.

If the Sun is in evil places, he causes excessive heat, bile, fever, burning fall, epilepsy or other fits, heart attack, stomach complaint, eye complaints, fear from enemies, skin diseases, tuberculosis, danger from fire, weapon or trees, poison, sorrow on account of wife and children, fear from quadrupeds, thieves or rulers, and fear from Dharma Devatha or Shiva Bhutas.

The afflicted Moon signifies untimely sleep, disinterested feeling, phlegmatic complaints, dysentery, pimples, carbuncles, boils, fear from horned animals or aquatic animals, indigestion, emaciation, danger from wife, jaundice, mental uneasiness, impure blood, fear of water, and troubles from Bala Graha, Chandika, Kinnara, Dharma Devatha, Sarpa Devatha, Yaksha, etc.

The afflicted Mars signifies excessive thirst, impurity of blood, bileous fever, fear from fire, poison and weapons, leprosy, eye diseases, fits, stomach-ache, loss of muscles, loss of bodily glow, vomiting, wounds, fear from rulers, foes and thieves, quarrels of brethren and children, head complaints and troubles from Rakshasas, Gandharvas, etc.

The afflicted Mercury indicates mental disorder, rude utterances, eye complaints, nose and neck complaints, fever on account of disharmony of the three humours, fear from poison, skin diseases, anemias, white leprosy, bad dreams, itches, angry tone, imprisonment, hard labour and troubles from Gandharvas, Kinnaras birds, vulture, etc.

The afflicted Jupiter indicates dyspepsia, hydrocele, fevers, forgetfulness, ear complaints, phlegmatic complaints, blood-pressure, curse for misappropriating the wealth of Devasthanas, curse of the brahmins and troubles from Kinnaras, Yaksha,

Sarpa, Vidhyadharas, etc. If both Jupiter and Mercury are afflicted Vishnu's wrath has to be stated.

The afflicted Venus indicates bileous diseases, excess of rheumatic phlegm, eye complaints, loss of interest, tiresomeness on account of hard labour, complaints in privy parts, facial diseases, gonorrhea, bladder complaints, troubles from sexual enterprises, loss of wife, agricultural loss, loss of bodily glow, odaema or corpulence and troubles from Yogini, Yakshi, Matruganas, etc., and loss of relations.

The afflicted Saturn signifies rheumatic and phlegmatic complaints, loss of interest, tired feeling on account of hard labour, diseases of the feet, many kinds of dangers, manias, diseases of the stomach or liver, danger to servants, wife, children and quadrupeds, wounds, on account of trees, stones, etc., and troubles on account of evil spirits.

If Rahu is afflicted there will be excessive heat in the body, leprosy, unconnected diseases, troubles on account of mantras, medicine or poison, complaints of feet, troubles from evil spirits or serpents, sorrow of wife and children, quarrels with brahmins and enemies, troubles from enemies and troubles from evil deities.

If Kethu is afflicted there will be troubles as for Rahu and also troubles from the dead.

If Gulika is afflicted there will be troubles on account of venom, Serpa Devatha and pollution besides what have been stated for Rahu and Kethu.

If Saturn is in the 10th troubles from evil spirits and birds, if Gulika is in the lagna or 8th aspected by Rahu troubles on account of poison, if malefics are in the 6th, stomach troubles; if Mars is in the 8th, fevers; if Mars is in the lagna or 7th indigestion; and if the Moon is in the 6th troubles from enemies or abhichara have to be stated.

DURATION OF THE DISEASES :
Count from the star of the Rising Star to the Moon's star and count the same from the latter. The resultant star will indicate the day on which the sickness commenced.

Add the longitudes of the Moon and Gulika and find the resultant star. It has to be stated that the fever started on the day when the Moon transited this star.

Note the initial letter of the query sentence and fix the appropriate sign. If the Sun, the Moon, Jupiter or Saturn transits this sign the disease would have started.

Find out the Dik from which the query was put. The fever would have started in the Jama relating to such planet counted from the sun-rise.

The lords of 6th and 8th govern ailments. If these planets are highly afflicted they cause severe diseases. If they are in the last portion of the sign occupied by them at the query time it can be stated that the ailment has reached almost the final stage but if they are in the beginning of the sign it has just started.

If the planet in the 6th or the lord of 6th is strong in day, the ailment has commenced in the day time but if it is strong in the night, ailment commenced in the night.

KANTABHARANA states: Find how many signs apart the lord of 6th is from the Aruda Rasi and the disease would have started in so many years, months or days according to circumstances. Count the star occupied by the lord of 6th from the query day star and so many months or days would have elapsed from the commencement of the ailment.

During the time when the Moon transited the sign occupied by the lord of 6th the fever would have started and on the day when the Moon transits the sign occupied by the lord of 4th there will be commencement of relief.

Note when the Moon, lagna or lord of lagna received the aspect of a malefic. At that time the fever would have started. The time when a benefic aspects these will indicate the time of relief.

Prasna Margastates about the influences of the asterisms as follows: If the ailment starts in Utttarashada, or Mrigasira there will be relief in a month; if it commences in Dhanishta, Hastha or

Visaka the relief will be after 15 days; Chitra, Sathabisha, Bharani and Sravana indicate 11 days; Magha indicates 20 days; Pushya, Uttarapalguni, Punarvasu Uttarabhadrapada and Rohini denote 7 days; Moola, Aswini and Kartika indicate 9 days; and Anuradha and Revathi indicate difficulty of relief. If the ailment starts in Jyeshtha, Swathi, Aslesha, Arudra, Purvapalguni, Purvashada or Purvabhadrapada there will be difficulty of relief. If Karthika, Dhanishta and Bharani coincide with Sunday, Tuesday or Saturday and Chathurthi, Navami, or Chathurdasi the sick person will die. If the ailment commences in Ashtami, New Moon, Chathurthi, Navami or Chathurdasi or in the malefic days of the week or in the Natal star or its 10th or 19th star or in the 3rd, 5th or 7th star counted from Janmanujanna star or, when the Moon transits the 8th sign from the Natal Moon, the sick person will die. Count the star occupied by the Sun to the star when the ailment started and in this Abhijit should also be included. If the resultant star is 9th, 15th or 21st there will be death. The star which is 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 8th, 10th, 14th, 16th, 20th, 22nd, 26th, 27th or 28th remedy will be with great difficulty. The rest of the 12 stars indicate relief without difficulty. (One has to examine all these and arrive at the appropriate time of relief.)

Badhakasthanaas: If the lagna is a movable sign its 11th house is the badhakasthana, if it is an immovable sign its 9th sign and if it is a common sign its 7th place is the badhakasthana. If the lord of the badhakasthana is afflicted or if an afflicted planet or a malefic is there the native will suffer badhas or afflictions. Hence an examination of this place is of absolute necessity in the matter of determination of ailments. The doshas (defects) on account of past births are inherited and these are revealed from the 5th house. Besides these inherited defects, one is likely to suffer on account of the action of others or on account of some invisible forces directed against him. These acquired doshas are deduced from the Badhakasthana.

The afflictions in this life may be classified broadly into the following :

- (1) Wrath of Devas.
- (2) Wrath of Sarpa Devas.
- (3) Curse of parents.
- (4) Preta Badha (Affliction by the Dead).
- (5) Dhristi Badha (Affliction by the Spirits).
- (6) Abhichara (Black-magic).

Wrath of Devas: If any planet becomes the lord of a Badhakasthana and is in an adverse place, wrath of the respective deity is indicated. Among many significations, the Sun denotes Shiva; the Moon, Durga, Kali etc.; Mars, Subramania, Bhairava etc.; Mercury, Rama, Krishna etc.; Jupiter, Maha Vishnu, family deity etc.; Venus, Lakshmi, Annapurna, Yakshi etc.; Saturn, Sashta, Kirata, Ganapati etc.; Rahu, Sarpa Devata and at times Durga; and Ketu, Anjaneya, dead persons etc. For these planets, various other kinds of significations are also given and one has to proceed according to environments and to his own experience. If there is a malefic in the 12th of the Badha planet, it may be stated that a worshipped image has been mutilated; if Gulika or Rahu joins such planet, the wrath is due to a serpent having touched the image; if Saturn joins, there is pollution or dirt on the image; and if Mars joins there is inefficient management on account of disputes among employees of the temple and consequently regular pujas are not performed. The aspect of Mars on the Badha planet indicates that the idol is broken. If the lord of the Badhakasthana is in the ascendant, a fresh idol has to be installed in the temple as a remedial measure. If such a planet is in the 2nd place, Mantra Japa has to be performed; in the 3rd place, worship; in the 4th, renovation of the temple; in the 5th, presentation of oil, eatables, clothes etc.; in the 6th, offering of *Bali*, in the 7th, dances; in the 8th, *Bhuta Bali*; in the 9th, Mantra Japa in the temple itself; in the 10th Bali to Ganesha or Subramania; and in the 11th, offering of water (*Jala Dharpana*); and if in the 12th, there is no affliction.

Wrath of Sarpa Devata: If Rahu is in the 6th, 8th or 10th place, there is anger of Sarpa Devata and for this *Sarpa Bali* has to be given. If Rahu is in the 4th an image of serpent has to be installed. Rahu in the 12th requires music and in the ascendant or in the 7th needs sprinkling of milk over the abode of serpents. Ordinarily, Rahu in the 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th or 12th requires *Shantis* or propitiation. If such Rahu is connected in any way with the lord of Badhakasthana in these places the remedial measures are absolutely necessary.

Curse of parents: If the Badhaka Rasi falls in the house of Mars and if the Sun is also there or in the amsa, the native has the curse of his father and if the Moon is there or in the amsa that of his mother. To relieve such a curse one has to please the parents if alive or to perform Thila Homa if dead.

Preta Badha: If the funeral or annual ceremonies for the dead are not performed, such a person remains in the state of *Pisacha* (devil) which affects the relations. If Gulika is in a Badhakasthana or in an unfavourable place, the curse of the dead is indicated. If such Gulika is associated with Mars by combination, aspect or occupation of his house, the person must have died in a fire accident or by weapons, instruments etc. Saturn indicates misery or sorrow and Rahu indicates snake-bite. If there is Preta Badha there will be loss of children, deadly diseases, etc. Ketu's influences are also similar to Gulika. The remedial measures suggested are Parvana Sradha, Thila Homa and rich presents to the good. If the dead person's soul is propitiated in this way, the native will have progeny and relief from diseases.

Dhristi Badha (Affliction by Spirits): The evil spirits are classified into three categories, viz., Ranthu Kamas, Hanthu Kamas and Bali Kamas. Ranthu Kamas cause worries to people by seeking pleasures in associating with people, Hanthu Kamas intend to kill and Bali Kamas expect balis or sacrifices. Hanthu Kamas are dangerous and nothing could be done to remove such spirits. The troubles due to Ranthu Kamas and Bali Kamas can be

relieved by magicians. From the planets afflicting the Badhakasthana the nature of affliction has to be ascertained. If the lord of Badhakasthana is in the ascendant or aspects the lord of Lagna or if the lord of 7th is in the Badhakasthana Dhrishti Badha has to be predicted. If the lord of lagna is connected with the Badhakathipathi there is trouble from Kanthu Kamas; if the lord of Badhakasthana is connected with that of 6th or 8th house trouble from Hanthu Kamas has to be expected; and if the lord of 6th or 8th is connected with that of lagna troubles from Bhoktha Kamas have to be expected. The aspecting benefic will give the clue for the relief.

Administration of poison : If Rahu or Gulika is in the 4th, 5th, 7th or 8th, it can be stated that the disease is due to intake of poison. If there is a conjunction of the lord of 6th, it is due to an enemy's action. The characteristics of enemies, places etc. may have to be determined by the ordinary astrological rules.

Abhichara (black magic) : If Badhakathipathi is connected with the 6th house's lord the native's troubles are due to enemy's action. The caste, etc. of such an enemy has to be ascertained according to ordinary rules of astrology. If the lord of 6th is in the lagna, the 7th or 12th, while Mars occupies or aspects the lagna, there is *Abhichara*. Similarly, if Kethu is in the lagna, 4th or 10th while Mars aspects lagna there is such a dosha. The position of Gulika will indicate the stuff used for the *Abhichara*. Favourable aspect of Jupiter, lord of 9th and a benefic in the 9th will afford relief by Mantras, Pujas and Homas. Mrityunjaya or Ganapati or Thila Homa by a really efficient person will give relief.

Certain broad ideas have been given for the propitiation following Indian customs and usages. These principles can be modified by other religionists suitably and applied. The idea behind these is to invoke the invisible force for this purpose.

[To be continued]

PAKISTAN—FIRST PROPHECY FULFILLED

On 20-3-66, the editor delivered a lecture on "Equinoxial day and the Forecast for 1966-67" at Bharatiya Vidhya Bhavan at Bombay. In the course of the speech, he mentioned that Moon by progression opposes Uranus in Leo. Therefore there will be a sudden change in the administration in our enemy's land. When India and Pakistan were one unit, Capricorn 12° represented India including Pakistan. When a partition is made, Cancer is to be taken for Pakistan, as it behaves like a competitor in this competitive word, opponent or an enemy. Therefore lord of the 7th house, Cancer, Moon opposes Uranus in 2 to Cancer. Therefore the prediction offered was that immediately after 15-6-66 either of the two leaders of Pakistan will leave his position. The editor requested the students and the other members to note down this fact and other predictions also. The next one is the conjunction of Moon and Saturn around 10-10-1966.

Moon progresses in 8th house to Cancer. Saturn is lord of 8. Hence either of the two leaders of Pakistan will pass away suddenly; it may be accident or heart failure. Some confusion, chaos and conflict will follow.

The horoscope is as under:

Mars 15.24 Merc. 7.55 Sun 6.24		Rahu 5.12 Jup. 29.46	
Sat. 27.49 Moon 20.59	Equinoxial Chart 20—3—1966 11:54 P.M.		Uranus 23.47
Venus 21.17 India } lagna }			
	Ascendant 16.29 Kethu 5.12	Nep. 28.12	

Again in June 1967, there will be a thorough change in the Ministry of Pakistan. Though the next Equinoxial day will come on 20th or 21st March, 1967, I predict the above result.

As regards India, Moon conjunction Saturn is auspicious, in October, 1966 to have material aid from foreign land satisfying the need of India. Why? Lord of 7 conjoins lord of 2 in the second house. Thus many important ones are predicted.

The first prediction for India was about frequent accidents and we pray God that there is no more evil to India.

The second one was about Pakistan. Many letters from Bombay were received by the editor for his uncanny prediction. *Kulapati Dr. K. M. Munshi* also has written to the editor.

"I congratulate you on your prophecy being fulfilled".

Let us wait and see the remaining ones.

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)
 (ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)
 Phone: 42449

By
Jyothisha Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI
 13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
 MADRAS-15

VOL. 4

OCTOBER 1966

No. 10

CONTENTS

	Page
Astrology with a Mission	
Physical Features	3
Health and Disease	
Finance and Fortune	7
Am I to Suffer all the 7½ Years?	11
Matching of Horoscopes for Marriage	14
Horary Astrology	16
Timing of Events by Progression	18
Jaimini's Gnana Pradeepika	27
Tour Programme of the Editor for the next few Months:	33
Saturn Offers Sale of Vehicle	34
Exalted Jupiter Offers Accidents	36
Appointment—When?	38
Time of Arrival of a Guest	40
Letters to the Editor	42
Saturn—Hora and Its Use	43
Daily Guide for October 1966	44
Position of Planets	47
October 1966—Ephemeris	49
Monthly Prediction for October, 1966	51

PHYSICAL FEATURES

Generally the lagna in which one is born indicates whether one is tall or short, stout or thin-build, robust or frail, etc. These are given under each sign by various authors. They all agree.

If we classify the 12 signs into 3 groups, then the signs Gemini, Leo, Sagittarius and Aquarius contribute for good height for the persons born in these signs when compared with others belonging to his or her nation and his or her family.

Aries, Virgo, Libra and Scorpio indicate average height. Consider the nation and the family in which he or she is born.

Taurus, Cancer, Capricorn and Pisces denote shortness. [All these are to be judged taking into consideration the nation and person's family.]

Lord of lagna in the beginning of a sign produces tall persons: as it proceeds to the middle of a sign, the person is above average height, between the middle of the sign and the end of the sign, one becomes shorter. If it is in the fag end of a sign, one is short.

Robson says that the lord of the Ascendant and Moon without latitude, posited in the end of a sign produce short persons. Ptolemy mentions that lord of the ascendant with greater latitude causes stout persons. The greater the latitude, the more stout one will be.

Also, in practice, it will be observed that the physical description varies from the normal in many respects especially in twin births. According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, one's height, weight etc. depends on the sub lord, in a constellation in a sign. The sign denotes the physical features in general. The constellation modifies it. The lord of the sub decides

whether one is tall or short, plumpy or wiry and so on.

Further one should include the aspect from other planets to the cusp of the ascendant and judge according to the nature of the planet. Good aspect from Jupiter to the cusp of lagna inclines to overweight whereas Saturn to emaciation. Mars and Sun offer muscular and robust body. Venus contributes for grace, charm and beauty. Moon denotes plumpy with pale appearance. Moon gives prominent features, long nose, piercing and wandering eyes. Uranus inclines to long limbs. Rahu produces tall people, Ketu causes shortness. Saturn and Sun contribute for bushy growth of hair. If the sub is ruled by any of these lords, note the lord of the sub one's physical feature is governed mainly by the sub-lord. Hindu astrologers judge the beauty of a person from the lord of the Navamsa lagna. The complexion is ascertained from the lord of the Navamsa sign occupied by Moon. The conduct and character is judged from the lord of Trimsamsa. Varahamihra advocates this method of judgment. Mahadeva in Jataka Tatva says that one's appearance will be like that of the planet which is the strongest in the horoscope: the hue depends on the lord of the Navamsa sign occupied by Moon and the behaviour and character depends on the Trimsamsa position of Sun.

Mars, Scars or Moles in the body: Mahadeva has mentioned that Mars and Sun cause red mark, Rahu and Saturn black scar, Moon, Mars and Venus produce on the head: Venus in lagna and Rahu in 8 cause a mole in the head or right ear. Mars in lagna and Saturn in trine indicate mole or mark in generative system. Jupiter in 8 produces mole in the belly. Royal mark or mole on the palm or on

the foot will be found in persons who have to enjoy Rajayoga.

According to Westerners, one will have a mark or a Scar in that part of the body indicated by the sign [Aries-head; Taurus; ears, neck, throat; Gemini-Arms, hands, shoulders; Cancer-Breast; Leo-Heart, sides, back; Virgo-Belly; Libra-Reins and Loins; Scorpio-Secret parts; Sagittarius-Hips and Thighs; Capricorn-knees; Aquarius-Legs and Ankles; Pisces-Feet and toes]

- (a) in which lagna falls,
- (b) in which lord of Lagna is deposited,
- (c) in which Moon is situated,
- (d) in which Saturn, Mars or Uranus are posited and at the same time afflicted by evil aspect, and
- (e) the sign where the 6th cusp falls, clearly explaining, mole is found from birth. Scars and marks are formed due to disease, cuts, operation, boils, etc.

A male will have a mole on the right side if the lagna and lord of lagna occupy a masculine sign: If the lagna is masculine and the lord of lagna is in feminine sign, the mole in that part of the body signified by the lagna sign will be on the right side, whereas the sign tenanted by lord of lagna shows the part of the

body and the mole will be on the left side. But if a male member is born in a feminine sign and its lord is also in a feminine sign, the mole will be on the left side. If the lord is in a masculine sign, the mole will be on the right. For ladies, the reverse is the order.

If in that sign, the cusp or the lord of the Ascendant is in the first ten degrees, the mark will be in the upper one-third portion of the part indicated by the sign: if it is in the middle 10 degrees, the mark will be in the centre of that part of the body if it is between 20 and 30 degrees, it will be in the lower part of that portion.

As regards scars, one is to note which planets will cause disease or danger; which Sign they occupy and afflict; which part of the body will be affected: and also judge when it is to happen. For example, Venus and Jupiter are in Visaka Nakshatra—Constellation in the 6th house to Taurus born, one expects Appendicitis or Hernia during the conjoined period of Jupiter and Venus. As the Surgery is to be done in the lower abdomen, one is to predict scar in the lower abdomen from Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti Mars anthra—Mars, lord of 12 shows hospitalisation and Mars denotes surgery. Thus, while passing a judgment, all these relevant points are to be considered.

HEALTH AND DISEASE

Good health is maintained

- (a) When the cusp of the Ascendant receives good aspect from the lord of the ascendant, luminaries and other benefics.
- (b) When either the cusp of the ascendant nor the lord of the ascendant is adversely afflicted.
- (c) when lords of 6, 8 or 12 neither occupy lagna, nor conjoin lord of lagna nor form favourable aspects.
- (d) When lord of lagna does not occupy 6 or 8 or 12.
Krishnamurti Padhadhati says that
- (a) if a person is born with the cusp of the ascendant in the constellation of lord of 6 or 8, he will not have sufficient immunity and resistance against infectious diseases. He is easily susceptible;
- (b) if the lord of the ascendant is in the constellation of lord of 6 or 8 or 12, the person will be sickly. Therefore if the ascendant and the lord of the ascendant are in the constellation of planets owning houses other than 6 or 8 or 12 and if the sub also are not governed by them, native will live long maintaining good health.

Of the ascendant and the lord of the ascendant, the cusp is more vital. Twins are born in the same lagna. The constellation is also the same. But it is only the sub that varies. That twin born in the sub governed by a benefic lies long and is healthy: but that child, though born in the same lagna and in the same constellation suffers and dies early as the sub is governed by lord of 8 or 6.

Planets posited in the constellation of lord of 6 or in the sub of lord of 6 cause disease. Planets in any manner connected with 11th house cure the disease as the eleventh house is the 6th to the 6th. Whenever one suffers from any disease, one will be running the period of the planet connected with 6th house. He can expect the cure only during the sub period of the planet connected with Ascendant or 11th house.

To judge the nature of the disease, one is to refer to Krishnamurthi Padhadhati Book-Vol. 1. It is exhaustively dealt with and explained what each sign signifies and what each planet indicates. Suppose one runs the period of a planet in Scorpio in the constellation of Saturn—Anuradha and in the sub of Moon, for a Leo-born. Sign Scorpio indicates generative system. Being the 4th house to Leo-born it shows the breast or lungs. Saturn, the lord of the constellation, denotes that it is a chronic complaint—Saturn in a watery sign or Saturn star Moon sub indicates pusturation. Hence boil in the breast or pusturation in the secret parts is threatened—Gonococci infection may be expected. If the sub belongs to Venus, it indicates Fibroid Tumour. If Jupiter rules the sub, one suffers from Cancer. Mars sub warrants surgical aid. Thus taking the sign, the star and the sub one has to decide the nature of the disease.

Whenever one is to know when a disease will be cured, it is to be found first of all, whether there is a cure at all. Then only ascertain when it could be cured. No person can have a cure from the chronic disease, if there is no planet in 11, no planet in the constellation of the owner or occupant of 11th house and if the 11th cusp and lord of 11 are in the sub of evil planets. Lepers and a few mentally deranged patients ever suffer till death.

Horoscopes of such persons reveal that the lords of the dasa which they experienced after they contracted the disease are all in the sub of lord of 6; the 11th house is not strong. Lord of 11 and 1 are also afflicted.

People suffer from various diseases at different ages. These depend on both the Dasa lord and Bhukti lord. Planets in any manner connected with 6th house have to cause disease. Hence in their con-

joined periods they produce. The sign and the house occupied by these planets show the part of the body afflicted and the complaint of the disease.

Planets in movable signs cause disease of short duration: common signs indicate neither short nor long. But there are chances for relapse: fixed signs threaten disease prolonging, chronic, loathsome and tedious.

FINANCE AND FORTUNE

According to Westerners the fortune of a male is judged from

1. (a) the strength of the Moon, (b) its position, (c) the aspects received by Moon and (d) the applying aspect of Moon immediately after birth. For ladies, one is to consider the above in relation to Sun.
2. Planets owning and occupying the houses 2 and 10.
3. Harmonious aspect between Sun and Moon; advantageous disposition of Jupiter and Venus in the ascendant or in elevation; beneficial aspect from any planet to the second cusp; favourable aspect to Fortuna in a beneficial house are promising factors for one to make fortune.
4. Evil aspects to Meridian and to the lord of the ascendant threaten difficulties and throw obstacles in inheriting the patrimony.
5. Benefics by nature occupying the houses 1, 4, 7 or 10, evil planets in 3 or 6 or 9 or 12 promise and if none is afflicted, one can have a pleasant and prosperous life.
6. If slow moving planets form mutual favourable aspects and the luminaries also are strong and receive harmonious aspects, smooth and successful career throughout life is assured.
7. Planets close to second cusp with beneficial aspects from others make one rich; planets close to Meridian receiving good aspects improve one's rank, status and luck.
8. Strong planets in the 8th house promise legacy, inheritance and sudden windfall.
9. Benefics in movable signs give sudden and substantial wealth; if they are in fixed signs, the income is steady: but if they are in common signs it is difficult to hoard up money. Mercury increases liquid cash, shares certificates and documents; Jupiter includes all varieties of property; palatial building, gold, etc. Venus for jewels, vehicles, furniture, garden; Saturn shows landed property, mine and antiques; Mars gives lands and building, Sun for authority, power and gold, Moon for liquid, cash and wet lands.
10. Uranus and Neptune in 5 gives the tendency to speculate. Good aspects to lords of 1, 2 and 11 promise unexpected gains by betting, races, etc.
11. Fortuna causes fortune through the source indicated by the house occupied by it. The lord of the sign containing Fortuna will make one rich if it receives beneficial aspect.
12. Note which planet forms favourable aspect with Fortuna. One becomes rich through the matters signified by the planet. Uranus gives high position, coveted posts, honour, etc. Also one may float big companies or follow novel and uncommon enterprises. If Neptune forms good aspect with Fortuna, one will deal in big trade, smuggling, cheating, fraud, deception, swindling, etc.
13. Pearce says that planets rising before Sun and setting after Moon promote one's position and increase one's income.
14. Planets in the above horizon, strong by sign give determination and opportunity to come to the front of the public, be popular and be prosperous.

15. If Saturn or Jupiter rule the 8th house and if there is good aspect with Uranus, they produce gifts, legacies; if they rule the 4th or 10th house, they give inheritance (to majority of people, nowadays, it can be taken as Provident Fund, Gratuity, Thrift Fund, Compulsory savings, etc.).

16. If Moon aspects adversely Mars or Saturn or Uranus in the Second house, there will always be the financial trouble, endless and life long. Jupiter and Moon in adverse aspect threatens loss by imprudence and overliberal actions. Mars makes one extravagant and impulsive; though one may earn more and more, yet one will spend away everything. According to Hindus, one becomes rich or poor depending on the various Rajayogas and Avayogas propounded by them. In practice, it is not at all true in all the cases. For example, Hindus declare that one born with Gajakesari yoga or Lakshmi-yoga will be popular, prosperous and rich. A few rich people may have this combination. But majority of the people, suffer from penury difficulties and lead an obscure life. These Rajayogas are pleasant combinations for an astrologer to encourage the consultant by giving false hopes and not appraising him of its advantages, the extent to which it can help and when. A cook has both Chandra-mangala yoga and Gajakesari yoga. They exist in his chart from his birth time. He could not study due to financial trouble; lost what little property he had; he took up this profession a tea-stall; slowly he qualified himself to be a cook. His grievance is that he is a cook in a labour canteen and these yogas have not helped him to be atleast a cook in any officer's mess or quarters whereby he can gain some influence. If one studies these hundreds of yogas and applies

practically, one will endorse as follows:

- (1) Existence of Rajayoga in a horoscope is not a guarantee that one will enjoy one's life. It is not universally applicable.
- (2) There are people rolling in wealth, holding responsible position without any yoga—as is said by Hindus—
- (3) It is not clearly stated by the authors when such a yoga will be fruitful and how long: the extent to which it can give a lift: how far it is capable of mitigating other afflictions: can it completely ward off other evils: *Has it so done?* When one considers the horoscope of Lord Rama, one finds many yogas: If such yogas can ward off the evil, why should he go to forest, lead a pitiable life, get separated from wife, be leading anxious time, have irregular food, taking those which were available etc. If a sooth sayer were to meet him, when he lost Sita and prior to the time when Hanuman was introduced, and if the sooth sayer were to narrate all the Rajayogas in his horoscope, what will be the reply of the person to whom the horoscope belongs?

In Bombay, I met an industrialist. He pays lakhs and lakhs as income-tax and saves equally. In his horoscope there are 3 debilitated planets and no Rajayoga; when I came out of his room, his clerk showed his horoscope. Four planets are in exaltation. Vasumathiyoga, Sunapha, Anapha, Vasi and Vesi yogas are all found. Look at his fate? He asks the astrologer to recommend to his officer for a petty increment. If both the horoscopes are given to the astrologers following the tradition and never wanting to correct themselves, he will promote the clerk as the proprietor of the Industry mentioning the Rajayogas, and revert the proprietor as the clerk. Let me not write

volumes on this *unscientific method of examining a horoscope*.

The following is the general method of ascertaining whether one can earn and save or lose and suffer (as is said by our sages)

- (1) one commands money if the second house is strong; if lord of 2 is exalted; or if it is in a kendra or kona; but if it is weak, afflicted and ill-positd one loses money, prestige and position.
- (2) lord of 2 conjoined with or aspected by Jupiter, Mercury or Venus, makes one rich or intelligent orator or popular wealthy person.
- (3) mutual exchange between the lords of 1, 2 and 11.
- (4) lords of 2 and 9 in a kendra
- (5) lords of 9 and 10 in any manner connected with each other
- (6) lords of 2, 6 and 11 in a kendra or a kona
- (7) lords of 2, 10 and 11 in similar position
- (8) Jupiter and Venus in angle, lord of 2 in Gopuramsha or Simhasanamsha or;
- (9) Benefics in 3 or 6 or 10 or 11 counted from Moon sign make one rich
- (10) 4 planets in their own quarters make the person wealthy
- (11) conjunction of Moon and Mars produces rich person
- (12) If the owner of the Navamsa sign occupied by the lord of the 10th house, is in Vaiseshikamsa, and if it is aspected by benefics, one becomes rich.
- (13) If benefics are posited in all the four angular houses, one amasses wealth.
- (14) Mercury in Cancer and Saturn in 11 make one very rich; and
- (15) Sun in 5 in Leo, Jupiter in Aquarius make one rich. So says, Mahadeva

in Jataka Tatva. (How general it is? How can such rules apply to all? When will he become rich?)

Between 17th August and 17th September every year Sun will be in Leo—Once in 12 years, Jupiter will be Aquarius. So, in that year, in this period of one month, both in the peer and the peasant families many children will be born. Do they all become rich? Not at all. Not everybody. That is why, I stop here from giving further rules and dicta which are too general and which will not be helpful to the readers.

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati one is to judge one's finance and fortune as follows :—

- (a) Planets posited in the constellation of the occupants in the houses 2, 6, 10 or 11 are the strongest to give wealth to a person. These planets may be debilitated or may be in enemy's camp and appear apparently weak. Yet they improve one's status in their periods and sub periods as they are influenced by the lord of the constellation.
- (b) The planets tenanted in the above said houses and occupying the sub of the benefics. These planets should not be afflicted by the lord of the constellation in which they are. They indicate increase in income and savings.
- (c) The planets in the constellation of the lords of the houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.
- (d) The lords of these houses.
- (e) Those which are conjoined with the significators or aspected by them.

These planets contribute to one's riches

- (1) provided the sub occupied by them are governed by benefics and
- (2) provided they are not adversely aspected. If the sub is evil, one loses or one is unable to make money during the conjoined period of the planet and the sub-lord.

The planet adversely aspecting robs away the beneficial result during their conjoined periods.

Further, majority of planets either posited in the constellation of lord of 8 or 12 or in their subs in other constellations, threaten loss and poverty.

If a planet owns 8 and 11 or 12 and 11 houses, then one can expect beneficial results during its period, in the sub period of other benefics forming good aspect with it: and in the sub period of evil planets one will lose. The ownership of an evil house and that of a favourable one does not cancel one another and become neutral, but actually one will gain during its period, in the sub period of benefics and one will incur loss during other sub periods. Ultimately the profit and loss may be adjusted and the balance sheet may show 'NIL'. Yet there should be both the entries; there should be pleasure and profit as well as pain and loss.

One is fortunate, if majority of planets are strong, occupy beneficial constellation, in movable sign and are in angular houses. Also the mutual aspects should be harmonious.

Example: Horoscope of a rich person who gains crores of Rupees every year. Very intelligent and noble.

Mars 0-39	Uraous 2-14		
Sun 21-55 Mercury 21-54 Lagna 12-10			Kethu 25-20
Sat. 29-2 Rahu 25-20 Venus 16-25			Neptune 18-5
		Moon 17-14 Fortuna 7-29	Jupiter 29-15

- How many planets are exalted?
- What are the yogas?
- But note in which constellation the planets were posited.

Sun in the constellation of lord of 2 and 11.

Mercury

Mars

Rahu

lord of 10

Saturn

Jupiter

Moon

Rahu (

Venus

lord of 6

AM I TO SUFFER ALL THE 7½ YEARS?

The following is the horoscope of a person. His friend has written saying that the above person is punished due to professional jealousy. He is innocent, some astrologers have attributed this to the 7½ years Saturn. Some say that the chart has no inherent strength since lord of lagna is in the degradation, i.e., 7th from its sign and Baghyapathi is in 6. He is now restless : for no fault of his, he is teased. "Will he be doomed or has he better days" is the question, if so, when?

Kethu	Lagna, Moon		
Merc.	Rasi 5-2-1922		
Sun, Venus			
		Mars	Saturn, Rahu, Jupiter,

		Lagna, Saturn	Mars, Rahu
	Navamsa		Sun, Venus
Kethu	Moon, Merc.		Jupiter

Venus dasa balance at birth years nil months ten and days twenty two.

Answer :

If 7½ yrs Saturn is the cause for one's worries and difficulties, it is applicable to this person for this moment. But let us pose the question whether all people born in Aries (either Lagna or Moon sign) have sufferings from the time Saturn entered Pisces. Are there not people who have entered into service after its entry into Pisces. There are people now at Delhi, whose charts I have, have been promoted. One is going overseas on promotion. Girls born in Bharani star are getting married. In this year, when results were announced, how many Aries borns had passed. The above observation alone by the few astrologers is incomplete.

To this person Saturn is lord of 10 and 11 and it opposes its radical position.

Rahu which is conjoined with lord of 10 Saturn is stronger than Saturn and at the time he had been punished, Rahu formed sesqui quadrate aspect with its radical position. Rahu in the constellation of Moon, lord of 4 and in the 6th house denotes that in his service in his own place, he will have misunderstanding, irritation in service, worries, etc. When it forms favourable aspect it will contribute for better conditions. Jupiter also was squaring its original position. The square is over on 21-8-66.

As per Vimshodhari Dasa System, he is running Jupiter Dasa Saturn sub period from 15-2-66 and both of them were transiting in evil position forming disharmonious aspects to their radical position. Jupiter is lord of 9 and 12. It is in the constellation of lord of 1 and 8. It is in the 6th house. It is hemmed in between Rahu behind it and Mars in advance to it. Saturn the sub period lord is behind Jupiter. Always planets behind the dasa lord prove to be undesirable in

their sub periods and hence Saturn sub period cannot be agreeable.

During the total period of 2 years, 6 months and 12 days, Saturn continues to be in Pisces, opposing its original position. But the dasa lord Jupiter will form sextile aspects with its radical position and it will be exalted for one year from 21-8-66. Therefore the next one year will show improvement.

But according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Dasa lord Jupiter was all along in Mrigasira ruled by lord of 8, Mars, then Arudhra governed by Rahu (in 6) and in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter (lord of 12) constellation, when dasa lord transits in the constellation of lord of 8 or 6 or 12, it cannot offer beneficial results. But when it passes in the constellation of lord of 10 and 11, it has to offer beneficial results. Pushyam 3° 20' Cancer to 16° 40' Cancer is under the govern of Saturn. So when Jupiter transits Pushya as Saturn is in 12 to the opponent's house, the enemy will be either transferred or he may go on long leave, as Saturn is lord of 4 to the 7th and is in 12 in the constellation of lord of 10, Moon. Thus temporary relief is promised.

But, the friend himself will be transferred when Jupiter transits in the constellation of Kethu (in 12th house) Makam. It enters Makam on or around 16-9-1967. As Kethu is in the constellation of lord of 3 and 6, Kethu sub itself will give the transfer as there is no planet in the sub of lord of 9 and 12 except lord of lagna.

Westerners consider that a planet is in detriment when it occupies the 7th sign counted from the sign which it owns. But Hindus say that the sign owned by the planet receives aspect directly from its owner and hence the sign becomes stronger but correct method of judging a planet for its strength and also to find out whether it is auspicious or not, one is to note the constellation and sub in which it was, at the time of birth. Here the question is about the lord of lagna Mars. It is in 7 to Aries; in 12 to Scorpio. There-

fore the matters signified by lagna will thrive. But the 8th house matters get weakened. Further, he is not running Mars period. Only during Mars period, he completed his college course as it was in the constellation of lord of 9 and 12. (9 for college course: 12 shows completion.)

"He is now restless and depressed" says he. Even though the lord of the dasa is Jupiter, an optimist, yet the sub period of Saturn, a pessimist, will be one which will depress him and feel dejected as Saturn is in the constellation of Moon. There will be fear, complex when Saturn Bhukti, Moon Anthra runs.

Jupiter as lord of 9 occupying 6th house does not get spoiled in all cases. It depends on the lord of the constellation and sub. If Aries is the lagna lord of 9 Jupiter can be in 6 in the constellation of lord of 5 Sun, or lord of 4 Moon, Hastham or lord of 8 Mars, Chitra. Only when it is in Mars star or in the sub of Mercury or Mars, it will be evil. Suppose Aries happens to be the 9th house, then Leo will be the lagna and Capricorn will be the 6th house in which Uthrashda ruled by Sun, Sravana governed by Moon and Dhanista ruled by Mars are contained. Bagyathipathi in the constellation of lord of lagna is auspicious. Bagyadhipathi Mars in the constellation of lord of 4 and 9, Mars itself is very beneficial. But Mars, Sravana is undesirable. Further Mars is exalted. It aspects its own house, Bagyasthana and is in sextile to its other sign, Scorpio.

Therefore Mars in Uthrashda or Dhanista is favourable, whereas it can do harm when it is in Sravana belonging to lord of 12. A few may say, when beneficial results are enjoyed during the period of a benefic in 6 as lagna adhivaya; during the period of a malefic, the 6th house will be called Upachaya Sthana. Honestly, I have to say that these various rules are confusing and contradicting. But if you follow the advanced stellar system, you can come correct. There is a circular Park Roads are in various directions.

tions. But the road "Advanced stellar Astrology" is safe to reach the destination, straight, without any difficulty, doubt or dual results.

As regards his future, he will be healthy, happy and prosperous enjoying peace of mind only from Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti.

To confirm this, take the ruling planets

at the moment of answering the query. Today is Friday governed by Venus, the constellation is Poorvashada ruled by Venus, the sign in which Moon transits is Sagittarius, owned by Jupiter and the lagna is in Visakam star ruled by Jupiter in Venus sign, Libra. As I pitied with this person, I did "Vara Laxshmi Pooja" prayed Goddess and took his chart on 26-8-1966 at 11-20 A.M.

MATCHING OF HOROSCOPES FOR MARRIAGE

The following two horoscopes belong to a bride and bridegroom :—

		Mars 28°	Sat 2°
	Bride 6-05 A.M. 31-10-1943. Anuradha		Rahu 19°
Kethu 19°			Jup 1° Venus 29°
	Moon 8°	Lagna 9° Sun 15° Merc. 9°	
Kethu 4°	Sat 25° Merc. 25° Sun 25° Venus 28°	Jupiter 1°	
Lagna 22° Mars 1°	Bridegroom 8-5-41 2-20 A.M. Uthrapalguni		
			Rahu 4° Moon 8°

For judgment, one is to count, always, from the natal star of the bride to that of the bridegroom.

(1) Bride's star is Anuradha. That of the Bridegroom is Uthrapalguni. From Anuradha upto P. P. Pada star, these nine stars are said to be in the first Pariyaya. Uthrapadra to Punarvasu is second Pariyaya. Pushya to Visaka, these 9 stars are in 3rd Pariyaya.

In the first Pariyaya (nine stars) reject 3, 5 and 7 stars counted from that of the girl.

In the second Pariyaya reject the 1 quarter of 3rd star, 4th quarter of 5th star and 3rd quarter of 7th star.

In the 3rd Pariyaya, reject 4th star. All others concord. Here the male's star

is the 5th in the 3rd Pariyaya. It agrees. It means that there is Dina Porutham. By that one is to understand that they will have Ayush and Arogyam, i.e., long life maintaining good health.

(2) *Gana Porutham*. It is much observed by Kshathriyas. It shows how one will take any matter, react and behave. It indicates one's Gana Anuradha belongs to Deva Gana, whereas Uthrapalguni is classified as Manushya Gana. If both belong to same Gana or if the bride is of Deva and bridegroom Manushya, both concord "Sobhanam Ganam Evacha".

(3) "Sthree Dheergath Sarva Sampath". If the bridegroom star is beyond 13th star counted from the bride, they have Sthree Dheergam. The male nakshatra is 23rd. Hence they match well.

(4) "Yonitho Dhampathi Snebata" "Soothranam yonir eva cha." Each nakshatra is classified as belonging to a particular animal. If the animals are bitter enemies like cat and rat, one should not match. If they are indifferent or friendly they agree. Anuradha is said to be Deer. Uthrapalguni Camel. They do not disagree. They concord.

(5) *Rasi*. "Raseenam Vamsa Vridhithi" "Rasi maithramthu Vaishyanam." Vaisyas give importance to this matching one is to consider and reject uguna Shashta ashtama. Otherwise they agree. If there is no shasta ashtama and there is Sthree Dheergam, they agree very well, especially the eleventh rasi.

Rasiadhipathi "Santhanam Rasiadhipathi". If the lords of the signs are friendly, it will contribute to the prosperity of children. Scorpio is ruled by Mars. Virgo by Mercury. They are not friends. But 3 and 11 rasis are friendly. To scorpio, Virgo agrees. But strictly observing the lords of the signs are not friendly. To Aries, Virgo is unfriendly. To Scorpio, Gemini is unfriendly. Hence no importance be given to the enmity between Scorpio and Virgo.

(6) *Vashyam*: "Vasyath Anyonya Vashyakam". This method of judgment

indicates whether the husband and wife will have good understanding and inseparable temperament. The bride is born with Moon in Scorpio. The boy is born with Moon in Virgo. To Scorpio horns Cancer and Virgo are the only two Vasya rasis. As the boy is born in Virgo, happy harmonious wedded life is promised.

(7) "Rajjur mangalya Vridhis-yath". If there is no Rajju, both will live long and at the end, the husband will outline the wife. The bride is said to be "Dheerga-Sumangali". Anuradha belongs to Thigh Rajju—Uthrapalguni to Nabi Rajju. They are different. So they agree. By that, it is meant that this couple agree very well promising very long life.

(8) "Vedhaya Sokha Nasanam". If there is Vedha, the life will be miserable. Here there is no Vedha. Hence both will have a pleasant life.

(9) Mahendrach Putra Vridhis-yath." Big family is indicated by this agreement. That is, if the star of the bridegroom is either 1, 4, 7 or 10 counted from that of the bride, there will be many children. This is not found in this match.

(10) As there is no Shashta ashtama, there will be children.

Thus they are found to agree.

- (a) It is said that if there is Sthree Dheerga Porutham, even if Rajju Vedha, Ganam are lacking, one can match.
- (b) If either boy or girl is born in Anuradha, without considering Dasa Porutham one can celebrate.
- (c) If either boy or girl is born in Uthrapalguni, one need not scrutinize whether other agreements are there or not. Thus, according to Hindus, both the horoscopes agree in full, most satisfactorily.

Next we have to consider Kuja Dhoshha—Mangal—i.e., Mars evil results. The disposition of Mars in 1, 2, 4, 7, 8 or 12 counted from Venus, Moon or Lagna is said to be a Dhoshha. To bride, Mars is in 8 to lagna and 7 to Moon. So there

is dhoshha. It is in 10 to Venus. No dhoshha. To brides, Mars in 2 or 7 no dhoshha. Hence Mars in 7 to Moon is to be considered as no dhoshha. Further when Mars is lord of the rasi Scorpio and it aspects Scorpio, it will contribute for pleasant family life. Mars' fiery nature is toned down by its deposition in Taurus governed by peacemaker Venus.

To bridegroom, Mars in Aquarius in the sign where lagna is (12th Bhava) is a dhoshha. It is in 6 to Moon and 11 to Venus no dhoshha. To bridegrooms, Mars in 1 or 4 or 8, no dhoshha Mars in Aquarius, according to Devakeralam no dhoshha.

Therefore both can be matched. They agree. For matrimony, 7 and 8 houses are to be judged. In both the horoscopes 7th house is vacant. 8th is occupied by Mars in bride's chart, by Rahu and Moon in bridegroom's chart. Both have affliction when alone both will concord. So the horoscopes agree.

According to westerners, the Moon in bride's chart forms sextile aspect with Moon in the bridegroom's map. Both agree and promise happy, harmonious and prosperous wedded life.

Therefore both concord most satisfactorily.

Probability of getting married :—

By judging the houses 2, 7 and 11, the bridegroom's horoscope shows that Rahu, Mars and Saturn are significators and in the bride's chart, Mercury and Rahu are the strong significators. Hence the ruling planets of the partner whom they marry must be governed by the significators and they also agree.

Time of Marriage :

Marriage will be celebrated during the conjoined periods of the significators. So the bride will be running Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti Mercury Anthra (Rahu Bhukti commenced on 29—11—1965) and the bridegroom will be enjoying Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti Mars Anthra (Saturn Bhukti started on 30—11—64). Therefore marriage will take place when Sun transits in Mars sign Mercury star Rahu sub i.e., 9-12-1966. The star day will be Swathi.

HORARY ASTROLOGY

Can I see My Guruji again ?

Asks a person at Bombay on 23-7-66 at 9-30 A.M. and mentions the number 70.

Saturn 6.17	Rahu 28.36	Ven. 8.28 Mars 14.49 Jup. 23.47
		Sun 6.34 Merc. 15.23
		Ura. 23.44
Asc. 20°-23°-20'	Kethu 28.36 Nep. 26.9	Moon 15.18

This disciple is a true person longing to see his Guru who left him in December 1961.

Guru, father, officer, king and teacher are indicated by the 9th house. Lagna shows the consultant. Moon denotes the urge, the desire and the query of the person.

Ascendant is found out from the number given by the person. As '70' was mentioned, it is the 70th division of the 108 equal divisions of the Zodiac. It is Jyeshtha second quarter, in Scorpio between 20° and 23° 20'.

Moon is in the 10th house and 11th sign. It is in Hastham, in its own constellation. Moon owns the 9th house. No planet is in 9°. Hence Moon alone indicates his Guru.

Moon is a fast moving planet, lord of lagna Mars is a slow moving one when compared to Moon. As lord of 9 Moon squares Mars, they cannot see each other now. Moon does not apply square. But

it is getting separated. Therefore note the next aspect which Moon can form. It will be in sextile with Mercury. It means his Guruji will be further moving, making short journeys and living in a far off place as Mercury is lord of 3 and 12 counted from Cancer (ruled by Moon) representing Guruji. But at the time Moon forms favourable aspect with Mars, he will come and give Dharsan to the disciple. As Moon has a motion of nearly 14 degrees in a day and it has to move 30°, in 2 days and 3½ hours, Moon will come to 14° 49' Libra when it will form trine with Mars and Moon will progress in the 11th house. Therefore in 2 years 3 months, he will have the Dharsan of Guruji (This rule is applicable if father's whereabouts is not known and the son or daughter puts such a query.)

According to Krishnamurthi Padhdhati, the ruling planets at the time of query are Saturn—lord of the day; Mars—lord of Lagna; Mercury—lord of the rasi and Moon—lord of the star. Therefore, Saturn, Mars, Mercury and Moon will be the signifiers.

The reunion with Guruji is to be determined taking the houses 1, 9 and 11.

There is no planet in lagna; None in 9 and none in 11.

So take lords: Mars, Moon and Mercury are the owners of 1, 9 and 11. No planet is in the constellation of Mars, i.e., Mrigasira, Chitra or Dhanishta: Moon alone is in one of the constellations governed by lord of 9, Moon. No planet is in the constellation of Mercury, Ashlesha, Jyeshtha or Revathi.

Hence Mars Mercury and Moon indicate the results as the owners of the houses. As Rahu is posited in the sign owned by Mars, one is to take Rahu as the stronger signifier.

Timing of event as per Vimshodhari dasa system: At the time of query, if a child would have been born, Moon Dasa balance would be 6 years and 1 day i.e., Moon dasa Jupiter Bhukti is now on for 3 months and 1 day more: Later Saturn follows for 19 months. Saturn opposes Moon. So they cannot meet in Saturn period. Then follows Mercury sub period which will run for 17 months. In that after $8\frac{1}{2}$ months Mars sub sub commences followed immediately by Rahu sub sub.

Therefore $0.3.1 + 1.7.0 + 0.8.15$ — after 2 years 6 months and 18 days, during Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukti Mars or Rahu Anthra, (Rahu Anthra alone) he can meet. i.e. around April 1969. As per transit, Jupiter passes in Virgo; Mars moves in the lagna and Rahu's opposition Moon will be over.

Therefore the querist can expect his Guruji to return to his home and offer Dharsan in April 1969.

TIMING OF EVENTS BY PROGRESSION

(BY BALA)

Everything in nature moves according to the Universal law of Cause and Effect, human existence being no solitary exception. According to one of the disciples of Kapila the first evolutionist in the world, man's present existence is a link in the chain of many existences connecting the past and the future. Birth and death are nothing more than gateways from one phase of man's life to another, the life we now live in being one of a series. The present is a reflection of the past and a fore-runner for the future.

Astrology is a divine science which explains the law of nature as it affects us in everyday life. It relies entirely on the theory of karma for its basis. Karma theory is none other than the law of Cause and Effect propounded by Sir Isaac Newton. The planetary influences definitely corroborate the karmaic theory. Once a friend of Sir Isaac Newton ridiculed the astrological influences of planets, when Sir Isaac was reported to have retorted in these famous words "I have studied these things and you have not".

No one can dodge or hoodwink or modify the inescapable effects of karma or one's action or deed. The result surely follows, agreeable or disagreeable, depending on the good or bad seed previously sown. of the inexorable effects of karma, here is what Sir Edwin Arnold says in his epic "The Light of Asia":

"The books say well, my brothers!
each man's life.

The outcome of his former living is.

The bygone wrongs bring forth sorrows
and woes.

The bygone right breeds bliss."

What we loosely call 'luck' is closely linked to merit and so the prosperity one enjoys and the misfortune one undergoes in life is conditioned by one's karma and karma alone.

Every individual is born at a particular moment. Our sages and scholars of other countries have found that the positions of the planets in the Heavens at that time bear a definite relation to his karma. "Whatever is born, or done, in this moment of time, has the qualities of this moment of time" (C. G. Jung). The figures of the heavens set for the date and the moment of birth and for the locality in which the birth takes place is termed the 'Horoscope'.

At birth the planets occupy certain positions according to the latitude of the birth place, that is, they appear to occupy certain places in the 12 houses or segments of the circle of observation as seen from the locality of birth. This house position of the planets is only an appearance as seen from that locality. The planets will also, then, be transiting somewhere in the zodiac which is their pathway in the heavens and they will be at certain longitudinal distances from each other as seen from the Earth.

Every individual receives, at birth, the impress of the planetary vibrations in operation at that moment and these vibrations exert certain influences peculiar to that native throughout his life. "The physical body exactly corresponds in composition to the stellar positions at birth and responds to their vibrations. The horoscope, therefore, is registered in the body itself and lasts as long as life endures" says an author.

Therefore, the birth chart or the Radix, is the fountain from which springs events in one's life. What is promised in the radical chart in accordance with one's karma will unfold itself in the form of good or bad events at some time or other in one's life. Hindu sages have devised several methods to predict the time of events, of which the Udu (Nakshatra) Dasa system propounded by Maharishi

Parasara is most widely followed. In the West, however, they resort to a system known as progression or directions to find out when the events indicated by the natal horoscope will crystallize.

The planets are incessantly moving in the Zodiac, each in its own orbit and are never stationary though at times they appear to be standing still or retrograde as viewed from the Earth. No two planets perform a revolution in the Zodiac in the same period, their speed being varied. Thus, when we observe a planet from the Earth sometimes it appears to overtake and pass another planet, then appears to stop and later to move forward. The planets are always on the move and hence after birth, the planets move away, each at a different rate, from the original positions occupied by them at the time of birth. In this process, they take up new places in the signs (zodiac) and in the houses wherefrom they form certain aspects not only among themselves producing certain events in the mundane sphere but to their own radical positions, the positions of other planets at birth and to other sensitive points in the radical horoscope such as the Fortuna and the cusps of the houses. The movement of the planets after birth measures the time when the events denoted by the birth chart will culminate. This motion of the planets after birth is called 'Progression'.

The birth horoscope is all important. The progressed horoscope is only a projection of the birth chart and indicates the changes taking place in the individual within the limits imposed at birth. As Sepharial says "It is the root in the soil from which the tree of life grows".

Various methods of determining the time of events are adopted in the West. They are—

- (a) Symbolic methods of which that mainly used is the 'One Degree' method;
- (b) The Radic Method;
- (c) Primary system of directions;
- (d) Secondary system of directions.

Among these, the chief ones are "Primary directions" and "Secondary directions".

The primary system correlates with the rotatory movement of earth on its axis. The Earth completes one rotation about 24 hours thus bringing a new degree to the Zenith or the Midheaven about every 4 minutes. Due to the axial rotation, the original house positions occupied by the planets in the birth chart are affected, their longitudinal places however remaining unchanged. Suppose Jupiter was in exact conjunction with the degree on the cusp of the 10th house (Meridian) in one horoscope. Every 4 minutes that degree will appear to be carried up one degree into the 9th house, and thereby (radical) Jupiter distance from the Meridian and the cusps of other houses would go on varying. Suppose Mars, in another chart is in Kanya (Virgo) 20° identical with the degree on the cusp of the 10th house. By what has been explained above, four minutes after birth the 20th degree of Kanya (Virgo) will be carried into the 9th house and along with it Mars; and the 21st degree of Kanya (Virgo) will be momentarily on the Meridian. After another 4 minutes, the 22nd degree of Kanya will be found on the Meridian and Mars which was in the 10th degree of Kanya at birth would thus be behind the 10th cusp. One hour, after birth, the 5th degree of Thulam (Libra) will be on the Meridian. Mars will be at 20° Kanya (Virgo); is 5° away. In this manner, the place of Mars with respect to houses in the progressed chart would undergo change. But, its location in the zodiac (the longitudinal degree of the zodiac in which it was) however remain, unaltered. In other words, Mars will always occupy the 20th degree of Kanya (Virgo) where it was at birth and this will not be affected by the axial rotation. That is to say, *the Earth's axial rotation causes variation in the house position of the planets, the planets' longitudinal places however remaining unaffected by this motion.*

The planets, as we have seen, are ever moving in the zodiac and this real, forward motion of the planets is not at all reckoned for computing the primary directions. The measure of time adopted in this system is one degree for each year of life and as Earth takes four minutes to turn

one degree upon its axis all the aspects that govern events in one's life in a period of, say, 60 years would be completed in just four hours (60 times four minutes). To ascertain what experiences one will undergo in his 30th year, one should note the aspects formed after 30×4 minutes, i.e., 2 hours, after birth; to find out the events in his 45th year one should calculate the aspects that occur three hours after birth, and so on.

Apart from the fact the calculation of directions under this system involves time and labour. *This system depends for its accuracy on the correct moment of birth;* otherwise, events will be experienced years ahead or years after the expected time of occurrence. *An error of 4 minutes in the given time of birth would throw out predictions as much as a year.* It is common experience that birth time is rarely correctly known and as such this system is undependable.

The second method known as "Secondary Directions" is founded upon the orbital revolution of the Earth. This system also employs the same measure of time as the Primary System, one degree equalling one year. In the primary system, 4 minutes is taken to represent a year since the Earth takes about 4 minutes to turn one degree upon its axis. In the Secondary system, one day indicates a year since the Earth requires one day to move 1° in its orbit.

The Secondary System of Directions has been vastly improved in recent times and is considered the most reliable. It is most commonly referred to as the progressed Horoscope or "A day for a Year" progression. The chief merits of this system, which distinguish it from the primary system, are:

- (1) While an error of about four minutes in the known time of birth would deviate the occurrence of an event by almost a year in the primary system, such an error would hardly make any difference in the secondary system. The difference will be one day for every 4 minutes' error.

- (2) The Earth's axial rotation which takes place every day also takes place every year and all the directions that are included in the primary system are also included in the secondary system.

If one were to ask how the life of every human being on Earth is geared to its two cyclic movements, namely, axial rotation every day and orbital revolution around the Sun, no better explanation can be offered than that the human being is tuned to the planetary pattern in operation at birth and changes take place within the man in accordance with similar changes in the heavens. Experience is however the greatest asset and predictions based on these directions have proved to be true, in those cases where the time of birth is correctly noted and given to the astrologer.

The progressed Horoscope, which is based on the Secondary System, is a chart erected for any year subsequent to birth corresponding to the age one has completed. This will enable one to read the conditions in one's life during the ensuing twelve months. The progressed chart is to be cast in exactly the same manner as a birth horoscope and using the same time as the actual birth time.

Each day counted forward after birth-day equals one year of the native's life. That is to say, a horoscope cast for the birth time of a native on the first day after birth and the motions of the planets in the next 24 hours symbolises the events which will happen between one year and two years of age; that made for the 2nd day after birth including the motions in the following 24 hours represents the conditions to be undergone between the 2nd and 3rd years of age; a figure erected for the 3rd day after birth and the movement of the planets till the 4th day foretells the conditions to operate during the 12 months following the third anniversary; and so on.

A horoscope drawn for the date and time of birth denotes, in progression, the events which will come to pass during the 12 months following birth. Therefore, when counting the number of days after the birthday, the birthday should not be

counted as one year. A child is a year old only when it completes 12 months.

Let us take the case of a native born at 7-30 P.M. (IST) on the 16th March 1933. Now, if we erect a figure of the heavens for one day later and for the same birth time, i.e., at 7-30 p.m. (IST) on 17-3-1933, then it will form a progressed horoscope of the native corresponding to the date when he was one year of age and about to enter the second year. This helps to find out the events to operate in the 12-month period following the birth anniversary, i.e., between 16-3-1934 and 16-3-1935. A chart cast for the 2nd day after birth and for birth time will constitute a progressed chart corresponding to the date when the native would be two years of age. In this manner, one can erect a progressed horoscope for any year after birth. Suppose one desires to make a chart for the 31st year. The 12 months immediately following the 30th birth anniversary constitute the native's 31st year. So a chart drawn for the birth time 30 days after birth gives the clue to the likely events to happen between the 30th and 31st anniversaries. In the example under consideration, 30 days counted forward from the date of birth, i.e., 16-3-1933 brings us to 15-4-1933 and a map made for 7-30 P.M. (IST) on this day would form the progressed horoscope for the 12 months following the 30th birth anniversary, i.e., between 16-3-1933 and 16-3-1934.

Birth day 16-3-1933 = 16-3-1933 in progression
Add 30 days = 30 years progression
15-4-1933 = 16-3-1933 in progression

To erect a progressed horoscope, one would need to consult a reliable ephemeris giving their daily position and motion of the year of birth. Raphael's Ephemeris, which is the most accurate, is recommended for this purpose. Condensed ephemeris must be avoided as our calculation to find out daily position may not be correct.

The planets' places in the Zodiac for the progressed birth day will have to be worked out in the same manner as erecting a birth horoscope. The cusps of

houses in the progressed horoscope should also be found out in the same manner. That is to say, the sidereal time for the birth time on the progressed birth day should be worked out and the cusps of the houses for this sidereal time calculated by reference to the Raphael's Table of Houses. Another point to remember is that the progressed horoscope is the projection of the birth horoscope. In the author's view, the method of progressing the cusps of houses may be completely left out of consideration, more importance being attached to progressed aspects to radical planets and cusps. For one thing, there are very few who reside in the birth locality permanently and most of us settle down at places far away from home. While a section of western opinion favours drawing up the progressed horoscope for the new locality, many others hold a contrary view. This is what L. George says :

"It is not practicable to substitute house cusps of present abode for those of the place of birth... The progressed chart requires the natural progress of the house cusps, just as it does of the planets. At the moment of birth, the planets have house positions according to the latitude of the birth place. At the first independent breath of the babe, the prevailing vibrations 'cast' or set the tendencies of the body according to those house positions, as well as by the aspects and the signs occupied by the planets. Those particular house positions of the planets at that time are 'time markers' of when certain conditions will appear in the life of that native. Thus, due to the planetary rays as affecting that particular latitude at that birth time, certain forces were timed for manifestation and those times can only be correctly calculated by reference to the original latitude from which the native received its cast."

When a person has removed to a latitude different from the one at birth, he receives the forces from a different Ascendant and it is doubtful whether the effects of aspects to the progressed cusps will come off as

expected. So progressing of the house cusps need not be attempted.

Directions are grouped into the following classes :

- (1) Directions from the progressed Moon, Sun and other planets to radical Moon, Sun and other planets.
- (2) Directions from the progressed Moon, Sun and other planets to radical cusps of houses.
- (3) Directions from a progressing planet to another progressing planet.
- (4) Directions between a radical planet and the progressed cusps.

In the author's view, *directional aspects to the radical planets and radical cusps need more consideration; others may be ignored.*

- (1) Of progressed aspects, the conjunction to the place occupied by a radical planet or to the degree constituting the cusp of a house is most potent.
- (2) Next in importance are the sextile, Square, trine, quincunx, opposition, etc.
- (3) Directions to radical cusps are important provided the precise time of birth is known, as an error of 4 minutes in the birthtime is apt to cause such events denoted by the direction to occur a year earlier or a year later.

Now, if one wishes to work out directions for a set of years, say between the 30th and the 40th year, to forestall the likely events during this period, he will need to calculate a number of progressed horoscopes. Each time he will have to find out the progressed positions of planets for the birth time. All these tedious calculations could be avoided if we follow a simple method whereby we can get all the progressed positions of planets direct from the ephemeris into the horoscope. Our task becomes easier if we calculate the progressed positions not to conform to birth time but to 5-30 P.M. (IST) for which the daily positions of planets are given in the Raphael's ephemeris. By following this method, known as the "Adjusted Calculation Date" method, we are able to see at a glance the progres-

sed positions of the different planets for any number of years.

If a person is born at 5-30 P.M. (IST) on 16-3-1933, then the positions of the planets at 5-30 P.M. (IST) on 17-3-1933 represent that native's progressed year 1934 commencing from the 16th March; those positions given for 5-30 P.M. (IST) on 18-3-1933 refer to the native's progressed year 1935 commencing from the 16th March; and so on. If the birth occurs at 7-30 P.M. (IST) on 16-3-1933, then the planetary positions in the ephemeris against the dates 17-3-1933 and 18-3-1933 refer to the progressed year 1934 and 1935 commencing not from the 16th March but an earlier date because the planetary positions are calculated for an earlier time.

In the Secondary System, one day equals one year by progression. Therefore :

1 day (24 hours)	= 1 year (12 months)
motion of planets	by progression
2 hours' motion	= 1 month by progression
1 hour's motion	= 15 days "
4 minutes' motion	= 1 day "
1 minute's motion	= 6 hours "

On this basis, 2 hours' motion represents the planets' progressed motion in one month. Therefore, the planetary position in the Raphael's Ephemeris on 16-3-1933 are worked out for the native's progressed year, *commencing from 15th February* (16-3-1933 minus one month). Likewise, the positions of the planets at 5-30 P.M. on 17th March, 18th March, 19th March etc. refer to the native's progressed years 1934, 1935, 1936, etc. *commencing not from 16th March but from 16th February*. This date 16th February is the Adjusted Calculation Date for the native.

Let us take another example where a birth had occurred a few hours before 5-30 P.M. Suppose the birth has taken place at 1-30 P.M. on 16-3-1933. Then the positions of the planets in the Ephemeris for that date refer to a later time by progression. Since 4 hours' motion is equal to 2 months in progression, the ephemeris positions on 16-3-1933, 17-3-33 and 18-3-1933 represent the native's progressed year 1933, 1934 and 1935,

commencing from 16th May (2 months added to 16th March).

The above method saves one the trouble of the tedious calculations involved in calculating the progressed positions for each year for the birth time. Once the *Adjusted Calculation Date* has been found, the place of the planets in the Ephemeris have simply to be copied, it being however borne in mind that the progressed position refer not to be progressed birth day but to the adjusted calculation date.

After having so found out the adjusted calculation date, write in the ephemeris opposite the date 16-3-1933, the date 16-2-1933, which is the perpetual calculation date. Then successively write in the margin 1934, 1935, 1936 and so on. It is not necessary to repeat every time 16-2-1934, 16-2-1935 etc. 16th February is the constant date.

Like this,

16-2-1933	16-3-1933
1934	17-3-1933
1935	18-3-1933
1936	19-3-1933
1937	20-3-1933

The positions of planets on 18-3-1933 represent the native's progressed year 1935 commencing from the 16th February and refer to conditions to operate in the ensuing 12-month period.

Suppose one wants the directions between progressed years 1961 and 1965 for the native born at 7-30 P.M. on 16-3-1933.

Then,

year for which 1961 (commencing
directions are from 16th February)
required

(—) Year of birth 1933
28 days = 28 years

Add 28 days to the birth day, 16-3-1933 = 13th April, 1933. The motions of the planets between 13th April and 17th April, 1933 refer to certain conditions to be experienced by the native between 16-2-1961 and 16-2-1965. To facilitate readers to follow the working, the planetary positions as given in the Raphael's Ephemeris are reproduced below:

Progressed Year	Date corresponding to Prog. Year	Sun	Moon	Neptune	Uranus	Saturn	Jupiter	Mars	Venus	Mercury	Rahu
16-2-1961	13-4-1933	22 Aries 6	3 Sagi 46	7 Vir 43	23 Aries 21	14 Aqu. 52	14 Vir. 23	0 Vir. 52	20 Aries 59	27 Pis. 0	5 Pis. 29
"	14-4-1933	" 5	" 18	" 33	" 24	" 56	" 14	" 0	" 22	" 14	" 37
"	15-4-1933	" 4	3 Capr. 4	" 7	" 27	" 15	" 14	" 0	" 23	" 28	" 19
"	16-4-1933	" 2	" 15	" 7	" 31	" 16	" 14	" 0	" 24	" 42	" 4
"	17-4-1933	" 1	1 Aqu. 7	" 7	" 39	" 15	" 14	" 1	" 25	" 56	" 53

Segi. = Sagittarius (Dhanu); Vir. = Virgo (Kanya); Aqu. = Aquarius (Kumbha); Pis. = Pisces (Meena).

The next step is to find and tabulate the progressed aspects formed during the above period by the Moon, Sun and other planets to their own radical positions and to the degrees on the cusps of the various houses in the birth chart and also to Fortuna. The author would venture to suggest the preparation of a ready 'Guide to Aspects'. Such a table, once made, will be a permanent record and will be immensely useful in watching aspects both by progression as well as by transit. This table will be useful throughout one's life and obviate the necessity of calculating aspects for different sets of years.

The planets, including the two nodes Rahu and Kethu, are 11 in number. Of the 12 cusps, the chief ones are the Ascendant and the M.C. (10th house). Pars Fortuna, being connected to all the three centres of a horoscope, namely Ascendant Moon and the Sun, should also be reckoned. There are thus 14 points. These are very sensitive points so far as any native is concerned.

Take 14 different sheets of paper. In one sheet, write the position occupied by the Sun at birth. Similarly, in the second sheet write the Moon's birth position; in the third sheet Mar's birth position; and so on in all the sheets.

The Zodiac is 360° in extent. There are various degrees which will be in certain aspects to any given degree. Let us take any one degree in the Zodiac and call it 'X'. That degree in the Zodiac which is just 30 degrees behind 'X' which we may call 'Y' is in semi-sextile (30°) aspect to 'X'; and that degree which is 30° beyond 'X' in the clockwise direction, which we may call 'Z', is also in the same semi-sextile aspect to 'X'. Suppose the Sun is in 'X' at birth. Whenever a planet, say the Moon, comes by progression or by transit to 'Y' or 'Z' it will be in semi-sextile to the radical position of the Sun. In like manner, calculate the other points in the Zodiac which will be in 18°, 36°, 45°, 54°,

60°, 72°, 90°, 108°, 112½°, 120°, 126°, 135°, 144°, 150°, 157½°, 162° and 180° aspect to 'X'. Except the conjunction and the opposition (180°), all other aspects can be formed twice, on either side of the planet. Aspects to the other planets, namely, the Moon, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Saturn, Rahu, Kethu, Jupiter, Uranus and Saturn and to the Ascendant, Meridian (10th house) and Fortuna have to be similarly computed and transferred to one table called 'Guide to Aspects' or 'Table of Aspects'.

Birth position of Sun		25° Pisces	
Subtract		Aspects	Add
25°	Pisces	Conjn.	25° Pisces
7°	Pisces	18°	13° Pries
2° 30'	Pisces	22½°	17° 30' Pries
25°	Aquarius	30°	25° Pries
19°	Aquarius	36°	1° Taurus
10°	Aquarius	45°	10° Taurus
1°	Aquarius	54°	19° Taurus
25°	Capricorn	60°	25° Taurus
17° 30'	Capricorn	67½°	2° 30' Gemini
13°	Capricorn	72°	7° Gemini
25°	Sagittarius	90°	25° Gemini
7°	Sagittarius	108°	13° Cancer
2° 30'	Sagittarius	112½°	17° 30' Cancer
25°	Scorpio	120°	25° Cancer
19°	Scorpio	126°	1° Leo
10°	Scorpio	135°	10° Leo
1°	Scorpio	144°	19° Leo
25°	Libra	150°	25° Leo
17° 30'	Libra	157½°	2° 30' Virgo
13°	Libra	162°	7° Virgo
25°	Virgo	180°	25° Virgo

After all the aspects to the natal Sun have been computed, these should be entered carefully in a Table called the "GUIDE TO ASPECTS" or "TABLE OF ASPECTS", as follows:—

[illegible]

After having made a tabulation of the aspects, it becomes easy to compare the progressed positions of the planets with the Table of Aspects to see whether any progressed aspects or aspects by transit are in the offing at any given time.

Take the case of a native born on 16—3—1933 at 7-30 P.M. (I.S.T.). By careful working, we have known that the planetary positions contained in the Raphael's Ephemeris for any date refer to the adjusted calculation date, namely 16th February of any progressed year. Looking at the Ephemeris, we find Moon in $3^{\circ} 48'$ Sagittarius on 13—4—1933 which represents the native's progressed year 1961 commencing from 16th February. On the next day, i.e., 14—4—1933, its position is given as $18^{\circ} 33'$ Sagittarius. The motion during the 24-hour period representing Moon's progressed motion in one year is $14^{\circ} 45'$ or $1^{\circ} 14'$ per month. Now, comparing with the Table of Aspects, it is seen that when Moon arrives at 7° Sagittarius it will form a tredecile (108°) aspect with the position occupied at birth by the Sun. To reach this position, Moon has to travel another $3^{\circ}—12^{\circ}$.

To cover $14^{\circ} 45'$ it takes 24 hours

$3^{\circ} 12'$ it will take 5 hrs., 12 mts.
5 hrs. and 12 minutes converted into pro-

gression gives 2 months and 18 days. Adding 2 months and 18 days to 16th February, 1961, which is the adjusted calculation date, we come to 4—5—1961 as the date on which the Moon forms the aspect of 108° with the radical position of the Sun.

The next aspect that Moon, by progression, will form to the radical Sun will be a square (90°). Moon should reach the 25° of Sagittarius to form this aspect. Moving from $18^{\circ} 33'$ Sagittarius on 14—4—1933 to $3^{\circ} 4'$ Capricorn on 15—4—1933 at the rate of $14^{\circ} 31'$ per year or $1^{\circ} 12'$ per month by progression. Moon comes to 25° Sagittarius in 10 hours and 45 minutes.

10 hours = 5 months by progression
45 minutes = 11 days „ „

Therefore, 5 months and 11 days after 16—2—1962, i.e., on 27—7—1962, Progressed Moon will be in square to Sun radical. Write thus: Prog. Moon square Sun.

At first sight, the task of computing the aspects appears formidable but once a detailed Table of Aspects for the particular horoscope has been prepared it is easy to find out when a given aspect is due for operation.

JAIMINI'S GNANA PRADEEPIKA

(S. KANNAN)

CHAPTER XIII

(On Dreams)

1-4. In respect of queries about the visions in dreams, if Prasna Lagna or Aruda Lagna falls in Mesha, he would have had visions of temple, palace, buildings etc.; Vrishaba indicates the Sun and some known persons; Mithuna indicates Brahmins, Sanyasins etc.; Kataka indicates carrying of some grass after the inspection of fields; Simha denotes buffaloes, mountainways etc.; Kanni indicates frolics with a widow.

5-7. Thula indicates rulers or merchants; Vrishchika denotes scorpion, deer, ox, horse etc.; Dhanus indicates flowers, sandal, fruits, mutton etc.; Makara denotes river, girl, or a male; Kumbha indicates a mirror; and Meena denotes a rich man or Kubera, the lord of wealth.

8. From the Lagna the present dream, from the 4th the past dream, from the 7th the future dream and from the 10th the day dream will have to be ascertained.

9-9½. In the Udaya Lagna or Aruda Lagna if Venus occupies, very white places and if Mercury occupies Devas, Yakshas, Kinnara, Garuda, Gandharva etc. should have been dreamt. From the planet in 4th house and from that aspecting this, ascertain the kind of dreams.

10-12. If the Sun aspects the 4th place of the Udaya or Aruda Lagna, the vision in the dream will be dead persons or falling off of decayed trees on self; if the Moon aspects, hearing of lizard's voice or hunter's utterances; if Mars or Rahu aspects, the vision of mutton; if Mercury aspects, cow; if Jupiter aspects, fruits; if Venus aspects silver, pearls etc.; and if Saturn aspects, deer. Further, if the Moon aspects he would have seen in the

dream his own death and if Rahu alone aspects he would have seen toddy or poison. One has to guess other things following the things mentioned in Samkya Kanta.

NOTES

ANUSHTANA PADDHATI — From the planet in the Lagna the nature of dream has to be stated. If there are many planets the dream will be difficult to identify. If the Sun is there the vision will be live-fire, red clothes, blood etc.; if the Moon, a lady, white cloth etc.; if Mars, gold, coral, bleeding, mutton etc.; if Mercury travels in the air; if Jupiter, advent of relatives; if Venus, ponds, lakes etc.; and if Saturn, ascending a high place, etc. have to be stated. If the planet in lagna is in depression or inimical place there will be bad dreams. If the planet is one defeated in war the dream will be bad and if it is in combustion it will be aborted.

PRASNA MARGA: If the lagna is Mesha, a pilgrim centre; if Vrishaba, Devas; if Mithuna, brahmins or yogis; if Kataka, wet crops; if Simha, forest and buffaloes; if Kanni, association with ladies; if Thula, gold, merchants and kings; if Vrishchika, horse, bees, venom or poison; if Dhanus, branches of trees, flower, raw fruit etc.; if Kumbha, a couple; and if Meena, gold, sea, etc. would have been dreamt. These should be investigated from the 4th house of Udaya Lagna, Aruda Rasi and Chattira Rasi.

PRASNA GNANA: At the time of query if the Sun is posited in the lagna he would have dreamt a blazing fire, red garments or a king; if the Moon is there, a damsel, flowers, white clothes and gems; if Mars, gold, corals, flow of blood and raw meat; if Mercury, flying in the sky,

if Jupiter, association with relative, if Venus, crossing a river or sea, and if Saturn, climbing an elevated place. If the planets occupy their inimical or debilitation signs, the dream should be declared as inauspicious. If they are not conjoined with those that are eclipsed in the Sun's rays it may be said that he saw a theatrical stage.

NEELAKANTA: "When the Sun occupies the lagna or its Navamsa Rasi, the querist must have had bad dreams such as the sight of the Sun's disc, red clothes and fire; when the Moon in such a position, of a white horse, gems, clothes and flowers, diamonds, and beautiful damsels; when Mars, of gold, red garments, garlands, animals and corals; when Mercury, of snakes; he will have a dream of ascending heaven and of hearing the news of meritorious acts; when Jupiter, of sport, talk of meritorious deeds, sight of Gods and union with good persons and relatives; when Venus, of crossing the sea or river, sport of Gods and sexual dalliance; when Saturn, of going over forests and mountains and association with mean fellows; and when Rahu or Kethu, the same result as for Saturn has to be predicted. When the Moon occupying the 3rd, 5th, 6th, 7th or 11th house, it is aspected by Jupiter, the Sun and Venus, and when benefics are in the 9th or the Kendras, the querist must have had an enjoyable union with a beautiful and noble lady in dream."

CHAPTER XIV

(On Omens)

1-1½. When anybody enquires before starting on voyage about the omens, if a common sign rises the person intending to start will return after seeing ill-omens; if a fixed Sin rises, there will be good omens but there will be impediments to the journey; and if a movable sign rises the omen will be auspicious and the journey can be undertaken.

2-5. If there is the Sun in the lagna double Garudas (Brown kits) will be sighted; if the Moon, kite; if Mars, fox or dog; if Mercury a mouse, if Jupiter, milk or ghee pot, dove, partridge etc., if Venus,

curds, stork, tiny birds etc., if Saturn, a thief, fire etc., and if Rahu, venomous insects will be sighted before he goes on a journey.

6-6½. If the Moon is in lagna, dove, tiny birds, partridge etc., if Mercury, owl, and if Saturn crows will be seen.

7-7½. If the planet involved is in a Fixed Sign, the birds etc., will be sitting at that time; if it is in a movable sign they will be crossing the traveller; and if in a movable sign the cries of the birds will only be heard.

8-9. Besides what stated here one has to tell that the traveller will meet the birds, men or animals as stated in Jeeva Kanta. If the influencing planets denote right-side in respect of moles as already described the omens will be moving from the right to left on the way; and if the planets denote left side they will be moving from left to right.

CHAPTER XV

(On Matrimony)

1-2½. On a query about marriage, if the Sun and Mars are in the lagna, the bride will soon become a widow; if Saturn is there, she will have loss of children and will become poor; if the Moon is posited the couple will die early; if Mercury, Jupiter and Venus are there the couple will live a long and comfortable life with children and grand-children.

3-4½. In the second house, if the Sun, Mars or Saturn occupies the bride will not be subservient to the husband and will be poverty-stricken. If the Moon occupies the 2nd house there will be many children. If Rahu occupies she will be immoral. If benefics occupy this place she will be having all the comforts and will predecease her husband after all enjoyments of life.

5-5½. If Jupiter or Rahu is in the 3rd house, she is sterile. The other planets in this house will cause all comforts, wealth and enjoyments.

6-7. In the 4th place if a Sun or the Moon remains the spouse is a sinner; if

Saturn is there she will be of a very low caste ; if Rahu is there she will have to live along with a concubine ; and if Mars, Mercury or Jupiter is there she will marry a wealthy person.

8-9. If the Sun or the Moon is in the 5th, she will be childless ; if Mars is there she will have loss of children ; if Mercury, Jupiter or Venus is there she will have many children ; and if Saturn is there she will be always sickly.

10-10½. In the 6th place if the Moon occupies she will become a widow ; if Mercury occupies she will be quarrelsome ; if Venus remains she will have a long life with her husband ; if the other planets, the Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn or Rahu remain she will have comforts and progeny.

11-13. In the 7th house if the Sun occupies the wife will be sickly ; if the Moon remains she will be frequently attacked by fevers ; if Mars occupies she will live with another ; if Mercury or Jupiter occupies she will have all good things ; if Venus remains there she will have an early death ; and if Saturn or Rahu remains she will become a widow.

14-15. In the 8th place if the Sun or Mars remains she will become a widow soon ; if the Moon remains she will die ; if Mercury or Saturn remains there will be improvements and the couple will lead a very comfortable life ; and if Jupiter, Venus or Rahu remains the couple will suffer all troubles and will be quite miserable.

16-16½. In the 9th place if Mercury remains she will be irreligious ; if the Moon or Jupiter remains she will have many children ; and if other planets remain she will be childless.

17-18. In the 10th place, if the Sun or Mercury occupies she will live with all auspiciousness ; if the Moon occupies she will be barren ; if Mars, Saturn or Rahu occupies she will become a widow ; if Jupiter occupies she will be poor ; and if Venus occupies she will lead an immoral life.

18½. In the 11th if any of the nine planets remains she will have all the comforts of life with children.

19-21. In the 12th if the Sun or Rahu occupies she will be childless ; if the Moon occupies she will die soon ; if Mars or Saturn occupies she will drink liquor ; if Mercury is there she will have children ; if Jupiter remains she will have wealth ; and if Venus remains she will have all comforts.

NOTES

This author has simply stated about the influences of planets in the twelve houses and these deal with the characteristics of the wife to be married. Generally, the querists will approach with the object of knowing the time of marriage, status of the spouse and other particulars. The query will also be from both bride and bride-groom. These are all not discussed here. The principles of General Astrology have also to be applied here and to the 7th house. Hence extracts from other books are given.

PRASNA MARGA: An astrologer should examine the Prasna Lagna for the general effects of the query about marriage. Then the 7th house has to be examined as in the General Astrology and if benefics occupy this, auspicious results have to be stated.

One has to examine all the points from the asterisms in which the bride and bride-grooms are born, besides Namanakshatras. In this the bride's star is more important. The Udaya Lagna at the time of query will denote bride-groom and the 7th house bride. Thus has been stated by Brihaspathi. The nature, stature, etc. of the husband will be revealed by the 1st house and those of the wife by the 7th house.

If the Moon occupies from the Udaya Lagna the 8th house, an even sign, association with malefics and Dark Fortnight matrimony will not take place.

At the time of query if the querist touches the head, right hand, heart etc., marriage will take place. If he touches joints, hands, back, hips or arm-pit there

will be obstruction to the marriage. Between lords of lagna and 7th if there is a mutual exchange of places, aspects, position in exaltation or friendly sign the wed-lock will take place. Venus in the similar positions will also denote the same result.

Occupation of debilitation signs, inimical houses, malefic aspects, malefics in the 8th of lagna, etc. will cause obstruction to the wed-lock. If 6th house is involved the obstruction will be on account of an ailment to the bride or bridegroom.

If the Moon combines a malefic in the Udaya Aruda lagna or in the 6th or 8th therefrom, the couple will die in 8 months after marriage. If Mars is in the 6th or 8th of the Moon the husband will die in 9 years. There will also be no progeny. If the Moon and Mars combine in the lagna or its 7th the husband will die in the 7th month.

If Jama Sukra or lord of 10th occupies a nasasthana from the Aruda Rasi or if Venus is in such a position from Jama Sukra the marriage intended does not take place.

Add together the longitudes of lord of lagna, Venus and Jama Sukra. In the resultant rasi if Rahu, Kethu or Gulika occupies or aspects, the couple are not happy after marriage.

(The positions of Jama Sukra on the on the week-days from Sunday to Saturday respectively are at the ghatis of 22, 18, 14, 10, 6, 2 and 26. Calculate ascendants for these times to locate the position.)

If the Moon and Venus are strong in an even sign or amsa and aspect the lagna the intended alliance will fructify at an early date.

If the lagna is in a feminine drekkana and an even amsa with the aspect of the Moon and Venus marriage will take place.

If benefics are in 7th house falls in a benefic's sign with a benefic's aspect or position the querist will marry a pretty girl.

PRASNA SANGRAHA says—If the Moon is in the 2nd, 3rd, 6th, 7th, 10th or 11th from Udaya Aruda Lagnas with benefic's aspect or if the Moon and Venus occupy lagna or 7th or if Mercury, Venus and Jupiter are in kendras while the lagna is falling in Mithuna, Kanni, Thula or Kumbha the marriage will take place soon.

If lagna, 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th are either occupied by the respective lords of the houses or posited or aspected by benefics without the aspects of malefics the couple will have a very comfortable life after marriage. If there are malefic aspects only without benefic connections to these the marriage will not take place. If the lagna and the Moon are in the auspicious amsas auspicious results if not inauspicious results have to be stated.

PRASNA RATNA says that if the lord of the 7th is strong the querist will marry a good-looking girl with a good pedigree. There will also be a good dowry. If he is in depression or inimical sign the status of wife will be poor and will not be pretty. Find the Dwadasamsa rasi occupied by the Moon at query time. The marriage will take place when the Moon transits this sign or its trines or the Aruda Rasi or the Navamsa Rasi occupied by the lord of 7th.

ANUSHTANA PADHDHATI—If the Moon or Venus is in the 7th or aspects it there may be several wives. If Jupiter or Venus is there the wife will be of a good caste. If the Moon, the Sun, Mars or Saturn is there she will be of inferior family. If Mars is in the 7th there will be daily quarrels with wife. If such Mars is aspected by Saturn she will die surely. If there is conjunction of Mars and Venus in the 7th there will be loss of wife. If Venus, Mercury and Jupiter combine in the 7th or combine the Moon, there will be only one wife who will have many jewels.

CHAPTER XVI (On Sexual Enjoyment)

1. In this chapter the mutual love between the couple or its absence, chastity or immorality, religious or irreligious and

other sexual frolics in lustful meet are discussed for answering a query on these matters.

2. At the time of query if Rahu is in a kendra place to the Udaya Lagna or Aruda Rasi the querist will have connection with a cruel lady though he be a Deva.

3. If the Moon is in the 3rd, 7th, 10th or 11th of Udaya Aruda Rasis and aspected by Jupiter or conjoining him, the lady is chaste.

4. If a masculine planet joins or aspects the Moon, the lady in question is of bad character.

5. If the Moon is in the 7th which being a depression or inimical sign and aspected by other inimical planets the lady should have been censured by relatives and ex-communicated. If powerful Moon is in the 7th with the aspects of benefics she will be liked by her relatives and is of very respectable family.

6. If the Sun or Jupiter combines or aspects the Moon the lady is chaste and if Mercury influences she is pretty.

7. If the Moon is aspected or combined by Venus or Mars, the querist will enjoy a lady other than his lawful wife and if Mars, Mercury and Jupiter jointly aspect the Moon he will have an inter-course with a virgin.

8. At the time of query if Venus is in the amsa of Mars or if Mars is in the amsa of Venus he would have had inter-course with a lady who had no husband or the wife of a person suffering from tuberculosis.

9. If Venus is in the amsa of the Sun or if he aspects the Sun, the lady is of a kingly type. If the Moon is in the amsa of Jupiter he would have been hugged by the lady herself with full love.

10-14. At the time of query if the Moon is in an even amsa the lady will have her own liberties; if the Moon and Saturn combine the lady is of immoral type; if Venus is in a malefic's house or amsa or aspected by a malefic she is of immoral type; if the Moon is in the rasi or amsa of enemy she will be an enemy's

lady, if in own house, his own wife, if in an explanation in rasi or amsa she will be of a superior status, if in depression in rasi or amsa she will be of very low caste and if in a neutral's house or amsa she will be a common lady.

15-16. If the Moon and Saturn combine in lagna, 5th, 7th or 10th the querist would have only dreamt that he had a connection with a lady under a different guise. If Mars is in the lagna while the lord of such sign in an odd sign there would have been an enjoyable inter-course. If the Moon is in the lagna with the lord of the sign in an even rasi he would have had a difficult union.

17. The number of times of inter-courses has to be determined from the strength of the lord of lagna or from the number of planets aspecting or from the number of rays.

18-19. If the Moon is combined or aspected by Mars, a separate bed would have been taken by him because of a quarrel; if inimical planets join or aspect there would have been some misunderstandings with his own wife; if Venus joins or aspects the Moon posited in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 7th place there would have been not only quarrel with his wife but her saree would have been torn on this account.

20-20. If malefics are in the 7th and 10th while Mercury is in the 3rd, there would have been heated argument between the couple with the result he had to sleep on the ground.

21-23. If the Moon is in the lagna with Mars in the 2nd, there should have been no sleep on account of fear from a thief. If the query is in the junction of two signs or stars he would have had a union with a widow and if there are planets in such junctions the persons involved should have been of the same castes as of planets. If the Moon in any sign is aspected by malefics it has to be stated that the lady had no liking for the male but if benefics aspect she would have had.

24-25. The Sun, the Moon and Jupiter are Satwik; Mercury and Venus are

Rajasik ; Mars and Saturn are Thamasik ; and Rahu and Kethu are of very Thamasik nature. By an examination of this aspect the temperaments generally and specifically at the time of copulation of the couple have to be found out.

NOTES

Anushtana Padhdhati : If the Sun is in lagna or 7th or if the Sun conjoins the lord of lagna or that of 7th, or if these houses fall in Simha the querist will not have intercourse that day. If the 7th house has the aspects of benefics there would have been a happy sexual union but if malefics aspect, otherwise.

Krishnachar's view is that if a malefic is in the 7th and if the Moon or Venus is not aspecting it there will be no union and if any of them aspects there will be intercourse. If the Moon or Venus is aspected by the Sun or benefics the lady would have had the desire and if the Moon or Venus aspected by malefics aspects the lagna she would have had no desire.

If the lagna is aspected by a planet posited in its own house or amsa the union is with his own wife and if such planet is in another's house the union is with other ladies. If such aspecting planet is in exaltation she will be of a superior status, if it is in a friendly sign it will be with a relative or friend, if it is in an inimical sign she will be an enemy's lady and if it is in depression sign or amsa she will be of low caste.

In the 7th, Venus, the Sun or Mars occupies he will have union with an outsider; if Jupiter occupies, his own wife; if the Moon or Mercury occupies, a professional; and if Saturn occupies a low cast lady. In this, her age has to be determined from the age of the Moon. The Full Moon indicates an adult or of proper age, the Moon of first quarter shows an young lady and the Waning Moon denotes an aged lady.

If the first quarter Moon or Mercury is in Lagna an young girl, if Saturn is there an elderly lady, if Jupiter or the Sun is there a lady who has already delivered a

child, if Venus or Mars is there a voluptuous lady would have been mated.

If the lagna is in an odd sign with the aspect of a planet from an odd sign he would have had only once of intercourse but if it is in an even sign aspected by a planet from an even sign he would have had twice.

If Venus and Mars are in Day signs the union would have been in the day time and if they are in the Night signs it would have been during night.

If the Moon or Venus is posited in own house there will be sexual enjoyment. If both of them are strong in even signs and even amsas and aspect the lagna there will be enjoyment. If the lagna is in feminine drekkana and even rasi or amsa with the aspect of the Moon or Venus there will be enjoyment. If the 7th house falls in a benefic's sign with a benefic aspect or if benefics are in Kendraconas the lady will be beautiful but if these have malefic connections she will not be so.

Prasna Marga : If the lord of Aruda Lagna is in the same place or in Chaitira Rasi he will have union with a beautiful lady. If such Arudathipathi occupies Chaitira Rasi which is a friend's house she will be a relative or a friend's relation and if it is an inimical house she will be connected with an enemy.

If the lagna is in an odd sign aspected by a planet in an odd sign he will be having the intercourse only once but if the influences are from an even sign it will be twice. If the lagna falls in the houses of Mars and Venus in the *Shud Vargas*, both of them had the enjoyment following Kama Sastra. Other details can be given based on the characteristics of the sign. If such sign is a jungle rasi the enjoyment will be that of quadrupeds.

If the Moon and Mars combine in 1st, 5th, 7th or 9th the enjoyment will be with mutual love. If the Moon and Saturn combine in these places there will be only a thought about the enjoyment. If the Moon and the Sun combine in these places both of them would have been playing with the private organs. If the Moon and

Mars combine both of them would have had lively conversation about their secret experiences. If the Moon and Jupiter are in these places pregnancy will result on account of that union. If Mercury and the Moon join there, the union is with an alien. If there is opposition of Mars and Saturn in the lagna with Mars being more strong there will be fear from fire and if Saturn is stronger it will be from thieves. If both Mars and Saturn interchange there will be obstruction to sleep on account of fear from them.

If Mars or Saturn occupies lagna or 7th with the opposition of the Moon the couple would have had quarrels, of which if the Moon is in the 7th the quarrel was due to the lady and if in lagna it is due to the man. In these positions if Venus is with Mars or Saturn the couple would have slept separately on account of the dispute. If Mars is in 3rd or 10th or if Venus or the Moon is in the 7th

there would have been dispute and hence both slept separately. If the Moon and Venus combine in 3rd, 4th or 7th there would have been quarrels between them and the saree would have been torn in consequence. SHRID PANCHASIKHA says that if the Sun, Mars or Venus is in 7th the querist will have union with an outsider, if Jupiter is there with his own wife, if Mercury is there with a professional, if young Moon is there with a very young girl, if it is Full Moon a young lady and if the Waning Moon an old lady and if in combustion a professional and if Saturn is there she will be of an outside caste. If the young Moon combines Mercury she will be a virgin, if she combines Saturn the lady will be elderly and if the Sun or Jupiter joins she would have had previous deliveries and had no gentleness in the body. The age of the male has to be found out from the lagna and that of the girl from the 7th.

SATURN OFFERS SALE OF VEHICLE

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.

Sir,

My daughter's marriage is fixed. But I do not have ready cash or bank balance. I intend selling my vehicle or house and celebrate the matrimonial ceremony. Will you kindly tell me, Sir, whether I will sell my vehicle or house? And when? The following is my horoscope:

		Jupiter 13-41	Mars 11-15 Kethu 16-15
			Saturn 12-18 Sun 17-28
Moon 15-32			Lagna 10-51 Mercury 7-16 Venus 13-48
Rahu 16-15			

Respected Sir,

Zodiacal signs are divided into twelve bhavas or houses. Each house indicates a certain human activity. Indications of a house will prosper only when the lord of the house is favourably situated from the concerned house. In addition to this the aspects to that house and the strength of the lord should be thoroughly scrutinised.

Your lagna is Leo. Lord of lagna is very unfavourably placed in the 12th house and is also in conjunction with Saturn. He is also placed in the constellation, Ashlesha ruled by Mercury, who is malefic for Leo-borns. Lagna bhava or 1st house is posited by Mercury and Venus who are malefics and receives, no beneficial aspect. Therefore your lagna is weak.

So the position of Moon should be taken into consideration in preparation of the bhava chart or house division.

Now you have asked about the vehicle and its sale. You have also asked about the sale of house.

Vehicles or vehicular comfort is indicated by the 4th house. Vehicles negation or loss or sale of vehicles is indicated by the 3rd house which is 12th house to the 4th house.

Vehicular property is considered as movable property. All movable property such as cash, ornaments, vehicles etc., is indicated by 2nd house which is house of wealth. The negation of movable property or liquidation of movable property is indicated by the 1st house which is 12th house to the 2nd house.

The person with whom the native comes into any kind of transaction is denoted by the 7th house. His vehicles or vehicular comfort is denoted by your 10th house which is 4th house (vehicles) to the 7th house. His acquisition of movable property is denoted by your 8th house which is 2nd house (movable property) to the 7th house.

Therefore houses 1, 3, 8 and 10 are to be considered for sale of vehicles. Venus is significator for vehicles.

House property is otherwise called fixed or immovable property, which is denoted by the 4th house. Any negation or sale of immovable property is indicated by 3rd house.

The purchaser is indicated by 7th house. His house property or purchase of immovable property is indicated by your 10th house which is 4th house to the 7th house. 2nd house is called house of acquisition. The purchaser's acquisition is denoted by your 8th house your loss of house property

is indicated by your 3rd house. The purchaser's games are denoted by your 5th house which is 11th house (Gains) to the 7th house.

Therefore houses 3, 5, 8 and 10 are to be considered for sale of house property. Mars is karaka or significator for house.

The significators are :

- (1) Planets posited in the constellations of the occupants of the concerned houses.
- (2) Planets posited in the concerned houses.
- (3) Planets posited in the constellations of the lords of houses concerned.
- (4) Planets who are lords of the concerned houses.
- (5) Planets who are conjoined with or aspected by the significators.

1st house is not occupied by any planet.

3rd house is also not occupied by any planet.

8th house is vacant.

10th house is also vacant.

Lord of 1st house is Saturn. Pushyam, Anuradha, and Uttarabhadra are ruled by Saturn. Saturn himself is posited in Pushyam. Lord of 3rd house is Jupiter who rules the constellations Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvabhadra. No planet is posited in any of these constellations. Lord of 8th house is Sun who rules the constellations Kritika, Uttara Pulguni and Uttarashada. No planet is posited in these constellations. Lord of 10th house is Venus. Venus rules Bharani, Poora Phulguni and Poorvashada. Venus herself is posited in Poorvaphulguni. Rahu is posited in Poorvashada. Therefore Saturn, Venus and Rahu are significators to cause sale of vehicle.

5th house is occupied by Mars and Kethu. Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanista are ruled by Mars. No planet is posited in any of these constellations. Aswani, Magha and Moola are ruled by Kethu. Mercury is posited in Magha. No planet is posited in the constellation of Jupiter who rules 3rd house. No planet is posited in the constellation of Sun who rules 8th house. Venus and Rahu are posited in the stars of Venus who rules 10th house. Therefore Mercury, Venus and Rahu are significators to cause sale of house.

You are now under the major period of Saturn and in the sub period of Saturn. Saturn is posited in the constellation, Pushyami, ruled by himself. Therefore Saturn is to offer the results of 1st house and 2nd house predominantly. 1st house is negation of movable property; It is also to indicate exhaustion of liquid cash; It is to offer nil balance. Saturn is significator to cause sale of vehicle. Mercury, Venus and Rahu are significators to cause sale of house. As you are running Saturn period and Saturn is not significator to cause sale of house, I wish to inform you that you can not sell the house and celebrate the marriage of your daughter. But you are sure to lose your vehicle, as Saturn, the ruling planet offers sale of vehicle.

When you will sell the vehicle?

Saturn enters Uttarabhadra constellation on 11-5-66 and will transit his own sub upto 9-6-66. About this time you will be under the sway of sub sub period of Rahu, in the sub period of Saturn in the major period of Saturn. Sun is the exciting planet. He transits the sub of Rahu on 14-5-66 and 15-5-66 coinciding the transit of Moon in Sathabhisha on 14-5-66, Saturday.

The ruling planetary lord and the luminaries are in a favourable position and therefore your wish to sell the vehicle will be completed on Saturday, the 14th May, 1966 between 10 A.M. and 12 Noon.

EXALTED JUPITER OFFERS ACCIDENTS

By

K. V. R. ANJANEYULU, B.A.

Sir,

I am now under the major period of Saturn and in the sub period of Jupiter. Jupiter is exalted in my horoscope. He is also in vargottama position. But unfortunately it was in this sub period I suffered from two major accidents while going on motor cycle one on 23-7-1963 and the other on 11-4-1966. I am at a loss to understand why an exalted and vargottama Jupiter afflicted one with accidents. For the first accident, I paid also a fine of Rs. 25/- as I was charged with wrong side driving. As a student of astrology, I earnestly request you to inform me why Jupiter, so powerful and so strong, has caused accidents and fine? Also I request you to kindly inform me whether any more accidents are therein shown for me? If so when? The following is my horoscope:

		Saturn (R.) 18-25	Moon 28-24
Kethu 8-47			Jupiter 1-52
			Rahu 8-47 Lagna 16-22
			Mars 4-52 Mercury 24-33

Respected Sir,

Events in life will take place under the influence of planets. The ruling planets at the time of event will indicate the ruling planetary periods.

You have met with an accident on 23-7-1963. The day is Tuesday. The

constellation ruling on that day is Magha whose lord is Kethu. Lord of the week day is Mars. Mars is posited in the constellation of Sun and is in the sub of Saturn. Rahu is posited in Magha in your horoscope. Therefore you must be running the major period of Sun or Saturn or Rahu and the sub period of Sun or Saturn or Rahu. Actually you are under the major period of Saturn in the sub period of Rahu. You are not under the sub-period of Jupiter on 23-7-1963 as told by you.

Now your question is why Saturn and Rahu inflicted you with accident and fine.

Constellations are the important divisions in the zodiac to read the results of a horoscope. These divisions will modify the results of planets. A planet may be benefic or malefic. Sometimes they give contrary results. These results depend upon the lordship of the constellation the benefic or malefic planet is posited. Thus a benefic planet offers malefic results and a malefic planet bestows benefic events.

Your Saturn is posited in constellation, Rohini. Rohini is ruled by Moon. And Moon is the lord of 12th house. 12th house indicates expenditure, losses, imprisonment, hospitalisation, bodily injury, mental agony etc. Therefore the planet Saturn, the major lord is capable of giving the above results.

Rahu is posited in Magha ruled by Kethu and is in the sub of Jupiter. Jupiter holds lordship of 5th house and 8th house. Therefore the sub-lord, Rahu, is capable of giving results of 5th house and 8th house. 8th house indicates accidents, punishment, loss of money, misfortune etc.

Therefore the major lord and the sub-lord are strong enough to offer you

accident, bodily injury, fine and punishment.

Again you met with an accident on 11-4-66. The day is Monday. The ruling constellation is Moola. Monday is ruled by Moon. Moola is ruled by Kethu. Therefore the planetary period which will be in operation at the time of the accident must have relation with the constellations of Moon and Kethu. The major period of Saturn and the sub period of Jupiter is in operation at the time of accident actually. The major lord, Saturn has relation with Moon and the sub-lord Jupiter has relation with the node.

The major lord is to inflict accidents.

Jupiter, the sub-lord has posited in his own constellation. He holds the lordship of 5 and 8. Therefore strong, exalted and Vargottama Jupiter is capable of giving accident. Thus the event took place.

Now you desire to know whether there are any accidents in store of you. My answer is 'yes'.

The coming planetary period belongs to Mercury. He rules for 17 years. He is also exalted and is posited in Chitra ruled by Mars, the significator of accident and is also in the sub of Rahu who is to inflict you with accidents. Mercury is malefic lord to you. Therefore the accidents you will come across during the period of Mercury are even more serious affecting your health and body.

In the immediate future during the major period of Mercury and the sub period of Mercury, is quite capable of causing accidents. Planets Kethu, Rahu, Jupiter and Moon are unfavourably placed and therefore their sub sub periods are eligible to affect accidents and cause illness, hospitalisation and bodily injury.

The sub sub period of Kethu runs from 11-2-68 to 28-4-68.

The sub sub period of Moon runs from 4-10-68 to 16-12-68.

The sub sub period of Rahu runs from 7-2-69 to 17-6-69.

The sub sub period of Jupiter runs from 18-6-69 to 12-10-69.

These periods are quite capable of causing accidents.

The luminaries are the exciting planets. Where the native is under the sub sub period of Kethu, Sun transits Revathi ruled by Mercury, the major lord, between 31-3-68 and 13-4-68. He will be in the sub of Kethu, the sub sub lord, on 2-4-68 and 3-4-68. These two dates are significant to cause accidents.

When the native is under the sub sub period of Moon, Sun transits sign Virgo, ruled by the major lord and also constellation, Hasta, ruled by sub sub lord and exactly reaches the sub of Moon on 28th and 29th September, 1968, indicating dangerous dates. Again he transits Jyeshtha and reaches the sub of Moon on 8-12-68 and 9-12-68. These dates also are bad.

When the native is under the sub-sub period of Rahu, Sun transits Arudra ruled by Rahu in sign Gemini, ruled by Mercury, during the 2nd half of June and exactly reaches the sub of Rahu on 22nd, 23rd and 24th June, 1969. These dates are also dangerous.

When the native is under the sub sub period of Jupiter, Sun transits Punarvasu and sign Gemini and reaches the sub of Jupiter on 6th and 7th July, 1969. These dates are bad.

It is advised that the native should not drive vehicles particularly on Tuesdays and Wednesdays as a precautionary measure. One cannot dodge his fate. Destiny is unalterable propitiation offers complete protection in accordance with destiny.

Just like exalted Jupiter, exalted Mercury is also to inflict you with accidents, bodily injuries and hospitalisation.

APPOINTMENT—WHEN ?

(M. S. MANI)

Astrology is undoubtedly a useful science. To make it more useful to one and all, is the task before intelligent astrologers of to-day. Generally the birth chart, which indicates the planetary positions at the time of birth forms the basis of future predictions.

For those who do not have their birth chart correct predictions must be given for, they must not be at a loss of not knowing their time of birth. The editor of this magazine, after patient and useful research has found out a simple method of prediction, which has been appreciated by one and all to give precise answers invariably, to a question of any sort. I wish to place before such readers who have aptitude to study this technique. I have taken care to write this in such a manner so that even those who do not know A, B, C of astrology can learn this technique to their advantage and be useful to one and all.

Ruling planets: The querist approaches the astrologer to ask a query. Supposing, the client is the first person to approach the astrologer for the day, the astrologers must note down the ruling planets at the moment of answering the query. What is meant by "the ruling planets"? They are as below:

1. Lord of the day: A day commences from the sunrise and extends to next sun rise. Suppose, on Monday morning sun rises at 6 A.M., then the interval commencing from 6 A.M. till the sun rise next day (Tuesday) is considered as Monday. Supposing on Tuesday sun rises at 6 A.M. then 6 A.M. on the same day must be treated as Monday. This is the explanation of an astrological day. Moon rules Monday, Mars rules Tuesday and so on.

2. Lord of star: The zodiac, the path way of the planets (apparent pathway) is divided into 30°. Each 13° 20' of this is called a constellation or a star. There

are 27 such stars, Aswani, Bharani and so on. The transit of at the moment of analysis must be noted down. Each planet (Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn) governs three stars. The nodes Rahu and Kethu are also allotted 3 stars each. Supposing at the time of answering the query, the star is Bharani, then Venus the lord of the star becomes a significator.

3. Lord of the Rasi: The zodiac of 360° is divided into 30° each and there are twelve such divisions each being called as Solar Mansion or Houses. They are Aries-Mesha, Taurus-Rishaba and so on, every one being owned by a planet. The planet owning the sign (solar mansion) where Moon passes through at the time of analysis is also a significator.

4. Lord of the Lagna—Ascendant: With reference to the earth, that portion of the zodiac which rises in the east is the ascendant. The lord of the sign (Solar mansion) where ascendant falls becomes a significator. Also, the star (13° 20' subdivision of the zodiac), in which the Ascendant (LAGNA) falls at the moment of analysis must be known. Lord of the star rising in the east also becomes a significator.

However, there is another method of arriving at the significators. The querist is asked to give a number within 108. 0 indicates 0° of the zodiac 1 is between 0° to 3° 20'; 2 represents 3° 20' to 6° 40'; 108 represents exactly 0° Aries. 107 represents 356° 20' to 360° of the zodiac. Thus one should apply the rules. It is evident the region contained (indicated) by the number (a) Must fall in a certain Lunar Mansion (b) Must fall in a certain Solar Mansion and (c) also a sub portion of the lunar mansion. Hence lord of these three are the significators. Readers are requested to go through 'KRISHNAMOORTI PADHDHATI' Vol. I. to get a clear idea of the sub of the constellation.

Method of Prediction: First step of finding out the significators is over. Now how to time the event. For this one must clearly analyse the nature of the query and the time of fructification of the query. If the query is to be fulfilled, say within few hours, take the transit of ascendant, for few days take Moon's transit. If the time of fructification is of the order of months consider Sun's transit.

Degree of Transition: Every minute point of the zodiac is governed by three planets, namely (1) lord of the sign (Solar Mansion), (2) lord of constellation (Lunar Mansion), (3) lord of sub-constellation, in which that particular point (degree) falls. The transit of either ascendant or Moon must be governed by the significators. In other words the significator (ascendant Sun or Moon) must transit in a sensitive point in the zodiac so as to be governed by the significators, as explained above. That will be the time of fructification of the query. The above principles can be illustrated with an example cited as below:

Query: To find out the date of appointment of a gentleman who consulted the astrologer and put the query at 2-40 P.M. on Friday, 5th August 1966.

Analysis: Since the client is the first man to put the query for the day, one is to note down the ruling planets at 2-40 P.M. on 5-8-66.

1. Lord of the day: Today is Friday. The day is ruled by Venus. Hence Venus is a significator.

2. Lord of the Star: The star Poorattathi extends till 2-50 P.M. Hence Moon now transits in Poorattathi star, lord of which is Jupiter. Hence Jupiter is a significator.

3. Lord of the Rasi: Moon is approaching $3^{\circ} 20'$ in Pisces Meena. This sign is ruled by JUPITER.

4. Lord of the Lagna: Lagna now is Scorpio (Nirayana) ruled by Mars. Hence Mars is a significator.

There the planet signifying the fructification of the query are (a) Mars, (b) JUPITER, (c) VENUS. Now Mars is in $24^{\circ} 14'$ GEMINI-MITHUNA. JUPITER is in $26^{\circ} 54'$ GEMINI MITHUNA. VENUS occupies $25^{\circ} 44'$ in the same sign. These three are conjoined.

Hence one is to declare that the query will be fulfilled on a day when both Sun and Moon transit at a point in the Zodiac governed by these three planets.

Consider the sign, ruled by Mars, Venus and JUPITER, to be transited. Now sun is in CANCER KATAKA. It is ruled by Moon which is not a significator. Next Leo is owned by Sun which is not a significator. So also is Virgo ruled by Mercury. In LIBRA ruled Venus we have JUPITER's star Visakam, but Mar's sub third significator goes to Scorpio. In Mar's sign Scorpio, we have Jupiter's star. Visakam 4th pada, but we don't have Venus sub. pass on to Jupiter's sign Sagittarius-Dhanur. Select Pooradam to be transited by Sun, in that take Mar's Sub [JUPITER'S sign, Venus Star, Mars Sub] $17^{\circ} 20'$ to $18^{\circ} 06'$ of Sagittarius. But Moon also must transit in the sign and star of the significators.

On 2nd January Sun transits Jupiter sign, Venus star Mars sub [258°] but Moon will be in Hastham star [Mercury sign, Moon's star]. So reject this date. On 6th January Moon transits in Visakam [Venus sign, JUPITER'S star] star. Sun transits in JUPITER sub in Pooradam Venus star. Since Mars at the time of analysis is conjoined with JUPITER. JUPITER sub can be selected instead of MARS Sub. Therefore before 10 A.M. on 6th January, 1967 a Friday, in Meena Lagna governed by JUPITER, the native will get employed. Mostly, Mar's sub in JUPITER's stars Poorattathi will be rising to the east, at the time of appointment.

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF A GUEST

(M.S. MANI)

On 4-8-66, a certain function was arranged in my home. One of the important guest was expected to arrive by 8 A.M. by bus. Around 7 o'clock itself preparations for the function was going on well. The guest did not arrive till 8 o'clock we waited for some more time but even after 9-30, the guest whom we were anxiously awaiting did not come. My mother being anxious enough to know whether the guest will come or not asked me to predict the exact moment of arrival of the guest. Immediately I asked her to give number within 108. She mentioned Number 51. I calculated for a while and told her that the guest must come at exactly 10-03 A.M. The train came at 10 o'clock. The guest was walking in the platform at 10-02 A.M. He stepped into my house at 10-03 A.M. exactly and went back to the Railway station immediately, to see my father who was waiting there for him. Again both of them came in to my house a few minutes later. Anyway, the time of arrival was exactly as predicted.

Method of Analysis: The idea of asking to give a number within 108 is that the Zodiac is divided into 108 equal parts. The Zodiac is divided into 27 constellations each extending to exactly $13^{\circ} 20'$. Each one of the 27 stars is further subdivided into 4 equal parts extending to $3^{\circ} 20'$. These are called padas, so one star contains 4 padas. 27 stars contain 27 multiplied by 4 padas which is equal to 108 padas. Each extends to $3^{\circ} 20'$. So the entire zodiac is [$3^{\circ} 20'$ multiplied by 108] equal to 360° . The number given by the querist represents a particular region extending to $3^{\circ} 20'$. For example No. 1 is 0° to $3^{\circ} 2'$ counted from 0° Aries Mesha. Number 51, therefore, indicates $166^{\circ} 40'$ to 170° counted from Aries—Mesha zero, or $16^{\circ} 40'$ to 20° in the sign Virgo-Kanya or the 3rd pada of the star Hastham in the sign Virgo-Kanya.

Now let us find out, for the number mentioned by the querist, (a) The lord of the sign, (b) the lord of the star or constellation and (c) the lord of the sub-portion of constellation, contained in that pada.

Therefore, lord of VIRGO-KANNI is Mercury, lord of the star Hastham is Moon. The sub lord according to KRISHNAMURTI PADDHATHI may either belong to Saturn, Mercury or Kethu. Why do we note these particulars? How these planets indicate the time of arrival of the guest. The following is the methodical explanation.

Lagna for the query is VIRGO-KANNI. 11th house is Cancer - Kataka, which indicates reunion, realisation of one's ambition etc. If lord of 1 is connected to 11th house or if there exists any relation between these houses give a positive reply. Mercury, lord of 1 is in Cancer - Kataka ruled by lord of 11, Moon. Lord of 1 in 11 indicates, success and as such one is to give a positive answer to the querist. So the guest must arrive, "when" is the question.

Since the guest would be arriving within a few minutes [or an hour or two] one must take into consideration, the transit of the Ascendant alone, Which sensitive degree in the Zodiac should be transited by the ascendant at the time of arrival of the guest? This degree should invariably be governed by (as the lord of the sign (b) lord of the star according to the number mentioned by the querist. Any one of the three sub lords should also operate.

Now within a few minutes ascendant [9-30 A.M.] will be transiting in HASTHAM. The time of fructification of the query will be when Ascendant transits 3rd pada of HASTHAM star 'which sub' is to be decided. Saturn is in 7 to VIRGO-KANNI. Mercury is in 11 to VIRGO-

KANNI. [Lagna for query] Saturn does not indicate the arrival of guest. Mercury in 11, which is already ruling the sign which is to be transited by the ascendant at the time of fructification of the query. [VIRGO KANYA]. So select Mercury sign VIRGO - KANNI, Moon's star HASTHAM, and Mercury sub in the constellation HASTHAM to be transited for fructification of the query.

Therefore, I predicted the time of arrival guest must be 10-03 A.M. which came out correct according to the above analysis. The lagna was in 17° Virgo-Kanni, coinciding with Mercury sub, Moon's star, Mercury sign. This method comes

outcorrect invariably, even when it is used to time major events in life. Which illustrated in another article.

It is my humble opinion, that traditional astrologers must frankly, without fear, accept the recent research results.

The essential quality of a subject to be called as a science is that it must have access to new researches. It applies to astrologers as well. But it is a pity that few important prominent astrologers who often talk of astrology as a science, hesitate to accept new researches or at least to oppose them with their good stuff, if at all they have anything of their own!

SATURN HORA AND ITS USE

Saturn is otherwise called Neelan, Mandhan, Sani, Yama.

The hora of Saturn is strong for the matters signified by Saturn (a) on Saturdays, (b) on the days when Moon transits in Saturn's signs Capricorn and Aquarius, or (c) when Moon transits in Pushya, Anuradha or Uthrapadra stars or when the lagna at that hour is in Saturn's sign or star.

If you want to handle a violent person, prefer the hour of Saturn.

You practise yoga or meditate during Saturn Hora so that you will be able to concentrate.

Write letters to Saturnians, yogis, sages, mine-owners, land-owners, etc., in this hour.

Sow the seed—bulbs, potato, topiaco or groundnut or sesame in this Hora.

If you are to sever connection with anybody, this hour will help you.

For illegal intimacy this is the best hour

Start petrol, oil, coal, skin, leather and hide business in Saturn Hora. Lay foundation for such business, then if you find impossible to lead your life with your wife, do not tell her your programme, but disappear during Saturn Hora, if you tell her, she will come to the secluded place selected by you, and continue to give trouble. Pray for Iyyappa or Lord Venkateswara, during Saturn Hora. If you want to become a sanyasi, this Hora is the best.

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

Phone: 42449

By

Jyothisha Marthand

K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

SEPTEMBER 1966

No. 9

CONTENTS

	Page
Annual Horoscope	
Letters to the Editor	7
Krishnamurti Padhdhati and Timing of Events	9
Horary Astrology	11
Horary Astrology—Major Event	13
Marriage—When ?	15
Time of Marriage	17
Building—Will I Shift?	19
Results of Examination	21
MSc., or M.B.B.S.	24
Guru Upadesam ?	25
Tour Programme	28
Avoid Bad Time	29
Ruling Planets Reveal	31
Service or Business	33
Smooth Life—When ?	34
Jaimini's Gnana Pradeepika	36
Krishnamurti Padhdhati	43
Rajayogathipathi and Ashtamadhipathi	45
Daily Guide for September 1966	46
Position of Planets	49
September 1966—Ephemeris	50
Monthly Prediction for September, 1966	51

ANNUAL HOROSCOPE

A horoscope is erected for the moment when Sun during its course comes back to the original degree, minute and second of the Zodiac where it was at the time of the birth of a native. To find out such a moment it is necessary to have the ephemeris of that year for which one is to read the results and erect a map for that year.

But those who follow 'Krishnamurti Paddhati' (1) find the difference in the *ayanamsa* between the year of birth and the year chosen for annual horoscope, (2) Add this to the *Sayana* position of Sun at birth, (3) Note the time when Sun comes to this position.

Using the ephemeris and Raphael's Table of houses one has to calculate, deduct the *Ayanamsa* given by Krishnamurti and make out a map.

It may be asked, at the moment when Sun enters into original degree and minute if the person were to be in a foreign place, then how to erect the horoscope; is it for the latitude and longitude of the birth place or are we to take the latitude and longitude of the place where the person is at that time. We have to erect only to the locality where the person at that moment is and not to the original birth place.

While judging the annual horoscope, the astrologer has to give the orb (a range) of 5° for the aspects among Sun and Moon and the aspects among the major planets should be only 2°. The conjunction the opposition, the trine etc., give only one degree. Other aspects are considered to be weak.

Compare the original horoscope with the position of the planets for that particular year. Beneficial aspects between those in the radical chart and in the annual horoscope promises fortune in that year.

Position of the luminaries Sun and Moon are considered to be vital. If either of the luminaries were to be either in 1 or 4 or 7 or 10 and if they form good aspects with each other then the coming year is to be declared as a fortunate one. If majority of planets are deposited in the angles it is also an indication that, that year is an important one. If Jupiter or Venus or lord of 2, 10 or 11 were to occupy the 10th house or both exactly in the meridian and if they also receive beneficial aspects either from Sun or Moon that promises prosperity in that year. But if the lagna is occupied by Saturn, Mars, Rahu or Ketu or Uranus or Neptune, then it indicates that in that year there will be disease, difficulty, dispute, debt etc. If evil planets occupy the 6th house and also form evil aspect to lagna it is sure that one will suffer in that year both in health condition and in financial position. Luminaries Sun and Moon if they are conjoined with benefics both by nature and by lordship the year is in general a pleasant one. Moon if it were to be afflicted by malefics then it is a bad year. If Moon with Mercury or Uranus happen to occupy the lagna bhava then the native will be making frequent travels and he cannot stick on to one place. If they occupy the 12th house along with lord of 2 or 10, he will have a change in the profession. Saturn has a peculiarity. Whenever it occupies the lagna bhava then the chronic disease from which one had been suffering will in that year frequently flare up and cause misfortune. If lord of lagna occupies the 7th house in the annual map there is a chance for marriage. If one is already married, if the wife had gone on camp or tour, she will come and rejoin. The lord of the 2nd house in the annual map if it were to be either in lagna or the 10th or the 11th house, it shows peace, pleasure and prosperity. If lord of 5 has such similar disposition and if it receives

good aspects from the lords of 2, 6 and 11 one can come by fortune; unexpected advantages will accrue. If lord of 8 were to occupy either the lagna or the 6th house there is always difficulty and danger. If lord of lagna similarly occupies 6 or 8 and if it is afflicted it is also dangerous. If the lagna in the annual horoscope happens to be the 7th house in the radical horoscope then that year will prove to be adverse. If Moon or lord of 12 were to occupy the 9th house it indicates long journey, overseas and life in a foreign place; if evil planet with Mercury owning the 12th house is afflicted and occupies the 7th house one will lose by transaction or by theft or cheating.

To find out the time of event according to annual horoscope it is said that every result in one's life is indicated by at least a house and a planet. Therefore whenever the luminaries either conjoin or square or oppose a planet, one will face with difficulties. But if Sun, Moon and the significator form beneficial aspect to the house signifying the matter in query or if they form good aspects with the lords of those houses then his desire will be fulfilled. So one has to take the transit of the planets from the moment of the erection of the horoscope till it again comes to the same degree next year. One has to judge taking into consideration the various aspects formed by the transiting planets to the position of the planets erected in the annual horoscope. This is what the Westerners generally do.

In Hindu system, Kalidas has given one in the book Utrakalamrita. There is another system 'Tajik'. Let me give what Kalidas says. Erect the horoscope as mentioned above. Give importance to the position of Moon at that moment. Calculate the portion that is to be covered by Moon. Work out the following periods as the dasa period of the planets for that year.

Sun is allotted 110 days, Moon 60 days, Mars 32, Mercury 40, Jupiter 45, Venus 56, Saturn 4, Rahu 5 and Lagna 10 days. These periods just like Udu Dasa follow in a cyclic order. To find out which dasa commences first and how many days it has

to run note the position of the Moon in the star. The dates allotted to each planet is to be taken and it is to be multiplied by the portion that is left over that is to be covered by Moon divided by the whole star which is equal to $13^{\circ} 20'$. This gives the number of days on a particular dasa which is to run from the time of the erection of the horoscope.

The star in which Moon was does not indicate the first dasa lord. To find out which dasa operates, follow a separate system. In which star Moon was at the time of the Solar year day. Count it from the natal star. So Natal star is taken as 1, then 2, 3 and so on. Find out in which number of the star Moon is posited. Divide by 9. Note the remainder. Sun dasa starts first. If the remainder is 2, Moon dasa of 60 days; If 3 is the remainder then 32 days of Mars. If 9 is the remainder, or 0 is the remainder take lagna and 10 days for lagna dasa. That portion which is to be covered multiplied by the total number of days allotted to the planet, divided by $13^{\circ} 20'$ will be the number of days of the dasa left over. It is to operate first from the moment of the erection of the chart. Suppose the remainder is 4, then Mercury Dasa will be the 1st. And suppose $1/4$ of the asterism is left over then of the 40 days $1/4$ th is 10 days. Therefore 10 days of Mercury Dasa is to run from the time of the birth. After Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn follow; pass on and then Sun, Moon, Mars. Now only 335 days will be over. So the other 30 days will be the 30 days of Mercury Dasa which was first rejected. Because that portion was already travelled by Moon. Thus one is to find out the dasa period.

Kalidas says that one has to include the transit result of the planet during that year in relation to the position of Moon in one's horoscope. Then the results of the various dasas in that year.

If Sun is beneficial, accumulation of wealth, purchase of jewels and new house. Weak Sun threatens committing of sin loss by enemies, litigation, loss of wealth and troubles. Beneficial Moon gives royal favour improvement in bank posi-

tion, prestige and honour. Weak Moon shows that there will be inimical activities and irrigation, disease, change of residence and misunderstanding with all. Favourable Mars indicates favour from the Government, success in attempts, happiness, purchase of land etc. (commencement of an industry may be included). Weak Mars shows dispute, litigation, quarrel even with own children, partition, no harmony among the couple, extra expenses etc. Mercury well posited shows an active, alert, energetic action to enjoy one's life and have larger profits. Weak Mercury brings misunderstanding with one's cousin or uncle and also gives the mind to take all bad ways and be unfriendly with good natured people. Strong Jupiter indicates purchase of vehicle, house, property and also come out successful in education and litigation. Weak Jupiter indicates change of residence and expenses outwaying income, take bad ways and associate with dirty fellows. Strong Venus shows that the native will enjoy the fruits of life in the world with much wealth and fame. Venus also indicates that there is every probability of marriage in that year during its dasa period. Weak Venus threatens loss of health, enmity, disharmony, dispute, disease, etc. Strong Saturn indicates that one can acquire estate, building, house and may hold a position of trust. Weak Saturn is the worst, loss of wealth, prestige, Status etc., and the chronic disease which he had been suffering from will flare up. Strong Rahu shows that the native may marry in its dasa period and he will have promotion and prosperity. If it is bad, it may include the demise of the parents. When the lagna dasa is on generally the result will be good. But it depends upon the planets which occupy the lagna. While predicting, include the various aspects to the cusp of the ascendant and also the planets in the ascendant. So far, both Western and Hindu system of erecting the annual horoscope and reading out the result is given.

But according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati erection of the horoscope remains the same. One has to follow the following

principles. Note down (i) what can Sun contribute to you? Where is your lagna? To which Bhava Sun is the lord? In which house is it posited and in which constellation and sub? So note down what Sun can contribute for you. Similarly note down what Moon, Mars, Mercury and so on, indicate by their nature, lordship, occupation of a bhava, constellation, sub etc.

(ii) What are the constellation governed by these planets? That which is indicated by Sun will be given by the planets situated in or transiting in the constellation belonging to Sun i.e., Karthika, Uttam, Uttradam; Moon representing certain matter will be given by the planets to one, according to annual horoscope posited in or transiting Rohini or Hastham or Sravana. Each planet rules three stars according to Udu dasa system. Whatever a planet signifies the same is indicated by the stars governed by them: Those results will be enjoyed while a planet transits there and the source is shown by the transiting planet. So, whenever a planet transits in a constellation the planet is the source of the result; constellation indicates the nature of the result; the time event is fixed precisely by considering the sub i.e., note the sub. When it moves in a particular sub which is ruled by a benefic, he will enjoy that nature of the result; if the same planet moves in the same star and transits in a sub which is unfavourable and disagreeable, then even though the nature of the result will be the same yet one will be disappointed or the result will be unfavourable and he will be displeased. Therefore the planet is the source; the constellation lord indicates the nature of the result and the sub lord shows how he enjoys, what the source is and whether such a result contributes for pleasure or displeasure; whether it is successful or failure. For example, if Venus indicates one's marriage and if Venus star Barani is transited by lord of 2 or 7 or lord of 11 in that year, then whenever the significator moves in favourable sub, negotiations regarding marriage will come nearer and whenever it transits unfavourable sub, result at that time will

5 Delayed or one may reject the offer and a fresh attempt will be made when it moves into another beneficial sub. Though the matter relates to marriage as is indicated by the lord of the constellation, the various events about marriage is clearly shown by the sub, transited by the significator. Annual horoscope is made use of by the majority of the people in North India. But this annual horoscope is not worked out to that extent in South

India especially in Tamilnad and Kerala. So many people were under wrong impression that Solar map was introduced by Westerners. It is not correct. In olden days, even Kalidas in Uthra Kalamritham has mentioned 'Tajik' system is an elaborate one.

Whether the results are beneficial or adverse, in full they agree with Udu Dasa system, progression etc. One does not contradict the other. It is mysterious.

KRISHNAMURTI PAD

AND TIMING OF EVENTS

SARMA—Warangal

Dear Sarmajee,
Namashkar,

[War Time—advance—1 hour—from
1-9-42 to 15-10-45 both days inclusive.]

Dear Sir,

Last year I consulted you regarding the marriage of my second and third daughters. You predicted that my third daughter's marriage would take place on 10th March, 1966 early morning and the second daughter's wedding would be only in 1967. Though I tried much to celebrate the marriage of both, I failed. I could fix only my third daughter's wedding. There also, I made attempts to have it on 23-2-1966 but failed. Finally the marriage was performed on the exact day as predicted by you. You have a copy of her birth chart. As I am a regular reader of "Astrology and Athrishta" and I appreciate Krishnamurti Padhdhati, I request you to explain how you predicted, which method you followed so that such a correct one may be followed by those who want to be helpful to consultants by offering accurate results.

Yours truly,
S. R., Karcemnagar.

		Fortuna 0.48 Moon 2.58 Uranus 19.24	Saturn. 15.41
			Rahu 3.24
		Date of birth 8-9-44 at 5.50 A.M.	
Kethu 3.24		ASC. 7.7 Jupiter 16.6 Mercury 20.0 Sun 22.5	
			Neptune 8.55 Mars 11.25 Venus 11.56

1. Planets situated in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 7 and 11. If none,
2. The planets tenanted in the houses 2, 7 and 11;
3. Planets occupying the constellation of the lords of the 2, 7 and 11 houses.
4. Lords of these houses.
5. Planets in conjunction with or aspected by the above significators.

Second house is occupied by Mars, Neptune and Venus, seventh house is vacant. 11 house is occupied by Saturn.

Neptune is not allotted any star; hence reject it. Mars rules Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. No planet is in any of the above stars.

Venus rules Bharani, Poorva-phalguni and Poorva shadha. Sun, Mercury and Jupiter, are in Poorvaphalguni. Hence these are the significators.

Saturn rules Pushyam, Anuradha and Uttarattadi. Rahu alone is in Pushyami,

At the time of birth balance of Sani Dasa 3-years, 1 month and 19 days.

Note:—The time given is one hour in advance being war period. Correct I.S.T. is 4.50 A.M.

so Rahu is the strong significator. Nodes are more powerful than the planets.

There are more than 3 significators. So, no more analysis to find out the Significator is needed. Because, strength of the significators are given in the above order. If enough significators are found according to items 1 and 2 one need not go to the 3rd, 4th and 5th items.

Selection of dasa, bhukti, anthra from the timing of the query :

You have consulted me on a Wednesday ruled by Mercury and the star was Sathabhisha governed by Rahu in the sign of Saturn. So Rahu Dasa Rahu Bhukti Bhudhantra will give marriage; this will be from 6-1-1966 to 9-6-1966. In that select

either Sun Sookshma or Jupiter Sookshma. So it may be March or May 1966.

Transit and sub :—

By transit Rahu the dasa lord will transit in Krithika ruled by Sun and Mercury sub in the second week of March 1966. Sun will be in Poorva Padrapada governed by Jupiter, the sub of Mercury is between 8th evening and before 10th sunrise. So the prediction was on 9th night and 10th early morning when the star is Swathi governed by Rahu.

The ruling planets on the day you consulted me were Mercury, Rahu and Jupiter, and Moon was transiting in the of sub Saturn. So all the significators were ruling on 10-3-1966 and hence the same date was predicted.

HORARY ASTROLOGY

By

M. S. MANI, B.E.

One of my close relatives was married on 13-6-1966. The lagna for marriage was fixed as Mithuna lagna. It was between 5-45 A.M. to 7-45 A.M. approximately on 13-6-1966 which was a Monday. Since the Muhurtham was at early morning, I joined the marriage party on the previous day itself.

On 12th night, one of the important member of the party was consulting an astrologer to select an auspicious moment in Mithuna lagna, so that the marriage or actual Muhurtham may be arranged at that particular moment. The horoscope of the bride is given as below :

Saturn 25° 9'	Lagna 8° 56'	Kethu 0° 18'	Moon 19° 17' 40"
Jupiter (R) 7° 34'	Born at 11-45 P.M., on 25-7-1938 Rasi Chart		Mars 9° Sun 9°
			Venus 20° 13' Mercury 5° 28'
	Rahu 0° 18'		

Balance of Rahu dasa 11 months and 14 days.

The Astrologer who was being consulted followed traditional system of astrology and selected a particular time.

I saw the bride's chart. The bride was running Saturn Dasa, Moon bhukti at the time of marriage. Moon occupies Gemini-Mithuna. Therefore I predicted that when lagna will touch the natal position of Moon, the bhukti lord at 7-16 A.M., the marriage will take place. The astrologer

did not agree. I wanted to find out whether my prediction is correct. At the time of prediction lagna was Aquarius-Kumbha. I was born in the lagna Libra-Thulam. At the time of prediction fifth bhava rises in the east. Will it indicate success to me or to the other astrologer?

Since my lagna is Libra-Thulam, the other astrologer's lagna is to be taken as Aries-Mesha, the 7th house counted from my lagna. 5th Bhava is 11th to the 7th, therefore must give success to the other astrologer and my prediction must go wrong.

Further Moon was transiting Revathi star ruled by Mercury. Mercury is the lord of Virgo-Kanni which the 12th house to my lagna Libra-Thulam. 12th Bhava indicates failure to me. Moon was in the sub of Jupiter. Jupiter is the lord of Pisces-Meena which is the 6th house from my lagna Libra-Thulam. 6th house is the 12th house to 7th (competitor) indicates loss to the opponent or competitor etc., and gain to the native. Therefore ultimate success is promised to me.

I began to analyse the horoscope further to find out the exact moment when the native must get married. At 6-32 A.M. on 13-6-66 in Mithuna-Gemini lagna, lagna transits 8°-56', when it forms trine aspect with the 7th cusp. I wanted to confirm this. So I tried Horary Astrology.

I gave a number 72 for my query to find out the exact moment of marriage and arrived at the same result. The analysis according to Horary Astrology is as below.

What does the No. 72 indicate? How the accurate prediction is based on merely mentioning a number within 108? The idea of asking to give a number within 108, is that the zodiac is divided into 108

Each extending to $3^{\circ} 20'$. It is equal to one quarter of a star. It indicates the region of $236^{\circ} 40'$ from Aries 0° . It is the fourth of the star Kettai, in the sign Vrischika.

Out the lords of this sign, star and for the region indicated by the given Lord of the sign Scorpio-Vrischika is Mars. The star Kettai is ruled by Mercury. 4th quarter in this star includes the sub of Saturn as well as Jupiter.

Since the matter under consideration is to take place within a few hours, (analysis made at 11 P.M. on 12th and Muhurtham (Marriage) is to take place around 6 A.M. next morning) take the transit of the ascendant.

Ascendant must transit at a sensitive point or degree of the zodiac so as to be governed by the planets indicated by the number mentioned by the querist in a definite manner illustrated below.

The lord of the sign and star according to the number mentioned must rule the sensitive degree to be transited by the lagna at the time of marriage. One of the sub lords must also rule.

For the number given Mars is lord of the sign (No. 72, Scorpio sign, Kettai star, Saturn or Jupiter sub). Mercury is the star lord. So Mars and Mercury must rule. Jupiter and Saturn are the sub lords. Any one of them must rule. So select (a) Mars, and Mercury and Jupiter or (b) Mars, Mercury and Saturn (combination as above).

Lagna for marriage is fixed as Gemini-Mithuna owned by Mercury. In this select a zone governed by the above combination. We have the star Mrigasira 2nd half in Mercury sign. (Mars star.) Select Jupiter or Saturn sub. But we do not have Jupiter or Saturn sub in the second half of Mrigasira. So reject this combination. In Mercury's sign Virgo-Kanni we have got the star Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter.

So select Mercury sign, Jupiter star, Mars sub since Mars also must rule. Once again we find Mars sub in Jupiter star Punarvasu goes to Cancer-Kataka.

Mars and Rahu are posited (at the time of analysis) in the sign Taurus-Rishaba along with Sun. Rahu is nearer to Mars than Sun. Rahu is a node. Therefore replace Mars by Rahu. Now we are left with three combinations: (a) Mercury, Rahu (star) Jupiter, (b) Mercury, Rahu Saturn, (c) Mercury, Jupiter, Rahu (sub). We do not have Rahu sub in Jupiter's star. Punarvasu in Mercury's sign Gemini-Mithuna because Rahu's sub falls in Cancer-Kataka.

Therefore one must select Mercury sign Rahu star, either Jupiter sub or Saturn sub. Final step is to decide as to which sub is to be selected? Jupiter sub or Saturn sub? Actually when lagna transits in Jupiter sub and Saturn sub, lagna forms trine aspect with the 7th cusp in the bride's horoscope. Therefore I selected 6-32 A.M. i.e., around 9° in Mithuna to be transited by the Ascendant at the moment of marriage.

I waited patiently till that time, only to see that the marriage (exact time of Muhurtha) was 6-32 A.M. Timing did not fail, not even by a minute.

I took the bridegroom's horoscope. He was running on that day Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Jupiter Sookshama. The marriage took place exactly when lagna transited in Mercury sign Gemini-Mithuna, Rahu star, Arudhra, Jupiter's sub and in the sub sub of Saturn. Look at, how the lord of the dasa, bhukti, anthra and sookshama governs the exact moment of Marriage. That is the accuracy of KRISHNAMURTHI PADHDHATI.

I have to say that no other method can give the result so correctly as this, correct to the minute. This is scientific, simple, straight forward and successful.

HORARY ASTROLOGY—MAJOR EVENT

(Krishnamurthy Padhadhati)

(SARMA—WARANGAL)

A person said "Sir—now I am serving in a Library. Last month I had three interviews in three different departments for service, can you tell (A). Whether I will leave the present post? and (B) Which department I may join?"

"Mention a number within 108."

"96 is the reply."

The chart for that moment is as under:—

		Rahu 10-30	Jupiter 1-2 Moon 19-30
ASC 16-40 to 20-00 Sani 17-30			
Venus 9-18			
Mars 26-49	Mer. 10-2 Kethu 10-31 Sun 24-58		

..Moon is called "Mathi" it guides the astrologer to know what question the person will put what he has in his mind. Moon is in 19° 50' in Gemini that is in Mercury sign Rahu's star Mars sub and Venus sub sub. Mercury is in the ninth bhava even though it is in the 10th house. Rahu, the star lord is in the 3rd bhava, therefore Mercury and Rahu indicate the matters signified by the 9th and 3rd houses. These two bhavas are for changes i.e., change of profession, change of place etc. If the change is to come, the sub will be ruled by a benefic. Mars is lord of 10; it is in 11; therefore he is a strong benefic. As the sub lord is Mars his desire will be surely fulfilled. So also we have to take the lagna and find out, whether there will be a change to a desired department. The lagna according to his number 96, has

fallen between 16.40 to 20.00 in Aquarius; this sub portion of Sathabisha, is ruled by Venus, Sun, Moon and Mars. All these four are occupying beneficial houses promising a change. Therefore that he will not continue in the present department is certain.

Profession or self-acquisition is to be judged from the houses 2, 6 and 10. So one is to judge and select the strong significators in the following order as prescribed by my Guruji Krishnamurti.

1. The planets in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 6 and 10; these are the strongest.

2. The occupants of the 2, 6 and 10 houses. These come next.

3. The planets in the constellations of lord of the houses 2, 6 and 10. These are stronger.

4. The lords of those houses. But weaker than 1 and 2 items.

5. The planets conjoined with the significators and those receiving good aspects from the significators.

No planet is in 2, or 6, Sun alone is in the 10th house. It may appear that Mercury and Kethu are also in the 10th, but they are in 9th Bhava, or house. Sun rules Krithika, Uttara and Uttarashada. Mars and Venus are in Uttarashada. So *Mars and Venus* are the significators. They are stronger than any other significator.

Lords of 2, 6 and 10 are Mars, Jupiter and Moon. Mars rules Mrigashira, Chittirai and Dhanishta. No planet is in the above stars. Jupiter rules Punarvasu Vishakha and Purva Bhadrapada. There, is no planet in these stars. Moon rules Hastham, Rohini and Sravanam. Rahu is in Rohini star. So Rahu is a significator. Nodes are more powerful than the planets. So Rahu is a strong significator. Therefore Rahu, Mars, Venus and Sun are the significators.

a boy is born on the above date at the time of query, how we calculate the Dasa and Bhukti left over at the time of birth, so also work the balance of the dasa. Now he is running Rahu Dasa Mars Bhukti. So when will the change be? A "Dasa" B "Bhukti" C "Anthra", he must have when A, B and C are the strong significators. Rahu Dasa Mars Bhukti Venus Anthra is beneficial so he has to receive the orders in this period which will end on 13-1-1966. During this period, Moon is to transit is Sun's star in the sub of Venus; (in this instance, it will conjoin with Rahu) that will be the date. On 4th January 1966 Moon conjoins Rahu. The day is ruled by Mars. The lord of the star Krithika is ruled by Sun. On the same day Sun will be transiting in the constellation and sub of the significator, Venus star Rahu's sub and Mars's sub-sub. So on 4th January 1966 he will receive the orders. From L.I.C. Actually the person received the orders on the same day, from the department is Life Insurance Corporation.

Why?

Because 10th house is occupied by Sun and aspected by Saturn. Sun for security in service, Saturn for "Mritha-Dhana" money of the deceased Life Insurance (Uthra-Kalamritha). Sun in the constellation Jyeshtha ruled by lord of 8 Budha and 8th house denotes (death and legacy) Life Insurance. Further Scorpio is the 8th sign of the Zodiac. Thus one is to analyse, judge and be useful to humanity.

I pray God to give a long life to my Guru Sri K. S. Krishnamurti who has given us correct scientific method clearly without confusion. Other methods and Symposium are similar to supplying chilly salt, sugar, tamarind etc., separately and leaving the person to select, prepare and have it. But this padhdhati shows only one way with no contradiction, leading one to the goal straight, in such a simple way without laborious Shadbhala, and unreliable Ash-taka Varga.

MARRIAGE—WHEN ?

(M. MADHUSUDAN RAO, HANAMKONDA)

A local businessman came on 9-5-66 at 6-55 P.M. and said that he was very much worried about his brother's marriage. Some matches were coming but till now no response from them and there is no hope regarding marriage. Please see whether there is any bad period to my brother.

I asked him to give any number within 108. He immediately said '81'. The following is the planetary position at the time of query. I predicted 9th June, 1966 the marriage will take place and it came correct. On the same day marriage was celebrated.

I am giving the details how I used the 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati' for the benefit of the readers.

Venus 11° 30' Saturn 3° 18'	Merc 6° 31' Mars 22° 43' Sun 25° 7'	Rahu 2° 24'	Jupiter 7° 28'
Lagna 26° 40' to 30° 0'	RASI 9-5-1966 6-55 P.M. No. 81		
Moon 22°-37'	Kethu 2° 24'		

		Mercury	Lagna
		AMSA Saturn Kethu	
Rahu			
Jupiter	Sun	Venus, Mars, Moon	

For marriage we have to see the houses 2, 7 and 11. 2nd house shows increase in family members. 7th house shows legal agreement. 11th house shows permanent friendship.

Lagna has fallen in Dhanur Rasi 26° 40' to 30° 0'. But the query is related to his younger brother. So, 3rd house represents younger brothers and sisters. Taking the 3rd house from Dhanur rasi, which will be Kumba, we have to judge.

Kumba is owned by Saturn. The lord of 2 and 11, Jupiter which is also a natural benefic is aspecting the Kumba lagna. It is good and it can be said boldly that the marriage is promising.

2nd house is occupied by Mercury, Mars and Sun. No planet is in the 7th and 11th.

Nodes are stronger than the planets. Rahu is in the Venus sign, in the constellation of Sun which is the lord of 7, and in the sub of Jupiter which is the lord of 2 and 11. Rahu is also aspected by Saturn, lord of lagna.

Venus, the 'Kalathrakara' planet is conjoined with the lord of lagna and it is exalted in lagna. Further it is in the constellation of Saturn.

Saturn, lord of lagna is in the 2nd sign owned by Jupiter and in the constellation of Jupiter and in the sub of Rahu.

Hence the planets in the sway of Saturn and Venus will give the marriage. Moon and Mars are the two planets connected to Saturn and Venus. Moon is in Dhanur Rasi aspected by Jupiter and Saturn. But it is actually in the 10th bhava and influenced by Saturn. So Moon is not helpful to celebrate marriage in its period. Mars is in its own sign and in 2nd bhava and with the Sun, lord of 7. And it is not influenced by Saturn.

So, Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti and Mars Anthra is the period for the marriage. According to transit when Sun transits in the Venus sign, in Mrigasirisa star and in the

sub of Rahu. And the Moon transits in the Saturn sign in the Sathabisha star, the day or lagna ruled by Jupiter. Thursday, 9th June, 1966, after 6-17 P.M., all of above agree. I have informed the querist on 9th June, 1966 will take place.

Exactly on 9th June, 1966 itself at the time of 8-21 P.M. in Dhanu lagna marriage was performed. The querist wondered about this prediction. It is not exaggeration to say that 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati' is a revolutionary one in the Astrology field.

There is another school of thought according 'Bhuvana deepika' which can be predicted on the basis of Navamsa rasi. But for date and time we cannot arrive on that basis. If we want date and time the only one method called 'Krishnamurti Padhdhati' we have to adopt.

The following method is according to "Bhuvana Deepika".

First we have to see what is the question. It is querist brother's marriage. Mars represents for 'Bhatrukarka' - Venus represents 'Kalathrakarka'. Mars and Venus occupied in Thula navamsa. The lord of the navamsa is Venus. It indicates 15 days' time. Brothers lagna is Kumba; owned by Saturn and occupied by Kataka navamsa. The Mars and Venus travel 10 navamsas to conjoin the Saturn. Roughly 3 days for one navamsa. So, to reach Kataka navamsa $10 \times 3 = 30$ days required. According this after one month the marriage will take place. Exactly the marriage performed after one month. But it is a rough idea for Research purpose. I have given this bit.

TIME OF MARRIAGE

By

M. S. MANI, B.E.

Member, Modern Astrological Research Institute

The horoscope of a gentleman born on 9-9-1933 at 11-35 A.M. is given below. The analysis to find out the time of marriage of the native is described below :

The Horoscope :

	Moon 24° 4' 51'		
Rahu 5° 46'	Rasi		
Saturn (R) 17° 53'			Mercury 21° 16' Sun 23° 16' Kethu 5° 46'
	Ascendant 12° 26'	Mars 16° 31'	Jupiter 7° 02' Venus 29° 40'

Balance of Venus Dasa at the time of birth 3 years 10 months and 16.5 days.

Before analysis, one should note the exact time, when the horoscope is taken for analysis. The time of analysis is 9-10 A.M. on 17-6-66, a Friday.

First of all, one should note down whether lagna is strong or the Moon sign. Lagna is 12° 26' Scorpio-Vrischika. Mars rules Scorpio-Vrischika. It is placed in Libra-Thulam, which 12th to Lagna Bhava. Therefore lagna is weak. Moon is placed in Aries-Mesha. Mars, the lord of the sign aspects its own sign Aries-Mesha by 7th aspect. Therefore Moon sign is strong. Take Aries-Mesha as 1st Bhava and scrutinise the horoscope.

One can also find out the stronger of the two, lagna and Moon sign by following KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

Find out the ruling planets. The ruling planets are

1. VENUS: Lord of the day. Today is Friday.
2. MOON: Lord of the star, Rohini.
3. VENUS: Lord of the Rasi—Taurus—Rishaba.
4. MOON: Lord of the lagna Cancer—Kataka.

Lagna is not connected with Venus or Moon in the horoscope. But Moon is in Bharani ruled by Venus. Therefore take Moon sign to be stronger.

2nd Bhava indicates family. 7th Bhava indicates legal bondage with other sex and permanent tie. 11th Bhava indicates matrimonial happiness, pleasure etc. Therefore the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11 counted from Moon sign, sign must be analysed and the signifying planets for marriage must be selected following the universal rule as given below in the following order. Finally assess the strength of the planets. In the conjoined period of the strong signifiers marriage must take place if transit results agree.

The signifiers are —

- (a) Planets in the constellation of the occupants of the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11.
- (b) Planets deposited in the Bhavas 2, 7 and 11.
- (c) Planets in the constellation of the lord of the bhavas 2, 7 and 11.
- (d) Lords of 2, 7 and 11.
- (e) Planets aspected by the signifiers.

Select such a conjoined period of the significators, when the significators (a) transit in the sign, star or sub of the significators, (b) form good aspect with their natal position.

Sun, Moon and lagna transiting the sensitive zone of the Zodiac governed or aspected by relevant significators or cusps shall pin-point the moment of marriage.

(a) Second Bhava is 24° Aries-Mesha to 24° Taurus-Rishaba. No planet is posited in this zone. Jupiter alone aspects Taurus-Rishaba by its 9th aspect since it is placed in 7° Virgo-Kanni. No planet is posited in any of Jupiter's stars. Therefore take Jupiter as a strong significator. (Rule b) Mercury is in the sub of Jupiter, in the star Pooram ruled by Venus which owns the houses 2 and 7. Mercury and Jupiter become significators.

7th Bhava is from 24° Libra-Thulam to 24° Scorpio—Vrischika. No planet is posited nor aspects this Bhava.

11th Bhava extends from 24° Aquarius-Kumba to 24° Pisces-Meena. Rahu is placed in this Bhava. Mars alone is posited in Swathi star ruled by Rahu. No other planet occupies any of Rahu's stars. Mars aspects Rahu by its 108° aspect. Therefore Rahu is a stronger significator than Mars. Further Venus, the Karaka planet and also lord of 2nd and 7th bhava is in trine aspect with Rahu. So Rahu is a strong significator.

Whenever a node becomes a significator, the planets conjoined with it, aspected by it, owning the house in which the node is posited become significators. Saturn who owns Aquarius-Kumba in which Rahu is placed also becomes a significator. Besides that Saturn is lord of the 11th Bhava. It is placed in its own sub. Venus, the KARAKA planet aspects Saturn by its 108° aspect. Therefore Saturn is a significator.

We have Rahu, Saturn, Mercury and Jupiter as strong significators. One need not apply rules (c) and (d). In the conjoined periods of Rahu, Saturn, Mercury and Jupiter when these planets transit favourably, the marriage will take place.

The native actually got married on 13-6-66 when he was running Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Anthra and Jupiter sookshama. Bukthinatha Saturn transits in Pisces-Meena Jupiter's sign, the star Uttirattathi ruled by itself. Mercury was transiting in its own sign GEMINI-MITHUNA, in the star Arudhra ruled by dasanatha Rahu. Jupiter, the other significator also transited in the same region. The natal Saturn aspected transitory Saturn by its third aspect.

Moon transited in Revathi star, ruled by Mercury and in the sign Pisces-Meena ruled by Jupiter.

The time of marriage was 6-32 A.M. on 13-6-66. The lagna was GEMINI-MITHUNA ruled by Mercury. Lagna at the time of marriage transited around (8° 56'—1° 26') in Gemini-Mithuna. This region is governed by Mercury, lord of the sign Gemini. Rahu, lord of the star Arudhra, Jupiter the lord of the sub and Saturn and Jupiter Lord of the sub sub of the star rising in the east. It is worthy to note that Lagna degree was governed by lords of dasa, bhukti anthra and sookshama.

In the bride's horoscope lagna at the moment of marriage formed trine aspect with seventh cusp. It will be noticed that the above analysis based on KRISHNA-MURTI PADHDHATI agrees 100% with actual happenings even in the minute details. Such a verification in each chart considering, each matter has convinced the followers.

BUILDING—WILL I SHIFT ?

Dear Sir,

You have mentioned "My friend and well-wishers say that the present dispensary building is lucky for me and I should not shift from there or at least not to vacate it. I wish to know whether the new building will also be equally favourable for my general well-being and profession as the present one. If so, when am I likely to shift to the new building".

Dr. S. L. D., Maharashtra.

Reply :—Your horoscope is as follows :

Moon	Merc., Jupiter, Mars	Sun, Venus	Ketu
	17-5-1917 39 G. 19 V.		Saturn
Lagna, Rahu			

First of all one should clearly understand whether one's future depends upon a change of a place and the truth of that statement. It cannot be explained by anybody else other than intelligent astrologers. People play cards and one of them may be losing much; another may be losing to some extent. But anyhow both get disappointed and dejected. They both try to change their places to those occupied by the winners, so that by so changing, they tried whether their luck also will change. In many cases as soon as one changes the seat, he begins to book the profit. He gains. Both of them also gain. What is the truth? They say that

the previous seat was not lucky and the new one is fortunate. But he does know that till the moment he was occupying the previous seat he had been running a sub sub period which was unfavourable and when a favourable sub sub period commenced, it gave the mind to both of them to have a change, they changed and they enjoyed. There are also cases wherein they try to change, they change, yet they continue to lose and the loss is much greater than the previous. Here these two persons would have been running a mild evil sub sub period till they were in the previous seat and when another stronger more evil planet's sub sub period started they change their seat and began to lose much more. Therefore one's attributing the gain or the loss to the seat is not correct. The fact is that one can stick on to a seat during an unfavourable period when in that seat he cannot make up. The following planet shows a change. It promises a change. So he changes. It also assures success. So he gains. This profit is attributed to the change of the seat. Actually the gain is due to the favourable sub sub period that follows. If one has lost much more, then the second sub sub period was worse than the previous. Therefore results due to change of place or seat or residence will be lucky or unfortunate according to the period that follows. Whether the new premises would be fortunate or not, does not depend upon the situation of the house in a locality—its facing east or west or south or whether it is multi-storied or a thatched one but the future fortune depends on one's own dasa period, progression and transit to come.

Therefore one has to note down what your present period is and which period will follow. Good or bad as shown by the coming dasa, one is to enjoy or experience, whether one changes the house

or not. Now you are running Moon Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti. Jupiter is lord of 1 and 10. Moon is occupying the constellation of lord of 4, Mercury. Therefore a change to the new building will surely come within November, 1966, mostly on 17th November, 1966. Later Moon Dasa, Saturn bhukti will run for 19 months. By hard labour, with greater strain you will make money and save much more. The bills will be received after long delay. From June, 1968 you will have roaring practice both in your own place and also in the new premises. Mercury indicates plurality. Moon, dasa Lord itself was in the constellation of Mercury and when Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukti operates both the places must pay you most satisfactorily. Your quick diagnosis, correct treatment, speedy turn over, larger profits and good relationship with customers as they survive the treatment after rapid cure etc., contribute for your pleasure and peace. Normally beginners in astrology may say that Moon is Ashtamathipathi and it will cause anxiety, worry, difficulty etc. They forget (a) that your lagna is weak as Rahu is in lagna. Moon sign is stronger and they have to take the Moon sign as the first house and proceed. Because Moon sign is stronger and Moon is in the constellation of Mercury who owns the fourth house and Mercury occupies the second bhava indicating self-acquisition. You are constructing a house, you will occupy it on the

date mentioned above and also enjoy bright future. What your friends and well-wishers say is their sincere desire and good attachment towards you. Whether you occupy or not, the truth is that during Moon Dasa, Saturn Bhukti there will be entanglement of money, late payment of the bill, etc. and after June, 1968, it is really fortunate.

An astrologer is to predict what is going to happen. An astrologer is not a person to offer advice. If he does give advice, he has not understood himself and astrology because no astrologer can change one's fate; can never modify it. Therefore if one were to offer an advice it means that once can change the destiny indicated by the horoscope by one's will. That is a wrong idea. The astrologer is to say that on 17th November, 1966 you will enter into a new building you will not let out for rent and continue to stay here you will practise in both the places; there will be much strain and pain with less of gain for some months.

Later in both the places you earn name, fame, reputation and satisfactory income. Your bank position will be sound only from June, 1968. Therefore your will say that the new premises brought more luck from June 1968.

Good Luck !

Yours sincerely,
(Sd.) K. S. K.

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION

By

M. S. MANI, B.E.,

Member, Modern Astrological Research Institute.

The horoscope of a certain student who sat for the examination on 24-3-66 is given below. In spite of his hard labour and to his estimate good performance, he had to fail in the examination. The results were communicated to him on 19-6-66.

The following is the scientific explanation based on sound principles of Astrology, as to why the native had undesirable results and when the native is destined to enjoy good results.

The Horoscope:

		Saturn (R) 17° 52'	
Kethu 7° 21'	Nirayana Rasi Chart. Born at 4-26 A.M. on 9-11-1942.	Jupiter 2° 16'	
		Rahu 7° 21'	
		Aac. 1° 0' Sun 22° 55' Moon 17° 16' Mars 11° 48' Mer. 10° 0' Ven. 21° 27'	

Balance of Jupiter Dasa at the time of birth was 7 years 3 months and 21 days.

Planetary Strength Assessment:—

The native was running Saturn Dasa Rahu Bhukti when he sat for the examination as well as when his results of examination were published.

One should thoroughly analyse what results Saturn and Rahu can give to the native. Therefore scrutinise Saturn and Rahu.

The lagna is Libra Thulam. Saturn is placed in Taurus-Rishaba. It is the 8th

bhava, to the Libra-borns. Saturn by nature is evil. Occupation of 8th bhava confirms it. 8th Bhava denotes loss, ill-repute etc. Saturn denotes delay. Therefore Saturn must give bad results by virtue of its position (occupation of 8th Bhava) and by its nature.

Saturn is placed in Rohini. Rohini is governed by Moon. Moon is posited in Lagna-Bhava and owns Cancer-Kataka, which is 10th Bhava to Libra-born. Therefore, results of Lagna Bhava and 10th Bhava are indicated by Saturn. Lagna Bhava indicates good health, gain, success etc. 10th Bhava indicates fame, profession etc. Therefore Saturn must give good results since it is posited in Rohini.

Saturn owns the houses Capricorn-Makara and Aquarius-Kumbha, the fourth and 5th houses respectively counted from lagna Libra-Thulam. Fifth house is the 11th to the 7th Bhava. 7th Bhava indicates the competitors. 11th to 7th is the indication of success, to the competitor and loss to the native. Therefore Saturn by lordship indicates both good and bad results. 4th house indicates education which is good.

Therefore during Saturn Dasa, the native must experience only the above said results. When will Saturn give good results? Whenever the transitory Saturn aspects natal Saturn (good aspects) and the bhukti lord is beneficial, the native must enjoy good results. If transitory Saturn forms adverse aspect with natal Saturn and the bhukti lord is also unfavourable one must enjoy bad results.

Let us take Rahu, who ruled the bhukti, which native was running when he experienced undesirable results of examination.

Is Rahu totally evil? Rahu no doubt is evil by nature but it is placed in the 11th Bhava, in Leo-Simha. 11th Bhava denotes success, in one's enterprise, good friendship, free flow of cash etc. To Libra-borns it is Bhadakashana because Libra is a movable sign and Leo-Simha the 11th house is not good in matters regarding health. Rahu is not conjoined with any planet. Therefore it represents lord of the sign in which it is placed. Therefore Rahu represents Sun, lord of Leo-Simha. It has to do good.

Rahu is placed in the constellation Makam ruled by Kethu. Kethu occupies Aquarius-Kumbha. It is the fifth house to the native, denoting loss to the native in addition to pleasurable pursuits etc. Kethu represents the lord of the sign which is Saturn. Saturn represents mixed results.

Hence Rahu is neither totally evil nor totally good to the native. During Rahu Bhukti, whenever Rahu forms favourable aspects with its natal position, the native must enjoy good results. When adverse aspect is formed the native must enjoy bad results depending upon the planet governing the Anthra. From 18-8-1966 the native will be running Saturn dasa Jupiter Bhukti till 28-2-1969. What results are represented by Jupiter must be assessed.

Jupiter by nature is a benefic. It occupies Cancer-Kataka. Jupiter gets exalted in this sign. It is placed in the star Punarvasu, its own star. So, Jupiter is strong. Saturn aspects Jupiter by its third aspect. Jupiter owns Sagittarius—Dhanur (3rd Bhava) and Pisces-Meena (6th Bhava). It is posited in 10th Bhava.

3rd house represents short journey etc. 6th house denotes success in competition, disease, debt etc. 10th house denotes profession, fame etc. Jupiter by nature represents good financial position etc. Therefore during Jupiter Bhukti, whenever Jupiter forms bad aspect by transit to its natal position, the native will experience ill-health, delay in enterprise, loss etc. But during other times Jupiter gives him a lot of beneficial results.

During Jupiter Bhukti, in its own Anthra, Jupiter gives success in competitive examination, employment, etc. when it forms good aspect with its natal position.

Date of Examination:—

The native sat for the examination on 24-3-66. Then, Moon transited in Aswani star ruled by Kethu. Rahu, the bhuktinatha is placed in Kethu. Saturn, the dasanatha owns Aquarius-Kumba in which Kethu was placed in the natal chart. Rahu by transit squared its original position in the horoscope. Kethu's star day represents loss in competition, examination, etc. to the native since Kethu is placed in 5th Bhava.

Date of Results:—

The native saw his results on 19-6-66, a Sunday ruled by Sun. Moon transited in Rahu's star Arudhra. Rahu denotes mixed results: But when it forms bad aspect to its original position, it must give undesirable results. It was so on 19-6-66 (Square aspect with natal Rahu). Rahu was in Leo-Simha ruled by Sun. Therefore the results came on Sunday.

Future Prediction:—

The native will be running Saturn Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Rahu Anthra on 10-12-66. On that day when Moon transits in Visakam star Rahu sub, the native will hear the news of good results of his examination and complete his course of study. The day will be Saturday governed by dasanatha, Saturn.

Saturn by transit will be in Jupiter's star. Poorattathi, in Saturn's sign Aquarius-Kumba in the sub of Moon.

Jupiter, the bhuktinatha will be in Cancer-Kataka in the star Pushyam ruled by Saturn (dasanatha). Jupiter conjoins its natal position in the horoscope.

Rahu, who governs the Anthra, will form 108° aspect with its natal position in the horoscope.

Therefore the native must experience success in examination on 10-12-66 since

e results agree by transit of significators and the native runs the conjoined period of the significators on that day. Aspects to the natal position are also found to be favourable.

Conclusion:—

The following principles are employed in the above analysis :

- (1) The planets give the results indicated by the lord of the constellation in which they are placed.
- (2) If a planet indicates mixed results both good and bad, by virtue of its nature, position, occupation of a certain constellation, Bhava

etc., then good results will be enjoyed when by transit the planet forms favourable aspect to its original position in the horoscope during its dasa, bhukti or anthra; when adverse aspects are formed, predict evil results.

- (3) Aspects while transiting is the final deciding factor.

The above analysis is according to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI which is an advanced method of Stellar Astrology. It is bound to give precise, and astounding results to the entire satisfaction and it has given all along in all minor and major events. The other methods fail in many cases but this never disappoints.

M.Sc., OR M.B.B.S.

The following is the horoscope of a bright student born at Gudur on 31-12-1946 at 1-55 P.M.:—

Moon	Lagna	Rahu	
	13-12-46 1-55 P.M. RASI		Saturn
Sun, Mars, Merc.	Venus, Kethu	Jupiter	

He is my brother's son and I am a regular reader of your magazine. In fact we are all mine owners at Gudur and there is no necessity for us to consult astrology. But in 1964, casually I purchased the Magazine Astrology and Athrishta while travelling by train. I found that even a layman can learn astrology by studying your magazine alone. Later every month I purchased and since about 8 months I am offering predictions to many people in Gudur. Finding that they come true, people in Nellore and other places also have started consulting me. It is really a pleasure and also a duty for me to inform that you are my Guru for astrology and whenever I predict, I first think of you, then mentioning that I apply only Krishnamurthi Padhdhati I start offering prediction. On many occasions they have come correct to the day and the friends are very happy to meet you. As you have not dealt with the following subject in your magazine I am not able to offer clear prediction to my brother's son. That is why I am sending this chart. I request you to send me the copy of your prediction and a copy of the magazine in which you publish.

Yours sincerely,
B. Chandrasekara Reddy.
Gudur.
Dated 16th June, 1966.

Dear Sir,

3rd house represents one's inclination to study. The 4th indicates one's attending the class regularly and sitting for examination, and the 9th house shows one's higher studies. Now the question is only about higher studies. Therefore we have to consider

- (1) the planet tenanted in the constellation of the occupants of the 9th house,
- (2) the planets deposited in the 9th house,
- (3) the planets occupying the constellation of the lord of the 9th house,
- (4) the owner of the 9th house,
- (5) the planets which are in any manner connected with any of the significators.

Mars alone is in the 9th bhava. The stars of Mars are Mirigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. No planet is found occupying any of the 3 stars. Then we have to take Mars. Mars is in the constellation Poorvashada ruled by Venus. The sub is also governed by Mars. Therefore Mars and Venus indicate the subject which you will choose and that which you will specialise. The signs Virgo and Scorpio as well as the planet Sun indicate medicine, i.e. M.B.B.S. But Mars and Venus go for, Botany, Zoology and Chemistry. As Mars is not in Sun's sub or in Sun's star and Sun is not in advance to Mars but is in 12 to Mars he will not join the Medical College. He will study only in M.Sc. Now he is running Kethu Dasa. Sun Bhukti is already over by 9th March, 1966. He will join in the College only during Kethu Dasa Rahu Bhukti; because Mars in the 9th house will be represented by Kethu occupying Mars sign. Similarly Rahu is the agent of Venus. Since Mars and Venus indicate a particular course of study, Kethu and Rahu have to give opportunities, pave the way and admit him in the college for further study for M.Sc.

K.S.K.

GURU UPADESAM!

(M. M. RAO)

Respected Sir,

Some of my friends, Readers of the 'Astrology & Athrishta' and the students of the 'Modern Astological Research Institute' branch Warangal asked me to throw some light, on 9th bhava, especially a spiritual side or Guru Upadesam or Guru Bhagyam.

As per their desire, I am giving below horoscope and details of 9th bhava, according to 'Krishnamurthi Padhdhati'.

The native never dreamt in his life, that he will have Guru Bhagyam. It is wonder to note, that the native never performed any Pooja, even a Sathyanarayana Vratam, in his house. Such a man, had got world famous Guru Bhagyam, when his ruling planets operated.

Thus one can see, every event in his life, with the help of 'Krishnamurthi Padhdhati', according his Previous Karma.

The horoscope is hereunder.

The native born on 9-3-1923. Friday. 17° 58' N and 79° 47' E. The balance of Mercury Dasa 7 years, 2 months and twenty eight days.

L	Uranus, Venus	Sun, Jupiter (R)	Kethu
MOON	AMSA		Mars
Neptune (R)			Saturn (R)
Rahu		Mercury	Fortuna

All sages have said, for Guru Dharsanam, the 9th house must be judged. 9th house is a bhagyasthana.

Lagna is Thula (Libra). Lagna, occupied by Jupiter, a natural benefic. 9th house is Mithuna (Gemini), owned by Mercury. No planet is found in the 9th cusp. The lord of the 9th, Mercury is in Kumbha rasi and in the 4th bhava. Jupiter, lord of 9th from Zodiac is aspecting the Mercury. It is sure and certain that one day or other, this native will have Guru bhagyam. And the peculiarity is, that Guru must visit his house and bless him and his family. Because Mercury, the lord of 9th, is in the 4th bhava. 4th house shows education, vahanam and home etc.

Mercury is in the Kumbha sign, which is a fixed and strong one, owned by Saturn. The Guru or Acharya, who is going to visit to this native's house, must be a strong personality and having full of knowledge in all aspects, because of Jupiter aspecting the Kumbha and the planets therein. It is certified that the Acharya or Guru is not an ordinary man. The sign symbol (Kumbha) shows, he has got full of milk

VI 20-21-28	Mars 11-19 VII 18-13-5		IX 17-21-28
Kethu 28-5 Sun 26-24 Uranus 21-7 V 20-21-28 Mercury 2-10	RAS1		Fortuna 9-8 X 18-21-28 Neptune (R) 23-18
IV 18-21-28 Venus 11-14			XI 20-21-28 Rahu 28-5
III 17-21-28	II 17-21-28 Moon 24-19	L 18-13-15 Jupiter (R) 26-14	XII 20-21-28 Saturn (R) 26-10

in his pot or vessel. Everybody can take the milk from him.

Sun, Ketu and Uranus are also in the same sign Kumbha, along with Mercury.

Sun indicates spirit, power and light. The Acharya or Guru has got powerful spirit and power and has got an authority and command in this age. Sun denotes Government. The Guru has got much honour in Government side also.

Ketu indicates holyness and spiritualism etc. He must be a devotee. Uranus being there, he must be a master in occult sciences.

The combination of Mercury, Sun, Ketu, Uranus and Jupiter shows that he is a very big personality. And it is also certain that the native will have the bhagyam to have his dharsanam.

Mercury is in the constellation of Dhanishta, which is governed by Mars. It is clear that the Acharya or Guru is a courageous person and will come and bless his family members. Mars is lord of 2. 2nd house shows family. The Fortuna is in the Kataka Rasi and in the 9th bhava. Guru must be a fortunate one and by having his Dharsanam this native will also become fortunate.

So, when the native will have this opportunity? When Mercury Dasa is on, he will have this chance.

But the native finished his Mercury Dasa in the child hood itself. For this one is to investigate, in which dasa it will happen, according to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati. So it is necessary to see, whether planets are in the Mercury's constellations which are Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Moon and Neptune are in these stars. In these two Planets, Neptune is not allotted any star, so we cannot see in which dasa or bhukthi, it will happen. But we can understand from the Neptune, that this will happen suddenly within a short duration of time.

Moon, being in the star of Mercury and Rahu being in the Moon sign and 9th bhava, it can be said boldly that this will be seen in the Moon Dasa only. But Moon

Dasa will run for 10 years. In this year, which year, which month, which day and in which lagna the native can see this results. It is not enough in saying, that the Moon Dasa is good and in this Moon Dasa only the native will experience this. I think this is incomplete. He has to study and try to give exact time. That can be seen only in Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Before we proceed further, we have to see whether any node is connected to above said 9th bhagayabhava. Ketu is in that sign where the lord of 9th position Rahu is aspected by Mercury, lord of 9th. In this, both nodes are strong to offer the results.

Aswini, Makha and Moola are the stars of the Ketu. Mars only is in the constellation of Aswini. So, Mars is a significator.

Arudhra, Swathi and Sathabisha are the constellations of Rahu. No Planet is found in the above stars. But Moon is in the sub of Rahu. So, Moon is a significator.

Moon and Mars are the significators. Moon is in the Mars sign Vrischika (Scorpio) and aspected by Mars. It is strong. But Mars being a fiery and martial type planet, it cannot allow this native to think in spiritual side. And Mars is in the 7th sign and in 6th bhava and is in 6 and 8 with Moon. In this way Mars is helpless. Moon is aspected by Saturn, which is the lord of 4 and 5 and Parivartaha with Mercury, Saturn and Jupiter both aspecting the 9th cusp.

Hence Saturn is more powerful. The planet, which will be aspected by other planet, will gain the results of that planet in its dasa bhukthi etc. Here, Moon is aspected by Saturn. So, Moon must give the results of Saturn in its dasa. In this way Moon and Saturn are significators and give the 9th house matters. Saturn is in the 12th sign. 12th house shows changes. So, Saturn will act up on the native's mind (Moon indicates mind) and bring changes in his life. Saturn being a cold planet, the native will turn from short and fiery temperament to cold temperament. Whenever any big personality

come to the native's town and, if anybody ask to see him, he never goes and sees, because the powerful Mars is aspecting. But when the Saturn period or sub period will run in Moon Dasa, he himself will bend to that side and will search for a Guru. Because Saturn and Jupiter both are aspecting 9th cusp and Jupiter is aspecting Mercury. And Saturn is in Parivarthana yoga with Mercury. Hence, Saturn is very powerful.

Any bhagya labham, we have to see. labhasthana, the 11th house. 11th house is occupied by Rahu and it is stronger than the Sun, lord of 11. Rahu is in the sub of Moon and also aspected by lord of 9 and 11. In this systematic way we have arrived, that the Moon, Rahu and Saturn will give the results in their conjoined period.

The native entered in Moon Dasa from 7-6-1963. In this Moon Dasa, Rahu Bhukthi started from 7-11-64. The anthara of Saturn started from 10-4-1965. After commencing this Saturn Anthra, he had sudden changes in his mind and he left from his house on 25-5-1965 after 7-25 P.M. When Moon was transiting in the Uthrabhadra star, which is governed by Saturn. Sun was transiting in the Rohini star. The native entered in Sun Sookshma. The native travelled the whole night and the next day that was Wednesday the Moon was in Uthrabhadra star, he met his first Guru at 2-30 P.M. whom he wanted to meet. The Acharya or Guru is Mr. K. S. Krishnamurti. Jyothish Marthand. He stayed in Guru's residence

and lessons from Guru in occult science Jyothisham (Astrology).

On 31-5-1965, in the Moon Sookshma, Monday, when Moon transited in Rohini star, the native along with Guru Sri K. S. Krishnamurti and other two friends went to have the dharasanam of His Holiness Kanchi Kamakoti Peethapathi Jagadguru Sri Shankarachariar Swamikal Ayargal. At that time the Jagadguru was in Madras. When Jagadguru was informed that K. S. Krishnamurti has come immediately permission is granted, a Pujari came and took us

inside and we all had dharasana bhagyam at 10-50 A.M. One of my friends Mr. V. B. , informed the Jagadguru that we had come from Warangal to take lessons from Sri K. S. Krishnamurti in the Astrology subject. He is very kind enough. He explained each and every item, in this subject. We want your blessings also. Immediately Jagadguru ordered to his deciple to bring prasadam. The deciple brought prasadam in a plate. Jagadguru asked us to hold the plate. We all of us hold the plate with K. S. Krishnamurti also. Jagadguru, by raising his hands, blessed all of us. Is it a small incident in the native's life?

Guruji Sri K. S. Krishnamurti himself expressed his wonder and said till now so many students are coming and going but no one had this kind of blessings. If we think deeply on this, is it not a new era in the native's life? Is it not the power, transmitted to this native? He had Dharasanam of both 'Bodha Guru' and 'Jagadguru'. Really it is a great thing. And whatever evil in the native's life that was washed away on that auspicious day.

On the same day 31-5-1965, after 2-45 P.M. when Mrigasira Nakshatra started, he started from Madras to Warangal. Mars is lord of 2 and 7. 2nd house shows family and 7th shows break of journey. This is the method to see any event in his life. He is enjoying well since that date.

Regarding Guru's visit to his home, when the native entered in Rahu Sookshma from 11-6-65, he was informed that K. S. Krishnamurti altered his programme and visiting Warangal on 12-6-1965 from Vijayawada. The native and his friends asked the local Hotel manager to keep a room for his stay. At first he listened. But in the neck of the moment he expressed his sorry. That rooms were not vacated till the midnight on 11-6-66. Immediately the native rushed to his house and arranged to stay in his house. Native's friends waited in the Warangal Railway Station, to receive Guruji K. S. Krishnamurti. But on account of sleep Sri K. S. Krishnamurti did not get down at

5
tion at Kazipet
sall enquired the
and straight away
house on 12-6-65,
arkata Lagna was rising
nd the Moon was transiting
ha Star and Sun was in
c arrived with his lord Gana-

pathi. The native and his whole family
had Dharasana bhagyan and received
blessings from Guru Sri K. S. Krishna
murthi.

I pray God, to give long life and pros-
perity to my Guruji who enlightend me
in this occult subject.

(TRAIN JOURNEY—LOSS OF MONEY)

A lady lost her purse and suite case while going on journey on 22-5-1966 at about 7 P.M. Her horoscope is given below:

		Kethu 9-19	Moon 0-10 Mars 20-34 Mercury 21-27
Saturn 29-26			Sun 3-30 Venus 5-09
	Rahu 9-19 Jup. 22-42		Lagna

The native started her life with a balance of Mars period 3 years 4 months and 29 days.

She was under the major period of Jupiter and in the sub period of Venus at the time of the loss of purse and suite case.

Short journeys are indicated by 3rd house. Cash and movable properties are indicated by 2nd house. 7th house indicates the thief. The thief's cash position and acquisition of movable properties are indicated by the 8th house which is the 2nd house to the 7th house. All losses are to be viewed from the 12th house in a horoscope. 5th house indicates gains to the thief, thereby loss to the native.

As she was performing a journey and lost both cash and suite case, the ruling planets at the time of the event must be related to the houses 3 and 12 indicating short journey and loss to the person whereas 5 and 8 are gain to the thief.

The significators are:

- (1) Planets in the constellation of the occupants of houses 3, 5, 8 and 12.

- (2) Planets posited in the houses 3, 5, 8 and 12.
- (3) Planets in the constellation of lords of houses 3, 5, 8 and 12.
- (4) Planets who are lords of houses 3, 5, 8 and 12.
- (5) Planets conjoined with or aspected by the significators.

Third house is occupied by Jupiter. It governs Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvabhadra. Mars, Mercury, Sun are deposited in Punarvasu constellation. Therefore Mars, Mercury and Sun are the significators of short journey and other 3rd house matters.

Fifth house is not occupied by any planet.

Eighth house is occupied by Kethu, who rules the constellations Aswani, Magha and Moola. No planet is posited in Aswani, Magha or Moola.

Twelfth house is vacant.

Lord of the third house is Mars. Moon is posited in constellation, Mrigasira ruled by Mars. Therefore Moon is one of the significators of the 3rd house.

Lord of the fifth house is Saturn, Pushami, Anuradha and Uttarabhadra are ruled by Saturn. Venus is posited in Pushyami. Rahu is posited in Anuradha. Therefore, Venus and Rahu are the significators and they will be advantageous to the thief.

Lord of the 8th house is Mars in whose constellation Moon is posited.

Lord of the twelfth house is Sun. Krithika, Poorvaphalguni and Uttara-shada are ruled by Sun. Ketu is posited in Kritika. Therefore Kethu is one of the significators.

Occupants of houses 3, 5, 8 and 12, as also lords of these houses are significators. Therefore, Jupiter, Venus, Mars, Mercury and Sun are the significators.

It is our observation that a planet reflects the results of the lord of the constellation, it was posited. Matters related to the houses over which the lord of the constellation holds lordship will be felt by the native predominantly, whenever the period or periods of that planet operates.

The native is under the major period of Jupiter and in the sub period of Venus at the time of the loss of purse, etc.

Jupiter is posited in the constellation Jyeshtha ruled by Mercury who holds the lordship of first house and tenth house. He is in the sub of Moon, who rules the eleventh house. Therefore the major Lord Jupiter is to offer the results of houses 1 and 10.

The sub gives us the clue whether the results offered by the major lord will be beneficial to the native or not. In the present case Jupiter is posited in the sub of Moon and Moon holds the lordship of eleventh house which indicates gains, friendship, permanent tie or marriage etc. Therefore Jupiter should have given brilliant results to the native particularly in the sub period of Jupiter.

Whenever we consider a major period of a particular planet it will not offer always beneficial events or malefic results. The sub period that comes into operation will modify the results of the major period due to its position situation and aspect.

If the sub lord is unfavourably placed to the major lord, results that are likely to happen due to the position of the major lord will not be experienced uniformly. Sub lord changes it. Now, when the native has lost his articles the sub period of Venus is in operation.

The sub lord Venus is posited in the constellation of Pushyami which is ruled by Saturn. She is also in the sub of Saturn. Saturn holds the lordship of 5th house and 6th house. Therefore Venus, the

sub lord will offer results pertaining to the houses 5 and 6. The longitudinal distance between Venus and Jupiter gives rise to a malefic aspect. Therefore the sub lord will have to offer undesirable results. Fifth house indicates gains, profits etc., of the thief.

Therefore during the major period of Jupiter and in the sub period of Venus some disagreeable events have to happen. If so how to know when such evil results will be experienced by the native?

Whenever the particular period and sub period is in operation either good or bad results will be experienced only when the luminaries transit in unfavourable constellations. On 22nd May, 1966 Moon is transiting the constellation Mrigashira ruled by Mars, who holds the lordship of 3rd and 8th houses. Third house indicates short journeys. Eighth house indicates movable property of the thief. Therefore, something untoward must take place on 22-5-1966, as the ruling planets and the transits of the ruling planet — Possess strength in indicating loss to the native. Thus the native has to loose purse in the short journey. At the time of loss, constellation Anuradha is rising in the East. This constellation is ruled by Saturn in whose star the sub lord Venus is posited.

The native is hereby informed that she should not perform "journeys" on days ruled by Sun, Mars and Saturn. Sun rules Krithika, Uttara Phalguni and Uttarashada. Mars rules Mrigashira, Chira and Dhani-shta. Saturn rules Pushyami, Anuradha and Uttarabhadra. If the journey is inevitable on these days, the native is advised to be extra-careful when the above constellation rises in the East—Whether day time or night time. This much of care and caution is quite essential upto the end of the sub period of Venus.

GOOD LUCK!

RULING PLANETS REVEAL

(TIMING OF MINOR EVENTS)

By

M. S. MANI, B.E.,

Member, Modern Astrological Research Institute.

Before discussing what the ruling planets can signify and how best we can make use of them it is better to understand what we mean by 'Ruling Planets'. Suppose, a person puts a question to an astrologer. First of all, the Astrologer should note the moment when he takes the horoscope for analysis and judgment. The moment is governed by certain planets.

What are they called?

They are termed as "Ruling Planets". They are as under:

- (1) *Lord of the Day*: For example if it is a Sunday, lord of the day is Sun.
- (2) *Lord of the Star*: Find out in which star, Moon transits at the time of analysis. The planet governing that star will be the ruling planet. Suppose it is Poorvashada. Lord of the constellation is Venus.
- (3) *Lord of the Rasi*: The planet owning the sign in which Moon transits at the time of judgment, is also one of the ruling planets. These three are the strongest. (As Poorvashada is in Sagittarius, the lord is Jupiter).
- (4) *Lord of the Lagna*: One should note, at the time of analysis the sign in which the Ascendant transits. Lord of the sign in which Lagna falls becomes another ruling planet.

If a node becomes a ruling planet by governing the constellation as is has no day allotted to it, no sign allotted

to it, one has to necessarily include (a) the planet conjoined with the node, (b) the planet aspecting the node, (c) lord of the star and (d) lord of the sign occupied by the node, in the above order of strength.

[Editor's note: If a node is conjoined with a ruling planet node is stronger than the planet: or if it is aspected by a ruling planet take the node; or if it is in either of the signs of the ruling planet, take the node as a stronger significator. If a node is in either of the signs belonging to a planet and if the node is a significator, it will offer the results of both the signs owned by the lord of the sign. Suppose a node is in the second house to Pisces Lagna. It is not conjoined with or aspected by any planet. Then it gives the results of Mars that is which owns Aries and Scorpio where the cusps of 2nd and 9th houses fall. So the node will bestow the results indicated by second and ninth houses.

The ruling planets indicate the time of fructification of the query, no matter, whether the query relates to minor events or major events. At the time when a person will run the conjoined period of the ruling planets, the query will be fulfilled. The time of fructification will be ruled by the ruling planets at the moment of judgment.

Following is an illustration of the above fact relating to a minor event:

I was to make journey along with my sister on 1-6-66. The train is scheduled to leave the station at 5-30 P.M.

My sister went to the market to purchase a few articles and was to return home at 3 O'clock to prepare for the journey. I

was waiting for her but she did not turn up till 3-30 P.M. It was getting late.

I wanted to find out astrologically as to when she would reach home. It was my first astrological analysis of the time for the day. According to KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI the ruling planets at the moment of query should indicate my sister's return from the Market as I have this urge, then. The ruling planets are as below:

- (1) The day was Wednesday ruled by *Mercury*.
- (2) The star in which Moon was transiting at the time of query was Visakam ruled by *Jupiter*.
- (3) The sign in which Moon transited was Libra-Thulam ruled by *Venus*.
- (4) The lagna rising at the time of query was Libra-Thulam ruled by *Venus*.

Therefore the ruling planets are Venus, Jupiter and Mercury.

It is already stated that if a node occupies the sign owned by a significator, the node also becomes a significator. Rahu occupies Taurus-Rishaba ruled by the significator Venus. So, the planets ruling the degree to be transited by the Ascendant at the time of fructification of the query are Mercury, Venus, Jupiter and also Rahu.

Since the matter relates only to a minor event, to take place within a few hours, the transit of the Ascendant is considered.

The next star to rise in the east was Swathi ruled by Rahu. At the time of query Chitra star was raising in the east in the sign Libra-Thulam ruled by the

But the star is ruled by
significator. So reject
er ed by

Rahu which is a significator should be selected, in that constellation select the sub portion governed by Jupiter. Jupiter sub is selected because Mercury is represented by Rahu, who along with Mercury occupied Taurus-Rishaba sign. (The sub sub of the star may be Mercury.)

At 3-44 P.M. Rahu's star Swathi was rising in the east. The sub which was rising in the east was governed by Jupiter. The sign was Libra-Thulam ruled by Venus.

Actually, when my sister arrived, the Ascendant was transiting in the sub sub of Mercury, in the sub of Jupiter in the star Swathi ruled by Rahu in the sign Libra-Thulam governed by Venus. The time was 3 hours 57 minutes and a few seconds P.M. She was to return at 3 P.M. but she came back only at 3-57 P.M.

If one adopts the most simple principles propounded in KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI, with scientific and convincing reasoning, without taking anything for granted, one is bound to become correct and be a useful and a good Astrologer.

[Editor's note:—By doing such experiments on minor events, one can predict the major ones. One's sister has gone, say, to America. To find out when she would return, in how many years, months and days, take dasa, bhukti system. If she is to return in a few years, take transit of Jupiter; if in a few months, consider the transit of Sun; if in a few days, follow the transit of Moon; if in a few hours within 24 hours, work out the position of ascendant and calculate the time when that part of the Zodiac will rise in the east. Each degree and minute of the Zodiac is governed by (1) Sign lord, (2) Star lord and (3) the sub lord. The above method is to predict, taking the moment when the urge is there to answer a question.]

SERVICE OR BUSINESS

(BALA)

Will I continue in service? Or will I take up business?

An active and ambitious person who puts the above query was born at 7 P. M. on 11-11-1933 a poppy day. His chart is furnished below:

	Uranus 1-41	Asc. 17-7	
Fortuna 28-58 Rahu 1-26	Rasi		
Saturn 17-33			Kethu 1-26 Moon 7-45 Nep. 19-15
Venus 12-32 Mars 1-22	Merc. 11-35	Sun 25-54	Jupiter 20-21

At the time of birth Kethu dasa Balance 2 yrs. 11 mths. 5 days.

Profession:

Consider whether lagna is strong or Moon sign. As Lagna is not afflicted take lagna as the first house and proceed.

Judge the houses 2, 6 and 10: No planet in 2 and 10: Mercury is in the 6th Bhava. Mercury's stars are Ashlesha, Jyestha and Revathi. No planet is in any of the 3 stars. Therefore take Mercury as the strongest significator.

Lords of 2, 6 and 10 are Mercury, Venus and Saturn. Rahu is in Saturn sign. Hence, take Mercury, Venus and Rahu as the 3 significators. Houses 3, 9 and 12 indicate changes. Kethu and Moon in Kethu constellation, conjoined with Kethu are in 3. Saturn is in 9 in the constella-

tion of Moon. Therefore Moon Saturn and Kethu show changes.

Mercury, Venus and Rahu indicate that you will be attached to Sanitary Engineering or Public Health Engineering. You will be dissatisfied when Moon a planet for changes, contemplation, planning and scheming—dasa is on and dissatisfied Saturn sub period operates. At the same time Saturn does not give courage and confidence to kick off the job as it is in its own sign and the wavering Moon's constellation, Sravana. Jupiter, lord of 11, aspecting Saturn shows that friends and benefactors will suggest and encourage you to entertain hopes, be optimistic especially when Jupiter Anthra rules. Immediately after Saturn Anthra, Mercury follows which is in the constellation of Saturn. Mercury in Mars sign gains courage though it is in the constellation of Saturn. Moon brings about change in career. Mercury creates chances. Mars fulfils his desire. Hence during Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukti Moon Anthra he will leave the service and during Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukti Mars Anthra, he will start a business. Therefore he will leave the job in April 1969 in Ashlesha or Hastha Nakshatra day. He will take up business in May 1969 when Mrigasira star second half will be transited by Moon. Mercury, Venus and Rahu show that he will take up contract business connected with water-supply fittings, Mercury in watery sign and drainage as Scorpio is the 8th sign of the Zodiac and the 8th denotes lavatory, waste, squatting, etc. Does not 8th house indicate in the part of the body, return and anus—Therefore one should take that 8th house denotes water-closer.

Therefore he will quit the job and do business.

SMOOTH LIFE—WHEN?

(BALA)

When can I have a Steady and Smooth life is the query of a person whose chart is as under:—

Moon 28° Mars 16° 3'			
	3-1-1925 2-53 A.M. Masulipatam		Rahu 20-9
Kethu 20° 9'			
Ravi 19 Jup. 10-3 Merc. 7-6	Venus 21-8	Asc. 28-9 19-4	

Mercury dasa Balance 2 yrs., 6 months. 4 days.

First note whether lagna is more auspicious than Moon sign. Select the stronger as the first house. If lagna is afflicted and Moon sign is not afflicted, take Moon sign. If Lagna is not afflicted, or if both lagna and Moon are afflicted or if both are afflicted take only lagna—Importance is to be given to lagna. Only when it is afflicted, then alone one is to judge which sign is stronger comparing with Moon sign.

What is meant by afflicted. A sign generally gets spoiled if malefics by nature Saturn, Rahu, Kethu or Mars occupy the sign in which the lagna falls or the sign in which Moon is posited, whether the malefic is in advance or behind lagna or Moon.

It is similar to the following example. Rahu or Kethu occupying a sign may be compared to a snake and the sign as a room. Then when snake is in a room how can one have place in that room. Mars may be compared to a tiger with

loaded gun and sword. Sat for the dilapidated condition of the room. So reject lagna when it is afflicted and when Moon sign is not afflicted select Moon sign. If both are afflicted, you have to select only lagna. The evil in lagna is to be preferred to the other as you have to select one of the evils.

In this chart, Saturn is in lagna sign, though behind it, and Mars is in Moon sign. Therefore take lagna alone.

When a doubt arises, consider the time when you take the chart for study. To-day it is 15-7-66 it is a Friday ruled by Venus. Moon transits in Venus sign. Neither the day nor the Moon sign to-day has anything to do with Jupiter or Pisces or Mercury (lord of the constellation).

Therefore take lagna, Libra, governed by Venus.

What is meant by Steady and Smooth life?

(1) It may be that one is very rich and however much he spends, he enjoys his life as it is impossible to spend a part of the interest, dividend and produce he gets or

(2) It may be that one enters into a lucrative service and all maintaining good health reduce mental worry and medical bill, contribute for peace, contentment and satisfaction and (3) One should not have speculative income calling one self as independant but depending on the patronage of the customers.

Hence for an advocate who rises this question one is to judge whether he will have fortune and the speculation is at a level far above one's need, or one will make up something which is to be supplemented by patrimony, or borrowing or one will get into a service with security in it.

Consider the houses 2, 6 and 10, second house indicates ones acquisition, bank position and movable property; Sixth house shows service, overdraft, loan etc., tenth house indicates profession, patrimony and so on.

The strength of the planet which you have to weigh and decide must always be as follows:—

- (a) The planets tenanted in the constellation of the occupant of the Bhavas 2, 6 and 10.
- (b) if none, the planets situated in 2, 6 and 10,
- (c) if none, the planets in the constellation of the lords of the cusps of these houses,
- (d) the lords of these Bhavas—houses,
- (e) and those conjoined with or aspected by any of the strong significators,

Above all Rahu and Kethu will prove to be a stronger significator, if they occupy either of the signs of the significator.

Second house is occupied by Mercury, Jupiter and Sun, though they occupy the 3rd sign.

Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi are governed by Mercury. Rahu, Venus and Moon are respectively in these 3 stars ruled by Mercury.

No planet is in Jupiter's stars, Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvapadma.

No planet is in Kartthikai, Uthrapalguni or Uthashada.

Therefore Rahu, Venus and Moon are the three strongest significators. As Rahu or Kethu do not occupy Venus sign, Venus is the strong planet. Moon sign is occupied by Rahu. Therefore Rahu is the strongest. Moon comes next.

Can the significators selected be correct? Again note the time when you judge the chart. It is Friday Rohini star, Scorpio. Jyeshtha, Venus, Moon and Mars indicate.

We have Rahu in Aries. Mars. Rahu is stronger than Mars. So, unhesitatingly with courage and confidence, you take these three.

Next question is to note, what period he is running now and when can he enter the period governed by all these three in permutation and combination.

As he is running Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukti, the period which will follow is Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti Rahu Anthra. Moon Dasa commenced on 7-7-60. Venus Bhukti will start on 7-5-68. Its period covers twenty months. In that sub period, sub sub period of Rahu operates between 12-12-68 and 12-3-69.

Therefore according to stellar astrology on a Swathi star day (in Venus sign Rahu star) in Rishaba Jyestha, when the ascendant coincides with Moon's position at the moment of studying your chart, i.e., in Rohini star governed by Moon, in Taurus ruled by Venus, or when Sun transits in Sagittarius in Poorvashada star and Rahu sub i.e., 4-1-1969, you will enter into service. Mostly it coincides with your birth date.

By that time, the so-called jagma, Saturn will be coming to an end, and it will be in Mercury star Rahu sub: Jupiter will be in Moon's star in Hastha.

Therefore after you enter into service on 4-1-1969, you will have a steady smooth and self-supporting beneficial period.

In between Moon Dasa, Mercury (in 2) Bhukti, Venus Anthra, Rahu Shookshma will give you service (part-time) and also practice i.e., between 15-9-66 and 7-10-66 again, when we study deeper when Sun transits in Mercury sign, Virgo, in Moon star Hastha and in Venus sub i.e., on 7-10-66 when Moon transits in Gemini owned by Mercury, in the star Arudra governed by Rahu, on a Friday ruled by Venus. This does not show steady income. It will fluctuate.

Steadiness is only from the Happy New Year 1969.

JAIMINI'S GNANA PRADEEPIKA

S. KANNAN

CHAPTER XI

(On Death)

1-3. At the time of Query if the Fixed Signs of Vrishaba, Simha, Vrischika and Kumbha happen to be the Aruda Lagna as well as Chattira Rasi, the sick person will not die. If Thula is Aruda and Dhanus is Chattira there will be no death but only danger. If Dhanus is Aruda and Thula Chattira, the sick person will die.

4-6. If Mesha, Kataka or Makara is Aruda with its third place, viz., Mithuna, Kanni or Meena respectively, as Chattira Rasi, the sick person will have danger only. If Mithuna, Kanni or Makara becomes Aruda while its 11th house viz., Mesha, Kumbha, Makara respectively is Chattira Rasi, the sick person will die. If the Aruda Lagna and Chattira Rasi are the same as Vrishaba, Simha, Vrischika or Kumbha, it is called Exaltation. If the 3rd or 11th house of Aruda are Chattira, it is called Depression. For exaltation there will be no death and for depression there will be death.

7-8. If the influencing planet being strong is the Sun, the ailment is due to fire; if the Moon, it is due to water; if Mars it is due to instruments; if Mercury it is due to exposure to wind, mist etc.; if Jupiter, it is due to stomach pains; if Venus, it is due to cold; if Saturn, it is due to starvation; and if Rahu it is due to poison or venom and there will be death also.

9. If malefics are in the 6th, 7th or 8th of the Moon or if they are in such a position from the 6th or 8th place the sick person enquired about will die.

10. If the Aruda Rasi falls on the 8th from the lagna and if the Moon is in the 8th therefrom with malefic aspects, the sick person will die.

11. From the planets occupying and aspecting the Aruda Lagna and the 8th place from the Rising sign, the time of death has to be ascertained.

12-12. If the Sun is in the 3rd of Lagna with malefics in 10th, death will be in 10 days; if Jupiter or Venus is in the 3rd it will be in 7 days.

13-14. If malefics are in 2nd, 7th and 10th death will be in 3 days; if the Sun or Rahu is in 10th while Mars or Saturn is in their 7th, death will be on the same day.

15. If malefics occupy 4th and 11th places from the lagna death will be in 8 days. If malefics occupy both the lagna and Aruda Lagna it will be in 14 days.

16. When the query is about the place of death, it has to be stated that it will take place in the native's own place if the Rising Sign is a Fixed Sign; in a foreign place if it is a Movable Sign; and in an intermediary place if it is a Common Sign.

(Here the positions of all the three agnas have to be studied so as to have a correct result.)

17. When the Query is about the nature of future birth after death it has to be stated by a learned astrologer that if a planet is exalted in Udaya Lagna, the person will go to Heaven (Deva Loka); if such planet is in an inimical house, he will be born as a beast; if he is in depression he will go to hell; if he is in a friendly house, he will be reborn in a friend's family; and if he is in Swakshetra, he will be born in his own family.

NOTES

Amshatana Padhdhati says that there are six Apamrityus depending on an individual's body and one Kala Mrityu. By good deeds the apamrityus can be controlled failing which they will cause death. Regarding Kala Mrityu it cannot be

avoided at any cost. Planets transiting evil places, Maraka Dasa-bhuktis and inauspicious query time coming at the same time indicate the approach of Kalamrityu and if there are benefic aspects mixed with these three items the indication is that the period is that of Apamrityu. Prasna is vital for the determination of Apamrityu.

Prasnamarga says that the object of astrology is to ascertain the exact time of death. But when such thing is impossible to sages, Vasishtha and Brihaspati, how to think it is possible for an ordinary man? Thus it has to be understood that this subject is very difficult and predictions should be given with care and reservation.

ANUSHTANA PADHDHATI: If the lords of lagna and the 8th House have beneficial aspects there will be recovery from illness and good longevity. If they have malefic aspects longevity will be poor. If there are mixed aspects the effect will be medium.

If an inimical planet is in the lagna or in the Moon's Rasi there will be death. Though a natural benefic if he is an enemy an early death has to be told and though a natural malefic if he is a friend a good longevity has to be told.

If the lord of lagna or Aruda is in combustion or depression there will be death.

The lord of 8th in a Kendra, the lord of lagna being weak and the Moon in trines to Gulika will indicate early demise.

If the Moon is in the lagna with a malefic in the 8th and Jupiter in the 12th there will be death.

Malefics in the 4th and 8th simultaneously, or the Moon betwixt two malefics will cause death. Beneficial aspects will relieve this.

If the Moon is with a malefic in lagna, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th or 12th without an aspect of a benefic there will be death.

Lagna falling in a Prishtodaya sign, malefics in lagna, 4th, 7th or 8th place and the Moon in the 8th affect the longevity.

If the Rising Sign is in Sarpa, Kridra-mukha, or Kolamukha Drekkana with a malefic in lagna and the Moon in 8th there will be death. In this event if the Moon is not in the 8th there will be death in respect of Horary Astrology but in the Natal Astrology the requisite is that the Moon should also be in the 8th at the same time.

Add the rasmis from the Sun to Saturn and work out as stated in the Natal Astrology. If they amount to less than 15 there will be short life and if they exceed 25 there will be a long life.

If the dots in the 8th houses from the lagna and the Natal Moon are less than those in the lagna there will be a long life and if they exceed, short life. This has to be found in the Samudaya Ashtagavarga.

Note the sign occupied by the lord of Rising Drekkana. If Jupiter transits this sign or its trines there may be death. Similarly from the drekkana occupied by the lord of 8th has also to be found out.

Find out the weakest of the lords of lagna or the Natal Moon, the Moon, Gulika and the drekkana, lord of 8th and also its navamsa. If Saturn transits this or its trines there may be death.

Add together the longitudes of lords of 6th, 8th and 12th and find the resulting sign. Similarly the longitudes of lord of lagna, Gulika and Saturn may also be taken. If Saturn transits these signs or their triangular signs death may result.

In the case of Night birth if Saturn transits the sign occupied by Gulika or its trines and in the case of Day birth his transit over the 7th house from Gulika or its trines may cause death.

Rotate the seven planets in the Hour Planets order from the Sun-rise to the time of birth and find the planet. If Jupiter transits the sign occupied by him or its trines there may be death. Jupiter's transit over the Navamsa, Lagna or its trines will also cause the same result.

At the time of birth if the Sun occupies a movable sign his Dwadasamsa Rasi; if

He occupies an immovable sign, the navamsa occupied by the lord of 8th from lagna; and if he occupies a Common sign, the navamsa occupied by the lord of lagna has to be taken. If the Sun transits these signs or their trines death may take place.

Add together the longitudes of the Sun, Saturn and Gulika or those of Lagna and Gulika and the resulting rasi and amsa have to be found out. If the Sun transits these signs or their trines there may be death.

If the Sun transits the sign occupied by the lord of 8th or if the Moon transits the sign occupied by Natal Sun or if the Moon transits the star occupied by the lord of 8th, death may take place.

Note the 8th places from the Navamsa Lagna or from Moon's navamsa. Death may take place in the resulting lagnas.

Besides these one has to find out whether the native is passing through Maraka dasas and bhuktis and also whether there are leaps in the Kalachakra dasa system. Applying the general principles of astrology one has to state whether there will be death or not.

PRASNA MARGA says the following:

If the lords of Lagna and 8th are in depression or combustion the querist will have disappointments, unnecessary travels, illness and poor longevity.

If the lords of lagna and 8th combine or if they occupy exaltation, own or friendly houses, or if the lord of lagna, Jupiter and Venus are in the quadrants or trines or in the 2nd there will be a good longevity.

The querist though of sound health will die soon in the cases of the following six combinations:

- (4) The querist standing in the dik denoted by his Natal Moon.
- (5) Aruda Lagna falling in the 8th of Querist's Natal Moon.
- (6) In the 8th place of the Natal Moon the occupation of the lord of the natal star or the lord of the star occupied by the Moon at query time or Gulika of the query time.

Lagna, lord of lagna, 8th house, lord of 8th and the Moon are the principal significators of death. If these receive beneficial aspects everything will be auspicious and malefic's aspect afford contrary results.

Add together the longitudes of lagna and the lord of 8th and if Jupiter, the Sun, Saturn, Mars, Rahu and Ketu transit the resulting rasi there may be death.

If the Sun transits the sign occupied by the lord of 8th of the Natal Moon's star of the Natal Lagna star may be death.

If the Moon transits the natal Sun's rasi, the sign occupied by the lord of 8th or its trines, natal Rahu's star or its trines or the star occupied by the lord of 8th, there may be demise.

Note the 8th house of Natal Lagna, the sign occupied by the lord of 8th, the 8th house of the sign occupied by the lord of 8th and the navamsa occupied by the lord of lagna. The lagna of death will be in any of these or their trines.

(All the above apply to the natal horoscope of the querist.)

In the Prasna the following positions may have to be observed:

Saturn's transit over Gulika Navamsa Rasi of Prasna, Jupiter's transit on the navamsa lagna, the Sun's transit on the Aruda Rasi, and the Moon's transit on the sign occupied by Gulika will indicate the time of death if mostly combining.

Note the most weak planet among Saturn, Jupiter, the Sun, and the Moon having affliction. If such planet transits

(1) If Gulika occupies the querist's star or its trines:

(2) If Gulika occupies the 8th of the Natal Moon.

(3) If the lord of the Querist's natal star becomes the lord of the sign occupied by Gulika at query time.

the sign denoted by the last letter of the querist's sentence there may be death. In this the letters are distributed as follows:

Ow, R	A.K.G.L.	As, Ng. V.W.	e, ch, J. S, Sh.
O—Y			ee, Gn. Li.
O—M			U.T.D. Rh.
ai, P.B.	Eh'—N	Eh. Th. Dh.	oo, Kn. N

If the Sun transits the star occupied by Gulika at Query time or its trines or if he transits the sign occupied by the lord of 8th, there may be death. Similarly, if the Moon transits the star occupied by Gulika there may be death.

Find the star occupied by Trisphuta (explained below) for the query time and count this upto Aslesha, Jyeshtha or Revati whichever is nearer. The death will be in so many years, months or days. If the Lagna Navamsathipati and Lagnathipathi are friends the period will be years; if they are neutral it will be in months; if they are inimical it will be in so many days; and if they are very inimical it will be in so many ghatis.

Tri-sphutas: Add together the longitudes of lagna, the Moon and Gulika. The resultant figure is called 'Tri-sphuta'.

Multiply the longitude of lagna by 5 and add that of Gulika. This is *Prana sphuta* (life). Multiply the Moon's longitude by 8 and add Gulika's longitude. This is *Dega sphuta* (body). Multiply Gulika's figure by 7 and add the Sun's longitude. This is called *Mrityu Sphuta* (death).

If the Prana Sphuta and Deha Sphuta fall in the same sign or if they mutually aspect each other or if they are in trines within themselves there will be long life. If Deha Sphuta and Mrityu Sphuta have such connections there will be severe illness.

If Mrityu Sphuta and Prana having such connections, the native become unconscious.

Out of the three sphutas mentioned if the longitude of Deha Sphuta is greatest there will be sound health; if Prana Sphuta exceeds, there will be growth of illness; and if Mrityu sphuta exceeds, there will be death.

If the Mrityu Sphuta falls in the Natal star or its tries or in Aslesha, Jyeshtha or Revati there will be death.

Pancha Maha Sutras: (Prasna Marga's statement).

The Sutra found from Udaya Lagna and Aruda Lagna is called Samanya Sutra and this is Prithwi Bhuta (Earth). The Sutra found from the lords of those two lagna is called Adhipa Sutra and it Jala Bhuta (water). The Sutra from Navamsa Lagna and the Aruda Rasi is called Amsaka Sutra and it is Agni Bhuta (Fire). The Sphuta found from the ascendant's star and the Querist's star is called Nakshatra Sutra which is of Vayu Bhuta (Air). The Sutra found from the Aruda Rasi and its 10th sign is called Maha Sutra which is of Akaya Bhuta (Ether). Thus these five sutras represent the five elements and in Prasna this is essential as the body is made up of five elements.

If the Aruda Lagna and Udaya Lagna fall in movable signs or if one in immovable signs and other fixed, it is Jeeva. If both of them are immovable or one movable while the other common it is Mrityu. If both of them fall in common signs or one movable with the other fixed it is Roha. Thus there are three categories in the Samanya Sutra. Similarly there are three categories in other sutras.

If the lords of Aruda Lagna and Udaya Lagna are the same planet or friends it is Jeeva. If they are neutrals it is Roha and if they are enemies it is Mrityu. This applies to Adhipa Sutras.

If the Aruda Rasi and its 10th fall in the Night signs it is Jeeva and if they fall in the Day signs it is Mrityu. If they are mixed it is Roha. This is division in Maha Sutra. (Mesha, Vrishaba, Mithuna

anus and Makara are Night
the rest are the Day signs.)

Regarding the other two sutras the procedure is as stated for Samanya Sutra since the nature of signs only are taken into consideration in these.

If there is preponderance of Jeeva Sutra there will be good longevity, wealth, virility and other auspicious results. If Roha Sutra dominates there will be ailments and obstructions to the desired endeavours. If there is Mrityu Sutra there will be fear, growth of illness, loss in undertakings and death. These sutras can be examined in marriage, progeny etc. if the queries are about them.

In the query about ailments if the Roha and Mrityu sutras fall in the sutras relating to the five bhutas, the ailment appropriate to such an element has to be stated.

Effects of Tri-sphutas: If the Tri-sphuta falls in Kataka it is evil and if it falls in Vrischika it is more and if it falls in Meena it is still more evil. Similarly if it falls in Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revati it is bad in the progressive order. In amsas the evil will be greater, pada to pada, and in stars also it will be progressive, pada to pada.

If the Tri-sphuta falls in the last navamsa of Kataka there will be death within a year and if it falls in the last amsa of Vrischika it will be in a month. Meena's last navamsa indicates a day.

In Sambara Kanta, Sambara Rasi or Sambara Nakshatra if Trisphuta falls there will be death. If it falls in Deha amsa or Janmanujanma stars or conjunction of malefics there will be death.

(The four signs from Mesha represent Srishti Kanta, the next four Sthithi and the next four Sambara Kanta. Regarding the signs there will be rotation from Mesha in the order of Srishti and Sthithi. Sambara: Regarding the 27 stars there will be such a rotation.)

Tri-sphuta falling in Srishti Kanta, rasi or star or conjunction of benefics especially in the first navamsas of Mesha, Simha and Dhanus, there will be good longevity.

If the Sun occupies the Tri-sphuta portion it will affect the father, if the Moon occupies it will affect the mother, if Mars occupies the brother and similarly for other planets it has to be found out. If the Tri-sphuta falls in a quadruped signs amsa with a malefic, there will be death of a quadruped. In the same manner biped signs reveal human beings and watery signs reveal the destruction of water-logged things.

If the ailing person has the ailment at the time of query appropriate to the planet occupying the Tri-phuta sign or such planet's navamsa lord he will die undoubtedly. The Sun denotes fever, headaches and other heat complaints; the Moon indicates dysentery or diarrhea; Mars or Kethu denotes wounds; Mercury indicates loss of strength to eyes, tongue or mind; Jupiter denotes mental upset, pains on the limbs; Venus denotes swelling; Saturn indicates rheumatism; and Rahu denotes falling down.

CHAPTER XII

On Dinners

1-14. When a Querist asks in what vessels, with what vegetables and with how many persons the food was taken what was the perceptible taste of the food, whether the participants were his friends or enemies, whether the utensils were of metals or clay and such things should be answered according to the information furnished in this chapter.

2-3. If the Udaya Lagna is Mesha the dinner will be with mutton and greens; Vrishaba indicate milk, curds, etc.; Mithuna, Simha and Dhanus indicate fishes, Kataka, Vrischika, Makara and Meena indicate ripe fruits; Kanni, Thula and Kumbha indicate plain food without side dishes.

(Some authors opine that Mithuna, Simha and Dhanus indicate plantations, cocoanuts and such other vegetables or greens.)

4-8. If the Sun is in the lagna the food should have been sour, bitter and pungent.

Moon denotes tubers or fishes; Mars denotes rice and honey; Mercury indicates preservations; Jupiter denotes cakes, porridge, ghee and elegant food; Venus denotes honey, sweet-cakes, milk, ghee, vegetables etc.; Saturn indicates oil, millets etc.; and Rahu denotes soups.

(These should be taken as prominent in the dinner.)

9. The Sun, Mars, Saturn, Rahu and Waning Moon are malefics. The waxing Moon, Jupiter and Venus are benefics. If Mercury combines a benefic he is a benefic and if he combines a malefic he is a malefic. Ketu is a malefic.

10-104. If benefics aspect an odd sign the querist would have eaten with full appetite but if malefics excepting Saturn aspect he would not have been hungry at all and hence he would have taken poor quantities of food only. If Saturn aspects an even sign he would have eaten cold rice without appetite.

11-12. If the Sun and Mars combine food with mutton; if the Moon, Venus and Rahu combined with butter, ghee, curds and milk; and if malefics are in watery signs while benefics in other signs, with oil the querist would have taken the food.

(Here oil may represent plants producing oil also.)

13-14. The kinds of cooking vessels and of plates have to be determined based on the points mentioned in Dhatu Kanta. Regarding the varieties of dishes Moola Kanta has to be referred. Regarding the stature, complexion, name, relationship etc. of the other guests Jeeva Kanta has to be referred to.

NOTES

This chapter is not important nowadays. Further dishes vary country to country, State to State and caste to caste. Hence one has to look to the circumstances of the query.

Prasna Marga says that lagna has to be investigated regarding the health of the querist. The lord of lagna will reveal the direction faced at the time of dinner and

the Rising Sign will show whether the plate was good or not. Benefics will indicate a 'decent house' and malefics will denote old or dirty place. The 2nd house will reveal the plate or leaf used for placing the food. Malefics will show that the leaf or plate was mutilated; while benefics will reveal satisfaction in this respect. The kind of plate or leaf can be determined with the significators of the planets. The 3rd house represents the side dishes. An examination of Dhatu, Moola and Jeeva categories will be helpful in pitching upon the variety of vegetables, mutton, fruits etc. The 4th house will reveal the quality of water vessel. Malefics here will indicate dirty water-supply. Some opine that this will reveal the qualities of the host. Some opine that this represents the inmates of the house. The 5th house denotes the qualities of host. Mars here will reveal that he is of angry or rude temperament. Just like this it has to be stated. The 6th house denotes the side dishes like salads etc. The kind of vegetable and the shud-rasas have to be ascertained from this. The Sun will indicate pungent salad, Saturn will indicate bitter gourd etc. and Rahu Ketu and Gulika will indicate mutton salad. The 7th house denotes the watery side dishes like soup, plain butter-milk etc. The 8th house represents the principal dish rice, wheat etc. Saturn here will denote cold food and the dragons will denote odorous or spoiled or unbaked food. The 9th house represents other guests participating. The 10th house represents the satisfaction experienced to quench the hunger. The 11th house reveals the conversation taking place in the dinner table. The 12th house denotes the rest after the dinner.

Prasna Tantra says, "At a query as to what sort of food etc., the querist has eaten on the particular day, if the Ascendant is an immovable sign, it should be said that he has eaten only once, if it is a dual sign, twice, and if a movable one, several times.

"When the Moon occupies the lagna, the food is full of salt; when Mars, it is pungent; when Jupiter, sour; when the

Sun, sweet; when Venus, bitter; when Mercury, it is a mixture of all tastes; and when Saturn, it is astringent.

"When the Moon is aspected by the lord of the sign she occupies, the person must have had a happy meal, otherwise a wretched one.

If Saturn or Rahu is posited in the lagna and is also aspected by the Sun, the person will be invited to a dinner by his enemy and be wounded by weapons and if the Moon and Mars are in the lagna and are aspected by Saturn, then too he will receive blows.

"When Jupiter and Venus, endowed with strength, are conjoined with the

Moon or when the Moon and Mercury are posited in a Kendra and are also associated with benefics, and when malefics are in Upachaya house, the person will have or has had a hearty and delicious dinner leading to mutual love and the purging of all traces of hatred.

"The lord of Lagna represents the giver of food; that of 7th, appetite, and that of 10th, the eater. If the 1st and 11th houses are conjoined with or aspected by benefics, the person will get good food."

(To be continued)

RAJAYOGATHIPATHI AND ASHTAMADHIPATHI

This is the chart of a person. I find that the general principles fail. He made bumper profits during ashtama adhipathi of Jupiter Bhukti. He lost much and he was borrowing during Rajayogadhipathi Saturn and Mercury Bhukti. Can you explain why it is so?

A student.

	Kethu 1-40 Venus 11-23	Lagna, Sun 25-45	Mars 1-46, Mercury 19-28
	10-6-1921 Friday		Moon 14-40
			Jupiter 19-18 Saturn 26-25
		Rahu 1-40	

Saturn Dasa Balance 2, years, 10 months 2 days.

Dear Sir,

You are born on a Friday ruled by Venus in Rishaba lagna owned by Venus in Pushya Nakshatra governed by Saturn and in Kataka Rasi lord of which is Moon. Therefore Venus, Saturn and Moon are the 3 ruling planets.

Generally people born in Rishaba lagna will expect brilliant results during the sub periods of Saturn and Mercury as Saturn is said to be Ekarajayogadhipathi by owning a Kendra and a Kona sign, especially the 9th and the 10th houses; Mercury owning the 2nd and the 5th house is also considered to be a strong benefic. Jupiter is lord of 8 and lord of 11 and he is considered to be a malefic to Rishaba lagna. The above is the general principle.

This native has made bumper profits and earned most satisfactorily during the years 1957 to 1960, when he had been running

Venus Da Jupiter Bhukti. But from 1962, i.e., Saturn bhukti offers till date not only he is losing in his business but also facing defeat in his attempt. This is the fact.

Even according to other dicta (Uthra-kalamrita) Saturn and Venus are neither exalted nor Swakshethra nor Vargothamamsa, when alone it is threatened that one may lose; further both dasanatha and bhuktinatha are neither in Sashtasthma or in 2 and 12 to each other. Therefore one cannot reconcile the results which the native had experienced.

But according to Western system, Venus and Saturn form evil aspects of 135° and Venus and Mercury form 67½° evil aspect.

So, one can expect loss in one's profession or business, failure in attempts and deterioration of bank position. The only thing that can improve is the borrowings and that which will be increasing is the age.

According to Krishnamurti, Padhdhati, Jupiter was in Venus star Rahu's sub whereas Saturn was in Venus star Kethu sub and Mercury was in Rahu's star Mars sub, Rahu represents the results of the 6th house. Kethu indicates that of the lord of 12 and Mars owns the 12th house. Therefore any planet in the sub of the lord of 12 or its agent Kethu must necessarily bring in loss whereas the lord of 6 or the node in 6 is to improve bank position. That is why Jupiter in its bhukti gave profit to the native whereas Rajayogadhipathi Saturn and the beneficial Planet Mercury gave heavy loss.

Hereafter when Sun Dasa comes what it can do, we have to judge. Sun is in the sub of Rahu. Therefore during Sun Dasa Sun Bhukti it is advantageous; the following one governed by Moon is also in the sub of Rahu; so it will prove to be profitable. Therefore one can expect again similar bumper profits, sound bank position, and peace of mind only from April, 1968.

ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

Phone: 42449

By

**Jyothisha Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI**

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

VOL. 4

NOVEMBER 1966

NO. 11

CONTENTS

	Page
Lord Ganesh	
"Fortune—From When"	5
Timing of Events by Progression	6
No More Doubts: Traditional Astrology	11
What Rajayoga is this?	14
Change of Profession	16
Choice of Friends: Friend or Foe	18
Child Absconding: Is it Alive or Dead?	20
Giving or Receiving	21
Imprisonment	23
"When am I Born?"	25
Krishnamurti Padhdhati—The need of the Hour	26
Service or Independent Work	29
Transfer & Cancellation of Orders	32
Tour Programme of the Editor	33
Child Birth—When?	34
Courage and Confidence or Cowardice and Confusion	35
Krishnamurti Padhdhati	37
Daily Guide for November 1966	39
Position of Planets	45
November 1966—Ephemeris	47
Monthly Prediction for November, 1966	49

“FORTUNE—FROM WHEN”

Asks a photographer running his own show at Delhi: His birth was at 6-24 P.M. on 13-4-1929 at 31° 32' N and 75° 57' E. The chart is as follows:

Mercury 25-50 Ura 15-29	Sun 0-21 Ven 11-10 Jupiter 23-12	Rahu 0-4 Moon 19-44	Mars 21-54 M.C. 26-21
			Nep 6-1
Sat 7-44	Fort 14-27 Kethu 0-4		Lagna 25-4

Moon Dasa Balance 2 years, 8 months, 12 days. Now he is running Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti from 7-11-64.

- (1) Where is Fortuna? It is in the second house, third sign. It is in Mars sign, Saturn star Rahu sub. Rahu is in the constellation of lord of 12. Hence gains without pains or windfall is not indicated by Fortuna. If your wife or partner tries, they will gain during the conjoined periods of Saturn, Mars and Rahu in August 1985. Prediction given to this date is safe, as the author will not live to see. Is it not?
- (2) Take houses 2, 6 and 11: One can gain only when another loses: so take 6th house: second house denotes your bank position and the 11th is the net profit. Therefore note the strength of the planets in the following order.
- (1) The strongest is the planet which occupies the constellation of the tenant in the above 3 houses 2 or 6 or 11. If none, then,

- (2) The occupants of these 3 houses. If none,
- (3) The planet in the constellation of the owners of these houses. If none,
- (4) The lords of these houses.
- (5) Planets conjoined with them or aspected by them.

Kethu is situated in the second house—Bhava: Uranus is in 6: None in 11: Uranus has no constellation.

Kethu governs Aswini, Makam and Moolam. Sun and Venus are in Aswini, Saturn is in Moolam. Neptune who is not allotted a dasa is in Makam. Hence Sun, Venus and Saturn are the signifiers.

Let us verify with the moment when this query is answered (and not the time of asking. The astrologer should have the urge and answer. The time when he answers gives correct clue. Think of your Lord or Goddess, predict). It is a Friday 26-8-66. Lagna is in 9° Capricorn. Moon is in Poorvashada star in Sagittarius. Therefore Friday, ruled by Venus; Ascendant Capricorn owned by Saturn, 9° in Uthrashada governed by Sun, Sagittarius Rasi belonging to Jupiter, Poorvashada star under Venus lordship rule this moment. Hence, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and Sun are the ruling planets.

As per Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Saturn, Sun and Venus are found to be the strongest signifiers.

Therefore, unhesitatingly declare that his financial position will improve from Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Saturn Anthra and Sun Sho'okshma. As he entered into Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti on 7-11-64, Saturn sub sub period commenced on 23-7-66 and Sun sub sub period will start on 13-10-66. From then, he can expect better days.

Whenever he runs the conjoined periods of Saturn, Sun and Venus, he will have an advancement in his career.

TIMING OF EVENTS BY PROGRESSION

LUNAR PROGRESSED ASPECTS

By

BALA

The Moon is the most quickly moving of all the heavenly bodies. It travels through the Zodiac at a speed between 12° and 15° a day, and as each day after birth is considered to be equal to a year of life (i.e., 12 months) in progression, its progressive motion is between 12° and 15° a year. At this rate, the Moon will circle round the Zodiac or return to its radical position once in every 27-1/2 years or so, and during this period it will form all possible aspects by progression to all the planets, cusps and sensitive points in the radical figure as well as to its own radical position. In an average man's life, it will make two or three revolutions round his horoscope by progressed motion and the same aspects which it formed with the radical position of the planets, etc., in the first 27-1/2 years will be repeated over again once in 27-1/2 years.

The Moon's progressed aspects, also called Lunar progressed aspects, are of vital significance since they indicate minor phases in one's life. Lunar progressed aspects when they concur in nature with the progressed aspects between the Sun and any planet, or between two planets, are supposed to stimulate the major progressed aspect and set it into action prematurely. For instance, if such a direction as Prog. Sun trine to radical Jupiter, occurs in a certain progressed year, then the positions of the progressed Sun and the radical Jupiter constitute very sensitive points for the time being. When Moon, in its progress, comes to either of these positions or passes in a favourable aspect to both, the major direction is set into force.

Two planets, 'A' and 'B', which were in a certain aspect, harmonious or

inharmonious, at birth indicate a certain trend of events to befall a native. Whenever these two planets make a similar aspect, by progressed motion, they specify the time when such a trend will culminate in events. Technically, the influence of a major aspect by progression is due to operate as soon as the aspect is complete. It does not however happen, unless lunar directions, akin in nature, also concur. This seems perhaps to be the reason why major progressed aspects are at times retarded or excited into action prematurely so that the significant events promised by the major direction are experienced later than, or ahead of, the expected time.

The Moon acts like a mirror. It collects the influences from one planet and translates it to the other, thus bringing about the culmination of an event. The Moon, in its progress, through the various houses of the horoscope influences the matters governed by the houses through which it passes.

Compared to the Moon, the daily motions of the Sun and the other planets are slow, and as one day is the equivalent of one year in progression, their progressed motions are proportionately slower. In this respect, the progressed motions of these planets may be likened to the short or hour hand in the clock indicating the probable year when a certain event will crystallize. The Moon acts as the long or the minute hand and marks the exact month when the expected event will come to pass.

It is common experience that even strong aspects between two planets by progression produce feeble or no effect without a corresponding aspect from the Lunar or the Moon. That is to say, the

influence of a strong trine (beneficial) aspect by direction formed by the Sun or any other planet will not be brought to the stage of Friction until a similar, though not necessary the same, such as 30° , 60° , 72° , 120° , 144° , etc., is formed by the progressed Moon. In like manner, the evil indications foreshown by a square aspect between two planets by direction will prove to be harmful only at the time when Moon, by progressive motion, aspects unfavourably the places of the progressed and the radical planet or passes over the position occupied by either of these two.

From what has been said above, it follows that a calculation of the Moon's progressed motion for each month is very important for reading results.

Suppose the Moon was at 27° Aquarius $52'$ at 5-30 P.M. (IST) on 19-4-1933 which corresponds to its progressed position on 16th February, 1967 (Adjusted Calculation date) for the native born at 7-30 P.M. (IST) on 16-3-1933. If we subtract the Moon's longitude on a given day from its longitude on the day following, the difference obtained is its motion during the intervening 24 hours representing 12 months in progression. Division of this by 12, gives the rate of the Moon's monthly travel. Subtracting 27° Aquarius $52'$ from 10° Pisces $50'$ where the Moon was on 20-4-1933 at 5-30 P.M. (IST), we get $12^{\circ} 58'$ as its progressed motion from 16-2-1967 to 16-2-1968, its monthly motion being about $1^{\circ} 5'$. This monthly motion should be added successively every month to the longitude of the Moon given in the Raphael's Ephemeris on 19-4-1933. As the position of the Moon on 19-4-1933 refers, in progression, to 16-2-1967, successive additions of $8^{\circ} 5'$ refer to the Moon's progressed position on the 16th March, 16th April, 16th May and so on till 16th February, 1968.

One should be able to read the progressed positions of the Moon in each year in a short time so that it is possible to know readily when a given aspect will fall due. Take a sheet of double foolscap paper and rule it vertically to get 14 columns as given below. The first column refers to

Progressed Year commencing from the adjusted calculation date	Date corresponding to prog. year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept.	Oct.	Novr.	Deer.
Feb 16, 1961	13-4-1933		3 Aug. 48	5-2	6-16	7-29	8-43	9-57	11-10	12-24	13-38	14-51	16-6
"	14-4-1933	17-19	18 Aug. 33										
"	16-4-1933		3 Oct. 4	4-16	5-26	6-37	7-48	8-59	10-10	11-20	12-31	13-42	14-53
"	18-4-1933	16-4	17 Oct. 16										
"	17-4-1933		1 Aug. 7										

the progressed year commencing from the Adjusted Calculation Date. The second column contains the date in the birth year ephemeris which corresponds to the progressed year. The other 12 columns respectively refer to the 12 months commencing from January. Now, for purposes of illustration, let us work out the Moon's progressed positions between 1961 and 1965. The positions stated in the Raphael's Ephemeris on 13-4-1933 correspond to 16-2-1961 by progression and those given for 17-4-1933 correspond to 16-2-1935 by progression. Refer to the Raphael's Ephemeris and insert the Moon's position given therein for 13-4-1933 in the Table under the column 'February' against date 13-4-1933. The Moon's positions in the Ephemeris on the successive days up to 17-4-1933 should be similarly copied under the column 'February'. Like this,

It is observed that Moon moves from 3° Sagittarius 48' on 13-4-1933 to 18° Sagit-

tarius 33' on 14-4-1933. Find out whether the Moon, during its above passage, will make any aspects. The Table of Aspects lists all the aspects that can occur to radical planets, Asc., M. C. and Fortuna. Look to the column 'Sagittarius' and keep your finger across "3-4" under 'Sagittarius' and slowly trace your finger up to '17-18' Sagittarius and set down all the aspects in the order in which they are formed. Since we have already tabulated the progressed positions of the Moon for every month, no further calculations to find out the exact date in a month when the aspect will be in operation are necessary. It is a sufficiently precise for our purpose if the month is known.

A glance through the 'Table of Aspects' reveals that the progressed Moon will make aspects, in the order mentioned below, to all the radical planets, etc. during the twelve months period commencing from 16-2-1961:

(1) 67-1/2° to Saturn	March 1961
(2) Square to Mars	Do.
(3) Sesquiquadrate to Uranus	April 1961
(4) Trine to Mercury	Do.
(5) Square to Rahu and Kethu	Do.
(6) 108° to Sun	May 1961
(7) Biquintile (144°) to cusp of M.C. (10th house)	Do.
(8) Square Neptune	Do.
(9) 54° Asc.	June 1961
(10) Sextile Saturn	September 1961
(11) 18° Moon (radical)	Do.
(12) Quincunx M.C.	October 1961
(13) 112-1/2° Mercury	Do.
(14) Opposition to Fortuna	November 1961
(15) Sextile Asc.	Do.
(16) 126° Uranus	December 1961
(17) Square to Venus	Do.
(18) Square to Jupiter	January 1962
(19) 54° Saturn -	February 1962

As against the numerous aspects formed in one year by the Moon alone, the progressed aspects formed by all the other planets together during the period under

consideration are only the following :

- (1) Prog. Uranus sesquiquadrate to Neptune radical
- (2) Prog. Venus in 54 to Fortuna
- (3) Prog. Sun sesquiquadrate to Neptune radical
- (4) Prog. Sun bi-quintile to radical Jupiter
- (5) Prog. Venus conjn. Uranus
- (6) Prog. Venus 45° to Rahu ; 135° to Kethu
- (7) Prog. Mercury 162° to Ascendant

January 1961

March 1961

May 1961

Do.

November 1961

December 1961

Do.

To work out the directions formed by the Sun, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus and Neptune for a period of 15 years, say, between 16-2-1960 and 16-2-1975, proceed as follows. The motions of the planets between 12-4-1933 and 27-4-1933 represent their progressed motion between 16-2-1960 and 16-2-1975. Refer to the Raphael's Ephemeris for the year 1933 and turn to the page corresponding to April. Take each planet, one by one. Run your eye down the column marked 'Sun' and note its passage between 12th April and 27th April, 1933. By a comparison with the 'Table of Aspects', ascertain what aspects are in the process of formation and when they will be due.

The Sun moved from 22° Aries on 12-4-33 to 6° Taurus 45' on 27-4-33 and in the course of its progress it makes as much as 20 aspects, major as well as minor, to the radical positions of planets, etc. Note when the first aspect will be formed and then pass on to the next aspect and ascertain the exact year and month when it is due. In this manner, exhaust all the aspects of the progressed Sun and calculate the year and month when they will be complete.

The next is Mercury. It passes from 26° Pisces 26' on 12-4-1933 to 10° Aries 40' on 27-4-1933. Mercury is seen to form 20 aspects in all to the radical positions of the planets. Set down the aspects in the order of their formation and note the year and month when each of these is due to operate.

Take Venus next. It was posited in 19° Aries 45' on 12-4-1933 and had reached

8° Taurus 18' on 27-3-1933. During the period under review, Venus forms 27 different aspects to the radical planets, etc.

Next to Venus is Mars. Mars travelled from 0° Virgo 52' on 12-4-1933 to 2° Virgo 13' on 27-4-1933, the actual total motion during the above period being only 1° 21'. It makes only a bi-quintile (144°) aspect with the position of Mercury at birth in January 1963.

After Mars, comes Jupiter. It was at 14° Virgo 28' on 12-4-1933 and had retrograded to 13° Virgo 33' on 27-4-1933, the total retrograde motion being about 55' during the 15-year period by progression. It barely makes two aspects, one of 157-1/2° to natal Mercury in August 1960, and the other a sextile to M.C. in February 1963.

Slower to Jupiter in speed is Saturn. It was found at 14° Aquarius 48' on 12-4-1933 and on 27-4-1933 it had arrived at 15° Aquarius 40' the motion during the period being 52'. The only aspects which it forms by progression are (i) a trine to Fortuna in November 1963 and (ii) a trine to Asc. in August 1971.

Uranus which is slower than Saturn but faster than Neptune, had moved only 51' during the 15-year period by progression, i.e., from 23° Aries 17' on 12-4-1933 to 24° Aries 8' on 27-4-1933. Its two aspects during the period are (i) a sesquiquadrate (135°) to natal Neptune in January 1961 and (ii) a bi-quintile (144°) to Jupiter radical in January 1962.

Neptune, the slowest of all, was located at 7° Virgo 45' on 12-4-1933 and by retrograde motion it had gone back to 7° Virgo 31' on 27-4-1933, covering 14' during its passage. The only aspect it makes is when it is in 162° to natal Sun in February 1974.

It is important to remember that the planets Neptune, Uranus, Saturn and Jupiter are so slow in their progress that during a period of two months (60 years in progression) they will seldom be far away from the positions they occupied at birth. Rarely do they form any progressed aspect, unless they had been within the orb (width) of an aspect in the birth chart. The motion of Mars is variable; in some months it is quick in motion and in some other months it is slower than normal. The aspects which it will form by progressed motion will entirely depend on its rate of travel. The slow-moving planets will however form aspects by transit and these are very important.

The Sun, Mercury and Venus will however form a number of aspects by progression, though not as numerous as the Moon. The Sun moves mostly uniformly at the rate of a degree a day but Mercury and Venus are highly variable. The latter planets also turn retrograde at certain intervals. Therefore, while the approximate position of the Sun for any progressed year can be calculated by mental working, such positions of Mercury and Venus can be known only when the ephemeris for the year of birth is referred to. Condensed Ephemeris is of no use. Daily motion must be referred.

Solar progressed aspects

The Sun's progressed aspects, otherwise termed 'Solar progressed aspects' are considered to be far more important than those of others except the Moon. The Sun is the source of light and life and its passage over a sensitive point in the horoscope is significant. According to our sages, the Moon represents 'Manas' or the mind and stands for contemplation, while the Sun governs fructification. As the Sun moves about one degree a day or

one degree by progression, its monthly motion is roughly 5' in progression.

(Sun, Mercury, Venus and Mars in the 9th house at the time of birth and in direct motion are auspicious as they will progress in the houses 10 and 11 in one's lifetime. Such persons, though born in an obscure family, will come out successful and enjoy life. But these planets in the 5th or 6th or 7th threaten with disharmony, debts, difficulties, danger, depression, dejection, death, litigation, failure, etc. as they will progress in the houses 6 and 8.)

Mutual progressed aspects

These are made when planets other than the luminaries, the Sun and the Moon, in the course of their progress, reach certain positions when they come to a conjunction of the place occupied by a radical planet or form an aspect to such place. The time over which these mutual progressed aspects are effective varies according to the speed of the planets. Firstly, no two planets move in the Zodiac at the same rate of speed. Secondly, the speed of any one planet is not uniform throughout—sometimes it is slow, then it is stationary and thereafter it goes faster. When a planet is stationary in position, the influence of a progressed aspect which it may form will be felt over a long period.

Slow moving planets passing in aspect direction to the places occupied by the planets in the birth chart or passing their own positions at birth or coming to a conjunction with the degree on the cusp of a house, more especially the Ascendant and the Meridian (10th house), presage certain definite events, especially if the planets were in similar aspect at the birth time. If at the time of birth, slow moving planets owning evil houses are in conjunction or if they form aspects mutually, the person will always face difficulties and obstacles. Success comes after he or she gets dejected. Mostly the life is an uphill struggle. But slow moving benefics forming favourable aspects promise a successful career. All are pre-arranged for the person and he or she will be crowned with success with least effort.

NO MORE DOUBTS: TRADITIONAL ASTROLOGY

(1) Difference between Traditional astrology, Simple Astrology and Mechanical Astrology :—

Traditional Astrology is the Science which involves days of calculation for Hora, Drekkana, Navamsa Dwadasamsa Trimsamsa Shadbhala, ashtakavarga etc., and finally unable to give the exact nature of event, time of event as there are many alternatives, with much of flexibility and further not useful to offer predictions in cases of births within 10 minutes difference having the same rasi and Navamsa Chart but depending on intuition. If needed, when time permits me, it will be discussed. If anybody objects, I will furnish such twin charts: let the learned persons explain how to pick out

- (a) who lives even today and who died,
- (b) who is rich and who is poor etc. or at least give out a uniform method to judge.

Simple Astrology means one single procedure in all cases for all problems taking relevant houses, to each variety of problems, finding out the significators and predict the results correctly with courage and confidence and receive congratulatory letters from the persons after the predictions have come true.

Simple Astrology does not need thousands of slokas to be memorised and use any of them conveniently for that moment. If 'Karak Bhava Nasaya' is quoted it is applicable to late Pandit Nehruji and not to late Surya Prakash whose horoscopes are known to the readers of Astrological Magazine. Mars is in 3 to both. Panditji had no brother. But Surya Prakash was one of the many children to his parents, having brothers.

Mechanical Astrology needs no intuition. But one should know the requisites; the proper procedure to be followed systematically and scrupulously: study the instructions: then the mechanisms,

will give the same result, whomsoever the mechanic may be.

(2) It seems that Sathabhisha has said that Astrology is not intended for such cheap or ephemeral purposes like finding the colour of the saree to be worn by one's mother or wife. Is there any advantage of doing such a research? One may ask. Sathabhisha is ruled by Rahu in Saturn sign Aquarius. Its lord, Rahu, can never throw light as it has no matter.

My research mind is that

- (1) if I can predict the colour of the saree which one's mother or wife will use at a time and either of them or both will change the saree at another time, taking any number within 108 and using Horary astrology which can be verified at once, then if I come correct always, I can make use of this system to find the colour of the dress which the jockey who wins a race, will put on. Is it not scientific to select the winner after successful experiments;
- (2) if one knows which colour is beneficial to one by judging the ruling planets, one can prescribe such colours to anybody to have some santhi, reduction of evil effect.

(This can happen only when lord of 9 or Jupiter aspects the planets ruling the dasa and bhukti, then.) Suppose one is lazy, lethargic and idle according to one's chart: if that person wants to suggest any remedy so that he can be active and alert, suggest red colour; if one wants to avoid accidents prescribe red paint; if one suffers from small-pox leading to pustulation, suggest red colour, in which case there will be speedy recovery and further, scars will not form and disfigure one.

Suppose one is very violent and mentally he is deranged, suggest blue colour; for violent hysterical patient, suggest blue

colour, i.e., blue paint to the walls of the room, blue window curtain etc., if an astrologer wants to improve, let him use green ink.

Therefore, one should know, which planet denotes which colour; which planet is favourable: and suggest that colour. How will he believe? So, tell him that his wife or mother is wearing a particular colour, at that time and let him verify after he returns home or by booking a trunk call, if she is away. It is not yekshini, but science.

He who knows how to interpret, will appreciate. It needs clear thinking, imagination and shrewd intelligence to analyse. Moon stands for imagination and clear thinking. Analytical study and intelligence are signified by Mercury. In my chart, Moon is exactly in the Ascendant and Mercury is close to meridian. So, I always do such successful experiments on minor affairs and apply to major events; mostly I am very accurate. Though it may not look decent to write such articles, as a situation has arisen, once, for the first and the last time, I have to clarify.

(3) A writer has said that "the Padhdhati has miserably failed in its application to all horoscopes"; (So he makes us understand that in some it comes alright "added to this it makes confusion worse confounded." How far he is correct?)

There are many astrologers who unlearned what they learnt before and strictly nowadays follow only Krishnamurti Padhdhati. They have offered, are offering and will offer astoundingly accurate predictions. They have no confusion. They argue very clearly. If one says that my system is confusing, I can suggest that he learns more from my students and has his confused ideas clarified. Let him understand that people from Delhi, Bombay, Kazipet, Warrangal, Cuddapah, Hyderabad, Bhusawal etc., visited my place, stayed with me in my residence, learnt the subject most satisfactorily—and—are opening branches of my Institute to have regular coaching of students and making

them useful astrologers by following *Krishnamurti Padhdhati*.

Also let him read the unbiased opinion of the Australian Astrologer, who had toured throughout the world, discussed with all known astrologers in each country. With OPEN MIND he said that he had visited Bangalore also, and my system is supreme, convincing and correct. I have tape recorded his findings and then published in My Magazine "Astrology and Athrishta." Also other letters of appreciation from strangers all over India and outside about my Padhdhati may also be once more referred.

(4) The writer of that article on October 1966 Astrological magazine adds "I keep an open mind". Yes. To him it is an open mind. To me it appears that it is an attempt (like Antony) to impress upon the readers that his judgment is impartial and correct. But when I have gone through the article, I say emphatically that he has not understood and used correctly the fundamentals, the house division and the sub which is essential for Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Therefore the readers may even think that it is not an open mind but probably vacant mind as regards Krishnamurti sub-division, house division, etc. and hence his remark is baseless.

(5) He has also said "It is easy to publish chart where success has been achieved by applying this principle after the event." Yes. I will even do only in this manner. I want to teach, what method I followed and how it had come true. Not that, I do not fail in any. In those cases, when I have no time, to apply my method systematically and if they expect the prediction in no time I may fail. But I take it again in my leisure, verify and feel happy that my Padhdhati is correct, but in that haste one point escaped my notice. I never hesitate to publish my failure, under the title "Limitation of the astrologer" and not limitation of my Padhdhati.

Does he expect me to publish theoretically the various rules, symposium on any single point without giving my concluding

remarks or reprint the miserably failing ones and failed ones. Let readers be informed that Mr. Surya Prakash, son of Mr. B. V. Raman published in 1961 Annual issue under the title "Hints or judging a horoscope" or so, his method of judgment and predicted that the native was denied of marriage. Are we to follow his footstep? He actually got married on 6-6-62. I can understand that one may fail in one's prediction. But what I cannot understand is the reprint of the same in 1965 Annual Issue. Does it not amount to misleading the readers. Has the editor taken pains to know whether the person is married or not? Or has he at least mentioned that it is not verified? What a misguidance! Does this writer expect me to write theories like this or to take fulfilled predictions and give the only one method of procedure, argue and prove that my Padhdhati is correct. Let readers judge. In the above case, I predicted to Mr. Seshadri that he would get married on 6-6-62 and he invited me for the marriage and introduced me to a few strangers as one who had given astoundingly accurate result.

Therefore (1) which method is supreme (2) what does he expect of me? Let him clarify. Let me make it clear that I will ever do like this, proving my Padhdhati correct by taking the fulfilled predictions.

Mr. N. S. Kalyanam, the writer of the article can write to me. I will publish with my remarks. Do you want me to publish such theories wherein it is said that Chavan and Ayub Khan will quit and Lal Bahadur will conduct the elections as is predicted in "Astrological magazine, Bangalore."

One may consider that it does not look alright to publish against contemporaries. It will be advantageous to offer correct method, instruct and on a later date at least inform whether the prediction has come true or not.

It is true. But suppose keep quite. Such articles will somehow create bad impression on those who have not gone through my magazine. That is why, I have sent a reply to Mr. B. V. Raman to publish in Astrological magazine. Whether it appears there or not, a copy of it, I am publishing. So also, if incorrect ones are published and those who fail miserably are wrongly boasted and he who comes correct is attacked, I emphatically assure that I will reply suitably hereafter.

Toleration has a limit.

(7) Suppose Venus Bhukti operates, one is promoted or one becomes popular or one enjoys luck how will it happen?

If Mercury Dasa, Venus Bhukti operates the senior will be transferred, the junior will be promoted. If Venus is in a dual sign, after promotion he will hold additional charge of the junior post also. Therefore if a tea party is arranged, one is given for the person on transfer and the other for promotion. If Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti operates there will be uniform upgrading or in the chain of promotion; this person will be one and enjoys with others also. Tea party is given for their promotion. If Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti operates the senior will die suddenly and the junior will be promoted. In Delhi, in April 1961 one officer in Supreme Court consulted me. I predicted that around 26-6-1962 he would have promotion. He said that his seniors were much younger to him as they were all I.A.S. Officers and he was not. I explained to him as I explained above how Saturn gives. Actually on 26-6-62 the higher official died in the office due to heart-attack while signing a paper and he was at once promoted and this Officer who is promoted still continues to be in the promoted post.

I am sure I will be more popular and prosperous without any inimical activity soon. All will appreciate and approve my discovery.

WHAT RAJAYOGA IS THIS?

(VAIDYANATHAN, New Delhi)

What Rajayoga is this?

Subject: Exalted Jupiter in the Karkata Lagna, Gajakesari yoga, Sunapha yoga: Rajayogadhipathi, lords of 9 and 10 very strong.

Sir,

Given below is my horoscope born in Engoor—Malaya:

Rahu			
	11-30 P.M. 8-11-1931		Lagna, Jupiter
Saturn	Merc., Venus, Mars	Sun, Moon	Kethu
Kethu, Jupiter	Sun		
	Amsa		Lagna
			Merc.
		Moon, Mars, Saturn	Venus, Rahu

(Editor's note:) To consider Raja yoga, degrees are not needed; so he has not supplied.

2. All astrologers of merit whom I have been consulting assure me that Jupiter's position in my horoscope vouchsafes a glorious life of realized ambitions. But

during the last 15 years of my life the general trend has been one of cumulative deterioration notwithstanding occasional spurts upwards of this Bhagya curve of mine, which appears to continue to be on the decline. I have been nurturing high ambitions and still continue to do so in spite of the calculated and deliberate chocking of these by the Omnipotent Providence who appears to be keen on getting his pound of flesh as a price for my unknown and unknowable Prarabdha like the wolf of Aesop's fable. During my school and college days too this Prarabdha has been plaguing me, never allowing me to shine. This continues to haunt my life and all my ambitious plans in the field of fine arts, mathematics, philosophy and literature, remain half finished. The only buoy that sustains me in this struggle for existence is the hope that something would be left of me after the pound of flesh is grabbed of me, when I could proceed to implement my plans unimpeded by the worries of Prarabdha.

2. I, therefore, solicit your advice whether I can spend my energies in trying to keep alive my flicker of hope with a Micwaberian optimism for something to turn up before my cues on the stage of this earth are over.

Yours faithfully,
Vaithyanathan.
29-8-66.

Reply:

You have approached one of the correct persons, who attaches no importance to these yogas, as they give false hopes to the majority of the people whereas only a very few alone enjoy; say 2%.

Gajakesari yoga is found in the horoscopes of people who cannot have money to have frequent shave but have to grow the beard: (1 yard — Gajam; Kesari — hair), so poor they are. When an astrologer mentions, it appears as though you have to write this one yard—(Gajam) in length. What is the advantage of this yoga? Only when you go deep, study carefully, you can understand that the yoga can do good only to a negligible percentage of people. The lords of the sub and the constellation unless they own beneficial houses, the yoga cannot offer beneficial results.

One should understand the fundamental principle. The planet in any position is the source: it indicates how a matter will be accomplished or fulfilled: but the result favourable or unfavourable is decided by the lord of the sub whereas the matters which will predominate and be given by the planet is judged from the ownership of the lord of the constellation. All sages say that Saturn owns houses 7 and 8 to Cancer-borns and planets in those signs get their characteristics modified by Saturn.

But I say, that planets, in whichever sign and whichever House they are positioned they are under the sway of Saturn if they are tenanted in any of the 3 constellations, Pushya or Anuradha or Uthrapadra and offer the matters of 7 and 8 houses.

As your Jupiter was in Ashlesha governed by Mercury who owns the 12th house (one of the 3 evil houses 6, 8, 12) Jupiter whether he is a benefic or a malefic by nature, ownership and house position, must be disadvantageous to you. 12th house shows Vijaya—loss: So how can one expect to thrive in Jupiter's period and how far can Gajakesari yoga help him.

No planet afflicts Jupiter by conjunction or aspect (Hindu System).

But according to Westerners, Jupiter has formed sextile aspect with Moon and Moon was separating. It did not square.

Therefore, Jupiter cannot promise betterment to you.

Saturn.—No yoga is caused by him neither Sunapha nor Anapha.—In a way, Vipareetha Raja yoga operates, as lord of 8 is in 6 and it is mutually in 6 and 8 with lord of 6, Jupiter and is mutually in 2 and 12 with lord of 12, Mercury. But I do not attach any significance to this Vipareetha Raja yoga as I see thousands suffer, having these combinations.

Then how are we to judge?

Note in which constellation, the planet is deposited. It is in Poorvashada governed by Venus. Which houses are ruled by Venus? 4 and 11. What do they indicate? 4th house shows education, residence, conveyance, etc. 11th house shows realisation of ambition and to Cancer-born—Bhadhakasthana also. Therefore any planet in the constellation of lord of 11 must do good to anybody. Therefore, you please wait till you enter into Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Venus Anthra. You are sure to have a lift in your life.

For Cancer-borns, Jupiter either in Mrigasira in 12 to Cancer, i.e., in Gemini or Poorvashada in 6 to Cancer i.e., in Sagittarius, or in Dhanishta in Aquarius in 8 to Cancer will offer brilliant results. It is applicable not only for Jupiter. Any planet in those positions will bestow favourable results.

CHANGE OF PROFESSION

Sir,

Your prediction regarding my change of profession has come true. You also predicted that I will change to Revenue Department on 7th day of December 1965. Actually I got two orders on the same day to the Revenue Department.

Please enlighten me how you predicted so exactly.

Yours sincerely,
L. RANGA RAO.

Sir,

Having been born on 20th day of June 1942 Saturday 17° 58' N and 79° 40' E, Balance of Venus Dasa is 16 years, 6 months, 27 days and the chart is as given below :

	IX Venus 28-02	X Merc. (R) 24-43 Sat. 12-28 Uranus 9-07	XI Sun 4-44 Jup. 9-16
VII Kethu 14-38	Rasi		XII Mars 10-47
VI			I Lagna 13-22 Rahu 14-38 Moon 15-37
V	IV	III Fortuna 24-15	II Neptune (R) 4-15

Uranus	Saturn	Fortuna	
Kethu, Neptune (R)	AMSA		
			Lagna Moon. Rahu, Mercury (R)
Jupiter, Venus	Sun	Mars	

Profession is to be judged from the houses 2, 6 and 10 and changes from the 12th house or 12th to these houses.

Second house shows finance and self-acquisition, 6th house shows service, 10th house shows profession and 12th house shows changes. 2 and 6 houses are vacant. 10th house is occupied by Mercury, Sun and Jupiter. 12th is vacant. [Occupants are stronger than owners.]

Find out whether nodes are connected with these houses or lords of these houses.

Kethu is very close to 7th cusp. It is aspected by Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Moon. So the node Kethu represents the lords of 5th, 6th, 10th and 12th houses.

Rahu is in lagna with close conjunction with Moon, lord of 12, and so it represents lord of 1 and 12. Hence, the nodes Rahu and Kethu are very strong significators.

You consulted me to know the change in your profession. For any change, consider the 12th house. 12th house is vacant.

Moon Dasa started from 17-1-1965. Moon is lord of 12 in your horoscope. It is in the Lagna Bhava. But the node Rahu is in close conjunction in the same sign. So Rahu is more powerful than the Moon, because nodes are stronger than the planets.

Moon is in the constellation Pubba, governed by Venus, lord of 3 and 10. Whenever the Moon periods or sub periods operate you will find changes in profession. So also the planets under the sway of Moon and Rahu will give changes in your profession.

Saturn is lord of 6. It is in Moon star Rahu sub. It will give the change. But Kethu occupied the Saturn sign Kumbha. Hence, *Kethu is stronger than Saturn*. Whatever the results Saturn is to give, the same will be given to a good extent by

Kethu. And the planets in the constellation of Saturn will have the same results. But the extent to which they can offer will be less.

Mars is in the constellation of Saturn, Pushyami; Further Mars is aspected by Saturn.

So change is definite in Moon Dasa, Mars Bhukthi. Mars being in the 11th Bhava, the change in profession will be beneficial satisfying you in all aspects (Mars 12th sign—11th house).

At present you are working in Medical Department. But when you run Moon Dasa, Mars Bhukthi, you will change this department and enter in Revenue Department. Because Mars is Bhu-Karaka. Mars is in the Kataka Rasi, which is the 4th sign of the Zodiac. 4th house shows lands, etc. Jupiter who is the chief indicator for Finance is aspecting Kethu and is conjoined with Sun (Government). So it is clear that your profession will be connected to Land Revenue Department. Exactly

the change has come in the Moon Dasa, Mars Bhukthi and Mars Anthara. At that time Sun transited in Scorpio sign, owned by Mars and in the constellation of Mercury which is the lord of 2 and 11 which is also connected with the above planets. And when Moon transited in the 10th sign Taurus (Rishabha) in the constellation of Rohini, governed by Moon, the lord of 12. This happens on 7th December, 1965. The day is Tuesday governed by Mars.

This is the analysis and final judgment for change in your profession, according to "Krishnamurti Padhdhati" which is simple and accurate in finding the major or minor events in any one's life.

Again you will have to change this profession (Land Revenue Department) and go back to your parent Department (i.e., Medical) and it will occur in 4th week of October, 1966.

(Sd.) M. M. Rao.
6-9-1966.

CHOICE OF FRIENDS: FRIEND OR FOE

By friendship, it does not mean that every one can expect something or other from the friend; either by his physical labour, or correct advice or by assisting at the time when one needs. But a person is to be considered as a friend if he never

- (1) thinks evil, does harm or be observing the mischievous action of the evil-doers, though he may not connive at it;
- (2) if he gives moral support and acts as an intelligent minister;
- (3) if possible, lend assistance when one demands or needs it.

One is a real and useful friend if he understands the situation of a person as helps the person to fulfil his desire.

Astrologically, 11th house indicates realisation of one's ambition: it also denotes elder brother, real friends, permanent friends, one's gains or the assistance received by one.

1. If lord of 11 is in the constellation and sub of lord of 1, 2, 3, 6 or 10 or 11, that person will have friendship with one who will be helpful.

2. If lord of 11 is in the constellation and sub of planets signifying the matters of the houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 or 12, the person will be a loser through his friend.

Lord of 11 or planet signifying 11th house matters in the constellation of lord of 1 or sub of 1, is a sincere and permanent friend who will materially help.

Lord of 11 or planet signifying 11th house matters in the constellation of lord of 2 or sub of 2 indicate that one can make money and gain through friends. Some will give encouragement by offering mental solace while the person is depressed and in many words give the person confidence.

Lord of 11 or planet connected with 11th house matters give chances to make friendly during short journey or by corres-

pondence and it may be for a short time. If lord of 3 is also lord of 12, then this person, on a later date will prove to be a scoundrel, cheat and secret enemy. Never talk to such rogues. In weak moment if you hint anything, they will build up, give shape to it and either write anonymous letters or betray the person.

A person born in Cancer Lagna had his Venus in Revathi constellation ruled by lord of 3 and 12. He had a friend born in Virgo owned by Mercury. The friend knowing every secret of the person gave information at such a time that the person was arrested a couple of hours before his daughter's wedding, when there was a large gathering. This scoundrel did not attend the marriage. Hence, those who are born in Cancer or Capricorn, never make friendship with those whose ruling planets are Mercury and Jupiter respectively.

If lord of 11 or significator of 11th house matters were to be in the constellation of lord of 4 and 9, do not make friendship with those whose ruling planets are the lords of 4 and 9. Such friends are for taking money and material and never remaining grateful.

If it were to be in the constellation of lord of 5, you will always lose, the so-called friend will ever gain.

It is very true, if lord of 5 is also lord of 8 or 12. This is invariably true Gemini-born will ever lose through friends born in Venus constellation: so also Sagittarius-born through those born in Mars constellation. Similarly Aquarius-born loses through those whose ruling planet is Mercury: Leo-borns lose through Jupiterians.

If it were to be in the constellation of lord of 6, he ever loses: the native gains. The friend gives and the native receives. Suppose you are weak minded. You want to play cards. You play with such people

who are born in that constellation, lord of which is the lord of either 1 or 2 or 3 or 6 or 10 or 11. You will win. But if you play with those born in that star—Nakshatra, lord of which rules the houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 or 12 in your chart, you have to lose.

If the lord of 11, or planet signifying 11th house is in the constellation of lord of 7 or 8 or 9, you cannot rely on him. He will be time serving.

Lord of 11 in the constellation of lord of 10: most helpful, faithful friends: Reputation, honour, prestige will be on the increase. Such persons born in the constellation of lord of 10 will be a good propagandist to make the person popular.

Lord of 11 in its own constellation brings permanent friends who are very useful.

Lord of 11 in the constellation of lord of 12 is dangerous. Never rely on persons born in the constellation of lord of 12. They are your secret enemies. They cannot but be silly towards you.

They will behave as though they are low-born and ill-bred. They will talk pleasantly but be planning to do harm. Never allow them inside. Stop them near the gate. Talk and send them away. They do not deserve a better treatment from you.

Generally one can have good friends if lord of lagna and lord of 11 form good aspects. Planets forming adverse aspect with lord of lagna show that people born with those planets as their ruling planets cannot be good friends.

Malefics in the constellation of lord of 12 threaten that those born in their constellation can never be a faithful friend. Ketu in 11 is also not auspicious: cheating will be the motto.

Benefics in the constellation of lord of 12 indicate expenses with pleasure or purchases or investment.

Planets in the constellation of lord of 12 (benefics)—Show pleasant expenses, buying materials or investing on lands, building, business, etc.

But if lord of 12 is a malefic and a planet is in its constellation, whichever house the planet may own or occupy, the ultimate result is loss.

If lord of 3 is in the constellation of lord of 12, the loss or waste or anxiety or secret enmity activity will be through neighbours or cousins or while making a short journey or by editing, publishing etc.

If lord of 4 is in the constellation of lord of 12, the loss may be through mother, conveyance, change of residence, building, failure in education etc. If it is lord of 5, loss may be through visitors, companions, music or musicians or children or through speculation or pleasurable pursuits.

6th house lord denotes due to disease one loses. Lord of 7 denotes through litigation partner, wife or husband: Lord of 8 shows that one incurs loss by repaying prohibitive interest on the money borrowed.

Lord of 9 indicates the expenses through stranger, father, long journey, higher studies, etc. Father himself may prove to be untrue to the person especially when lord of 9 is also lord of 12. A friend of mine is born in Libra. Lord of 9 Mercury owns the 12th house also. Saturn was in Ashlesha ruled by Mercury. During Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, his father gave away his possessions to another son and did not give anything to my friend.

Lord of 10 shows change in service: illegal gratification given for promotion.

Lord of 11 in the constellation of lord of 12 loss through elder brother or friend or son-in-law or daughter-in-law.

If lord of 12 is stronger than lord of 1 or 11, the secret enemy is more powerful.

Lord of 7 stronger than lord of lagna, opponent is powerful.

If lord of 1, 2, 6 and 11 are stronger than lords of 7, 8, 12 and 5, the native ever gains wins the litigation: comes out victorious in election passes through competitive examination wins in competition etc.

CHILD ABSCONDING: IS IT ALIVE OR DEAD?

The 5th house indicates one's child the 8th house therefrom, i.e., the 12th house shows whether the child is alive or dead as one is to consider the 8th house for longevity.

If lord of 5 is in the constellation or sub of lord of 10, the child is ill.

If lord of 5 is in the constellation or sub of lord of 12, the child is dead.

But if lord of 5 is in the constellation of or sub of lord of 4 or 7 or 1, he is gone out, but he is not dead.

If lord of 5 is in any manner connected with lord of 11, he will return.

If lord of 5 is well connected with lords of 3, 9 and 11, the person will search for him and find him out.

If Mars is connected with 11th house, police will be useful and helpful or the child will be found in Police Station.

If one judges the horoscope of an absconding person, analyse in the following way and decide.

4th house shows permanent place of residence. 12th to 4th is the 3rd which denotes that the person leaves the permanent place. 9th house indicates long journey and the 12th, life in a secluded or foreign place. Therefore 3, 9 and 12 houses signify one's absence. Hence planets in any manner connected with these three houses indicate that in their conjoined period the person will run away.

The twelfth houses to these three houses 3, 9 and 12 i.e., 2, 8 and 11 show his return especially houses 2 and 11 promise re-union.

Results are always enjoyed only during the period and sub-period of the planets connected with the houses 2 and 11 for reunion.

GIVING OR RECEIVING

Gifts : Prithuyasas says that a person will give gifts liberally if Moon is in 7th Bhava. But I say that planets in the constellation of Moon when Moon is in 7 or when it owns the 7th house, will give opportunities to the person to liberally donate during the period and sub-period of such planets.

Similarly Mercury in the 10th house shows that the person liberally give gifts.

Planets signifying the matters of 10th house, if they occupy the navamsa sign ruled by Mercury, one will be liberal in donation.

Sun, Venus and Jupiter conjoined in any house show that the person will offer gifts.

People born in Punarvasu give gifts beyond their capacity: Moon in Gemini is favourable to offer gifts. Also people born having their lagna in Navamsa in Virgo will be liberal in gifts.

1. Mahadeva in Jataka Tatwa says: That if lord of 9 aspects Mercury in exaltation in 11 or in a Kendra one gives liberally.
2. Lord of 9 in exaltation and also aspected by a benefic.
3. Lord of lagna in a Kendra and lord of 9 in 1 or aspecting lagna.
4. Lord of 9 Simhasanamamsa aspected by lords of 1 and 10.
5. Lord of 9 in good varga, aspected by Jupiter and lord of lagna aspected by Venus.
6. Lord of 9 in 4, lord of 10 in a Kendra, lord of 12, aspected by Jupiter gives rich presents. (Donates landed property gives away building.)

7. Lords of 1 and 2 in mutual exchange-liberal in gifts.
8. Jupiter in the Navamsa sign occupied by Atmakara.
9. Jupiter in 1 or 5 and Moon in 10. Kalidoss suggests that one is to judge gifts from 7th house. Saturn indicates receipts of gifts: but 5th house indicates feeding others; gift for people affected by natural catastrophe. Vaidyanatha in Jataka Pariyata says:

1. Jupiter in the second house or
2. Moon in 9 or
3. If in one's horoscope, 5 planets occupy their own sign or
4. If one is born during Cool season winter or

Accepting gifts :

1. If the planet signifying the 10th house matters were to be in Navamsa either in Sagittarius or Pisces, one has his living by accepting gifts.
2. Lord of lagna strong in 11 and aspected by lords of 9 and 10.
3. Lord of 5 in 9, lord of 9 in 10 and aspected by lord of lagna.
4. Lord of 9 in a Kendra or Kona and aspected by lord of 10.

Gifts according to Westerners are to be judged from the 8th house.

According to me, receipts are judged from the houses 2, 3, 6 and 11: giving away is to be judged from the houses 8, 9, 12 and 5.

5. Second house indicates increase in bank position. Third house

shows sahaya—assistance, help, etc. from others (represented by 7th house). Sixth house denotes parting away by the person who gives and 11th house is the gains.

7th house shows one who receives or one who gives i.e., a transaction done with another: the person with whom one transacts :

Therefore 2, 3, 6 and 11 houses counted from the 7th indicates the benefit to the other, i.e., giving the gift to another. Therefore 8, 9, 12 and 5 houses indicate giving the gift.

Rule is ever universal to find out the significators.

1. The strongest significator is that planet which is situated in the constellation of the occupant of the houses 2, 3, 6 or 11.
2. If none, the occupants of these houses. Their strength is less than those in their constellations.
3. The planets in the constellation of the lords of these houses.
4. The lords of these houses.
5. Planets conjoined with or aspected by them.

All these give opportunities to give gifts. The strength is to be judged in the above manner.

Similarly, planets connected with houses 8, 9, 12 and 5 indicate the gift one gives.

IMPRISONMENT

Hindu sages give various conditions under which one will be imprisoned.

Ganesa, son of the artist Gopal and grandson of Kanhajee, the court astrologer in Gujarat, in Jataka Alankara says that a person will be imprisoned if all the malefics are posited in 2, 5, 9 and 12.

If the lagna is Aries or Taurus or Sagittarius, he will suffer rigorous imprisonment.

Mahadeva in Jataka Tatwa gives the same above rulings. He adds that persons born in Scorpio having malefics in 2 and 12, 5 and 9 will be kept in cellars. If malefics are in 2 and 12, also 5 and 9 to Aries Gemini Virgo and Libra-borns, they will be put in fetters. Cancer, Capricorn and Pisces-borns will be kept in a fort without fetters if the lagna is hemmed in between malefics occupying 2 and 12, and also forming trine aspect to lagna from 5 and 9, i.e., they do not tie the legs or chain them.

If lords of 1 and 6 are conjoined with Saturn in a Kendra (1, 4, 7 or 10) or in a Kona (1 or 5 or 9). One will be imprisoned in Brihat Jataka, Varahamihira says that a man will be lathi-charged and imprisoned if Saturn is in Scorpio.

Vaidyanatha Dikshitha in Jataka Parijata mentions that one will suffer imprisonment during the period of the chakra dasa of the 6th rasi. Kalidoss in Uthra Kalamrita says that one is to judge imprisonment from 12th house.

Ramadayalu in Sanketanidhi says that a person will commit murder and undergo imprisonment if Venus is in 2, Moon in 1, Sun and Mercury in 12 and Rahu in 5. He also suggests that one should judge the houses 6 and 12 for imprisonment.

Thus these authors are of opinion that 12th house signifies imprisonment; 5, 6, 8 and 9th houses are also to be judged.

The scientific explanation for imprisonment and how to judge according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati is given below.

The question is asked: "Will I ever go to jail? If so, what is the duration? When will I be released? Will I be imprisoned off and on? Why?"

Imprisonment includes separation from the family: not to have free movement: to be confined within 4 walls: change of residence and bedding: no Sukasayana:—

2nd house shows life with the members of the family.

Restriction in the movement is indicated by the 12th house.

Change of residence: 3 and 12.

Bedding: Desirable or undesirable 12th house.

Suka Sayana—12th house.

Therefore malefics occupying the constellation of the planets situated in these houses 2 and 12, occupants of these 2 houses owning evil houses, evil planets in the constellation of the lords of these houses, lords of these bhavas threaten imprisonment.

If lord of 1 is also connected with any of these, one courts imprisonment.

If lord of 6 is connected, due to inability to return the loan, civil prison.

Jupiter, Venus or lord of 9 and 1 connected with the significator indicates imprisonment on political grounds.

Mars or lord of 8 connected with any of these significators show that one will be punished for theft.

Saturn and Mercury threaten imprisonment due to forgery, falsification of accounts, misappropriation.

Mars, Saturn and Venus threaten imprisonment due to rape, kidnapping, brothel, etc.

Mars and Saturn give imprisonment due to murder.

Release includes reunion with kith and kin, free movement and independence 2 and 11th houses indicate the above results.

Therefore benefics in the constellation of the significators of the houses 2 and 11 indicate the release.

Hence the period and sub-period governed by evils connected with the houses 2 and 12 show the time of imprisonment and the period and sub-period of the benefics connected with the houses 2 and 11 indicate the time of release. The interval is the duration of the imprisonment.

If the evil planet connected with the houses 2 and 12 were to be in 3 or 6 or 9 or 12 and in fixed sign, the duration is long.

If the evil planet be lord of 1 (like Saturn for Aquarius owning another evil house 6 or 8 or 12) and is in 4 or 7 or 8 or 12, connected with the significators for imprisonment and is combust or retrograde, one will be a jail-bird.

If lord of 8 is strong and afflicted one will die in the jail.

Rahu, the ascending node is the chief significator for jails.

Good aspect to 12th cusp or to the significator of the 12th house and evil aspect to the second cusp or the significators of the second house forbade confinement.

In the course of my official tours to inspect the water-supply to the prisoners in the jails in Madras State, I had the occasion to collect materials, horoscopes etc., from both supervisory staff and the convicts. In majority of the cases, there was strong indication of imprisonment because of the occupation of an evil planet in 2 or 12 and in the constellation of sub of Rahu which is also connected with 2 or 12.

“WHEN AM I BORN?”

Asks a person born at Jullundar on 20th November, 1935 night and before the Sun rose in the east on 21st November, 1935. He does not know the exact time. It may be between 3 and 4-30 A.M. on 21-11-35.

Time of query and answering: Friday 2-9-66 when the time is 6-02 P.M. The lagna that rises at Delhi on 2-9-66 at 6-02 P.M. is according to Sayana system $0^{\circ} 18'$ Pisces. Deducting Krishnamurti Ayanamsa, Nirayana Lagna is $7^{\circ} 2'$ in Aquarius.

The day Friday is ruled by Venus.

The star Uthrapadra is governed by Saturn.

Aquarius Lagna is owned by Saturn.

Lagna in Sathabhisha is ruled by Rahu.

The Rasi Pisces is owned by Jupiter.

Therefore the significators are Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Jupiter.

The question is whether the lagna is Virgo or Libra. As Mercury is not the significator it cannot be Virgo. As Venus is the significator it must be Libra—Thulam owned by Venus.

In Libra, the exact position is to be found as follows:—

The ruling planets are Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Jupiter. Venus and Saturn have no constellation in Libra. But the star Swathi Libra belongs to Rahu, and Visaka is governed by Jupiter. Therefore, the lagna should be in either Rahu star or Visaka and the sub will be governed by Saturn as Venus rules the sign. Hence it may be Venus sign, Rahu star Saturn sub and Jupiter sub or Venus sign. Jupiter star Saturn sub and Rahu sub sub as Rahu sub is not in Libra for Visaka.

Therefore lagna is between $12^{\circ} 16'$ to $12^{\circ} 33'$ or 23° Libra. Since the date of birth is 21st November and the party says that at least more than an hour and half before sunrise he is born, of these two his lagna cannot be 23° Libra as Sun will rise in 45 minutes; therefore his lagna should be in $12^{\circ} 16'$ to $12^{\circ} 33'$ in Libra.

If one calculates, the time will be 5 hrs. 18 mts. I.S.T. = $4 - 49 - 48$ L.M.T. at $31^{\circ} 19' N$ and $75^{\circ} 18' E$ when according to Sayana System it is $5^{\circ} 19'$ Scorpio which is equal to $12^{\circ} 28'$ in Libra Nirayana. As sunrise at that place on 21-11-35 was 6-58 A.M. I.S.T., the interval will be 22 hours 12 mts. after previous sunrise = $55 G - 50 Vik = 3350 Vik$. When this is multiplied by 4 we get 13400. Divide by 9: remainder will be 8. But the remainder is to be 3. So add Vikati to 3350 Vikati when the remainder will be 3. So time of birth is 3351 Vikati = $55 G. 51 V$ after Sunrise = 22 hrs. 20 mts. 24 secs. = $5-18-24$ A.M. I.S.T.

The following will be the horoscope made for this time of birth at $31^{\circ} 19' N$ and $75^{\circ} 18' E$ on 21-11-1935:—

Saturn 3-39		Uranus 2-33	
	Sayana Position		Kethu 15-06
Mars 17-31 Rahu 15-06			
Jupiter 2-38	Sun 27-43 Mercury 16-51 Asc. 5-19	Venus 11-04	Neptune 16-32 Moon 29-59

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

THE NEED OF THE HOUR

By

GEMINI

It is said that dogs bark, yet the caravan goes on. So also readers of Astrology and Athrishta are sure that Krishnamurti will go on doing further researches and will never stop though there may be articles like the one published in the October 1966 issue of the Astrological Magazine (page 937).

The learned gentleman who has contributed the said article evidently tries to disprove Krishnamurti Padhdhati without understanding thoroughly what it is and how to apply it. Mr. Krishnamurti takes the examples of living people, explains his theory after his prediction is fulfilled and gives the addresses of the parties. He does not believe in theories divorced from practice. He puts the theories constantly to rigorous test and proves the correctness of his findings. Nay! Not even that. He wants to share the knowledge of his findings with all research-minded scholars and explains his Padhdhati in a most convincing manner.

Mr. Krishnamurti wanted to test how much experience the author of the article in the Astrological Magazine possesses in Horary Astrology and the correctness of the presumption that the human tendency is always to give a number above 50. Accordingly, Mr. Krishnamurti visited the ~~Delhi~~ residence of an influential Member of Parliament, an industrialist of standing, a friend of the M.P. from Calcutta and another from Orissa were present at the time. Each wanted a few questions to be answered by Mr. Krishnamurti. They were requested to give any number within 108 for each one of the questions. The numbers given were 3, 6, 16, 64, 9 and 22. After he gave out his predictions on the basis of the numbers given by them, Mr. Krishnamurti read out to these gentlemen the article referred

to above and explained his incorrect finding made therein which is based purely on presumptions and felt sorry that such statements find a place in a magazine.

I saw a letter written by one Mr. Seshadri from Madras addressed to Mr. Krishnamurti for publication. No doubt it is dated March 1966. It is said that late Surya Prakash discussed the horoscope of Mr. Seshadri and predicted that he (Mr. Seshadri) is denied of his marriage in this life (1961 Annual Issue of the Astrological Magazine: "Hints to judge a horoscope"). Mr. Surya Prakash has taken houses 2, 4, 7, 8 and 12 and argued. The horoscope is as under :

Sun 13-53	Moon 4-51 Mercury 7-57	Venus 8-41	Lagna 26-11
Ketu 8-39	Rasi		Rahu 8-39
Mars 27-3			
Jupiter 28-35	Saturn 8-46 (R)		

Sun's position is wrongly printed. This is printer's mistake. Surya Prakash says that Jupiter aspects Mercury and Saturn aspects the Ascendant in the above horoscope in the same article. Can any one explain whether it is an aspect according to the Hindu system or the Western method? What is the orb? Is not Hindu aspect counted from sign to sign? Is it in Chaleeth? What theory is

this? If so, is it *followed uniformly* or only when convenient and comes handy?

Mr. Seshadri has mentioned in his letter that he got married on the day (6-6-1962) exactly as predicted by Mr. Krishnamurti. The person is now leading a very happy life with his wife, both of them earning. One is employed in the Education Department and the other in the Medical Department at Madras.

Mr. Krishnamurti did not publish this letter so far, perhaps because he did not want either to wound the feelings of the living who speak very high of him or speak ill of the dead but I am afraid Krishnamurtiji may publish such letters in his possession and point out miserable failures and prove that his theory is useful, simple and correct and much superior to others if articles of the kind published in the October 1966 issue of the Astrological Magazine continue to find places speaking disparagingly of tested findings as half-baked and so on.

The author of the article in question would do better to give out his arguments, based on the orthodox method, how on 11-5-1966 the girl got married. Let me suggest. When one gets married, there will be two horoscopes, one of the husband and the other of the bride. Let him publish both the horoscopes and advance his arguments in a convincing way. Let Krishnamurtiji prove according to his method. Let the readers judge which is fully baked. My opinion is that the learned author of the article should not make casual statements when he himself has a lot more to learn about Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

What readers expect is how to predict correctly, what method is to be used and how far predictions based on the theory come out correct. Precept and practice must go together. Science is never static. If in some cases the theory fails, there is a chance for a research worker to give out the corrective to that system. There is no use clinging to the same old methods which require modifications in many respects. Krishnamurti caters to the need.

His method is clear, explanation lucid and application simple. If one is confused, what are we to say? When a teacher explains a problem, when many understand and follow it and one student were to say that he is confused it only shows lack of understanding on his part arising out of confusion in his mind. Does the mistake lie with the teacher or with the student?

I am sure the learned author of the article would not have hastily exhibited his immaturity had he taken pains to read various letters to Mr. Krishnamurti from many intelligent readers, scholars in astrology with experience extending to decades published in 'Astrology and Athrishta' now and then. Even laymen had become useful astrologers by reading 'Astrology and Athrishta' alone. Scientific minded as he is, Mr. Krishnamurti believes in discussing the horoscopes of people coming to him with day-to-day problems and not those who lived years and years ago. The main reason is that even now persons say that their correct time of birth is doubtful. When such is the fact, what is the use of discussing the horoscopes of those presuming some moment as the time of birth and giving out predictions and then attributing failures in predictions to probable wrong times of birth. What purpose does it serve? What Krishnamurti requires to apply his theory is the exact cusp by knowing the exact time. He proves his theory. There is no confusion at all so far as we go.

I trust Mr. Krishnamurti may publish the chart discussed by the late Surya Prakash, son of Mr. B. V. Raman, in the Annual Number of the 1961 Astrological Magazine and reprinted in the 1965 Annual Number of the same magazine in spite of the fact that the prediction had miserably failed. It would interest readers to know how Mr. Krishnamurti predicted the date of marriage of the gentleman on 6-6-1962 when the late Surya Prakash had emphatically declared denial of marital prospects and I have requested Krishnamurti to explain the basis of his prediction.

To readers, like me, who have been dabbling in books and magazines of astrological interest and found a lot of contradictions making us more confused than when we started, Krishnamurti Padhdhati has come as a blessing in disguise. I would go so far as to assert that I have learnt much more clearly during the last three years since I took to reading of the magazine 'Astrology and Athrishta' than all the knowledge I gained in my ten years study of all the available astrological texts and magazines. I had been a pessimist before that time but when I attempted using Krishnamurti Padhdhati I found myself greatly encouraged.

Krishnamurti tries to improve and render astrology a pucca science by constant research. He will never make any attempts to discourage or dissuade the research minded scholars. He is rendering the science simple, scientific and mechanical. Unless the mechanic knows how to operate the machines he will meet with

accident and fail in his attempt. Mechanical does not mean that no intelligence is needed. It needs proper systematic procedure.

Let not the magazines indulge in decrying others. Let them take a case, advance their own argument and also apply Krishnamurti Padhdhati as is prescribed. *Let anybody open the eye of others and let nobody make any attempt to throw mud on other's eyes, e.g., reprinting the article written by Surya Prakash, son of Mr. B. V. Raman which declared that a person will remain unmarried in 1961, whereas the person got married in 1962 and again the same article is reproduced in 1965 annual issue as though the method followed by him is to be learnt by others.*

Therefore let the magazines give out correct methods rather than try to attack erudite research scholars like Krishnamurti and his findings without understanding it.

SERVICE OR INDEPENDENT WORK

The following is the horoscope of the person:—

	Uranus 4-38		Lagna 20° 10'
Saturn 1-43	Rasi 28-12-1934 7-13 P.M. 23-02 N 72-38 E		Kethu 9-29
Rahu 9-29			Nep. 21-34
Venus 22-39 Sun 13-9 Mercury 11-39		Jupiter 23-18	Moon 7-27 Mars 15-11

Dasa Balance—Sun Dasa 1 year, 1 month and 20 days.

For profession, take houses 2, 6 and 10; for promotion include 11th house also; for a transfer consider houses 3 and 9; for a thorough change houses 9 and 12 are to be judged.

If we follow the traditional method, the nature of the profession is to be judged by taking the lord of the Navamsa sign, in which lord of 10 is posited in Navamsa chart; it does not come true in all cases. In the vast majority of cases, it fails. Here Mars is to indicate his calling. He is an advocate.

Therefore research is necessary and the following rulings are given after intelligent and successful research. The rationale behind these rulings are as follows:—

2nd house denotes self-acquisition and bank position.

6th house:—Service or servants.

10th house:—Profession, calling, service, business.

11th house:—Profit, gains, increase in income, improvement in status.

3rd house:—Change of place (12th to 4th).

9th house (12 to the 10th): So in profession, a change, probation or long journey and transfer to a far off place.

12th house: thorough change; leaving one and taking another.

How to select the signifiers:

Note down which signs are occupied by Rahu and Kethu. They act as an agent of the lord of the sign. Therefore if a planet ruling the sign occupied by Rahu or Kethu is to be taken as the signifier; substitute the node. Why?

The tenants are stronger than the owner. Rahu and Kethu are ever tenants. So they are ever stronger than the lord of the sign. Rahu or Kethu may be in either of the two signs owned by the planet. It will represent both.

- (1) The planet situated in the constellation of the occupant of the house to be judged, because the planet in a constellation in the source offering such nature of the results signified by the lord of the constellation. My finding is that a planet not only owns either one sign (Sun and Moon) or 2 signs but also 3 constellations in the 27 stars. Further they influence ultimately the planets in its sub and these subs are 27 in number and one in each star. This is Krishnamurti Padhdhati.
- (2) The occupant of a house (because the occupant is stronger than the owner) occupant may be debilitated and owner exalted, even then, occupant is stronger.
- (3) The planet in the constellation of the lord of the house (Lord of a house) is the lord of the sign on which the cusp of the house falls.

The cusp may be in 27° in a sign and the next cusp may be in 28° in the next sign and the house extends from 27° in a sign to 28° in the next. It may occupy a major portion in the next sign. Yet the lord of the previous sign where the cusp falls is to be taken as lord of the house.

(4) The owners of these houses.

(5) Planets conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators.

[While offering a prediction, one should note what dasa and bhukti one runs, which of these is to be selected and follow scrupulously this method. At the moment when one judges a horoscope, note the lord of the day, the lord of the lagna, the lord of the rasi where Moon is, and the lord of the star in which Moon is then posited. This must be used for confirmation, selection of the 3 or 4 significators, if many come up. It does not mean that the ruling planets promise success. Whatever be the result, these planets will offer. The above is the single procedure to judge which planet will offer a result and which planet is connected with that matter.]

Step by step, if one applies and if one gets four significators to start with, do not proceed further as the strongest are already selected. But if the dasanatha is not one of the four, go further and find out whether dasanatha has any connection. If it is not connected, that matter will not happen in its dasa, though Bhukti nadha may be a significator. Suppose there are many planets in any single constellation, then they all are entitled to denote the matters signified by the lord of the constellation; but those planets situated in the sub of the benefics connected with the houses to be judged will contribute for the fulfilment of the matters indicated by that house; but those which are in the sub ruled by the planets not connected with the houses to be judged will not contribute. They remain neutral if they do not own 6 or 8 or 12th houses counted from the house to

be judged. If they own, they spoil. 4th house denotes mother, vehicle, building. Planets A, B, C and D are in the constellation of the lord of 4th house. Planet A in the Moon sub denotes mother, Venus sub indicates vehicle, Mars sub shows building. Thus sub is also useful to select the planet. Otherwise how can one say mother or land or car.

No planet is in Mercury constellation.

Venus alone is in Venus star (ruling 12th house) indicating changes.

10th house is unoccupied.

Hence Rahu, Venus and Kethu are the three significators.

[If one proceeds further, one can note that Mercury and Sun are in the constellation of Kethu, Sun is in the sub of Saturn which owns such houses which are not connected with 2 or 6 or 10. But Mercury is in the sub of Jupiter which owns 10th house. Therefore select Mercury: reject Sun.]

When he puts such questions, one is to predict without doubt that he will surely change his job during Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Kethu Anthra which runs between 3-7-67 and 6-9-67. [Kethu is in Venus sub who rules 12th house for changes. So change is a certainty. Venus will give in its sub period as Venus is in the sub of lord of 9, who indicates changes: Rahu is in Venus sub.] Hence in the conjoined period of the planets, connected with houses 2, 6 and 10 by occupying a constellation, and in the conjoined period of the planets connected with 9 and 12 in the sub, which is the deciding factor he will change. Calm thinking guides to clear understanding and proper application.

When one asks about profession, take 2, 6 and 10 houses? When he asks change note 9 and 12. When one wants to know plurality of interest, note in which sign Bhukti nadha is. Because a dasa runs for many years. In that, many changes come up. It is Bhukti nadha who is responsible for such changes. Suppose there are 3 planets A, B and C in the constellation ruled by the planet D.

Then A, B and C are the sources to offer the results of D by occupation, ownership, etc. If A is in the sub of D itself, it fulfils the matter. If B is in the sub of the lord who owns 6 or 8 or 12 counted from the sign owned by or occupied by D, it is incapable of contributing for the achievement of the matters signified by D. (Western aspect must be included.) If C is in the sub of the lord who owns neither of the houses to be judged, nor in 6 or 8 or 12, then it remains neutral. It will delay. It cannot disappoint and deny. Delay means a few disappointments on previous attempts and ultimately coming out successful; denial means frustration once for all.

Let us take the chart.

The question is : Will I change? If so, when? Will I take up any other service? Will I have independent business or will I take part-time job and also will I practise?

At the time of birth the person had 1 year, 1 month and 20 days of Sun Dasa, as balance; date of birth is 28-12-1934. Therefore from 18-2-1953 he is running Rahu Dasa. Now he enjoys from 6-9-1964 Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti which runs for 3 years till 6-9-1967.

Planets connected with houses 2 or 6 or 10 for profession are judged.

Rahu is in Saturn sign; Kethu in Moon sign. Neptune is in house 2 : No constellation for Neptune. Mercury, Sun and Venus are in 6 : Moon is in Sun's star : Rahu is also in Sun's star. As Moon's sign is occupied by Kethu, consider Kethu. Moon is weaker than Kethu. Whatever Moon is to offer, Kethu will give : contemplation during Moon sub period, materialisation during Kethu subs or sub period.

The dasanatha also will have in its portfolio, the changes : It gives the results in the sub period of the planet which contributes for the change. It is always the conjoined effect of both. Both must vote for such results.

For plurality, note the sign occupied by Bhukti nadha : Venus is in a dual sign. Hence he will have service and also practice. The period worked out and found is between 3-7-67 and 6-9-67.

In this area, apply transit system according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, fix the date and announce.

Sun will transit in Kethu star Venus or Rahu sub : In these two dates, select the day when Moon transits in the constellation of any of these three significators. The lord of the day will be connected with these. It will be mostly Friday. The lagna will coincide with Venus sign, Rahu star, Kethu sub as in August, one will join duty in the day time. It will be 11 A.M. on that day. Rahu dasanatha will be in Kethu star, Rahu sub; Venus in its own star Poorvapalguni and Rahu sub; Kethu will be in Rahu star Rahu sub. This will coincide.

Therefore at 11 A.M. on 19th or 20th August, 1967, he will change his service and also set up his practice.

The same method is applied in 1961 in the case of Mr. Hariharan working in the Union Government at Delhi, predicted that he will leave Union Government after 10 years of his service and take up a coveted post in a private enterprise in the first week of October 1966. It has come true. His letter will be published and the method explained in the next issue.

TRANSFER & CANCELLATION OF ORDERS

By

M. M. RAO.

Sir,

Your prediction recording cancellation of my transfer orders has come true and I received the cancellation orders on the same day as predicted by you, i.e., on 29-8-1966. In this connection I request you to kindly explain astrologically as to how to transfer and as well as the cancellation orders were issued in the same "Anthara" and also the method which you have adopted. For this I am submitting below my horoscope :

Rahu 25-16 Uranus 14-40		Lagna 10-20	Moon 11-45
	Rasi Date of Birth 13-10-1930		Jupiter 2-15 Mars 9-19
Fortuna 19-29			Neptune 17-40
Saturn 18-58	Venus 13-37	Sun 2-18	Mercury 16-22 Kethu 25-16

	L	Mercury	Fortuna
Rahu	Amsa		Jupiter
Moon			Kethu
	Venus Uranus	Sun	Saturn, Mars, Neptune

Rahu Dasa: balance, 11 years, month and 19 days.

Reply :

Sir,

I have followed "Krishnamurti Paddhati" which is fundamental and very easy to understand.

The science of the astrology is a light aspects of the past, the present and the future. Every person has his or her share of trials and tribulations in life, and one cannot escape from them. If there is assured by one science that lifts your mind and enables you to face the future with confidence and hope, it is astrology.

You have consulted me regarding your transfer on 13-8-1966 and presented your horoscope to read.

Your lagna has fallen in Rishaba Rasi. Lord of lagna is aspecting it. Hence it is strong and any attempts made by you will be crowned with success.

For any changes we have to see the 12th house. In your horoscope there is no planet occupying the 12th house. The lord of 12th, Mars is in the Kataka rasi in debilitation. But in the same sign, the lord of 8th and 11th Jupiter, is placed in exalted position. Jupiter and Mars conjoined. This shows that there will be some good in changes. As Jupiter is owning the lordship of 8th house, you have to face some sort of troubles. Your lord of 10th is Saturn, which is in the 8th cusp. Jupiter and Mars are aspecting the 10th cusp. It means that lord of 8 and 12 is aspecting the 10th cusp. It shows that there must be some change in your profession in their conjoined period. Secondly, lords of 7 and 11 aspecting means, that you will come out successful with your opponents or your superiors must be helpful to you.

(Sd.) A. Rao.

Now you are running Saturn Dasa from 2-12-1957. In this Saturn Dasa, the Bhukti of Venus started from 23-9-1964. And the anthra of Jupiter, in the Venus bhukti operating from 2-5-1966. And it will end on 4-10-1966. In this Jupiter Anthra only you have received transfer order on 11-8-1966 on Thursday ruled by Jupiter, and when Sun was transited in the Mercury star Aslesha, and the Venus, lord of 6th was transited in the constellation of Jupiter and in the sub of Mars, lord of 12. Exactly from 11-8-66 the Sun Sookshma was started.

4th house shows permanent place where you are working. Sun, lord of the 4th is in the constellation of 12 Mars and in the sub of Kethu. And also the Sun and Kethu are in the 5th cusp. It is clear that when the 4th lord is connected to the 12, naturally you will be disturbed from the place where you are working when the Sun's sub sub period will operate. 5th house is the 11th house to the 7th house. So 5th house and planets therein are not helpful to you. Mercury, Kethu and Sun are in the 5th cusp. Among these three Kethu is strong and conjoined with Mercury, and in the constellation of 12.

Hence the planets connected to the Kethu will give the transfer. You are transferred, when the Sun Anthra operated in between 3-4-65 and 1-6-65. And again you will receive the transfer order in the

year 1967, in between 15-9-67 and 21-11-67.

On the same basis only, the transfer order which you have received recently on 11-8-66 is only temporary disturbance. Because the Jupiter, lord of 8th Anthra is operating, in its anthra immediately when Sun Sookshma operated you have forced to separate from your family by receiving transfer order.

Your 2nd house is occupied by Moon and aspected by Saturn, lord of 10. Hence, the Moon is strong to retain you with your family. Further the Moon is in the constellation of Rahu and in the sub of Saturn, lord of 10. In your profession your benefactors and friends will take initiative for cancellation of your transfer. By their efforts you receive the cancellation orders mostly on 29-8-1966, on Monday ruled by Moon and the Sun when transit in the constellation of Kethu and in the sub of Mercury. And Moon will be in its own constellation Sravanam. Actually you have received the cancellation order on the above same date as I predicted.

On 19-8-66 Chandra Sookshma started. On the above grounds only I have predicted cancellation of your transfer.

I pray God to give long life and prosperity to my Gururji Sri K. S. Krishna-murti, who enlightened me in the occult science of astrology. Subham!

CHILD BIRTH—WHEN?

(M. S. MANI)

The following is the prediction offered, based on Horary Astrology as to when the native (querist) shall have a child born to her. The time of query being 9-00 A.M. on 9-8-66, the lady said the expected month of delivery is December 1966.

Analysis:—This is the first question put to me for the day and as such I take the ruling planets at the time of query as significator. Now what are the ruling planets?

1. **Lord of the day:** To-day is Tuesday. Mars rules the day. Therefore Mars is the significator.

2. **Lord of the Star:** Moon transits in the star Bharani to-day. Venus owns the star Bharani. Hence Venus is the significator.

3. **Lord of the Rasi:** Moon transits in the sign Aries-Mesha. This sign is ruled by Mars. So take Mars as significator.

4. **Lord of the Lagna:** Lagna which rises in the east is Virgo-KANNI. Mercury rules the lagna. Hence Mercury is a significator.

Therefore Mercury, Mars and Venus are to indicate birth of children. The querist said the period of expected delivery is December. Since the time of fructification of the query is in a few months to come take the transit of SUN to a sensitive point in the Zodiac so as to be governed by the significators. Mars, Venus and Mercury, lord of the sign, star and sub must be among Mars, Venus and Mercury.

Moreover Moon must transit in the sign and star ruled by the significators.

On 8th December Sun transits around 232°, in the sign Scorpio ruled by Mars, in the star Jyeshtha ruled by Mercury and in the sub of Venus. On the same day Moon transits in the star Chitrai ruled by

Mars, in the sign Virgo-Kanni ruled by Mercury.

8th December is a Thursday, but Jupiter which rules Thursday is not significator. Hence select the time before sun-rise on Thursday, which must be treated as Wednesday, lord of which is Mercury which rules the lagna of moment of analysis of the query. The lagna shall be Libra owned by Venus. Rahu's star Swathi may be rising in the east, since at the moment of analysis now, Sun's star Uthiram, rises in the east. Rahu is in Sun's star KRITHIGAI now, and Swathi ruled by Rahu is in Thulam. Hence the querist will have a baby born to her around 4 A.M. on 8-12-66.

When told her my prediction, immediately she asked me "Male or female child". Even though I have decided to predict a male child, I waited for God's guidance. Just then I heard my mother telling a person in front room, that three days ago her friend in Madras delivered a male child." Suddenly I told the querist that she will be blessed with a boy.

Mars and Venus occupy Gemini-Mithuna a masculine sign. Mars is masculine planet. Both are in Jupiter's star Punarvasu, conjoined with Jupiter, which is a masculine planet.

Moreover for the present position Moon (taking it as natal Moon), the native runs Venus Dasa, Rahu Bukthi at the time of delivery. Rahu is in KRITHIGAI ruled by Sun, a masculine planet.

That is why I predicted when Rahu's star Swathi will rise in the east in the sign of Venus (Venus Dasa Rahu Bukthi) at about 4 A.M. on 8-12-66, the male child will be born.

Good Luck.

COURAGE AND CONFIDENCE

OR

COWARDICE AND CONFUSION

Mantreswara in Phaladeepika says that the courage, the valour and the prowess are to be judged from the third house: So also one's strength, energy and courage are signified by Mars.

Therefore if the 3rd cusp, planets in the 3rd house, planets in the sub of Mars or constellation of Mars or those receiving good aspects from Mars contribute for one's confidence and courage.

"Mercury in 5 contributes for courage: so also Saturn in the 11th house."

In Jataka Tatwa, Mahadeva says that Mars in the sign of a benefic offers courage. He adds that Mars conjoined with Gulika produces bold people. But they will not be intelligent. Further he declares that if the third house owned by a malefic, is occupied by a malefic and the lord of the house occupies a sign owned by any malefic, one will be courageous and confident.

Weak Mars aspecting Lagna shows that the person is cowardly.

For those born during night, if Saturn is in Meridian, the native is not bold Mars, in his own sign, aspecting the lagna makes one coward (This does not come true.) In Uthra: Kalamrita, Kalidasa says that both Sun and Mars contribute for courage and confidence.

In Sanketanidhi, it is said that lord of 8 in 2 or 3 robs away one's courage: But lord of 2 in 3 or 4 gives boldness.

Krishnamurti. Houses 3 and 5 are to be judged for brave action whereas 8th house is for fear and timidity. Kethu causes confusion: Rahu, according to its situa-

tion makes one bold or timid. Mars and Sun give courage: Jupiter makes one optimistic: Moon and Mercury ever changing: occasionally bold and occasionally timid depending on the planet with which they are conjoined or aspected by. Saturn makes one pessimistic. Venus takes everything easy.

Therefore planets in the constellation or sub of Mars and Sun give confidence and makes one bold. If a planet is in the constellation or sub of Jupiter, one is in buoyant and Jubilant spirit in its period. That planet occupying Saturn star or Saturn sub makes him a pessimist. Planets in the constellation of Kethu or sub of Kethu creates confusion and perplexes one. Depending on the strength of Rahu according to the lord of the constellation and sub which Rahu occupies, planets in the constellation or sub of Rahu will behave in their period and sub period.

Example horoscope:

Kethu	
4.06	

Jupiter dasa Balance 9 years, 10 months and 24 days. He is running Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti from 22-12-64.

Saturn, the dasanatha is in Sun's star Rahu sub. Rahu is in Sun star, Saturn sub. As Saturn is a pessimist, even though Rahu is in the Constellation of Sun, yet the sub lord denies in Rahu's period, sub period and conjoined period of Saturn and Rahu.

Both Saturn and Rahu in the Constellation of lord of 3, especially, must offer

extraordinary courage. But since 2 months, he suffers from fear complex and does not attend to his office.

The period now on, is Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti (occupying 3rd house) and Kethu anthra from 19-8-66. Kethu is also in Saturn star Saturn sub. All these three are evil. When Venus sub sub period runs, he will be normal as it is in its own sub. Therefore he will be alright from 19-10-66 and he will join duty on 20-10-66 on a Poorvashada star day.

ASTROLOGY & ATHRISHTA

(FOUNDED: 1-4-1963)

(ASTRONOMY MADE EASY)

Phone: 42449

By

Jyothisha Marthand
K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

13, Brahmin Street, Saidapet
MADRAS-15

VOL. 4

DECEMBER 1966

No. 12

CONTENTS

	Page
Readers to Note	2
Letters to the Editor	3
A New Trend in Predictive Astrology	4
Horary Astrology	6
God or Gem—Which will Grant Success	9
Marriage: Padhdhati Applied	11
Brother Missing: Date of Return—When?	12
Education of a Native	13
Loss and Litigation	14
Defect and Disease from Birth—Cure when?	16
Overseas—When?	18
Overseas—Will I go—If so, when?	19
When will this native return home from overseas?	20
Child Cries: Mother Dies	22
On the way to a Correct Decision of “Ayanamsa value”	23
Marriage—When?	25
Timing of Events by Progression	26
Which is Half-Baked?	32
Krishnamurthi Padhdhati—Vol. I	37
Vol. II	39
Daily Guide for December 1966	41
Position of Planets	45
December 1966 Ephemeris	46
Monthly Prediction for December, 1966	47

KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI

A NEW TREND IN PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

By

N. V. RAGHAVAN, M.A.

Civilization marches on and along with it science and technology. Research is going on in every branch of activity all over the world, and new theories are being expounded and experimented upon. The horizon of knowledge is expanding and more Truth comes to light as days roll on. When such is the trend in the modern world, who would keep quiet with his mouth zipped when another important science, Astrology, is neglected and predictions based on old patterns and which fail, and fail miserably are boldly made. To my mind, Astrology is on the threshold of an era of extremely rapid growth. There is no longer any use for fossilised theories, old dogmas, pet ideas and disjointed slokas found in ancient text-books. A new transformation is called for. This transformation lies in the proper sifting of data, absorption of all that is good in all the systems of prediction and striking at new ideas through continuing experiments and research. Born out of such an indefatigable effort is Krishnamurti Padhdhati. It is the product of more than a quarter of a century of labour in predictive astrology based on advanced stellar formula.

There is no doubt that this advanced method of prediction, named after the author Shri Krishnamurti, requires a base from which one has to proceed. This base is provided by the fundamentals of Hindu Astrology such as the 'Udu Dasa System', interspersed with Western concepts of House Division and Aspects. This system of prediction is applicable on all fours to all problems in the modern age, be it the determination of longevity,

celebration of marriage, pinpointing profession in this modern complex world, postulating progeny, etc., etc. *No other system answers the funny contradictions in a twin birth, be it the sex, longevity, profession and pattern of life so completely, as Krishnamurti Padhdhati.*

For the benefit of readers, here I would quote an interesting event experienced by me to bring into relief the stellar influence on a native. I was about to begin Kethu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti towards the end of 1964. I was anxious to know from Krishnamurti what Kethu-Jupiter promised me.

He wanted me to note down the happenings on a Moola Nakshatra day (Kethu's star in Jupiter's sign) as the day was progressing. Whatever I would be experiencing on that day in a small way, he told me, would be experienced by me in a large and substantial measure during Kethu-Jupiter. Lo! & Behold! What happened to me on a Moola Nakshatra day? I saw a colleague, dear and near to me, off at the Palam air-port; I received a letter from my father-in-law making a proposal for the marriage of my daughter; I took my wife to the hospital for a severe pain in her abdomen; and a friend and well-wisher who was staying with me did not return home that night.

Now see what results I enjoyed during by Kethu-Jupiter; The same colleague in office was transferred, resulting in my separation from him; I got my daughter married; my wife was hospitalized for an abdominal operation and the same close friend and well-wisher stayed outside my

house during his sojourn in Delhi. What do all these indicate? A star or a constellation and its lord are more powerful than a planet, in bringing about a result. The seed-bed or corner stone of successful prediction is the extent of stellar influence noticeable in a horoscope. This is the quintessence of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Is this not an improvement on the traditional method of prediction? It is now left to the votaries of astrology to constantly persevere and make a conscious effort to seek new ideas. Where the mind is clogged or under-developed, any improvement is bound to be slow. Where the mind resists innovations and is cribbed, cabined and confined to diluted notions, new horizons cannot be forged, and failures will continue to result. It is, therefore, incumbent on all those interested in the growth of Astrology as a science, to work on the new findings in the

Krishnamurti Padhdhati to a rational conclusion, and not do anything that could be construed as jealous, inimical activities. This does not mean that one should do the robes of a prophet; it does mean, nevertheless that wisdom and foresight should mark our effort. *With these thoughts in my mind I commend Krishnamurti Padhdhati to all aspirants.* Let us work hand in hand and may Lord Ganesh lead us from darkness to light.

N. V. Raghavan.

[*Editor's Note.*—The author of this article is an intelligent research worker who is working since 5 years at Krishnamurti Padhdhati, though he had been studying other books etc., from 1942. He had attended more than 140 lectures delivered by me at Delhi. K.S.K.]

HORARY ASTROLOGY

Its use:—(A corrective and a confirmative).

This branch of science is mysterious and most useful to offer precise predictions without any doubt. If an astrologer uses other methods and finds out the nature of result and the time of event, then it can be checked and confirmed by Horary Astrology. If one has no horoscope, for each question, he can give a number, at random, within 108, as the zodiac is divided into 108 equal parts i.e., 4 quarters of each constellation. Even when one has a horoscope but he wants to find out the answers for the following questions, then from the horoscope, it is not possible to give a clear answer with convincing scientific explanation:

- (1) One has in view a few buildings in a town. He wants to find out which building, he will buy. An astrologer can find out whether one will buy or not, from the chart: but from the horoscope one cannot say in which street etc., when about a dozen houses are in view. Horary astrology helps to fix one of them.
- (2) One has series of litigation in the court. Horary astrology alone is useful to declare which cases will be favourable to him and which will end in a loss.
- (3) One appears for interview in Postal Engineering, accounts, auditing, touring department, etc. all are governed by Mercury. To select one in the many departments only Horary will help and not natal chart. Even in horary astrology, one cannot answer, if one erects a chart for the moment of query. To get a number at random, within 108 alone will be useful.

One may doubt whether it is Numerology or whether the number given can reveal the matter and guide one to get correct answer.

- (1) It is not numerology.
- (2) The zodiac is divided into 108 equal parts.

The number given by the querist is taken as the Lagna for that query and the position of planets for that moment is calculated and a chart is erected. So it is nothing but pure astrology. [At least, the birth chart may be incorrect, as the time of birth may be approximate and the chart might have been cast with erratic almanacs. But in horary astrology the position of planets cannot go wrong, as Raphael Ephemeris is available nowadays, and it should be invariably used.]

- (3) Varahamihara in Brihat Samhita in Chapter 86, Sloka 5 has said. If one proceeds on a journey, the success of his mission is indicated by the omen he has. It depends on the good or bad deed done in the previous birth. Similarly, I have to say that the number heard by the astrologer and used for prediction depends on the meritorious or evil deed done by the querist in his previous birth. The person may think a number: but give any other number. Yet the astrologer may mishear and take another number and work at it. The number used by the astrologer will reveal correctly the result. Those who have no personal experience may differ: but it is the divine force which plays its part. Just like one cannot exercise his free-will to select a moment for his birth, or his parents, so also one cannot exer---

cise his will, to give a number. Some unseen and unknown force makes the querist give a number and the astrologer uses the same.

If one has said 16, but the astrologer takes it as 60 and works at it, if the astrologer and the querist run a lucky time, the prediction comes true; and both are happy. If they both are running bad time the pleasant prediction fails and both are disappointed; if the querist is running good time, but the astrologer runs a bad time astrologer fails in such an unpleasant prediction, but the querist has his desires fulfilled. If the astrologer is fortunate and the querist is not having good time the prediction comes true and the querist suffers, if the prediction given is unpleasant to the querist. Therefore, while one offers a prediction, his success or failure, appreciation or otherwise depends on the astrologer's time, at the time of the fruition, of the result. This is one of the truths whether one has intuition or one follows a system scientifically. Again, Horary astrology is useful in many cases.

- (1) Will election take place as per programme? Which method in astrology can be used except Horary? When will a strike end?
- (2) When the horoscope of a person ruling a country is not known or is doubtful, to boldly declare his fate, will not horary be useful which applies to him alone.
- (3) One has offers from France, Sicily, chad, Rumania and California, all indicated by Leo, which can I select? Horary helps if one takes one place after another, gets numbers for each place and judge.
- (4) Shall I buy coffee estate or tea estate? Asks a person the same planet. As both are shown by

reading from the horoscope is difficult it is not possible. Here horary is useful. Thus many instances can be given.

To establish that Horary astrology is very correct, many experiments are made if ruling planets are included, the results are marvellous and most useful to the querist.

This science is not a bluff. It is not to dupe the gullible throng. But the astrologer ought to have understood astrology thoroughly well.

In my experience the *quickest* method to offer a *correct* prediction in a few seconds by the same trunk phone is only Horary astrology.

It is not out-dated. A few are under wrong impression. My students—at least one thousand in number today—spread all over India follow Horary astrology and the reports I receive are most satisfactory and encouraging.

What people want, is correct result. Whether it is horoscopy, horary intuition, palmistry, numerology or yekshini. But I try to render Astrology a pucca science by selecting those dicta which come correct, rejecting those which go wrong and by doing research on correct lines. Intuition ends, when one dies. Science ever lives and is useful to all.

Example: I heard a person mention No. 69. He told me by phone that he was mediating for some months to finish a transaction and he has successfully completed the transaction. He expected his commission. He wanted to know when he would get it, so that he can take time from his creditors.

The chart for number 69, at that time was as follows: (Friday-5-8-66.)

Sat 5-54 Moon 1-41	Rahu 27-56		Mar 23.29 Ven 24.09 Jup. 26.39
	Rasi for No. 69		Merc 7.29 Sun 19.07
	Lagna 16-40 to 20-00	Kethu 27-56	

I told on 1st or 2nd October you will have the brokerage." Actually he get on 1-10-66 at 7 A.M.

Receiving money from another, means loss to the other and gain to the person. So judge 6 and 11 houses. Rahu is in 6: No planet in Rahu star: No planet is in 11.

Mars owns 6th house. No planet in its star, Mercury owns the 11th and Sun is in its star Ashlesha. One gains when the significator passes in 11th Cusp or 11th house. I took Sun to transit 11th Cusp which is 1-10-66. Later I found Mercury also in the 11th house Revathi star day.

Thus to predict in no time, this is the best and the quickest method occasionally and rarely one fails it in that short time, any point escapes his notice.

GOD OR GEM—WHICH WILL GRANT SUCCESS

The ultimate result wanted, is grand success. Unless one is destined to enjoy success, it cannot be had by prayer or possessing precious gem or both. Destiny is unavoidable; it is inevitable? It is not in the hands of the individual: Astrologer can predict the event and he cannot change it: if he offers an advice at a time and says that if the person follows the advice he or she can have their ambition fulfilled, the wise astrologer knows very well that he offers a prediction and suggests the remedy at the time of his consultation which is evil and he is sure that he must come out successful on a later date when the time becomes favourable to the native. If the wise astrologer is sure that one cannot enjoy success, he will never suggest a remedy but will preach "Tolerance" and "Philosophy".

For Example: One Vaishnavite Gentleman retired Chief Engineer once suffered from cerebral thrombosis. His son, who unfortunately met with accident in the air crash when 117 people died, came to me to take 2 Purohiths to do the last rites to his father while the father breathes his last. I told him from the Nimmitham I had then, that his father would not die and added that he could take a Brahmin to read Sundara Kanda for 45 days and it would surely give a cure—The Nimmitham was this. The cook in my house, just then, returned from her home after 10 days ailment—Then I verified with horary astrology. His younger brother who accompanied him, gave number 1: The prediction was also favourable. The boy, an Engineer in a big firm at Mount Road, Madras, strictly followed my instructions and his father recovered. One and a half years passed, it relapsed in a mild form. He approached me again. I told him, let instead of one Brahmin engage 5 people. Let them recite. You may consult the experts also. Yet these 5 people will serve you, after your father passes away in a month time. Now again, he strictly followed. Alas! Father

died. 4 Brahmins assisted and one Brahmin did help in doing the rites. Even when 5 prayed and did Shanthi, no beneficial expected result was found.

Similarly when one is ill at the age of 3, 5, 9, 12 and 16, they pray God: use gem, etc. The boy survives. At the age of 21, they prayed more sincerely and took a vow that they would deposit gold and cash in the Undial. Boy was not recovered. Now, his people say, when the boy is destined to have short life and die at the age of 21, what can God do? A short life to him. It is his fate. So they console themselves but do not correct themselves. Till he died, they attributed his recovery to their prayers and the efficiency and mercy of their Ishta-Devatha. Now they say like this. Let me pose a question when God cannot lengthen one's life, how can He shorten to an age less 21; So the boy recovered whenever he fell ill, at the age of 3, 5, 9, 12 and 16. Therefore God can and must grant only when the person is destined to have success. God cannot and will not help, if destiny is otherwise. According to Newton's third law of motion, every action has a reaction. Therefore, cannot prayer help. If destiny is very bad, then it is similar to a big fire. If prayer is done, it is similar to a bucketful of water. Just like a bucketful of water cannot put out the fire, so also the prayer in such cases, cannot reduce the evil to a perceptible or desired extent. But if destiny threatens a minor incident, then the prayers, i.e., the bucketful of water can bring out desired results, by putting out the small fire. Anyhow one should not forget, that there will be minor incident, there will be prayer and ultimately satisfaction in the result.

Karma is the strongest. God comes next. We are nothing but a taxi driver, who does not know, where he will be going that day, whether he will meet with any accident or not. If a taxi driver says that he will go to a place on that day, he has had prior knowledge or he knows

astrology. Even then, he cannot change the route.

Therefore you, young girl, you will pass in the coming examination.

		Lagna, 17.25	Sat-15-36 Rahu 26-49
	13—12—1944		
Ven 9.42			
Kethu 26.49 Merc 16	Sun 28.21 Mar 19.50 Moon 2.39		Jup 3.10

Jupiter Dasa balance 0 year, 9 months, 25 days.. Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti ends and Kethu will run at the time of announcement of the result. As Jupiter is in the 4th Bhava and Sun rules the 4th Cusp, Kethu in Jupiter sign and Sun star Sun sub must give a pass.

You can pray Krishna and Laxmi—both. Use red colour as Mars and Sun are in Dasanatha's star Jyeshtha. Ruby is costly coral you can have. Any red colour will help you.

Good Luck!

K. S. K.

MARRIAGE: PADHDHATI APPLIED

Correct horoscope of Mr. C. S. Seshadri is as under:

Sun 22-31	Moon 3-28 Merc. 6-34	Venus 7-18	Lagna 24-48
Kethu 7-17	RASI		Rahu 7-17
Mars 25-40			
Jupiter 27-12		Sat. 7-23 (R)	

Marriage means one more member added to the family by legal bondage to keep permanent company to give pleasure.

2nd house indicates increase in the number of the members of the family. Therefore marriage and to take wife home is included in the various members of the family.

7th house is to enter into a contract with another or take a partner. Therefore 7th house is to be considered for legal marriage.

11th house indicates pleasure and permanent tie. It may be wife or a keep. Yet 11th shows marriage also.

Some take 2nd house for second marriage. Some judge from the 11th house. I judge 2nd house for 2nd marriage and 11th for illegal intimacy.

Secret in my success is to note the ruling planets at the moment of query. As Mr. Seshadri came at a time governed by Mercury, Jupiter and Moon, I judged whether these three planets are connected with houses 2 or 7 or 11. Moon, lord of 2 is conjoined with Mercury: Jupiter is lord of 7. So I decided that this should be the period. When he put the question, he was running Moon Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. So, the only time, which we have to consider is Moon Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra.

Then consider according to Krishnamurti, Padhdhati 2nd house is occupied by

Rahu: Kethu is in Rahu star; 7th is occupied by Mars: no planet in its star: So take Mars. 11th house is occupied by Venus. Mars is in Venus star: Take Mars. We have Mars and Kethu as the strongest. Moon is lord of 2: No planet in its star. Take Moon. Jupiter is lord of 7: No planet in its star. Take Jupiter-Venus lord of 11: Mars in Venus star. Take Mars. Thus we get Mars, Kethu, Moon and Jupiter.

One should consider that Moon and Mercury are in the same sign and the same star of the two strongest significators i.e., Mars sign, Kethu star: Further Moon, lord of 2 is conjoined with Mercury which is convertible and which offers the results of the planets with which it is conjoined. Therefore Mercury is to give whatever Moon indicates in their conjoined period.

Take the clue from the moment of query: select from the significators one can never fail. That is why, I predicted that he will get married in Moon Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Jupiter Anthra.

Transit: Dasanatha Moon transits in its own sign. Neither Mars, nor Kethu has its star in Cancer. Mercury star is not taken (in Cancer) for marriage. But Saturn star Mercury sub is the best and auspicious time. There is no Mercury sub in Jupiter star. Sun transited in Dasanatha's star Rohini. Mercury just enters on that day Rohini star-Jupiter is in the constellation of node in 2. The day is ruled by Mercury. I would have pitched upon Hastham star day. It falls on a Tuesday when Madrasedes do not celebrate marriage.

Therefore, taking ruling planets at the time of judgment, applying Krishnamurti Padhdhati to find out according to dasa, bhukti; transit etc., finding the date, avoiding those days which are considered to be inauspicious for the native's caste and convention, I predicted. One should include all these. [A boy may be born when he runs Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. Jupiter and Rahu may be the significators to have a child. Hence one should reject Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, but select Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bhukti.]

BROTHER MISSING: DATE OF RETURN—WHEN?

This brother is missing from 28-5-66. I give number 101. When will he return home?

Sd. G.S.B. Durg. M.P.

The horoscope erected for the moment of judgment is as follows;

3-20 to 6-40 Lagna Saturn 1-46	Rahu 24-40	Moon 25-34	
			Jupiter 7-52
	Rasi 5-10-66		Mars 2-23
		Kethu 24-40 Mercury 6-19	Venus 9-50 Sun 18-40

Mars Dasa Balance 5 years, 9 months, 28 days.

The Zodiac is divided into so many parts depending on the number. When one gives a number within 108, divide the Zodiac into 108 equal parts. And, take that part as Lagna, according to the number given.

A few scholars like Murahari Rao, B.A., B.L., at Hyderabad are doing research. On Horary astrology, asking for a number within 360. A few ask for a number within 249 as according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, there are 249 district divisions belonging to different sign lord, star lord and sub lord, so that the ruling planets can be judged quickly and results offered.

I follow only the system asking for a number within 108, though I go through the method submitted to me by such following 249 divisions.

The number is 101. So Lagna is between 3° 20' and 6° 40' in Pisces (Meena).

Consider the Lagna: In 12th Bhava Saturn is retrograde who is lord of 11 and 12. The Lagna is aspected by lord of 6

and 8: These indicate the difficulty in achieving one's aim.

Also Lagna is aspected by lords of 1, 2, 9 and 10 which contribute for happiness and peace. This is a general statement.

The way how to analyse and judge is as follows:—

Question is indicated by the position of Moon: Moon is called 'Mathi' the mind.

Fulfilment or otherwise is to be judged from lagna. Moon is in the 3rd house, in the constellation of Mars and sub or Rahu. Third house indicates Brother. Mars is Brathru Karaka. Rahu is in Mars sign. So it is definitely about brother.

What is the period that is running now. Take the third house from Prasna Lagna and judge the result.

The period that is running is Mars Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. It ends on 18-1-67. So it ought to have commenced 1 year and 18 days prior to 18-1-67 i.e., 30-12-65.

He disappeared on 28-5-66. The period then running was Mars Dasa, Rahu Bhukti Saturn Anthra on a Saturday.

Why should he run away?

Mars, lord of 12 is in the constellation of Kethu in 6 and sub of Venus represented by Kethu Rahu is in 12, and it represents Mars. Saturn in 11 is in the Constellation of lord of 8 and 11. Saturn alone is aspected by the dasa lord Mars. When Mars threatens separation Saturn influenced by Mars, and Rahu representing Mars, in their conjoined period influenced the brother to go away from home.

When will he return?

Mars Dasa Jupiter Bhukti, Mercury Anthra i.e., on 12-6-1967, when Sun transits in Mars star Jupiter sub.

Leaving one's house is indicated by the planets signifying the matters of the houses 12, 3 and 9 whereas the reunion is promised by 11, 2 and 4. In some cases 1, 4 and 10 denote the reunion; but in these cases, they come back to the parent department and join the old colleagues.

EDUCATION OF A NATIVE

Dear Sir,

I am sending herewith the horoscope of my daughter duly cast by me. Let me know her educational prospects. It was only you predicted about my marriage 2½ years ago. The marriage was celebrated on the exact date as predicted by you.

(Sd.) S. PARAMESWARAM,
7/114, Kadalakan Lane,
Coimbatore 18.

Reply. The horoscope submitted is correct.

Sat 3-17	Rahu 25-43		
	Rasi 16-9-66 6-05 A.M. I.S.T.		Jupiter 4-53 Mars 20-17
			Ven. 15-27 Lagna 28° 38' Sun 29-26
		Kethu 25-43	Merc 4-23 Moon 16-46

At the time of birth Moon Dasa Balance 4 years, 11 months and 3 days.

For education, one is to judge the houses 4 and 9. 3rd house denotes one's inclination; 4th house denotes regular attendance and study; 9th house indicates higher studies, submission of thesis etc.

Houses 4 and 9 are owned by Mars and Rahu in Mars sign is the strongest significator. Rahu is in Mars sign, Venus Star. Mercury sub. Therefore your child will study during the most beneficial node's period. (It is in lord of 9 house. Lord of 10 star and lord of 2 and 11 sub.) She will be very good in Chemistry and mathematics in the school career as Mars is in exalted Mercury's constellation. Then Rahu is much better. But it shows that she will take up music and get a degree in the college. (Mars—instrumental; Venus—Music; Mercury—fertile imagination—Moon and Mercury in Lagna Bhava give her good imagination for Alaphana.)

Education will end when she enters into Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Saturn Anthra.

LOSS AND LITIGATION

Horoscope of a person who is to lose money by confiscation :—

			Kethu 22-15
Saturn 10-48	21-11-35—3-55 A.M. 31° 19' N 75° 18' E		
Mars 24-38 Rahu 22-15	Jupiter 9-46 Sun 4-49	Mercury 23-56 Lagna 1° 2'	Moon 6-27 Venus 18-10

12th house indicates expenses, purchases, investment, secret inimical activity, loss (sudden, surprising), swindling, cheating, repayment of loan, confiscation by Government etc., by one's own wrongful action. Nowadays, a few persons who have amassed wealth by either not submitting correct accounts or by furnishing incorrect ones, have saved money either in India or outside. But, just like a bubble at the bottom of water has to necessarily come to the surface and burst, so also, naturally, when one's time is evil, the servants or the neighbours or such unreliable friends who gather information, during unguarded moments, betray, give information, leak out the truth and land the native into trouble: 3 and 6 houses indicate that one's own brother or neighbour will openly betray: 3 and 12 houses denote that they will secretly reveal and be hostile: 6 and 12 portray that servants will do harm.

11 and 12 show that the so-called friends become the approver and betray the native.

9 and 12 indicate that either father or a stranger is harmful.

4 and 12 show that the informant is in his own house, street or town.

7 and 12 threaten that the partner in business as soon as he severs connection, shows his true colour, etc.

First of all we should judge which houses indicate loss of reputation and also money. Reputation is shown by 1 and 10 houses. Loss is threatened by 12th house. Gain by 11th house.

To ascertain loss, take the 12th house. The significators are to be judged in the following manner

- (1) The planets situated in the constellation of the occupants in the 12th house.
- (2) Those planets tenanted in 12
- (3) Planets in the constellation of lord of 12
- (4) lord of 12
- (5) Planets conjoined with or aspected by any of these.

All these planets are connected with 12th house matters. Find out the period that is running and that which is to follow. Select the significators. Verify with the ruling planets at the moment of judgment. Pass on your prediction.

- (1) 12th house is occupied by Venus and Moon. Venus rules Bharani, Poorvapalguni and Poorvashada stars. Rahu and Mars are in Poorvashada and the sub of Saturn and Mercury. As Rahu and Mars are conjoined together Rahu is stronger than Mars.

Moon governs the stars Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Venus alone is in Hastham.

Mercury owns 12th house. No planet in Mercury star. Therefore Rahu, Venus, Moon and Mercury are the significators.

Now he is running Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti from 14-1-66 and Moon Anthra starts on 8-9-66 and it runs up to 8-12-66. So this is the period of Loss. The actual date will be when Moon transits in Arudhra star, Friday 7-10-1966.

Later Mars is evil as it is in Venus star and Mercury sub : Rahu is also a malefic: Jupiter is Saturn constellation Venus sub : (Saturn is lord of 11 in 11 to the 7th house, denoting the opponent.) Saturn is in Rahu's star and Saturn sub. Mercury

is in its own sub (lord of 12). Kethu is also in Saturn sub. So this person cannot expect any benefit in the future till Sukra Bhukti is over.

Therefore this native should ever try to be honest in accounts: Yet, some trouble or other will be cropping up during the periods of the strong significators.

The next period will be Rahu Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Venus Anthra. This is judged on 5-9-66: Monday Bharani star and Dhanur Lagna which is a dual sign.

K.S.K.
5-9-66.

DEFECT AND DISEASE FROM BIRTH—CURE WHEN?

The following is the horoscope of a child born at 11.40 A.M. on 18-4-64 at 8° 29' N and 76° 59' Jupiter Dasa Balance 12 years, 4 months and 10 days.

Mars 22-04	Sun 4-59 Jup. 8-13 Mercury 18-10	Venus 20-27	Rahu 12-29 Moon 23-02 Lagna 24-32
Saturn 9-11	RASI		
			Uranus 2-56
Kethu 12-23		Neptune 23-43	Fortuna 12-55

[I take the chart, when Lagna is 10° Scorpio and the date is 30-9-66.]

Health is good and normal if lagna is unaffected and there will be defect or disease if the houses 6, 8 and 12 are signified by strong malefics.

1. Is Lagna strong or Moon sign strong? This question is to be judged when a sign is occupied by an evil planet, especially Rahu or Kethu and in that sign, the Ascendant falls. (If a person is allotted a room with one snake in it, whether it is in front of him or behind him, how can he have fearful time in that room? So also, Rahu in a sign will spoil the Ascendant, if the cusp falls in that sign.) So lagna is weak. Moon is also there. So, there is no other go. Take lagna, if both are afflicted.

Kethu is in 6th house; Saturn is in the 8th house and Moon and Rahu are in the 12th.

[Therefore there should be defect or disease in the system from birth, if the significators rule at the time of birth.]

Sun and Jupiter in Aswini, Kethu in Moolam: all in Kethu constellation.

No planet in Saturn's star: Take *Saturn*.

Venus in Rohini in Moon's star.

Rahu and Saturn in Rahu's stars.

Sun is in the sub of Mars, lord of 11. It gives cure and does not contribute for sufferings.

Jupiter is in the sub of Jupiter itself. It also contributes for cure and disease depending on the sub period in its dasa, as it is Bhadaka Sthana Adhipathi, Kendhra Sthana Adhipathi and Maraka Sthana Adhipathi and also Rajayogadhipathi owning 10th house.

Saturn is lord of 8 and is in 8 without any planet in its constellation, so that such a planet can offer in its period whatever Saturn is to give.

Venus in Moon's constellation will continue to give the effects of the disease in their conjoined period. Rahu and Saturn will be evil.

Therefore, note the dasa and bhukti at the time of birth. It is governed by Jupiter and Saturn. So these defects (Testicle misplaced—Hernia) are found.

Cure—When?

11th house denotes Cure. Venus alone is in the 11th house: Mars rules the 11th cusp. Mercury is in Venus star Rahu sub: therefore Mercury cannot give effective cure in its period or sub period. Venus in 11, in the sub of planet in 11 must give the cure from the disease indicated by the lord of the constellation.

Mars as lord of 11 is in the constellation of lord of 1 and sub of lord of 3. Mars shows short journey and good health by its natural method—Mars denotes surgery. It is in Pisces. 12th sign of the zodiac—hospitalisation.

Therefore Venus Bhukti, Mars Anthra is the time of surgical treatment and cure, i.e., between 28-4-69 and 24-6-69.

The date will be when Sun transits in 21° Aries Nirayan, which degree is ruled by Mars (lord of the sign and anthra nadha) Venus (lord of the star and Bhukti nadha), Jupiter (lord of the sub and Dasa-

nadha), i.e. 5th date, 5th month in 1969 (5-5-1969).

The question is when will my child be cured? God helps by giving the clue from the ruling planets at that moment for the first query of a person.

Today it is 30-9-66. Friday—Revati star, Lagna Scorpio 1°—So the ruling planets are Venus, Mercury, Jupiter and Mars. Therefore cure will be in their conjoined period.

May Lord Ganesh give Good Health!

[Saturn in 8 shows sexual organ. Jupiter denotes one of the many diseases—Hernia.]

OVERSEAS—WHEN?

Will I have higher studies and foreign travel. Number given is 27.

Saturn (R) 1.59	Moon 22-29 Rahu 24-49		Lagna 26:40 to 30°
	Monday 3-10-66		Jup. 7.31
			Mars 0-47 Ura. 27-59
		Nep. 27-09 Kethu 24.49 Merc 2-22	Ven 6-32 Sun 16-04

Higher studies is judged from 9th house and overseas from 9 and 12 houses! 3rd house short journey: 7th house, break in the journey.

Saturn is in 9th house.

Jupiter alone is in the constellation of Saturn. 12th house is unoccupied. Its owner is Venus; but Kethu is in Venus sign. Therefore consider planets in Kethu constellation. Mars alone is in Kethu star, Makam. So Mars is a significator. Therefore Jupiter, Saturn, Mars and Kethu are significators. Jupiter is in Saturn star Kethu sub: good: Mars is in Kethu star Venus sub good. If a child is born now, what will be the dasa balance. It is 6 years, 3 months and 10 days. When will the child go overseas? During Saturn Bhukti Mars. anthra i.e., in between 11-12-67 and 18-2-68.

According to transit, Sun will be in Saturn sign Aquarius Mars star Venus sub about 16th or 17th February, 1968.

[It is said that Moon's position at the time of query denotes the nature of question. Yes. Moon is in the constellation of lord of 12 and sub of lord of 9. So it refers to long journey, life in a foreign place and higher studies.]

OVERSEAS—WILL I GO—IF SO, WHEN?

You have given number 100. The time when I take your chart, the planets are in the following position.

Lagna 0 to 3-20 Saturn (R) 1-42	Rahu 24-39		Moon 2-15
	6-10-66 9-30 A.M.		Jupiter 7-56
			Mars 2-43 Uranus 28-10
		Kethu 24-39 Merc. 7-05 Neptune 27-15	Venus 10-29 Sun 19-10

For overseas, judge houses 3, 9 and 12. If one visits various places in the same trip judge, the 7th also.

Lagna promises success or failure.

Moon indicates your query.

Moon is in the constellation of lord of 9. The sub is ruled by Kethu which is to give the results of Venus, lord of 8. So it shows your desire to go overseas and the difficulty in realising the desired result.

Further Lagna is occupied by retrograde Saturn. Therefore there are obstacles and

the aspect from Sun, Venus, Mars and Jupiter promise that you have to wait, till the period of the planet and sub-period of the other planet, both promising long journey operate.

As Moon is in $2^{\circ} 15'$, Mars Dasa balance will be 2 years, 3 months, and 2 days.

Houses 3, 9 and 12 are vacant.

Venus, Mars and Saturn rule these houses. Kethu represents Venus! Rahu acts as the agent of Mars and Saturn continues to give the results of 11 and 12.

Mercury is in Rahu's star Rahu sub. Mars is in Kethu star Venus sub. Jupiter is in Saturn's star Kethu sub.

Hence Mercury, Mars and Jupiter are the strongest significators. In place of Mars, substitute Rahu. Therefore during Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti, Mercury Anthra you will go, i.e., in the 4th week of June, 1972 you will surely go overseas.

The chart submitted by you is incorrect. Your star is not Uthrapadhra. It is Revati correct position of Moon at 6-30 A.M. I.S.T. on 20-5-33—Sayana $9^{\circ} 55'$. Nirayana $17^{\circ} 6'$. Therefore Dasa Balance at the time of birth = 16 years, 5 months and 11 days and according to your chart, you will go overseas during Sukra Dasa, Sani Bhukti, Rahu Anthra.

WHEN WILL THIS NATIVE RETURN HOME FROM OVERSEAS?

The horoscope of the native is as follows:

	Mars 15-09	Lag. 24-15 Sat. 28-18	
Moon 6-25	Born 20-7-1943 2-05 A.M. I.S.T. 13° N—80 E		Sun 3-17 Merc. 5-20 Jup. 11-09 Rahu 23-58
Kethu 23-58			Venus 16-30

Mars Dasa Balance at the time of birth 1 month 17 days.

Now running Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti from 7-5-66 till 13-8-68.

Overseas: means (1) leaving permanent place of residence denoted by 3rd house, (2) making long journey indicated by 9th house and life in a foreign place signified by 12th house. Houses 2, 11 and 4 show the time of return.

Lagna, occupied by natural malefic is weaker than Moon sign. So take Moon sign.

Mars is lord of 3 in 3 in the constellation of lord of 9.

Venus, lord of 9 is in its own constellation and is in 7 indicating long journey and breaks during the journey.

Saturn, lord of 12 to Moon sign is in 4 to Moon sign, in the constellation of lord of 3 and in its own sign.

Moon is in Mar's star: Moon is a significator.

Mars is in Venus star.

Mercury and Jupiter are in Saturn star.

Now note that Rahu denotes Moon—none in its star.

Kethu indicates Saturn—none in its star.

Therefore take the significators and consider the dasa. During Rahu dasa he cannot go, (1) as it is in the constellation of lord of 8 which is Vyaya to 9, (2) Rahu indicates the results of the planets with which it is conjoined more predominantly than the lord of the sign and any result it has to give, due to conjunction should be in their conjoined period, i.e. Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti when he was 3 years old or Mercury when he was 9 or 10.

Then he is running Jupiter Dasa? Has it got any connection, strong enough to offer overseas. It is in the constellation of Saturn which is a significator by owning 12th house and occupying the Constellation of 3rd house lord. The sub is governed by Moon which is in the constellation of lord of 3 and aspected by lord of 9 and 12.

Therefore, Jupiter, with good strength in Cancer, will give.

In which sub-period?

Saturn, Mercury, Moon, Mars and Kethu are the significators.—So, in their period it must happen.

Let us see when he left India. He left on 26-10-63 when Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti started: So Anthra belongs to Saturn.

(When a planet is situated in the constellation of another planet, then the planet in its dasa will offer such results in the sub-period of the other planet in whose constellation, it was deposited.)

He left Germany and went to Canada on 21-7-65 when he was running Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti, Mars Anthra (Saturn in Mars star agrees).

'When will he return?' is the question. Returning includes long journey, reunion and enjoy original surrounding and environment.

Therefore, one is to consider 2 and 11 for reunion, same surrounding 4th house, 9th again for the journey:

Houses 2 and 11 are unoccupied. It is owned by Jupiter. Sun alone is in Jupiter's star.

House 4 is occupied by Saturn. Jupiter and Mercury are in Saturn's star.

Therefore he will return home when he runs Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Sun Anthra Venus Shookshma around 7-4-67 when Sun transits in Jupiter's sign, Mercury star Sun sub, when Jupiter is in direct motion in Rahu sub, Mercury in Jupiter star Poorvapadra and in Venus sub, Moon is in Jupiter's star. Poorvapadra and conjoins Mercury.

CHILD CRIES: MOTHER DIES

On 30-1-1966 at 9 A.M. a girl child is born and at the same time, the mother passed away. Her horoscope is as under:

Venus 13.05			Sat. 11.20 Rahu 23.42
	8-2-1945		Lagna 18.36
Sun 26.19 Mercury 11.47 Mars 2.25			
Kethu 23.42 Moon 2.09			Jup. 3.5

Kethu Dasa yrs. 5-10-14 days.

For child birth: Consider houses 2, 5 and 11.

2nd house occupied by Jupiter--Stars Punarvasu, Visakam Poorvapathirapada: But one should not be in a hurry to proceed like this. See which houses are owned by Jupiter and whether Rahu or Kethu is in Sagittarius or Pisces. Then consider the planets in Kethu's stars. Only Moon is in Kethu Constellation and Venus (lord of 11 sub).

5th house is occupied by Moon: No node is in its sign. Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam are governed by Moon. Mercury alone is in Sravanam. It is in Mars sub (5th house lord) 11th house is occupied by Saturn. No node in its sign.

Venus is in Saturn star Uthrapadra. Venus as lord of 11, in exaltation, in the constellation of the occupant Saturn in 11 is strong.

Thus Saturn, Rahu, Moon, Mercury and Venus are the strong signifiers to bless with a child. The period that was running was Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Rahu Anthra.

Rahu was in the sub of lord of 7 and 8. Venus is the lord of Badhakasthana and Saturn is in Rahu constellation and sub of lord of 7 and 8. Therefore, Venus, Saturn and Rahu are the signifiers for birth of child and they also have the malefic effect of putting an end to native's longevity.

According to western system, Sun, progresses in the 8th cusp, which is dangerous, unless some other favourable aspect is stronger than Sun afflicting Ascendant during progression.

At the time of death, the Lagna was in Saturn sign, Rahu star, Venus sub and the star on that day was Bharani governed by Venus.

Venus, Bhadhakasthana adhipathi, just entered into lord of Lagna Constellation. Sravana Saturn also just entered into its own sub in the Constellation of the planet in Marakasthana 2, and Rahu was in lord of 2 (Marakasthana) and sub of Venus (Bhadhakasthana adhipathi). If Bhadhakasthana and Marakasthana are analysed, this period agrees.

May her Soul Rest in Peace!

ON THE WAY TO A CORRECT DECISION OF "AYANAMSA VALUE" I

By

S. M. GADAGKAR

(Station Road, Davangere)

(1) The unvexed question of Ayanamsa and world Almanac.

The necessity of writing the general estimate, prior to the main subject to be dealt in details is needed by the consequence, explaining its importance, in relation to Hindu Astrological Science, now being under full of confusion, with wrong beliefs, in respect to an important factor like "Ayanamsa Value", because of which a stage is reached people are completely loosing faith in getting a valuable guidance to their lives through 'Astrology'. This may ultimately lead to condemn the sacred science itself of divine origin.

The committee appointed by the Government to prepare a national Calendar have also failed in arriving to the correct decision by accepting a fixed 'Ayanamsa Value' as $23^{\circ} 15'$ from 1880 Seke, or 1958 A.D. on experiment basis.

My undertaking in writing an article needed by the hour is a research in itself the 'Ayanamsa Problem' being correctly solved once for all, of course you will come to know the truth after going through the article in 3 parts, comprising the details as below :

- (1) The question of 'Ayanamsa & World Almanac'
- (2) A correct thought solving the 'Ayanamsa' problem.
- (3) The mathematical proof 'Ayanamsa' existence and conclusion. Let me say first, with my method the present 'Ayanamsa Value' for 1966 at April 13th, is $23^{\circ} 17'$.

I feel the time is ripe and is going to be auspicious by the beginning of coming September (1966) when Jupiter in association of Mars will be exalted with his entry into Cancer and the hindrance forming Saturn will be under his aspect, enabling the to adopt right things needed by the hour. I wish the present day confusion will be solved leading to the "World Peace", as it is with the Nirayana Calculations of the Hindu Astrology, by adopting. The right belief hidden in the 'Universal Truth' made known in the article for the first time. In a way I anticipate to see a correct Almanac, needed to the country; may be after a long period of more than hundred years or so.

The Ayanamsa or the Ayanagathi or the precessional distance as $60''$ per year is in an order of sixty number, that is why our Ancient Rishies the founders of the Hindu Astrology fixed the prabhavadi Samat-saras, ghaties, vighaties, minutes and seconds in a degree and the divisibility of the Zodiac in the same order the coincidence to this belief is clearly made known at the conclusion of the article. Hence I request the learned readers to take note of the above, which is appreciable on its very face value, supporting my belief; a truth in reality and it is scientifically proved in the next chapter, as a result of which I have ideas also to make possible an Almanac on world basis in appropriation to the heading of this portion of the article.

The 'Ayanamsa' is a resultant factor of the up-going movement of the Sun towards the Great Abhijit is made known

in my article II chapter also the main in order, in a very detailed and easy convincing manner, which you will appreciate at its best, after going through the same completely. The present day astronomers have gone to the extent of tracing the movements of galaxies. But it shows a step further when we think of the origin of the "Hindu philosophy" which is based on the very practical knowledge of the 'Universe' tracing to its extremity or final goal the BRAHMANDAKALPANA and BRAHMAGNYANA.

The present day advancement in science, however progressive it may be with respect to its usefulness to man-kind finds a limitation, in a way a living leaf or flower cannot be made by man, supposing to be given with all the ingredients, synthesised out of them, the question of 'Vital Power' comes in the way. The same thing holds good with 'Ayanamsa' or the precisional distance and its existence is taken note of by the Astronomers and the same is attributed to be the resultant of the scientific knowledge to have belonged to the gravitational attraction and other universal laws made known by the Science.

My article in the second chapter clearly indicates the 'Ayanamsa' existence does not solely come under scientific aspect of universal laws but for a fact of being governed by the 'Vital' power, which can very well appreciate.

To be more clear, the movements of all the planets of our solar system are finally regulated by a natural force derived out of the up-going movement, of the Sun with his family as a whole being attracted by the Abhijit star, belonging to Swaramandala constellation (a star 'Vega' of Lyra constellation) drawing our attention to the greatness of Hindu 'Veda' belief tracing

the world origin to OM or OMKAR' etc., This can be well noticed, if we go on tracing for Ayanamsa existence from earth, to Sun, to Abhijit and further on to an unknown place, where our imagination cannot pierce through, in a way our thinking faculty finds a limitation.

It is the seat of that power itself endowed divinity, hence the divine power or God Himself, which cannot be reached by scientific means; but can be appreciated and enjoyed by devotion, prayers and penance in the name of God. Hence the importance of Hindu system of Astrology and the Nirayana calculations, where the 'Ayanamsa' application is at the base and there is every reason to be sacred, by itself being a factor of divine origin, traced in the above manner.

I am highly indebted for the greatness of God for having given me an initiative in writing the forthcoming articles. In a way it helped me to form a clear opinion as to how the Universe is controlled by him, in the same way the Navagrahas and their very existence, movements and influences are concerned the man on earth, by themselves putting under a central governing power the 'Abijit'.

This is well explained by me with phenomena and principles working behind the 'Ayanamsa problem' in relation to the great science Hindu Astrology and with which the movements of the Solar system are controlled and mode of function in a methodical way, so as to release observable effects that are made use of in Astrology; making the man to understand fundamentally at the very outset, to form a high opinion about the force or power (Shakthi) with which the whole 'Universe' is controlled and that power itself is 'GOD'.

MARRIAGE—WHEN ?

The following is the chart of a bride to be married. The question is "When will she get married?"

[Time of taking chart for judgment: 9-9-66. Scorpio 25°.]

The horoscope of the girl is as follows:

Moon 27.45 Mars 26.27 Kethu 1.21		Sat 4.52 Ura 7.05 Jup 23.20	7th cusp 23.27
	Birth—12-8-41 16 hrs 21 mts Rasi Merc-dasa-Balance 2 yrs, 16 months, 10 days	Merc 19.22 8th 25.14 Sun 26.23	
		Ven 26.46	
Lagna 23.27			Rahu 1.21 Nep 3.11

For marriage consider houses 2, 7 and 11. Venus, the Chief Governor for Matrimony also needs consideration.

2nd and 11th houses are unoccupied.

7th house is occupied by Mercury which governs the stars Ashlesha, Jyeshtha and Revathi. Mercury and Sun are in Ashlesha, Moon and Mars are in Revathi.

Mercury is in the sub of Venus, lord of 11 and in the constellation of the occupant of 7, Mercury and lord of 7, Mercury.

Sun is in Kethu sub which has nothing to do with 2 or 7 or 11.

Now, do you realise that you have missed the important point? What is that? When Mercury is the occupant of the 7th house, is it found whether Rahu or Ketu is in the sign owned by Mercury so that Rahu is stronger than Mercury. Yes. Rahu is in Virgo. It is a powerful agent of Mercury. Therefore, see whether there is any planet in Rahu's constellation—No planet is in Arudhra or Swathi or Sathabisha. Hence take Rahu as a significator.

Lord of 2 is Saturn—No planet in its star—Pushya—Anuradha—Uthrapathrapada. Lord of 7 Mercury—Mercury is the beneficial one in its star and favourable sub.

Lord of 11 Venus—No planet in its stars—Bharani, Poorvapalguni or Poorvashada. Hence Venus, Mercury, Rahu (Mars and Moon in Jupiter sub—not strong) are the significators.

Now the girl is running Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti till 25-6-67. Thereafter marriage will take place.

In Mercury sign, Rahu star, Venus sub will be transitted by Venus or Mercury or Sun. Therefore the date of marriage will be 28-6-67.

The date of judgment Friday, Arudhra star lagna in Jyeshtha star in Scorpio owned by Mars in the other sign of which Rahu is posited. So Venus, Mercury and Rahu are the significators.

TIMING OF EVENTS BY PROGRESSION

By

BALA

When the directions have been computed and set forth in the order in which they occur year after year, the importance to be attached to each progressed aspect is to be decided. The following are some of the salient features which will be helpful in reading results by progression:—

(1) The birth chart is of the prime importance. It is the fountain from which flow events in one's life. It is something like the table of contents of a book. The progressed horoscope is the chapter and describes in detail what the book contains. So nothing should be guessed from the progressed chart that is not substantiated by the birth chart.

The birth chart is a graph sheet wherein is recorded the planetary vibrations in operation in the heavens at the moment of birth. From this is revealed the nature of the events, favourable or otherwise, to be encountered in the entire life according to one's self-generated karma. The progressed Horoscope presents a sectional view of the birth chart and provides a clue to the time when certain good or bad influences stemming from the nativity are brought into active play.

(2) Do not overemphasize the effect of a strong progressed aspect such as a trine or square nor underestimate the influence of a weak aspect by progression, viz., semi square or quintile. Always remember that the progressed aspect is not to be judged by itself alone but always in connection with the planet, sign and house from which it emanates and the planet to which it is projected and the *inter relation between these planets at birth*. According to C. O. Carter, a direction is chiefly important as an excitation of a radical configuration and its own

nature, whether a trine or a square, is not so important, the main determinative being the character of the natal forces which it stirs into motion. In other words, a progressed aspect is powerful and effective in producing results only in relation to the birth map. If two planets had been in a certain aspect—harmonious or inharmonious—at birth, then whenever these planets come to aspects of similar quality by progression (or transit) they act to bring the radical influence to fruition. The radical aspect is the 'lock'; the progressed aspect, the key.

Occasionally a planet is found to receive no aspects from any other planet. Such a planet should not be thought of as weak or ineffective, for it may be strong by occupying its own or exaltation sign and dignified by owning and occupying a favourable house. Westerners aver that an aspect by direction to such a planet will not be as effective as it otherwise would, that is if the progressing planet had been in strong aspect to the radical planet at birth. In author's view, a progressed planet passing over the place of a radical planet is very significant and affects the matters which the aspected planets has to offer by ownership, occupation nature, etc., irrespective of whether these two planets were in any aspect at birth or not. The other progressed aspects may not be as potent, but the conjunction will be marked.

Very often it is the case that a planet receives several aspects—a unfavourable aspect from one and favourable aspect from another. Suppose 'A' is inharmoniously aspected by 'B' and inharmoniously aspected by 'C'. Then when B by progressed motion helpfully aspects 'A', the matters implied in the

radix will thrive. Later, when 'C' by progressed motion throws an adverse aspect, the evil radical influence will be brought to the fore and an annoying period ensues, the evil being all the more if the aspected planet had been ill-placed at birth.

When a planet is in good aspects to one and in evil aspect to another planet, both the aspects will operate, each in their due time. They do not nullify each other. To illustrate, suppose at birth the Sun as lord of 11 harmoniously aspects Saturn, lord of 4 and 5, and adversely aspects Jupiter, lord of 3 and 6, to Thula (Libra) Lagna, the adverse aspects with Jupiter does not rob away the good effects of the beneficial aspect to Saturn. When the directional aspect between the Sun and Saturn is in operation, the native gains in dealings in immovable property, vehicles or through mother or in races, speculation, betting pleasurable pursuits. The adverse aspects to Jupiter may manifest as ailment to younger brother or sister, cousin or maternal uncle and worries in matters relating to short journeys, writings and difficulties in borrowing. At the time of beneficial solar aspects, by progression, to Saturn whatever benefits were promised at birth will be fully reaped and at the time of adverse solar progressed aspects to Jupiter the evil radical influences repeat themselves and depress and hinder. One has to swallow the bitter pill.

Directional aspects are conditioned by the state of the horoscope at birth. The birth map is permanent and constant influence; directions are transitory and modify or accentuate the radical influences when they concur in nature. Progressed aspect which are not in accordance with the radical indications are not of any value. That is to say, a weak progressed aspect coinciding with the testimonies foreshown at birth will be far more active than a strong aspect by progression contrary to the radical indications.

Two planets well aspected-at birth and otherwise well placed, will bring pleasure

and profit when they come to a similar aspect by progression; no evil should be predicted when evil directional aspects are formed between them as they are not in harmony with the radix. It is like a passing cloud. Similarly, when ill-aspected at birth, the same two planets presage a troublesome period when they are in mutual adverse aspect by progression; good aspect between them by progression cannot fetch any favourable result.

(3) Note the extent to which the native can gain or lose according to the strength of the planets in the birth chart. Keeping this in mind, the extent to which a progressed aspect will do good or bad is to be ascertained. Progressed aspects to the positions of the planets at birth operate in proportion to the strength of the aspected radical planet by sign position, occupation of a certain house, its rulership and nature. If a planet 'A' is inherently strong at birth by occupying its own or exaltation sign and a favourable house, etc., with benefic aspects, then even a weak directional aspect of a similar nature to 'A' marks a period of success and good fortune; whereas an evil aspect by progression to 'A', however strong it might be in its quality, will pass off unnoticed without inflicting any evil. It will threaten but will not do any harm. Conversely, even a strong favourable aspect from a progressed planet to another planet 'C' afflicted at birth by occupying and owning an unfavourable house and weakly placed by being in its debilitation sign, etc., would produce small, if any, benefit, whereas evil directions accentuate the natal indications and denote a period of trouble, delay, disappointment and dejection.

(4) A progressed planet can only bring to bear the influence it indicated at birth, whether favourable or otherwise. Its strength should be seen as it is essential to determine what effect will result from its aspect by progression. The more a planet is dignified at birth, the more beneficent is the nature which it carries in progression. Similarly, the more a malefic

is afflicted at birth, the more adverse is the nature of the result which it will offer by progression. Both our Hindu sages and the western scholars have classified the planets as 'benefic' or 'malefic' according to their intrinsic nature. On this basis, Jupiter, Venus, the unafflicted Mercury and the waxing Moon are considered benefics; the other planets are malefics. Some of the western astrologers have now come to believe that the nature of each planet forming the aspect and the relation it bears to the natal chart are more important than the quality of the aspect formed. As one writer puts it, "one of the greatest difficulties in astrology is to know whether traditionally good aspects are to bring good results and bad ones bad results. The modern tendency is to rely far more on the nature of the planet than the nature of the aspect, it being considered only as marking a time when the principles of the planets in question are brought to inter-relation."

When we descend from abstractions to note the effects experienced in actual life, we are forced to feel that neither the nature of the planet forming the aspect nor the quality of the aspect itself are important by themselves. A beneficial aspect, by direction or transit, from the lord of a favourable house to the lord of lagna or the lord of a favourable house posited in the lagna, whether it is a so called benefic or malefic by nature, connotes only pleasure and happiness, health and vitality, success in effort, etc. A square aspect from Jupiter to Mercury, lord of Mithuna lagna, or to another planet occupying the lagna, denotes only troubles with partner or in business, profession and worldly affairs as Jupiter owns the 7th and the 10th houses to Mithuna lagna natives. The planet's lordship and occupation would therefore appear to be more strongly emphasized than its nature.

Also, traditionally good aspects do not always portray good fortune to the native; for instance good aspect to the planets connected in any manner with the houses

4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12 do not favour the native financially. In matters of competition, election, litigation, etc., whenever good aspects are thrown to the significators associated with houses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 12, it is the opponent who gains and not the native. It may, at the same time, show that the native may lend money to others or return loans or make investments, etc. Conversely, bad aspects to the lords of these houses or the significators connected with them, produce loss to the opponent in election, competition, litigation, etc., and thereby the native gains mostly without pains.

If a planet promises favourable results to one according to the birth chart on the basis of the various considerations, its conjunction to its birth position or a harmonious aspect to it, by progression or transit, brings about beneficial results. On the other hand, if a planet is decidedly harmful at birth and connotes only disagreeable results, then its harmonious aspect to, or conjunction over, the position occupied at birth harmonises with the radical indications and only disagreeable results are denoted. Contrarily, its id-harmonious aspects to the natal position deny the disagreeable radical indications and only pleasant results will be enjoyed. Therefore, the general principle that all good aspects are beneficial and all evil aspects are unfavourable would not hold good always. The terms 'harmonious' and 'inharmonious' convey a better meaning than 'beneficial' and 'adverse'.

Every planet has both good and bad nature. No planet is wholly evil or wholly good to one and all. It is endowed with a higher as well as a lower nature. Jupiter is praised as a benefic because it bestows a logical, broad, optimistic, expansive, noble and benevolent nature. But when afflicted, it makes one lawless, extravagant, self-indulgent and disregard one's obligations. On the other hand, Saturn which is condemned as a malefic because it acts as a deterrent and causes obstruction, limitation and frustration manifests its highest qualities and

makes the mind resourceful, gives tact, diplomacy, order, method, patience and practical ability when dignified. So care is required to be bestowed to ascertain which side of a planet's nature will be asserted. A natural malefic, when well fortified, produces an exceedingly beneficial effect; a natural benefic, afflicted, is the very reverse of beneficial. Also, a natural benefic cannot do good if it owns an unfavourable house, nor a natural malefic deny favourable results if it rules a favourable house.

Students of stellar astrology will testify to the fact that no two planets in good or bad aspect at birth or by transit or by progression react upon any two individuals in a similar manner. *The intensity of a direction or transit depends not only on the planets concerned but also on the degrees of the zodiac from which they are in certain aspect, the stellar lords (lord of the star and sub) ruling that particular degree.*

In each horoscope, there are certain sensitive points or degrees, for good or for bad. Whenever planets transit or progress in those degrees, good or bad results denoted by the lord of the star and the sub will surely be experienced, the transiting or progressing planet showing the source through which such results are reaped.

Each planet contributes certain results according to its nature, occupation and lordship. Its natural characteristic indicates how the matter is accomplished. Its lordship shows the source through which the desire is fulfilled or frustrated. The actual nature of the result is related to the affairs of the houses governed and occupied by the lord of the constellation. The sub is the deciding factor whether the matter is ultimately desirable or disagreeable. The sign measures the planet's strength, whether it is strong or weak in expression.

All the different isolated factors should be integrated and read in combination. A suggested interpretation of Jupiter in Kartik nakshatra in Taurus (Risha) in 8

to one born in Thula (Libra) lagna is: Jupiter, a benefic by nature, is in the star of lord of 11. 11th house governs pleasure, profit and fulfilment of hopes and wishes. Jupiter rules 3 and 6. Therefore, one gains by fair means through younger brother or sister or through writing or by borrowing. It shows success in competition, election, litigation, betting, etc.

(5) Have regard to the environment of the native. Two people may have the same, identical aspects. One will be very fortunate while the other can enjoy only to some extent. This is because the former is born in fortunate circumstances and the latter under the very lash of tyranny and oppression. So a judicious interpretation suitable to an individual's nature and environment is requirement for proper judgment.

(6) Aspects among the planets may be worked out to form in a particular week. It is not necessary that the results will manifest in that week itself. Moon alone moves fast. Its aspects and the results indicated by its aspects will be enjoyed in the same month. But other planets move slowly. Hence the period when the results will be actually enjoyed is to be modified by adopting the following method.

Suppose the Progressed Sun forms a harmonious aspect to the radical Jupiter and you expect increase in income and improvement in status, say in the second week of December 1966 by careful working. Then take the Ephemeris for 1966 and find out the nearest date when Sun, by transit, will form a favourable aspect with Jupiter or cross over the Jupiter's place. That is the date on which the progressed Sun's aspect to Jupiter will culminate. It may be in the last week of November 1966 or even the first week of January 1967.

Similarly, take an example of Jupiter forming good aspect with Mercury and you look for sudden gains by lottery or agency or receipt of the accumulated commission amount. Then, on that day

by transit when Jupiter is over or in good aspect to the Mercury's place, you will enjoy the results.

The planets in good aspects by progression should also form good aspects (need not be the same) by transit also. A trine aspect by progression will mature by a sextile aspect by transit, a square aspect by progression will be active when a semi-square is formed by transit.

(6) Note which planet forms an aspect while progressing with a planet or the cusp of a house in the birth chart. The planet which is aspected indicates the nature of the result and the moving, progressing planet (i.e., the aspecting planet) shows the source thereof.

Suppose the following is the chart and an aspect is being formed between the Progressed Sun and the radical Moon.

Prog. Mars 28-00 Prog. Mars 13-00			Lagna
			Moon 28-00
			Sun 4-00 Prog. Sun 20-00 Prog. Sun 28-00
		Prog. Mars 10-00	

The Sun was in 4 degrees in Simha (Leo). Moon was in 28 degrees in Kataka (Cancer). Therefore, at the age of 16½ Prog. Sun formed 22½ degree aspect with the Moon radical. Again, at the age of 24, Prog. Sun formed semi-sextile (or 30 degree) aspect with the radical Moon.

Results enjoyed were:

(a) At the age of 16½, brother went out for study.

(b) At the age of 24 to the native, the younger brother or sister was appointed and the native gained momentarily.

At the age of 16½, Sun who is lord of 3 (younger brother or sister) formed evil aspect with lord of 2 (family and finance). So separation from family and expenses due to younger brother's studies. At the age of 24 to the native, Sun, lord of 3, formed good aspect with lord of 2 (Finance). So the native gains money through younger brother. 2nd house represents vyaya (loss) to younger brother as it is in 12 to 3.

Thus Moon as lord of 2 shows income or expenses in the family, union or separation from the family. Sun, as lord of 3, denotes that the source is due to younger brother, i.e., income or expenses through him, short journeys, etc., and also separation or reunion with younger brother.

So, also, if lord of 11 forms beneficial aspects by progression to lord of 2, it promises income through elder brother or through friends (11th house for elder brother and friends). In this case, lord of 11 is Mars. He is also lord of 6. Therefore, one is to say that the gain may be from maternal uncle or by borrowing (6th house). It may be that the elder brother or friend may lend money or maternal uncle may help the native. So it should be noted from which house Mars by progression forms this aspect. If it progresses in Thulam (Libra) 10 degrees and forms quintile (72 degrees) aspect with the radical Moon, it should be taken that the maternal uncle will render help as Thulam (where Mars progresses) is 12th to the 6th house. But if Mars progresses in Meena 28 degrees and forms trine (120 degrees) with the radical Moon in Kataka (Cancer) 28 degrees, it indicates that either elder brother or friend will give monetary assistance to the native or they would help him with an appointment as Mars progresses in the 10th house. Thus, note the houses which the planet forming the aspect, rules. From the ownership of the houses,

note who will give the result, through which source you gain or lose.

If the same Mars were to progress in Meena 13 degrees and form sesquiquadrate (135 degrees) aspect with the radical Moon, through elder brother or friend, your income is reduced or you meet with uncommon expenses through them.

Thus, though an aspect may be formed on a particular date by progression, yet the said aspect fertilises and blooms into

physical manifestation in the week when the progressed planet, by transit, forms *a similar quality* of aspect (not necessarily the same as the one by progression) with the planet in the radix. In the foregoing example, though a good aspect may be formed on a particular date according to progression by progressed Mars to radical Moon, yet the effect of such a good aspect will be apparent only in the week when Mars, by transit, forms a good aspect with the planet Moon in the natal chart.

WHICH IS HALF-BAKED ?

By

JYOTISH MARTHAND K. S. KRISHNAMURTI

An Indian industrialist with an intelligent for invention manufactured a bandy safety razor set. A person who had been using one particular old set with certain defects wanted to make use of this new instrument not with any genuine intention to appreciate the improvements therein but with a malicious design to criticise it. He *did not follow in full* the instructions given in the pamphlet either. What was the result? The shaving set instead of giving him a new look, disfigured his face, at the same time inflicting injuries on him. To my mind, the learned author who has contributed an article in the October 1966 issue of the Astrological Magazine (pages 937 and 938) is in a similar situation. He has, for instance, taken the horoscope of a girl born on 28-7-1944 at 43-32½ ghatis as example I and attempted to apply my method.

		Mercury	Jupiter
Kethu, Moon	Nayamsa		
			Rahu
		Lagna, Sun	Mars

(Dasa balance .4 years, 8 months, 14 days according to him.)

	Lagna	Saturn
	Rasi	Sun, Venus, Rahu
Kethu		Jupiter, Mercury, Mars
		Moon

In the first place, the chart has not been cast in the proper manner indicating the degree and minute in which the cusps of houses stand. For instance, the learned author claims that the Moon is in the 7th house. If he had followed the principles of house divisions followed by me which is since centuries advocated by all the nations throughout the world (with the exception of a few traditional Hindu astrologers), he would have found that the Moon is in the 6th house. Probably he is yet to learn the difference between a *sign* and a *house* as advocated by me and the scholars of other countries. If one follows my method or tries to test my method, he should also scrupulously follow the house division which I follow and which I have recommended. When Aries

is Lagna and Libra is Navamsa Lagna, then the Lagna is between 20° and 23° 20' (Here also correct degree is not given by the author). If Moon is in Swathi 3rd pada and 4 years, 8 months and 14 days are the balance in Rahu Dasa, then Moon must be in 16° 31'. When the 7th cusp falls between 20° and 23° 20' Libra then Moon will be in 16° 31' in the 6th house (bhava).

The learned author of the article further goes on to say that the second house is unoccupied. I will show how incorrect he is. Lagna is in 20° to 23° 20' Aries. Therefore, around 21° will be the 2nd cusp in Taurus. The second house will extend from around 21° Taurus to around 21° Gemini. Saturn is in Arudhra and second Charana (4th navamsa of Gemini) i.e., between 10° and 13° 20' in Gemini. It is positive therefore that Saturn is in the second house.

Dasa system & Krishnamurti Padhdhati:

Applying Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Saturn is in 2. Sun and Rahu are in Pushya governed by Saturn and Saturn is in Rahu constellation, Arudhra. Saturn and Rahu are in Shookshma Parivarthana. The girl enjoyed Rahu Dasa before she completed 4½ years. So to think of her marriage in Rahu Dasa is not proper. Then which dasa can give? It can be Sun Dasa or Saturn Dasa. The native cannot have Sun dasa in her life time. Therefore, Saturn must offer marriage in its dasa. It has offered. How? Saturn is lord of 11th cusp in the 2nd house in the star of Rahu who is conjoined with lord of 2 and 7, Venus. Rahu would have given marriage during Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. But Japiter is in the constellation of Kethu occupying 10th sign and 9th bhava. Jupiter is in no way connected with the houses 2, 7 and 11 and has nothing to do with matrimonial affairs. Dasanatha is ever stronger than Bhuktinatha. So in Jupiter Dasa Rahu cannot give in his sub-period. When Saturn Dasa has started, since Kethu has nothing to do with wedding, Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Kethu Anthra had to pass. Immediately

the anthra of Venus began to operate, the marriage was celebrated. The learned author of the article has stated that according to my system, houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged. I emphatically say 'Yes'. Think for a while. Saturn, the dasanatha rules the 11th house and occupies the 2nd house. The 7th and 11th houses are unoccupied and Venus owns these two houses. See how the correct application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati confirms the result. When Saturn and Venus had nothing to do with houses 2, 7 and 11, how could the marriage be celebrated? I have not taken houses 4, 8 and 12 like those who failed miserably.

Transit & Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Further, dasanatha Saturn at the time of marriage transited in his own star Uthra-pathrapada and in the sub of Saturn. Venus, the bhuktinatha, transited in dasanatha Saturn's star and Rahu's sub. Moon at that time was in Saturn sign, Rahu sub. Moon in the constellation of the strongest significator Rahu, gave the wedding in its star day, Sravana. Why? Rahu has to play its part. Rahu was in Moon's sign, Saturn's star. It was conjoined with Venus, lord of 2 and 7. Moon at birth was in Rahu's star. Therefore Rahu gives the results through Moon also. Hence the marriage was celebrated when Moon transited Saturn's sign, its own star Sravana and in the sub of Rahu.

I am the author of this advanced stellar system of prediction. I have expounded this theory. I feel sorry that the writer of the article in the Astrological Magazine has been a little too hasty in passing judgment on Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Further without any convincing reason, he sets out to discuss taking the Moon sign as the first house. Why? I have clearly said that one should think of Moon sign only when lagna is afflicted. Probably he makes a vain bid to show that he had made all attempts to apply the principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati but failed. When the fundamental principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati are not understood by him fully, when Ayanamsa used

by me is not used, how can he indulge in cheap, unwarranted criticism of my method? I would have appreciated it if he had forenlightenment written to me, had my remarks and if it is not convincing, publish both his and my reply. Then readers can say which or who is half-baked.

Regarding the other chart and horary astrology let him again read my Padhdhati, improve himself and apply in a logical and rational manner.

Regarding Horary Astrology the learned author of the article in the Astrological Magazine has declared that none gives any number 'below 30'. What a presumptuous statement! People mention all numbers. In a few cases, Aries is found to rise; in a few others, Taurus rises and so on. There is no use in presuming and imagining things. One should be rational. It is tested by us, in the Delhi residence of a member of Parliament. Industrialists were there. They gave 5 numbers below 30 and one above 50.

The learned writer of the article in question is of the opinion that the lagna for the time of a query in Horary Astrology may be worked out. Please do so. But a *busy and intelligent* astrologer will go by number, as he cannot afford to spend much time to calculate the ascendant, meridian and position of planet. But he who can afford to spend half an hour for each querist, only to erect a chart for the time of query (leave alone the time needed to predict) can very well do so. The method can be used for some queries but it is not useful universally. Suppose, by trunk phone one puts a query; you have to answer. How can you work out a chart in such a short time. Suppose a person puts, say, 10 questions. He has 10 different cases in the subordinate Court, High Court, Supreme Court, etc. both criminal and civil. He puts the questions one after the other. If he gives a different number to each question and if one takes that number and judges accordingly, one will be able to offer the correct answer for each different query. I have found in my

research that predictions based on the same lagna have miserably failed whereas different numbers have led to arrive at correct answers. Therefore, which case he would win and which he would lose can be predicted only by Horary Astrology taking different numbers. I would like to be enlightened how one can answer all the ten cases taking the lagna for the moment. I know what Bhattacharya has said in Prasna Gnana which cannot be applied in 10 cases. Scientific astrology should answer all

Suppose one sits for several examinations such as Cost Accounts, Chartered Accountancy; Bank services, Company Law, Life Insurance Corporation Examinations, etc. How will one predict, with the same lagna, in which examination he will pass and in which he will fail?

The writer of the article under reference goes on to remark that Stellar Astrology is not unknown. Let me make it clear that mine is *Advanced Stellar Astrology*. May I beseech him to enlighten me in which magazine of Astrological interest is the *stellar system* and *division of the constellation* consistently used, applied and judgment given systematically before 'Astrology and Athrishta' came to be published? Who has discovered the sub-division of a star and rendered it useful to offer correct prediction both by Dasa system and Transit system?

Let me dispel the author's another confusion. *Navamsa division is not on stellar influence*. A star has its longitude extending to 13° 20'. Any one planet is its lord and it influences that zone. But in Navamsa, every 3° 20' is in a sign and it is governed by another planet. In Stellar system, the lord of the star, say Kartik, 3rd star, is governed by Sun. But the Navamsa signs of Kartik star are Sagittarius, Capricorn, Aquarius and Pisces which are ruled by Jupiter and Saturn. Where is the influence of Sun who is the lord of the constellation, Karthik, according to Navamsa sign?

So the learned author of the article should learn more about Krishnamurti Padhdhati. One should not at one and the same time administer Ayurvedic, Homoeopathic, Allopathic and Unani medicines to the same patient for the same complaint; nor measure a piece of cloth simultaneously both by the yard and by the metre. One has to follow, step by step, all the methods propounded by me. Let me make it clear that after doing research for many long years, assisted by many learned scholars, applied by hundreds of my students and applauded because of the uniformly accurate results, I have published my system as it became ripe for the purpose of prognostication and only when it was declared to yield convincing, clear and correct results, by people having open mind.

How far his statement and his claim that he has taken special interest to understand my Padhdhati and tried to apply it could be relied upon, may be left to the judgment of the discerning readers. *When he has not even understood the first principle of house division and then judge in which house a planet is posited at the time of birth, I cannot but feel sorry for his subject ignorance of fundamentals.*

Rivalry—healthy rivalry—there can be. Jealously there should never be. It will bring down one's prestige. If at all, there should be co-operation and constructive suggestion. To speak ill of a finding without knowing it well and investigating into, it shows little knowledge, great prejudice and irrational thinking. To display one's immaturity and thereby gain cheap pleasure or popularity so short-lived like a bubble, will not be relished by any. I have hundreds of regular students who are all very intelligent, academically highly qualified, holding high positions and brought up in high society who ask me to ignore such trivial and uninformed writings as they are convinced of my method, learnt my system and follow only mine forgetting old, incomplete and therefore defective theories.

Theories must constantly be put to practice and revised as a result of systematic research. There is no use paying lip sympathy to modern research and at the same time condemn every new finding by quoting scriptures like a poll parrot. The swan when it is offered milk mixed with water eliminates the water in the milk and sips only the pure milk. Similarly, should we exercise our sense of discrimination and follow only those principles which, on application, have proved to be accurate whether it is propounded by Hindu sages or westerners.

Take for instance the following sloka from Brihat Jataka translated by a learned scholar.

CHAPTER IV

Sloka 22:

“If, at the time of conception (who knows it except God?) the rising Navamsa belongs to Saturn and that planet occupies the 7th house the child will take three years to be born.”

Is intra-uterine life every 3 years? Is there any case like that? Do you want people to follow such rules and apply them in practice? How far can we put such a sloka to a rational application? Is it Threthayuga or scientific age when by experiments we have to prove our statements? Research and experiments do not mean any disrespect to our ancient rishis. *Take Ashtakavarga.* In the horoscopes of a living couple, if we apply Ashtakavarga, we get 3 sons to husband and only 2 to wife. 5 to wife and 2 to husband, what is this? Is not something wanting in Ashtakavarga to make it complete? Is it applicable to people born in the couple of hours when Lagna sign and position of planets remain the same?

When such incorrect methods, where the rational behind them is not explained are traditionally followed to nobody's advantage, I point out the mistake, open the eyes of blind followers, throw good light

and guide properly. The best way to advance the cause of Astrology is not to indulge in cheap, uninformed and jealous criticism but to take the thread left by ardent, zealous research workers and endeavour to arrive at the Truth. It does not pay any one to make any ill-conceived statements not based on reasoned thinking. It is nothing but an exhibition of one's lack of knowledge. Says a scholar "There

is no greater bar to progress than that principle of conduct which condemns a thing prior to its investigation".

(Copy of the article sent to Mr. B. V. Raman for favour of publication in the astrological Magazine, in reply to an article by Mr. N. S. Kalyanam in October 1966 issue of the astrological Magazine.)